

Specification Drainage

SD0424 Customer Guide – CANADA



ZURN.CA US 1.855.ONE.ZURN CANADA 1.877.892.5216



Effective April 1, 2024
Replaces All Previous Price Lists

INTRODUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS - BY SECTION	2
⌚ Z250H FOG-CEPTOR® INTERCEPTOR	7
⌚ EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY	8
⌚ STABILIZER SOLUTIONS	9
⌚ Z1231EZ UNIVERSAL LAVATORY CARRIER	10
⌚ ZURN TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	11
⌚ Z130 SIPHONIC ROOF DRAIN WITH DECK PLATE	12
GREEN ROOFING DRAINAGE SOLUTIONS	14
⌚ A PERFECT FIT: Z1322XL-EZ AND Z1332XL-EZ ECOLOTROL™ WALL HYDRANTS	15
⌚ EZ HYDRANTS: Z1327-EZ, Z1350-EZ, Z1320XL-EZ	16
ZURN BARIATRIC PROVIDES SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE	17
⌚ Z1222-CB CARRIER BANK	19
CUSTOMER GUIDE INSTRUCTIONS	20
TYPICAL PRODUCT PAGE NAVIGATION	20
ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS CUSTOMER GUIDE	21

TABLE OF CONTENTS - BY SECTION

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHT

☉ Z250H FOG-CEPTOR® INTERCEPTOR	7
☉ EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY	8
☉ STABILIZER SOLUTIONS	9
☉ Z123IEZ UNIVERSAL LAVATORY CARRIER	10
☉ ZURN TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	11
☉ Z130 SIPHONIC ROOF DRAIN WITH DECK PLATE	12
GREEN ROOFING DRAINAGE SOLUTIONS	14
☉ A PERFECT FIT: Z1322XL-EZ AND Z1332XL-EZ ECOLOTROL™ WALL HYDRANTS	15
☉ EZ HYDRANTS: Z1327-EZ, Z1350-EZ, Z1320XL-EZ	16
ZURN BARIATRIC PROVIDES SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE	17
☉ Z1222-CB CARRIER BANK	19
CUSTOMER GUIDE INSTRUCTIONS	20
TYPICAL PRODUCT PAGE NAVIGATION	20
ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS CUSTOMER GUIDE	21

ROOF DRAINS

ROOF DRAIN - PRODUCT COMPLIANCE	24
ROOF DRAIN - GENERAL INFORMATION	24
ROOF DRAIN - APPLICATION INDEX	24
Z100 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER MAIN ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	25
Z101 HIGH CAPACITY 20" [508 MM] DIAMETER MAIN ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	26
100C 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DEEP SUMP DUAL OUTLET ROOF DRAIN - LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	27
Z104 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DEEP SUMP ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	28
Z105 CONTROL-FLO™ ROOF DRAIN WITH PARABOLIC WEIR	29
Z107 20" [508 MM] WIDE DECK FLANGE ROOF DRAIN	30
Z108 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN	31
Z110 15" [381 MM] GREEN ROOF DRAIN WITH PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, AND REMOVABLE COVER WITH LIFT HANDLE	32
Z110-AI GREEN ROOF DRAIN WITH PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, REMOVABLE COVER WITH LIFT HANDLE, AND AUXILIARY INLET	33
ZF110-S GREEN ROOF BOX - PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, REMOVABLE COVER	34
Z111 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER FLAT DECK ROOF DRAIN FOR METAL DECKS	34
Z121 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	35
ZCF121 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN	36
Z122 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN	37
Z125 8-3/8" [203 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	38

Z127 8-1/2" [216 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN	39
Z130 8" [203 MM] MAIN ROOF DRAIN	40
ZCF130 8" [203 MM] CONTROL ROOF DRAIN	40
☉ Z131 14-9/32" [363 MM] DIAMETER SIPHONIC OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN	41
Z135-6 8" [203 MM] MAIN ROOF DRAIN FOR CONVENTIONAL INVERTED PROMENADE DECK ROOF	41
Z150 14" [356 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME	42
Z154 12" [305 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME	43
Z158 10" [254 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME	44
Z160 135° SCUPPER DRAIN	45
Z161 3" X 10" [76 MM X 254 MM] OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN	45
☉ Z163 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	46
☉ Z164 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	47
☉ Z165 8-3/8" [203 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	48
Z180 4-1/2" [114 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH BOTTOM OUTLET	48
Z181 6" [152 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH BOTTOM OUTLET	49
Z182 4-1/2" [114 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH 90° OUTLET	49
Z185 6" [152 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH 90° OUTLET	50
Z187 6" X 7" [152 MM X 178 MM] OR 8" X 12" [203 MM X 305 MM] OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN	50
Z189 5" X 6" X 11" [127 MM X 152 MM X 279 MM] SCUPPER DRAIN	51
Z190 VERTICAL EXPANSION JOINT	51
Z191 5" X 4" X 24" [127 MM X 102 MM X 610 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT	52
Z191-RD 4" X 18" [127 MM X 457 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT	52
Z192 4" X 3" [102 MM X 76 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT	53
Z193 VANDAL-PROOF HOODED VENT CAP	53
Z195 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE	54
Z196 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE	54
Z197 RISER SLEEVE	55
Z198 PARAPET SCUPPER SLEEVE	55
Z199 DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE	56
ZF199 CHAMELEON DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE WITH FLAPPER	57
Z199-DC DOWNSPOUT COVER	58
ZF7000 FLOW SENSOR	58

FLOOR DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS - GENERAL INFORMATION	62
FLOOR DRAINS - APPLICATION INDEX	62
CAST IRON EZ1™ NOMENCLATURE DECODER	63
Z211 FLOOR DRAIN BODY ONLY	64
Z211-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH ROUND STRAINER	64
ZN211-B FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH ROUND NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER	65
ZN211-BE ROUND FUNNEL NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR DRAIN	65
ZN211-BF OVAL OPEN THROAT FUNNEL NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR DRAIN	66
ZXN211-H FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY DUTY SQUARE STRAINER	66
ZN211-Y FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH SQUARE NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER	67
ZX211-Y FLOOR DRAIN WITH SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON STRAINER	67
Z300 THOROFLUSH DRAIN	68
Z310 THOROFLUSH DRAIN	68
Z315 VANDAL-PROOF ACCESS DRAIN	69
Z319 THOROFLUSH DRAIN - LARGE CAPACITY	69
Z320 REFRIGERATOR DRAIN	70
Z325 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL WITH INTEGRAL BACKWATER VALVE	70
Z326 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL	71
Z328 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY	71
Z329 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY	72
Z349 TERRACE PLANTING AREA DRAIN	73
Z350 PLANTING AREA DRAIN	73
Z355 PRISON CELL FLOOR DRAIN	74
ZXN400 "TYPE A" HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE ROUND STRAINER	74
ZX400 "TYPE A" HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON STRAINER	75
ZN400 "TYPE B" ROUND STRAINER WITH HEEL-PROOF SQUARE OPENINGS	75
ZS400 "TYPE B" ROUND STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER	76
ZS400 "TYPE BS" ROUND STRAINER WITH SLOTTED OPENINGS	76
ZN400 "TYPE BF" ROUND NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER WITH OVAL FUNNEL - OPEN THROAT	77
Z400 "TYPE BL" ROUND STRAINER WITH DEX-O-TEX FLANGE	77
Z400 "TYPE C" ROUND HINGED STRAINER	78
Z400 "TYPE E" ROUND STRAINER WITH INTEGRAL FUNNEL	78
Z400 "TYPE G" ROUND STRAINER WITH DOME	79
ZXN400 "TYPE H" HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE STRAINER	79
Z400 "TYPE I" ROUND STRAINER WITH RAISED LIP	80

TABLE OF CONTENTS - BY SECTION

Z400 "TYPE J" RECTANGULAR STRAINER WITH HEEL-PROOF SLOTTED OPENINGS	80	Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER	104	Z531 9" [229 MM] ADJUSTABLE FRAME WIDE FLANGE MEDIUM-DUTY DECK DRAIN	139
Z400 "TYPE K" ANGULAR STRAINER	81	Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER	105	Z532 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER WIDE FLANGE HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	140
Z400 "TYPE M" ROUND STRAINER WITH SLOTTED OPENINGS AND SUR-SET BUCKET	81	ZXN415-H FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE GRATE	106	Z533 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	140
Z400 "TYPE N" ROUND STRAINER WITH DEEP FLANGED GRATE	82	Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER	107	Z534 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	141
ZN400 "TYPE R" CIRCULAR ADJUSTABLE STRAINER WITH SURFACE CLAMP RING AND GRATE	82	Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER	108	Z535 HEAVY-DUTY PARKING STRUCTURE DRAIN	141
Z400 "TYPE S" SQUARE STRAINER	83	Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER	109	Z536-8 8" [203 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN	142
ZS400 "TYPE SS" SQUARE STRAINER	83	Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER	110	Z536 15-3/8" [391 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	142
Z400 "TYPE SC" SQUARE STRAINER WITH SOLID HINGED COVER	84	Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE M" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET	111	Z537 15-7/8" [403 MM] SQUARE TOP HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	143
Z400 "TYPE SH" SQUARE HINGED STRAINER	84	Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE N" STRAINER	112	Z539 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN WITH DEEP SUMP	143
⌚ Z400-SR FLOOR DRAIN STABILIZER RING	85	ZN415-R FLOOR DRAIN WITH CIRCULAR ADJUSTABLE STRAINER WITH SURFACE CLAMP RING AND GRATE	113	Z540 12-1/4" [311 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN WITH SUR-SET BUCKET	144
Z400-U ADJUSTABLE STRAINER EXTENSION	85	Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE S" STRAINER	114	Z541 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	145
⌚ Z400-18 LEVELING RING	85	ZS415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SS" STRAINER	115	Z545 16" [152 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	146
Z400 "TYPE Y" SQUARE STRAINER	86	Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER	116	Z546 21-1/2" [546 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	147
ZSS400 "TYPE Y" SQUARE STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER	86	Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SH" STRAINER	117	Z547 21" [533 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY HEEL-PROOF PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	147
ZXN400 "TYPE Y" HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE STRAINER	86	Z415-U BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE U" HUB FUNNEL	118	Z550 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	148
⌚ Z499B ROUND PROTECTIVE COVER FOR FLOOR DRAINS	87	ZN415-Y FLOOR DRAIN WITH NICKEL BRONZE SQUARE STRAINER	119	Z551 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	149
⌚ Z499S SQUARE PROTECTIVE COVER FOR FLOOR DRAINS	87	ZX(N)415-Y8 FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE CAST IRON STRAINER	120	Z554 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN WITH SUR-SET BUCKET	149
Z414 4" [102 MM] ROUND FUNNEL	88	Z420 DEEP SHANK FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN FOR MARBLE AND GRANITE APPLICATIONS	121	Z555 8" [203 MM] HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH DEEP ANTI-TILT GRATE	150
Z414-1 3-1/2" X 9" [89 MM X 229 MM] OVAL FUNNEL	88	Z450 DRUM TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	122	Z556 8" [203 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	151
⌚ Z415-BZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	89	Z451 SHALLOW TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	123	Z566 12" [305 MM] SQUARE OPEN TOP DRAIN	152
⌚ Z415-SZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	90	Z453 DEEP SEAL TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	124	Z575 6" X 12" [152 MM X 305 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY GUTTER DRAIN	152
⌚ Z415-BZ1-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER, DECK PLATE AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	91	Z455 TRAP DRAIN WITH FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	125	Z609 9" [229 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	153
⌚ Z415-SZ1-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER, DECK PLATE AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	92	Z456 DEEP SEAL TRAP DRAIN WITH FLOOR CLEANOUT AND CLAMP COLLAR WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	126	Z610 12-1/2" [318 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	154
⌚ Z415B-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER AND DECK PLATE	93	Z460B SHALLOW BODY FLOOR DRAIN WITH SIDE OUTLET AND "TYPE B" STRAINER	127	Z610-ADJ 12" [305 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE DRAIN	155
⌚ Z415S-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER AND DECK PLATE	94	Z461 6" [152 MM] SQUARE MODULAR NON-ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN WITH CLAMPING FRAME	128	Z611 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	156
Z415 FLOOR DRAIN BODY WITH CLAMPING COLLAR	95	Z503 15-3/8" [391 MM] HEAVY-DUTY AREA DRAIN	128	Z624 ISOLATION DECK DRAIN	157
ZX415-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY ROUND STRAINER	96	Z505 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	129	Z625 ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN	157
ZXN415-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY ROUND STRAINER	97	Z507 7" [178 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	130	Z627 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN	158
ZN415-B FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH ROUND STRAINER	98	Z508 9" [229 MM] EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	131	Z629 VERTICAL WALL DRAIN WITH BACKWATER VALVE	159
ZN415-BE FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN	99	Z509 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	132	Z645 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	159
ZN415-BF OVAL FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN	100	Z511 9" [229 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	133	Z662 16" [152 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	160
ZS415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BS" STRAINER	101	Z512 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	134	Z662-HF 16" [152 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN WITH HIGH FLOW DUCTILE IRON GRATE	161
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER	102	Z513 9" [229 MM] SQUARE HINGED HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	135	Z664 6" [152 MM] WIDE HEAVY-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN	162
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER	103	Z520 9-1/4" [235 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	136		
		Z521 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	137		
		Z526 12-1/4" [311 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	138		
		Z530 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY WIDE FLANGE DECK DRAIN	139		

TABLE OF CONTENTS - BY SECTION

Z665 12" [305 MM] WIDE HEAVY-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN	163
Z667 6" [152 MM] WIDE MEDIUM-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN	164
Z668 11-1/4" X 19-1/4" [279 MM X 483 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	164
Z673 29" X 30" [737 MM X 762 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	165
Z675 13-1/2" [343 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	165
Z676 13-1/2" [343 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	166
Z730 9" [229 MM] TOP MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	166
Z742 LIGHT-DUTY TRAP DRAIN	167
ZF799 HEAVY-DUTY CATCH BASIN DRAIN	168
VP-DRIVER VANDAL-PROOF DRIVER	168

TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES

TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES – APPLICATION INDEX	170
TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES – OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS	170
Z1072 ZSHIELD™ BARRIER TRAP SEAL DEVICE FOR FLOOR DRAINS	171
Z1000 DEEP SEAL TRAP	172
Z1019 FUNNEL DRAIN WITH "P" TRAP	172
Z1020XL ELECTRONIC TRAP PRIMER	173
Z1021 WATER SAVER TRAP PRIMER WITH 1-1/2" [38 MM] COPPER SWEAT WALL CONNECTION	173
Z1022-XL LEAD-FREE SANI-GARD AUTOMATIC TRAP PRIMER	174
Z1023 TRAP PRIMER CONNECTION ADAPTER	174
Z1024 FIXED AIR GAP	175
Z1025 FIXED AIR GAP	175
Z1030 HUB ADAPTER	176
Z1032 INSIDE CAULK REDUCER	176
Z1033 FEMALE PIPE THREAD REDUCER	177
Z1034 FEMALE PIPE ECCENTRIC REDUCER	177
☑ Z1035 FLOOR DRAIN INSTALLATION STABILIZER	178
☑ Z1035-Q STRUCTURAL DECK DRAIN STABILIZER	178
☑ Z1036 FLOOR DRAIN INSTALLATION STABILIZER	179
Z1040 NO-HUB ADAPTER	179
Z1042 ELBOW ADAPTER	180
Z1088 BACKWATER VALVE GATE TYPE	180
Z1090 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE	181
Z1091 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE	181
Z1095 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE	182
Z1095-15 BACKWATER VALVE WITH FLOOR LEVEL CLEANOUT	182
Z1099 BACKWATER VALVE BALL FLOAT TYPE	183

INTERCEPTORS

INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL INFORMATION	186
INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX	186
GREASE INTERCEPTORS – PURPOSE	186
GREASE INTERCEPTORS – OPERATION	187
Z250H FOG-CEPTOR® INTERCEPTOR	188
Z1165 100 PPM GREASE INTERCEPTOR SYSTEM WITH SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	189
Z1170 GREASE INTERCEPTOR	190
Z1170-UN GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH USER NOTIFICATION SYSTEM	192
ZS1170 GREASE INTERCEPTOR STAINLESS STEEL	193
Z1171 LOW PROFILE GREASE INTERCEPTOR	194
Z1171-TD LOW PROFILE GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH ACCUMULATING CONE AND FLOW CONTROL TEE	195
Z1172 LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR	196
Z1172-UN LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH USER NOTIFICATION SYSTEM	198
Z1173 EJECTO-MATIC GREASE INTERCEPTOR	199
Z1173-TD EJECTO-MATIC GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH GREASE ACCUMULATING CONE AND IN-LINE SHUTOFF VALVE	200
Z1174 GREASE EATING BACTERIA DOSING UNIT AND SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR COMBINATION	201
SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION	202
SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX	202
SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – SIZING	202
Z1175 HAIR INTERCEPTOR	203
Z1176 HAIR INTERCEPTOR	203
Z1180 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	204
Z1181 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	204
Z1182 SIDE ACCESS SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	205
Z1183 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	205
Z1183-DF SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR WITH DISPOSABLE FILTER BAGS	206
Z1183-FC SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR WITH FLUSH COVER	207
Z1184 BOTTOM ACCESS SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	208
Z1185 LINT INTERCEPTOR	209
OIL INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION	210
OIL INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX	210
Z1186 OIL INTERCEPTOR	211
Z1186-ST OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK	212
Z1187 SAND AND SEDIMENT INTERCEPTOR	213
Z1187-SI SAND INTERCEPTOR	214
Z1188 LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR	215

Z1188-ST LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK	216
Z1189 OIL/SEDIMENT INTERCEPTOR WITH HEAVY-DUTY GRATE	217
Z1194 OIL LEVEL SENSOR RETROFIT KIT	218
Z1196 OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH OIL LEVEL SENSOR	219
Z1198 LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH OIL LEVEL SENSOR	220
Z1198-ST LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK AND OIL LEVEL FLOAT SENSOR	221

CARRIER SYSTEMS

CARRIER – APPLICATION INDEX	224
CARRIER – PRODUCT COMPLIANCE	224
CARRIER – TECHNICAL DATA	224
CARRIER – HOW TO SPECIFY	224
CARRIER – TECHNICAL DATA	225
Z1200 CARRIER TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES	226
☑ Z1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	228
☑ Z1201-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET HUB AND SPIGOT WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM	230
Z1201-N_4-XB BARIATRIC CARRIER - 1000 LBS [454 KG] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET NO-HUB WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM	232
Z1201-N_4-XH EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY - 750 LBS [340 KG] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET NO-HUB WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM	233
☑ ZE1201-N_4 ELONGATED BARREL FITTING 38" [965 MM] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET NO-HUB WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM	234
☑ ZE1201-H ELONGATED BARREL FITTING 41" [1042 MM] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET HUB AND SPIGOT WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM	236
☑ ZF1201-N EZCARRY® HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET ONE-PIECE CARRIER – NO-HUB SERIES	238
☑ ZN1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM (9-3/8" DEPTH FRONT TO BACK)	239
☑ Z1202-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	240
☑ Z1202-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	242
Z1202-N-XB EZCARRY® BARIATRIC CARRIER – 1000 LB ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	244
Z1202-N-XH EZCARRY® EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY 750 LB ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	245

TABLE OF CONTENTS - BY SECTION

⌚ ZF1202-N EZCARRY® VERTICAL SIPHON JET ONE-PIECE CARRIER – NO-HUB SERIES	246	Z1257 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	277	Z1360XL GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, FLUSH TYPE, NON-FREEZE	293	
⌚ ZN1202-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM	247	Z1258 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	278	Z1365 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, FLUSH TYPE, NON-FREEZE	294	
Z1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	248	Z1259 PLATE SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	279	Z1370 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, HOSE STORAGE, NON-FREEZE	295	
Z1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	250	Z1280 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – NO-HUB	280	Z1375 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE, INTERIOR USE	295	
⌚ ZE1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – NO-HUB SERIES	252	Z1282 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – HUB AND SPIGOT	280	Z1385 POST HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	296	
⌚ ZE1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	254	Z1283 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – PLASTIC PIPE	281	Z1388XL ROOF HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	296	
Z1204-H ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	256	Z1284 CONCRETE FLOOR SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER	281	Z1390 POST HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	297	
Z1204-N ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	258	Z1285 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER	282	Z1395XL YARD HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	298	
Z1207-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH ROUGH-IN SIPHON JET – NO-HUB	260	HYDRANTS			Z1397XL FLO-TROL YARD HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	298
Z1208-N VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – NO-HUB	261	HYDRANTS - APPLICATION INDEX	284	CLEANOUTS		
Z1208-H VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – HUB AND SPIGOT	262	Z1300 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	285	CLEANOUTS – APPLICATION INDEX	300	
Z1209-N VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – NO-HUB	263	Z1305 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE	285	⌚ Z1400-BZ1 FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH "TYPE B" COVER AND EZ™ TECHNOLOGY	301	
ZN1209-N VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM	264	Z1310 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	286	⌚ Z1400-SZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" COVER AND EZ™ TECHNOLOGY	302	
Z1212 WALL CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM	265	Z1315 WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE	286	Z1400 EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY "LEVEL-TROL" ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT	303	
Z1213-N 4" VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – 2" OR 4" TOP VENT CLOSET FITTING ONLY (NO SUPPORT)	266	Z1320XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	287	Z1400-K HEAVY-DUTY "LEVEL-TROL" ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH ANCHOR FLANGE	304	
Z1216 90° DOUBLE NO-HUB SYSTEM FOR FLOOR MOUNTED BACK OUTLET WATER CLOSETS	267	⌚ Z1320XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	287	Z1402 HEAVY-DUTY NON-ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT	305	
Z1217 COUPLING TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINAL/SERVICE SINK	268	Z1321XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	288	Z1404 HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR ACCESS HOUSING	306	
Z1218 COUPLING TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINAL/SERVICE SINK	269	⌚ Z1322XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	288	Z1406 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE SPIGOT CLEANOUT	306	
Z1221 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINALS	270	Z1325 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, VARI-TEMP, NON-FREEZE	289	Z1440 CLEANOUT FERRULE WITH PLUG	307	
Z1222 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WITH BEARING PLATE	270	⌚ Z1327-EZ NARROW WALL HOT/COLD HYDRANT WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	289	Z1445 CLEANOUT TEE	307	
Z1223 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – TROUGH URINALS	271	Z1330XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE	290	Z1449 CLEANOUT FERRULE WITH PLUG	308	
Z1224 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – LAVATORY WITH BACK	271	⌚ Z1332XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE	290	Z1454 ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH FLASHING FLANGE	308	
Z1225 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WATER COOLERS	272	Z1333XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE	291	Z1456 DECK CLEANOUT	309	
Z1229 PLATE AND EXPOSED ARM – HEAVY SINKS	272	Z1335 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	291	Z1457 FLOOR ACCESS COVER	309	
Z1231 CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL LAVATORIES	273	Z1350 NARROW WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	292	Z1460 SQUARE WALL ACCESS PANEL	310	
⌚ Z1231EZ UNIVERSAL LAVATORY CARRIER – WALL LAVATORIES	273	⌚ Z1350-EZ NARROW WALL HYDRANT WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	292	Z1461 SQUARE HINGED ACCESS PANEL	310	
Z1236 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL LAVATORIES/SINKS	274				Z1462 SECURED WALL ACCESS PANEL	311
Z1251 CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	275				Z1463 ROUND SCORIATED ACCESS COVER	311
Z1253 ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	275				Z1464 WATER SUPPLY CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	312
Z1255 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	276				Z1468 ACCESS COVER AND PLUG	312
Z1256 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	277				Z1469 ROUND ACCESS COVER	313
					Z1470 BRONZE CLEANOUT PLUG	313
					Z1471 AIR INLET	314
					Z1474 HEAVY-DUTY CLEANOUT HOUSING	314
					Z1602 ADJUSTABLE ROUND MEDIUM-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE CLEANOUT	315

TABLE OF CONTENTS - BY SECTION

Z1612 ADJUSTABLE ROUND HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE CLEANOUT	315
Z1615 CAST IRON LINE OR FLOOR CLEANOUT - NON-ADJUSTABLE	316
Z1616 CAST IRON LINE OR FLOOR CLEANOUT - NON-ADJUSTABLE	316
Z1666 SEAL OR TEST PLUG	317
Z1666-1 URINAL CLEANOUT	317

WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS

Z1700 SHOKTROL WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS	320
Z1712 ACCUMUTROL	320

STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS

STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS – APPLICATION INDEX	322
STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS – BUTT-WELD ENGINEERING DATA	322
Z1715 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN	323
Z1717 SCUPPER DRAIN	323
Z1720 4" X 8" [102 MM X 203 MM] OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN	324
Z1721 6" X 12" [152 MM X 305 MM] OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN	324
Z1724 ROUND FUNNEL	325
Z1725 OVAL FUNNEL	325
Z1726 ADJUSTABLE MEDIUM DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH ROUND TOP	326
Z1727 ADJUSTABLE MEDIUM DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH SQUARE TOP	327
Z1730 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY SHALLOW TYPE FLOOR DRAIN	328
Z1731 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY MEDIUM DEPTH FLOOR DRAIN	328
Z1732 9-5/8" [244 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN	329
Z1735 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	329
Z1736 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	330
Z1737 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	330
Z1739 PIT DRAIN	331
Z1740 BACKWATER VALVE	331
Z1745 FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH O-RING SEAL PLUG	332
Z1749 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 4" [102 MM] SUMP DEPTH	333
Z1750 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	334
Z1751 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	335
Z1752 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 10" [254 MM] SUMP DEPTH	336

Z1755 13-3/8" [340 MM] SQUARE SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR 6" [152 MM] SUMP WITH ADJUSTABLE CLAMP FRAME	337
Z1761 24-5/16" [618 MM] SQUARE KETTLE DRAIN WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	337
Z1762 25" X 15-1/2" [635 MM X 394 MM] KETTLE DRAIN	338
Z1763 37-9/16" X 22-7/8" [954 MM X 581 MM] KETTLE DRAIN	339

SANI-FLOOR RECEPTORS

SANI-FLOOR RECEPTORS – MATERIAL SELECTION	342
SANI-FLOOR RECEPTORS – OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS	342
Z1900 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	343
☉ Z1900-RL 12" X 12" X 6" [305 MM X 305 MM X 152 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	344
Z1901 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	345
☉ Z1901-RL 12" X 12" X 8" [305 MM X 305 MM X 203 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	346
Z1902 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 10" [254 MM] SUMP DEPTH	347
☉ Z1902-RL 12" X 12" X 10" [305 MM X 305 MM X 254 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	348
☉ Z1903 SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR INSTALLATION STABILIZER	348
Z1910 8" X 8" [203 MM X 203 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	349
☉ Z1910-RL 8" X 8" X 6" [203 MM X 203 MM X 152 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	350
Z1920 16" X 16" [406 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 7" [178 MM] SUMP DEPTH	351
Z1926 16" X 16" [406 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 12" [305 MM] SUMP DEPTH	352
Z1930 8" X 4" [203 MM X 102 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 4" [102 MM] SUMP DEPTH	353
Z1940 12" X 6" [305 MM X 152 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	354
Z1950 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	355
Z1960 8" [203 MM] DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	356
Z1970 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER SHALLOW A.R.C. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 3" [76 MM] SUMP DEPTH	357
Z1982 12" X 12" [305 MM] STAINLESS STEEL SANI-FLOOR CAN WASH DRAIN WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	358
Z1995 24" X 16" [610 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 17" [432 MM] SUMP DEPTH	358

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

TECHNICAL INFO – ZURN OUTLET PIPE CONNECTIONS	360
TECHNICAL INFO – TOP LOADING CLASSIFICATION	361
TECHNICAL INFO – ZURN MATERIALS AND FINISHES	362
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS	368



⌚ Z250H FOG-CEPTOR® INTERCEPTOR

Separating Itself from the Competition, FOG-ceptor Provides a Fast, Cost-Effective Solution When It Matters Most



When your interceptor fails, you need a fast, easy solution to get your business operating again. The Z250H FOG-ceptor interceptor is cost-effective, easy to maintain and ships within 24-48 hours. Backed by a 30-year warranty, the FOG-ceptor is made of durable fiberglass, and provides superior performance with less maintenance. Choose Zurn for innovative product solutions; a name you can trust for all your commercial plumbing needs.

Versatile

- Reduces maintenance with smooth, fiberglass construction for fast, complete pump-outs and easy rinse down – SAVING TIME AND MONEY
- Replaces failed interceptors in buried and above ground applications including in-kitchen, exterior landscaped or traffic-rated areas, semi-recessed, and burial installations
- Retrofits fat, oil, or grease interceptors, with superior performance for the life of your building

Reliable

- Locally stocked for fast delivery- keeping your business running with minimal disruption
- Third-party certified to national performance standards PDI and UPC
- Reliable performance, backed by a 30-year guarantee

Total package shipped and ready for installation



Optional: Electronic monitoring Smartpro® wireless system monitors grease and sediment with the push of a button



⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca/laborsavings | Patent zurn.ca/patents

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHT

⌚ EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY

LONG-TERM DURABILITY

Whether cast iron or plastic, EZ1 is crafted to stand up against wear and tear over the product's lifecycle.

A SPEEDY SETUP

Sold complete and ready to install, EZ1 is an intuitive product that saves contractors time and money.

DESIGNED TO RUN LIKE CLOCKWORK

EZ1's integrated engineering, which includes an easy post-pour adjustment and tilt accessory package, delivers high-level functionality and requires minimal skill to install or maintain.

⌚ SAVE OVER 14 MINUTES PER DRAIN INSTALL

Introducing the EZ1™, It's About Time

Contractors have waited long enough for a floor drain that's easy to install and built for the long haul. Zurn's EZ1—available in cast iron and plastic—comes out of the box as a complete system, allows for post-pour adjustment with an integrated strainer, provides job-site flexibility and maintains ongoing reliability.

Don't hesitate. Make the EZ choice. *Learn more at zurn.ca/ez1*

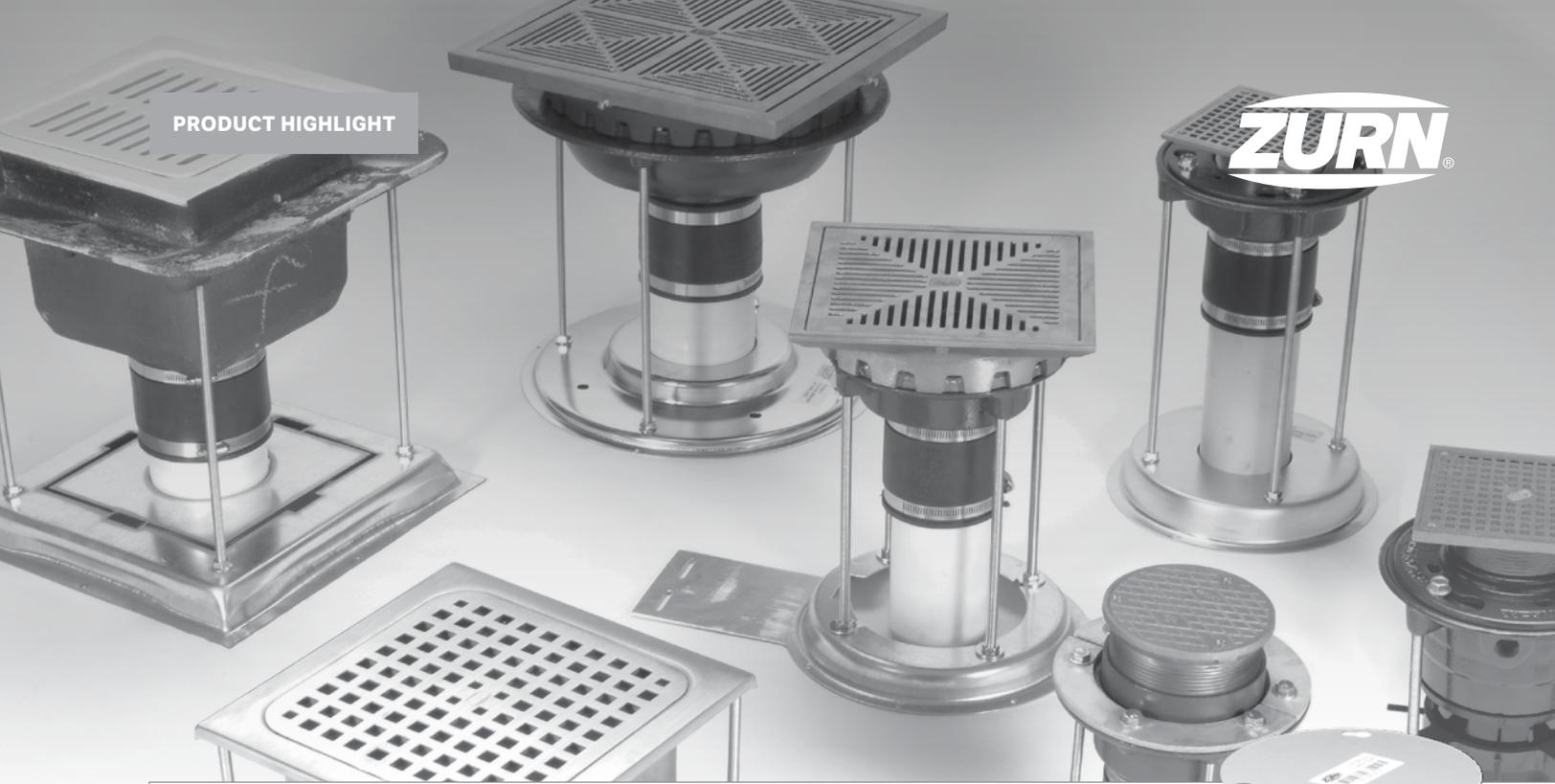


ZURN.CA

US 1.855.ONE.ZURN CANADA 1.877.892.5216

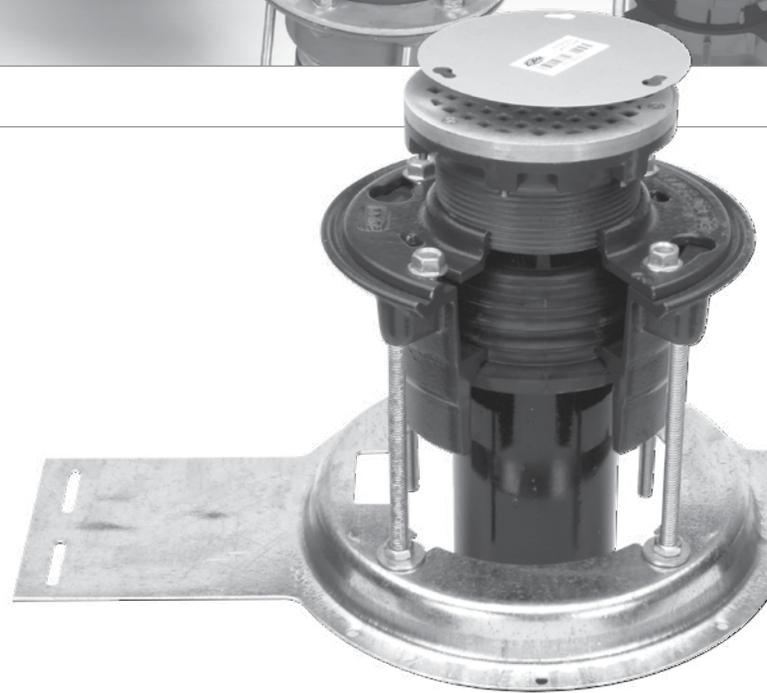


⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca/laborsavings | Patent zurn.ca/patents



🕒 **STABILIZER SOLUTIONS**

Stabilization Achieved with Zurn's Patented Solutions for Common Installation Concerns



Labor Savings

- System secures drain to stub-out pipe, sub floor or structural deck to prevent movement during installation process
- Pre-assembly to rough-in height allows for quick and easy job site placement
- Stabilizing system keeps drain secured in concrete, eliminating the need for fire stop, drypack, and grout to hold the drain in place

Versatility

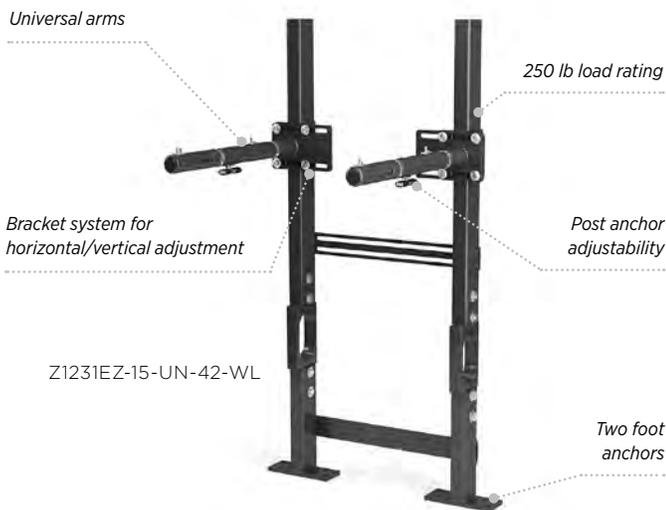
- Z400-SR Stabilizing Ring for 8-3/8" floor drain for stub out installation
- Z1035 Stabilizer Plate for 8-3/8" floor drain and Z1400-K cleanout for sub floor installation
- Z1035-Q Stabilizer Plate for 8-3/8" floor drain and Z1400-K cleanout for structural deck installation
- Z1036 Stabilizer Plate for 12" and 15" sub floor installation
- Z1903 Stabilizer Plate for Z1900 A.R.E floor sink and Z1750 stainless floor sinks for sub floor installation

🕒 **Z1231EZ UNIVERSAL LAVATORY CARRIER**

Leave Your Carrier Code Book Behind



Whether you're a prefab contractor or the project engineer, our EZ Lavatory Carrier easily adapts to any application on the jobsite. The carrier features universal arms, an independent horizontal and vertical bracket system, and only two anchors per upright foot. You'll save steps without sacrificing strength behind the wall or compliance down the line.



Meet All Project Requirements

No more paging through codes for compatibility or upfront staging. The carrier's universal arms allow contractors to adjust height in the field and assemble with virtually any sink application.

Set Up Horizontally or Vertically

This is the only carrier on the market with an independent bracket system you can position horizontally or vertically. The intuitive, flexible connection system works with the site's configuration—not the other way around.

Save Steps with Less Foot Anchors

Cut your install time and costs in half. Instead of four foot anchors, this carrier secures in place with two. The anchors support up to 250 lbs, while limiting floor penetrations and eliminating the need for relegging.

Take the labor out of your next lavatory installation. Specify your next project at inspec.zurn.com.

ZURN TOP-SET® DECK PLATE

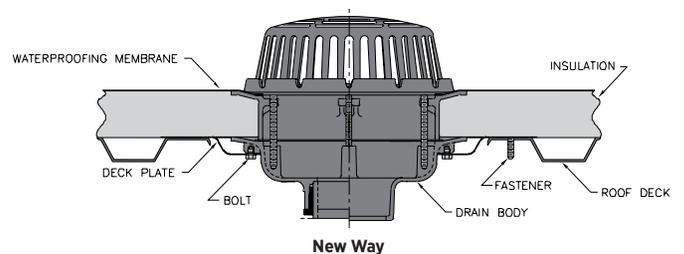
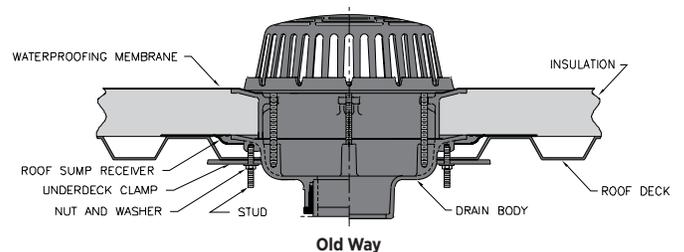
The -DP Option is Top of Class, with a Proven Feature Set That Will Save Time and Money

Labor Saving

- -DP option features ease of installation for quick job completion
- Entire roof drain assembly installed from topside of roof requiring only pipe connection underside roof
- Deck plate replaces the need for separate under deck clamps and roof-sump receivers
- Pipe connection is completed

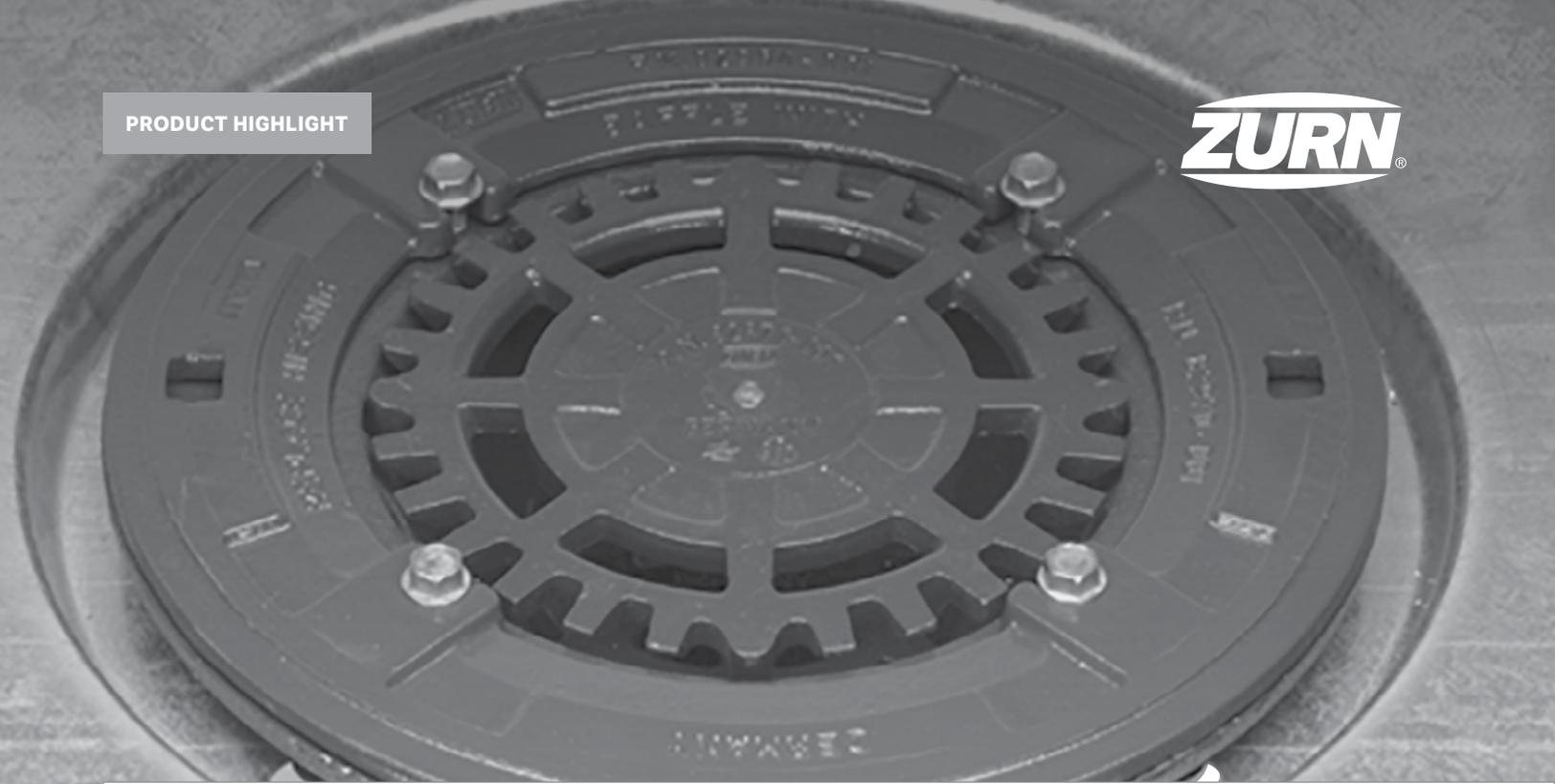
Versatility

- Three size (-DP) for trouble-free fit 8", 12", and 15" diameter drains
- Multiple slot arrangements to accommodate a variety of roof decks
- Constructed of 14-gauge steel with a corrosive-resistant finish



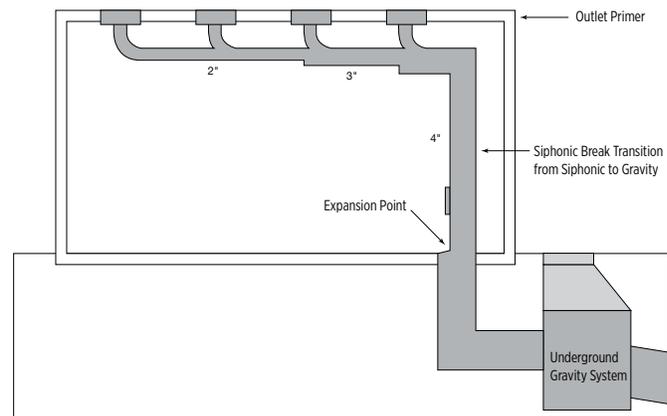
⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca/laborsavings | Patent zurn.ca/patents

See (-DP) in the roof drain section for ordering information.



Ⓢ **Z130 SIPHONIC ROOF DRAIN WITH DECK PLATE**

Full-Bore Flow Achieved
Siphonic Technology
Provides a Higher Velocity
and Flow Volume



Siphonic Roof Drain System

How It Works

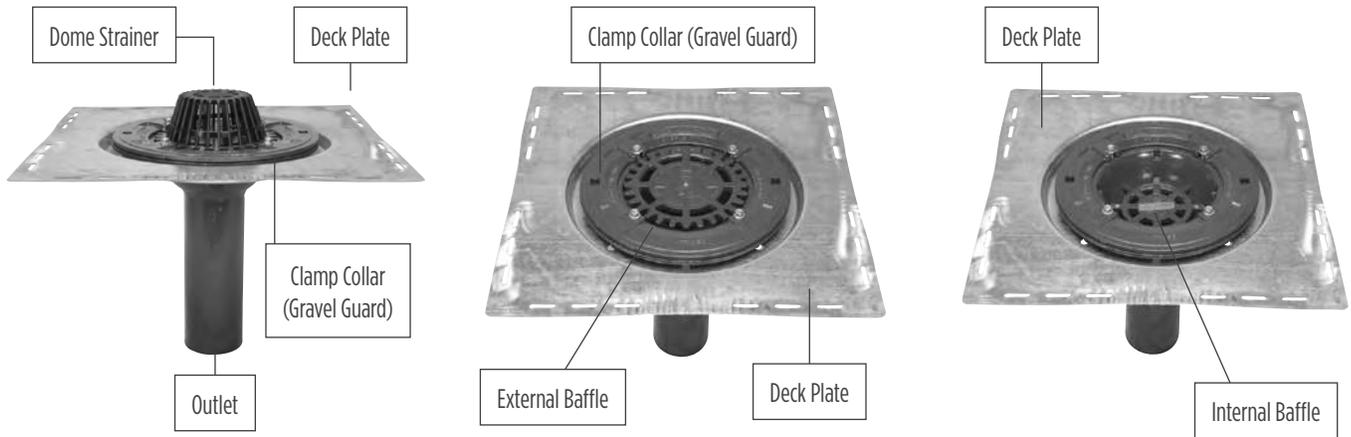
- Siphonic drainage can be achieved by adding/securing a highly engineered air baffle to the sump of a standard conventional drain
- This air baffle prevents vortex flow while restricting air from entering the vertical tailpipe and horizontal collector piping
- As water forces air out, a negative head pressure is created in the collector pipe and the water is sucked off the roof
- In a Zurn Siphonic Drain, full-bore flow occurs with 2" of water above the air baffle
- Multiple drains can flow into a common horizontal collector pipe. This pipe eventually turns downward into a vertical downspout and transfers to conventional gravity drainage when below grade.
- When not operating under full flow, the system drains like a gravity system

Benefit Summary of a Zurn Siphonic System

- No pitch requirement in piping to induce flow
- Smaller pipe diameters get equal flow rates
- Flow Rates of Zurn Siphonic:
2" - 149 gpm, 3" - 380 gpm, 4" - 704 gpm
- Vertical stack placement is flexible
- No cleanouts necessary in system. Higher flow velocities help to clean pipes
- More efficient than conventional drainage
- Use of recycled materials

🕒 Z130 SIPHONIC ROOF DRAIN WITH DECK PLATE

Components of a Siphonic System



Plan a Custom Siphonic System

To determine the number of drains:

1. Select location of the drains on the roof.
2. Select the location of the down pipe.
3. Horizontal collector pipe length should not exceed 20 times the building height.
4. Maximum distance between SDS drains with a common collector pipe is 65 feet.
5. Use the chart below to select the number of drains based on square feet and rainfall data.

Note: This tool can be used for a quick estimate for number of drains - must have system designed by Zurn for complete piping layout.

Siphonic Design Questions

Please fill out the questions below along with building plans including roof layout and building sections as a DWG file.

1. What kind of roof construction is it? (details, surface)
2. What are the measurements of the sections of the roof?
3. Is there a specific location the roofer would like the drains to be placed?
4. Will a rainwater harvesting system be used on this project?
5. What is the rainfall data for the area?
6. Do you have ground plans for the building sections?
7. Where do you want the down pipe located?
8. What material of piping are you using? (PVC, cast iron)
9. What is the minimum height of the horizontal drainage pipe?
10. Are there any specific areas where drains cannot be located?
11. Are overflow drains required?

SDS with Air Baffle, Machined Collar Clamp, and Zurn Dome

ROOF DRAIN VERTICAL REQUIREMENT FOR HORIZONTAL ROOF AREAS AT VARIOUS RAINFALL RATES											
LEADER SIZE		HOURLY RAINFALL IN INCHES									
PIPE SIZE (IN.)	OPEN AREA (SQ. IN.)	1	1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	7	8
		TOTAL SQUARE FOOTAGE COVERED PER DRAIN*									
2	2.66	14,188	9,458	7,094	5,675	4,729	3,547	2,837	2,364	2,026	1,773
3	6.33	36,614	24,409	18,307	14,645	12,204	9,153	7,322	6,102	5,230	4,576
4	12.17	67,736	45,157	33,868	27,094	22,578	16,934	13,547	11,289	9,676	8,467

*Theoretical value based on ideal condition of our tests in the University of Munich (without safety factor).



GREEN ROOFING DRAINAGE SOLUTIONS

It's Easy Being Green

Having proper drainage on a green roof is a critical aspect of the system. If the system is not able to drain properly, it can negatively impact the vegetation due to over-saturation of the soil. As the soil takes on excessive amounts of water, it continues to add weight to the roofing structure. This added load has the potential to compromise the structural integrity of the roof. In order to prevent these situations from occurring, the roof drain must allow adequate flow through the drain at all times.

Performance

Stainless steel perforated extension allows for optimal flow into the roof drain while simultaneously keeping debris out.

Ease of Maintenance

Removable lid allows for easy routine maintenance.

Versatility

Customizable enclosures guarantee the roof drain aligns with the green roof surface and offer an aesthetically appealing finish to the roof environment.

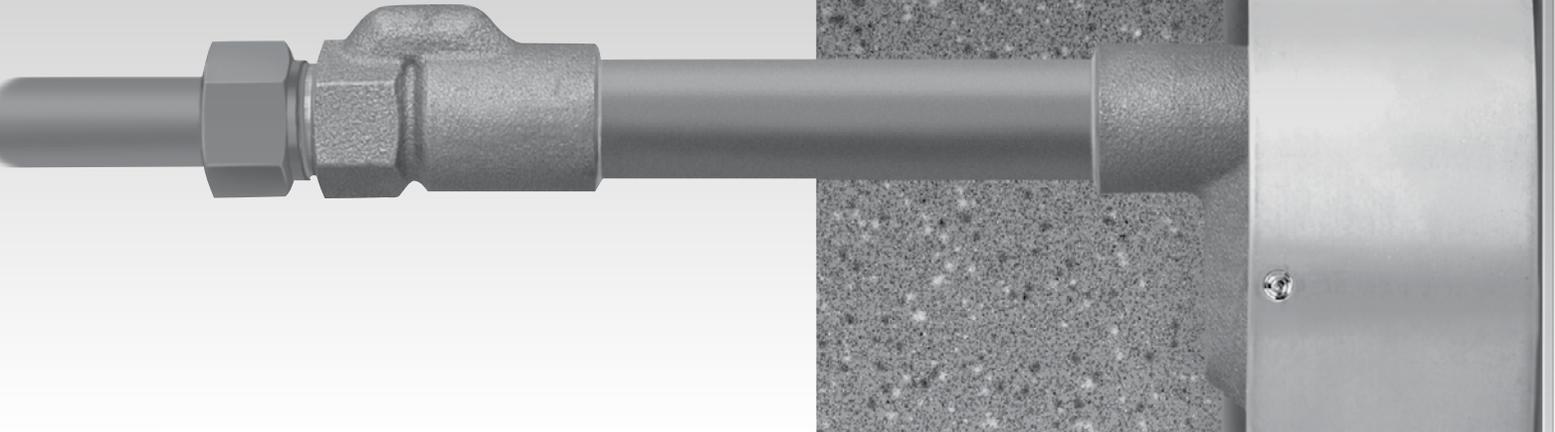
Flexibility

Simplify the installation process by customizing the order to ship the perforated extension after the drain has been installed



Z110 Green Roof Drain with Enclosure Height for Intensive Green Roof Systems

See pages 32-34 for ordering information.



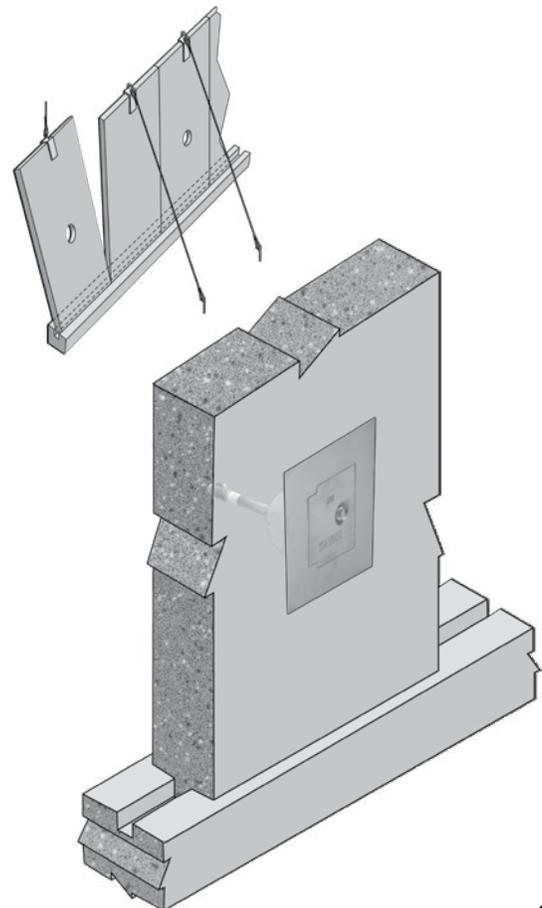
⌚ **A PERFECT FIT: Z1322XL-EZ AND Z1332XL-EZ ECOLOTROL™ WALL HYDRANTS**

For Installation in Tilt-Up Construction

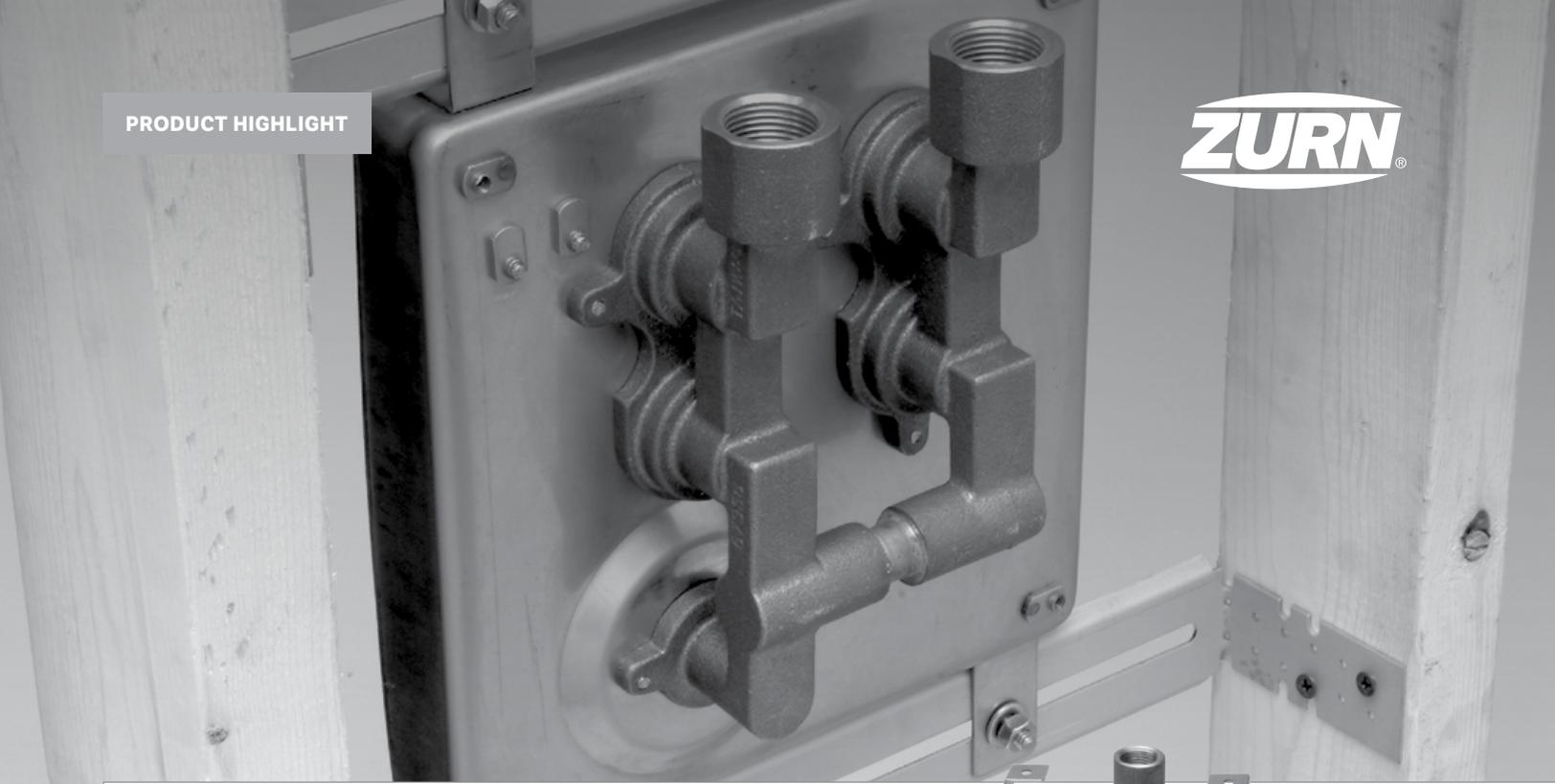
The 7-7/8" diameter sleeve of the Zurn Z1322-EZ and Z1332-EZ Ecolotrol wall hydrants is designed exclusively for tilt-up installations. They have many benefits over square or rectangular hole type installations, including:

- Coring a 6" diameter hole in the wall results in time and labor savings over trying to hammer drill a square or rectangular hole
- Coring makes a smooth and clean cut opening without damaging the wall or chipping the interior wall surface, whereas a square or rectangular hole can crack or damage the precast wall during hammer drilling
- Smooth interior wall surface is easy to insulate (if required)
- No materials or labor are required to repair the interior wall surface
- Round sleeves have holes that allow the installer to secure them to the wall with hardware
- Wide box face fit flush with the wall surface and covers the 6" diameter hole
- Square box face flanges provide surface areas that seal and waterproof (if required)
- Tight, secure fit delivers vermin-proof installation

Z1322XL-EZ and Z1332XL-EZ Ecolotrol lead-free wall hydrants offer a safe, reliable solution that exceeds federal requirements.



XL LEAD FREE



Ⓢ **EZ HYDRANTS: Z1327-EZ, Z1350-EZ, Z1320XL-EZ**

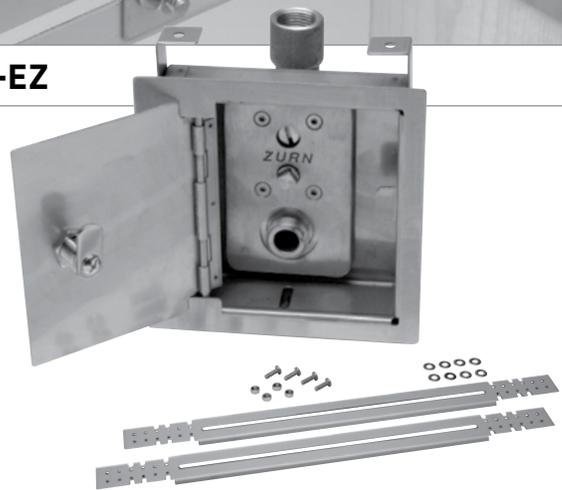
Ease of Installation Paired with Excellent Durability

Z1327-EZ and Z1350-EZ

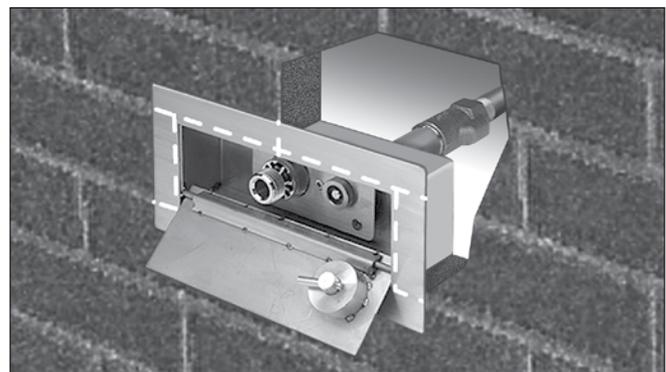
- All fabricated stainless steel constructed boxes provide a long-lasting finish
- Mounting braces provide fast, rigid installation of the hydrant box assembly
- Hydrant box and braces are designed to fit inside a standard 2" x 4" stud wall on 16" or 24" centers
- Mounting braces allow hydrant box assembly to be easily adjusted left or right to a desired location, and locked in place prior to finished wall placement
- Mounting braces eliminate the use of additional material on a job site to form and adjust the braces to fit within the wall and accommodate the hydrant

Z1320XL-EZ

- All fabricated stainless steel constructed box provides a long-lasting finish
- Hydrant box is designed to fit in one standard modular brick course
- Wide flange surface hides the wall rough-in opening after installation
- Hydrant cover opens downward with a full 180° rotation
- Optional wall clamp assembly provides rigidity and helps secure hydrant box to the wall
- Lead-free hydrant provides a safe, reliable solution that exceeds federal requirements



Z1350-EZ encased, moderate climate wall hydrant for narrow wall installation with mounting bracket hardware



Z1320XL-EZ encased Ecolotrol™ lead-free "anti-siphon," automatic draining wall hydrant installed in one standard masonry course

See pages 287, 289, and 292 for ordering information.



ZURN BARIATRIC PROVIDES SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

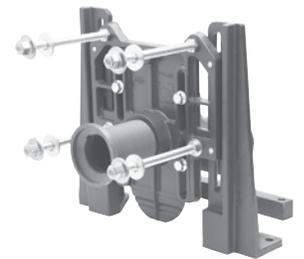
Zurn Meets Health Care Challenges

Million of adults in the United States that are classified as overweight, with over half of that number being considered obese. Nine million are considered to be extremely obese or bariatric patients. Due to the increasing number of bariatric patients, there has been a spike in gastric bypasses, stomach reductions, and banding operations which has led to an increase in the amount of bariatric patients in hospitals.

In order to help meet the needs of special bariatric care, Zurn has developed both bariatric designed toilets and support carriers for hospital restrooms. With paired performance options available up to 1,000 pounds Zurn knows how support this growing concern.



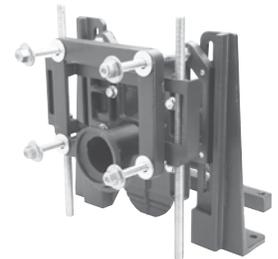
Z5681
750 - 1,000 lb Elongated
Wall Hung Water Closet



Z1201-XH and Z1202-XH
Extra Heavy Carrier Systems
Support up to 750 lb



Z5691
1,000 lb Rating Bariatric
Wall Hung Water Closet



Z1201-XB and Z1202-XB
Bariatric Carrier Systems
Support up to 1000 lb

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca/laborsavings | Patent zurn.ca/patents

See pages 233-245 for ordering information.

ZURN BARIATRIC PROVIDES SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

Z5681

750 - 1,000 lb Elongated Wall Hung Water Closet



- Installation of the paired carrier and closet guarantee performance and safeguard against catastrophic failure from using different manufacturer's carrier and closet
- 3-year Zurn One System warranty
- 1.6 gpf, siphon jet type flush
- Full compliance with ASME/ANSI A112.19.2 flush performance testing
- 1,000 lb load rating in accordance with ASME/ANSI A112.19.2
- Manufactured of type 304 stainless steel (optional brushed stainless steel finish) seamless construction with antimicrobial powder-coated exterior surface
- 1-1/2" top inlet spud connection
- Antimicrobial polypropylene elongated, self-centering, non-shift seat design with integral molded bumpers

Z5691

1,000 lb Rating Bariatric Wall Hung Water Closet



- Installation of the paired carrier and closet guarantee performance and safeguard against catastrophic failure from using different manufacturer's carrier and closet
- 3-year Zurn One System warranty
- Full compliance with ASME/ANSI A112.19.2 flush performance testing
- 1,000 lb load rating in accordance with ASME/ANSI A112.19.2
- 1.6 gpf, siphon jet type flush
- Extra large bariatric-sized seating area for enhanced patient comfort
- Manufactured of type 304 stainless steel (optional brushed stainless steel finish) seamless construction with antimicrobial powder-coated exterior surface
- 1-1/2" top inlet spud connection
- Antimicrobial polypropylene elongated, self-centering, non-shift seat design with integral molded bumpers

Z1201-XH and Z1202-XH

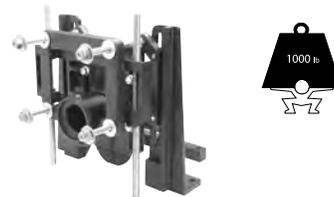
Extra Heavy Carrier Systems Support up to 750 lb



- Provides paired performance up to 750 lb behind the wall and 500 lb at the closet fixture
- Maintains additional support and a degree of safety, regardless of the restroom location
- Wall hung closet fixture provides a sanitary environment by keeping the toilet fixture off the floor
- Designed for both new and retrofit applications and maintains the use of 5/8" studs that are standard for all wall hung fixture installations
- Specify the Z1201-XH for horizontal extra heavy-duty carrier needs and the Z1202-XH for vertical extra heavy-duty carrier requirements

Z1201-XB and Z1202-XB

Bariatric Carrier Systems Support up to 1,000 lb

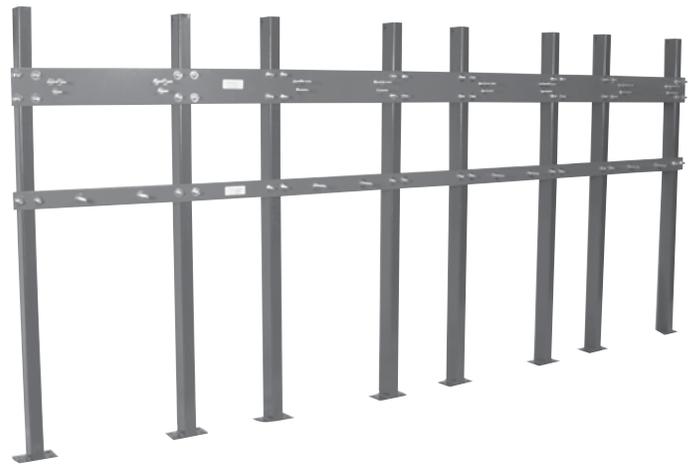


- The Bariatric Room Design Advisory Board (BRDAB), created by The Hill-Rom Company, has targeted bariatric room maximum design for 1,000 lb for chairs, beds, and toilet fixtures
- Wall hung closet fixture provides a sanitary environment by keeping the toilet fixture off the floor
- Designed for new and retrofit applications and maintain the use of 5/8" studs that are standard for all wall hung fixture installations
- Integral finishing frame provided to square up the finished wall, reduce installation time, and add support
- Specify the Z1201-XB for horizontal and the Z1202-XB for vertical Bariatric Carrier requirements



⌚ **Z1222-CB CARRIER BANK**

Designed to Speed Up Your Installation



Multiple station plate system provides an extended length plate fabricated with exact center-to-center locations to accommodate a bank of multiple urinals. Custom-length plates are specific to job requirements and are provided with loose uprights and boxed mounting hardware and studs. Ideally suited for prefabricated applications.

The following information is necessary when specifying the carrier bank:

- Fixture manufacturer, model number, and quantity of fixtures
- Center-to-center spacing of urinals
- Handicap fixture quantity and location (if applicable)
- Wall thickness

Note: Custom carrier banks are available for all Zurn plate type systems.

CUSTOMER GUIDE INSTRUCTIONS

Each product section in this catalog is introduced by a cover page showing a representation of products. Additional information varies by product section, but generally consists of the following:

- APPLICATION INDEX** General guide to the characteristics of the products and their design.
- PRODUCT COMPLIANCE** List of standards and approvals that apply.
- PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS** Each product page contains a product photograph, engineering dimensional drawing, engineering specification, pricing chart, available outlet types and sizes, and the appropriate prefix and suffix options.
- TECHNICAL DATA** General overview of product characteristics, assemblies, and installation data.

TYPICAL PRODUCT PAGE NAVIGATION

Product Heading

Product Photo

Dimensional Chart

**Prefix/Model # -
Material/Finish/Body Type**

**Strainer Designation -
Size/Type**

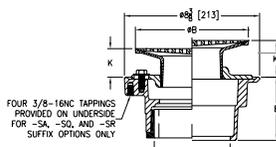
**Outlet -
Size/Type**

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH HEEL-PROOF "TYPE B" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION
ZURN ZN415B floor and shower drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "TYPE B" polished nickel bronze, light-duty strainer.

NOTES
For other available strainer variations see Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify type and size required.



FOUR 3/8"-16NC TAPPINGS PROVIDED ON UNDERSIDE FOR -SA, -SQ, AND -SR SUFFIX OPTIONS ONLY

Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size		B Str. Dia.		K		K'		Str. Open Area (Sq. In. [cm ²])	App. Wt. Lbs. [Kg]
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5B	2 [51], 3 [76]		5 [127]		1-1/2 [38]	1-3/32 [27]	2-1/4 [57]	6-1/4 [40]	11 [5]	
-6B	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]		6 [152]	1 [25]	1-25/32 [45]	1-13/32 [36]	2-17/32 [64]	9 [58]	13 [6]	
-7B	3 [76], 4 [102]		7 [178]		2-1/8 [54]	1-23/32 [44]		12 [77]	14 [6]	
-8B	3 [76], 4 [102]		8 [203]	1-5/32 [29]	1-3/4 [44]	2-7/8 [73]		19 [122]	16 [7]	
-10B	6 [152]		10 [254]	1-7/16 [37]	2-1/2 [64]	2 [51]	3-1/4 [85]	23 [148]	18 [8]	
									22 [10]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	SUFFIXES	ADD.
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3"	363.00	-AA	All Acid Resisting Epoxy 196.00
		-6B	2", 3", 4"	444.00	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 127.00
		-7B	2", 3", 4"	511.00	-C	Clamp Collar for -90 Side Outlet 112.00
		-8B	3", 4"	640.00	-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top 19.00
			6"	1,050.00	-DP	Decorative Polished Top 127.00
		-10B	6"	1,284.00	-EF	3/8" Extension Frame 223.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3"	345.00	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 148.00
		-6B	2", 3", 4"	401.00	-HD	Heavy-Duty Slotted Grate (ZN 5" and 6" sizes only) 154.00
		-7B	2", 3", 4"	485.00	-OF	Oval Funnel - 6" thru 10" Strainers Only (See ZB Z329-7) 273.00
		-8B	3", 4"	606.00		ZN 316.00
			6"	1,016.00		
		-10B	6"	1,239.00		
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	145.00		
			6"	555.00		

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE / OUTLET TYPE	B BODY HT. INH.	ADD.
JC	Inside Caulk 2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16"	N/C
JG	Inside Gasket 2IG, 3IG, 4IG	4-13/16"	N/C
IP	Threaded 2IP	2-7/16"	59.00
	3IP	2-3/4"	59.00
	4IP	2-13/16"	59.00
	6IP	2-7/8"	59.00
NH	No-Hub 2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc 2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.
 Ⓞ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional Product Information, Please Visit www.zurn.com

Engineering Line Drawing

Section Marker Tab

**Suffix -
Option List**

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS CUSTOMER GUIDE

A.B.S.	Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene
APP.	Approximate
APPROX.	Approximate
A.R.C.	Acid Resisting Epoxy
A.R.E.	Acid Resisting Enamel
AUX.	Auxiliary
BRZ.	Bronze
C.I.	Cast Iron
C.O.	Cleanout
CONN.	Connection
D.C.	Dura-Coated
DIA.	Diameter
DIM.	Dimension
DT	Decorative Top
D.C.C.I.	Dura-Coated Cast Iron

EXT.	Extension
GALV.	Galvanized
GSKT.	Gasket
G.P.M.	Gallons Per Minute
HT.	Height
IN.	Inch
LB	Pounds
LG.	Long
MED.	Medium
N.A.	Not Applicable
N.B.	Nickel Bronze
N/C	No Charge
P.B.	Polished Bronze
PLN.	Plain
POA	Price on Application

POL.	Polished
P.V.C.	Polyvinylchloride
RAD.	Radius
SGL.	Single
SQ. IN.	Square Inches
S.S.	Stainless Steel
STL. ST.	Stainless Steel
STR.	Strainer
THD.	Threaded
V.P.	Vandal-Proof
W/	With
WT.	Weight
XH	Extra Heavy

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

CARRIERS

HYDRANTS

CLEANOUTS

WHA

SS DRAINS

SANI-FLOOR

TECH INFO

 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca/laborsavings | Patent zurn.ca/patents

NOTES

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

CARRIERS

HYDRANTS

CLEANOUTS

WHA

SS DRAINS

SANI-FLOOR

TECH INFO

ROOF DRAINS

ROOF DRAIN - PRODUCT COMPLIANCE	24	Z154 12" [305 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME	43
ROOF DRAIN - GENERAL INFORMATION	24	Z158 10" [254 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME	44
ROOF DRAIN - APPLICATION INDEX	24	Z160 135° SCUPPER DRAIN	45
Z100 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER MAIN ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	25	Z161 3" X 10" [76 MM X 254 MM] OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN	45
Z101 HIGH CAPACITY 20" [508 MM] DIAMETER MAIN ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	26	⌚ Z163 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	46
100C 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DEEP SUMP DUAL OUTLET ROOF DRAIN - LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	27	⌚ Z164 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	47
Z104 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DEEP SUMP ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	28	⌚ Z165 8-3/8" [203 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	48
Z105 CONTROL-FLO™ ROOF DRAIN WITH PARABOLIC WEIR	29	Z180 4-1/2" [114 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH BOTTOM OUTLET	48
Z107 20" [508 MM] WIDE DECK FLANGE ROOF DRAIN	30	Z181 6" [152 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH BOTTOM OUTLET	49
Z108 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN	31	Z182 4-1/2" [114 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH 90° OUTLET	49
Z110 15" [381 MM] GREEN ROOF DRAIN WITH PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, AND REMOVABLE COVER WITH LIFT HANDLE	32	Z185 6" [152 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH 90° OUTLET	50
Z110-AI GREEN ROOF DRAIN WITH PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, REMOVABLE COVER WITH LIFT HANDLE, AND AUXILIARY INLET	33	Z187 6" X 7" [152 MM X 178 MM] OR 8" X 12" [203 MM X 305 MM] OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN	50
ZF110-S GREEN ROOF BOX - PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, REMOVABLE COVER	34	Z189 5" X 6" X 11" [127 MM X 152 MM X 279 MM] SCUPPER DRAIN	51
Z111 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER FLAT DECK ROOF DRAIN FOR METAL DECKS	34	Z190 VERTICAL EXPANSION JOINT	51
Z121 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	35	Z191 5" X 4" X 24" [127 MM X 102 MM X 610 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT	52
ZCF121 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN	36	Z191-RD 4" X 18" [127 MM X 457 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT	52
Z122 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN	37	Z192 4" X 3" [102 MM X 76 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT	53
Z125 8-3/8" [203 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	38	Z193 VANDAL-PROOF HOODED VENT CAP	53
Z127 8-1/2" [216 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN	39	Z195 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE	54
Z130 8" [203 MM] MAIN ROOF DRAIN	40	Z196 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE	54
ZCF130 8" [203 MM] CONTROL ROOF DRAIN	40	Z197 RISER SLEEVE	55
⌚ Z131 14-9/32" [363 MM] DIAMETER SIPHONIC OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN	41	Z198 PARAPET SCUPPER SLEEVE	55
Z135-6 8" [203 MM] MAIN ROOF DRAIN FOR CONVENTIONAL INVERTED PROMENADE DECK ROOF	41	Z199 DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE	56
Z150 14" [356 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME	42	ZF199 CHAMELEON DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE WITH FLAPPER	57
		Z199-DC DOWNSPOUT COVER	58
		ZF7000 FLOW SENSOR	58

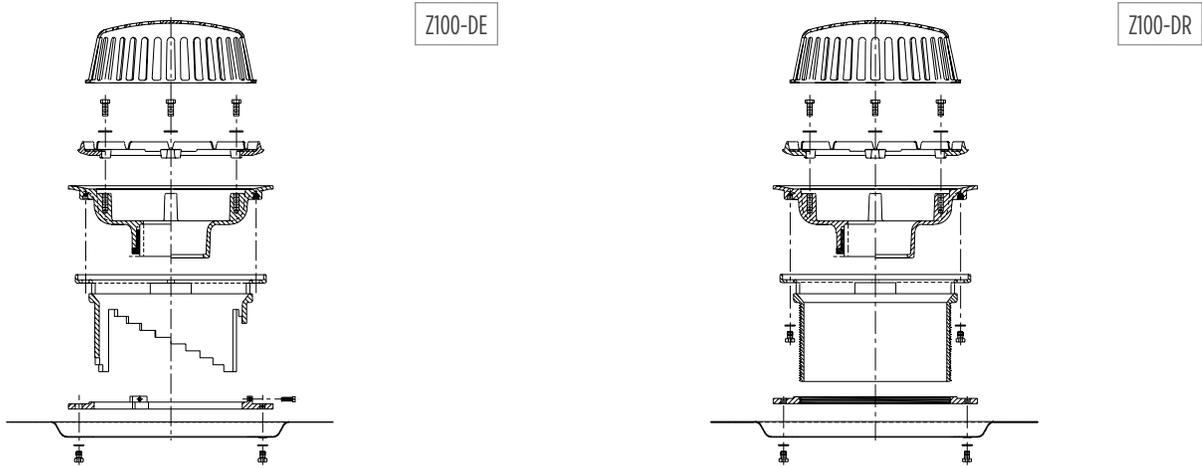
ROOF DRAIN - PRODUCT COMPLIANCE

Zurn roof drains are constructed of high quality materials and, in general, are designed to meet the requirements of ASME Standard A112.6.4 (revision and redesignation of ANSI A112.21.2M).

For verification of a selected roof drain, contact your local Zurn Sales Representative.

ROOF DRAIN - GENERAL INFORMATION

Zurn roof drains are comprised of three basic components: a body (sump), a combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard, and a dome strainer. Two of Zurn's roof drains are the Z100-DE and Z100-DR, shown below. These illustrate the basic components and options: the adjustable extension -DE (Deck Extension), -DR (Drain Riser), and Top-Set Roof Deck Plate (-DP).



Note: Neo-Loc outlets are not recommended for roof drain applications due to the watertight integrity of the Neo-Loc connection to the leader pipe being dependent upon adequate leader pipe support and accurate perpendicularity of leader pipe into Neo-Loc gasket.

ROOF DRAIN - APPLICATION INDEX

Roof drain selection should be made with a specific type of roof construction in mind. The many types and sizes of drains offered by Zurn, coupled with a wide array of available options, provide you with a roof drain for all applications.

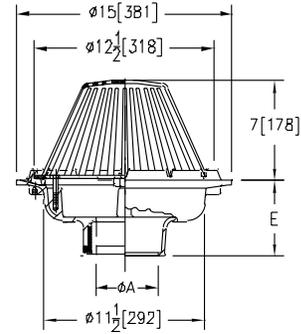
APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED ROOF DRAIN
Main Roof	Z100, Z100-90, Z104, Z105, Z107, Z108
High Capacity	Z101
Water Insulated Main Roof	Z100-AW, Z100-W, Z100-89
Green Roof	Z110, Z110-AI
Medium Area	Z111, Z121, Z121-90, Z122
Inverted Membrane Roof Deck	Z100-85, Z121-85, Z125-85
Overflow	Z108, Z122, Z127, Z163, Z164, Z165
Penthouse and Small Area	Z125, Z125-90, Z127
Promenade and Patio	Z150, Z154, Z158
Parapet Scupper	Z160, Z161, Z187, Z189
Canopy and Terrace	Z180, Z181, Z182, Z185
Expansion Joints	Z190
Downspout Boot	Z191, Z191-RD, Z192
Vent Cap	Z193
Flashing Sleeves and Scupper Sleeves	Z195, Z196, Z197, Z198
Downspout Nozzle	Z199, Z199-DC

Z100 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER MAIN ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z100 15" [381 mm] diameter roof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette polydome.



A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	148 [955]	26 [12]
6 [152]		27 [12]
8 [203]		28 [13]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z100*	D.C.C.I. Body with Polydome	2", 3", 4"	520.00
		6"	737.00
		8"	737.00
ZA100	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4"	629.00
		6"	846.00
		8"	846.00
ZC100	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome	2", 3", 4"	629.00
		6"	846.00
		8"	846.00
ZRB100	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome	2", 3", 4"	1,585.00
		6"	1,852.00
		8"	1,852.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	115.00
IP	Threaded 2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	115.00
NH	No-Hub 2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains) 2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	56.00
	6NL	5-7/16"	56.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-A	Waterproof Flange 136.00
-AC	Angular Underdeck Clamp 404.00
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish 569.00
-AW	3/4" to 4" Adjustable Water Level Regulator (ZC Only) 632.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height) 218.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp 202.00
Ⓢ -DE	Deck Extension (Includes Deck Plate -DP) 783.00
	D.C.C.I. 783.00
	Galv. 1,105.00
Ⓢ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both -C and -R) 262.00
Ⓢ -DR	Top-Set Adjustable Drain Riser Extension 1,218.00
	Assembly 1,528.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height) 340.00
	Galv. 504.00
	For E Extensions Greater than 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height) 176.00
	Galv. 242.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2" 606.00
	Galv. 804.00
Ⓢ -EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly 472.00
-FG	Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer) 669.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 348.00
	Z100 348.00
	ZC100 691.00
-HD	6-3/4" High Aluminum Dome Strainer - 148 sq. in. open area (ZA Only) POA
-R	Roof Sump Receiver 202.00
-SC	Secondary Clamp Collar 176.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome 764.00
-ST	Dome with Solid Top (ZA and ZC Only) 136.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 142.00
-W2	2" Internal Water Dam 495.00
-W3	3" Internal Water Dam 495.00
-W4	4" Internal Water Dam 495.00
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard 1" thru 4" 561.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height) 91.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4" 711.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height) 91.00
-89	2" High External Water Dam 165.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2", 3", 4", 6") 273.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.

Patent zurn.ca/patents

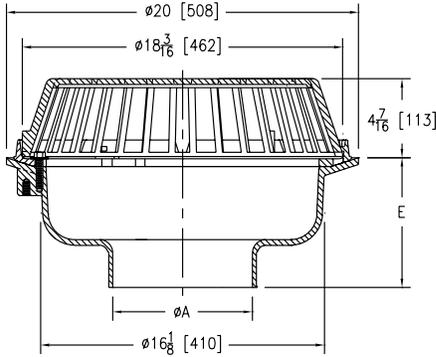
Z101 HIGH CAPACITY 20" [508 MM] DIAMETER MAIN ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z101 20" [508 mm] diameter roof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette cast iron dome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
8 [203]	216 [1394]	77 [35]
10 [254]		78 [35]
12 [305]		79 [36]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z101*	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome	8"	2,870.00
		10"	3,160.00
		12"	3,386.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	8NH, 10NH, 12NH	7-5/16" N/C
SUFFIXES			
			ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish		2,977.00
-C	Under Deck Clamp		202.00
Ⓢ -DP	Top Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both -C and -R)		1,175.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.	1,508.00
		Galv.	2,280.00
	For E Extensions Greater than 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.	POA
		Galv.	POA
Ⓢ -EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly		472.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		2,102.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver		202.00
-W2	2" Internal Water Dam		1,629.00
-W3	3" Internal Water Dam		1,629.00
-W4	4" Internal Water Dam		1,629.00
-89	2" High External Water Dam		1,037.00

100C 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DEEP SUMP DUAL OUTLET ROOF DRAIN - LOW SILHOUETTE DOME

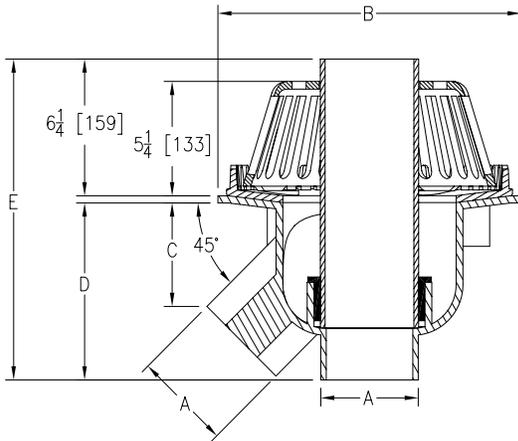


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Bi-functional Froet Drain with 45° primary outlet connection. Powder coated cast iron deep sump body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard, overflow pipe (2", 3", 4", 5", 6", 8" [51 mm, 76 mm, 102 mm, 127 mm, 152 mm, 203 mm]) with standard 5-1/4" [133 mm] high cast iron dome and 6-1/4" [159 mm] high cast iron overflow.

NOTES

*Not available on 2" [51 mm] pipe size.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
100C*	Froet 100C Bi- Functional Deep Sump Dual Outlet Roof Drain	2"	POA
		3"	POA
		4"	POA
		5"	POA
		6"	POA
		8"	POA
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-C	Underdeck Clamp		POA
-CFW	Control Flow Weir		POA
-DP	Deck Mounting Plate (2-1/4" Elevation)		POA
-DU	Cast Iron Dome on Overflow Pipe	2"	POA
		3"	POA
		4"	POA
		5"	POA
		6"	POA
		8"	POA
-E	Static Extensions (2", 4", 6")	2"	POA
		4"	POA
		6"	POA
-ER1.5	Elevation Ring (1.5" of Insulation)		POA
-ER2†	Elevation Ring (2" of Insulation)		POA
-LP	Low Profile Dome		POA
-R	Roof Sump Receiver		POA
-ULP	Ultra Low Profile Dome		POA
-VEP	Vent Pipe		POA
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard		POA

Dimensions in inches [mm]					Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A Pipe Size	B	C	D	E		
2 [51]	10-1/4 [260]	2-13/16 [71]	5 [127]	11-5/8 [295]	21 [6]	48 [310]
3 [76]	14 [356]	4-7/8 [124]	6-7/8 [175]	13-1/2 [343]	47 [21]	90 [581]
4 [102]	14 [356]	4-7/8 [124]	8 [203]	14-5/8 [371]	53 [24]	90 [581]
5 [127]	18 [457]	5-1/2 [140]	10-1/4 [260]	16-7/8 [429]	83 [38]	127 [819]
6 [152]	18 [457]	5-1/2 [140]	11-1/4 [286]	17-7/8 [454]	89 [40]	127 [819]
8 [203]	25 [635]	8-1/4 [210]	13-3/4 [349]	20-3/8 [518]	122 [55]	203 [1310]

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.

Patent zurn.ca/patents

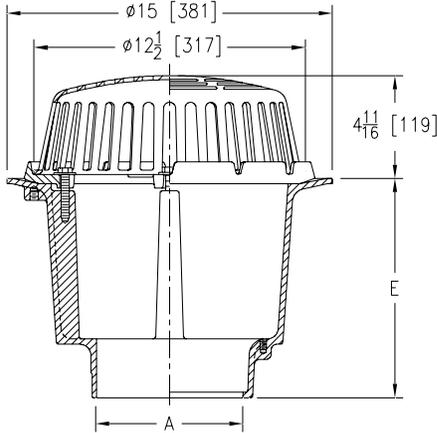
Z104 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DEEP SUMP ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z104 15" [381 mm] diameter roof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with combination membrane flashing clamp/ gravel guard and low silhouette polydome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102]	103 [665]	46 [21]
6 [152], 8 [203]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z104*	D.C.C.I. Body with Polydome	3", 4"	1,922.00
		6", 8"	2,724.00
ZA104	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome	3", 4"	2,134.00
		6", 8"	2,940.00
ZC104	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome	3", 4"	2,134.00
		6", 8"	2,940.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	10" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	3NL, 4NL	9-5/16" N/C

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AC	Angular Underdeck Clamp	404.00
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	569.00
-AW	Adjustable Water Level Regulator 3/4" thru 4" (ZC Only)	632.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	218.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp	202.00
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange	1,167.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I. 340.00
		Galv. 504.00
	For E Extensions Greater than 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I. 176.00
		Galv. 242.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C.C.I. 606.00
		Galv. 804.00
-FG	Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer)	669.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	Z 348.00
		ZC 691.00
-HD	6-3/4" High Aluminum Dome Strainer, 148 sq. in. open area (ZA Only)	215.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	202.00
-SC	Secondary Clamping Collar	176.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome	764.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	142.00
-W2	2" Internal Water Dam	495.00
-W3	3" Internal Water Dam	495.00
-W4	4" Internal Water Dam	495.00
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard 1" thru 4"	561.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	91.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4"	711.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	91.00
-89	2" High External Water Dam	165.00

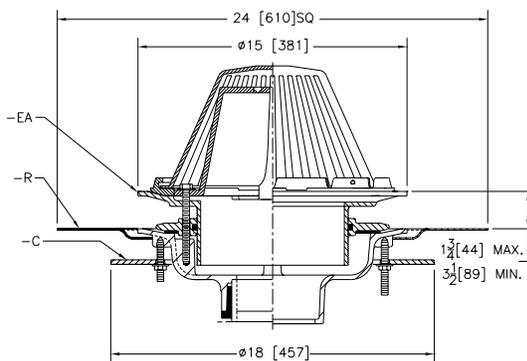
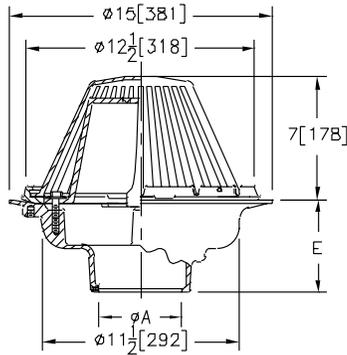
Z105 CONTROL-FLO™ ROOF DRAIN WITH PARABOLIC WEIR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z105 15" [381 mm] diameter Control-Flo roof drain for dead-level roof construction features Dura-Coated cast iron body. Control-Flo weir shall be linear functioning with integral membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and polydome. All data shall be verified proportional to flow rates. Each notch will allow 10 GPM flow per inch of rain water buildup above the drain.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	148 [955]	34 [15]



Shown with -C-EA-R Options

ZURN Z105-C-EA-R Control-Flo Roof Drain for dead-level roof construction. Drain is as specified above, with Dura-Coated steel roof sump receiver (-R), Dura-Coated cast iron underdeck clamp (-C), and Dura-Coated cast iron adjustable extension and clamp ring with neoprene O-Ring seal (-EA).

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z105*	D.C.C.I. Body with Polydome	2", 3", 4"	770.00
ZA105	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4"	1,084.00
ZC105	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome	2", 3", 4"	1,084.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	5-1/4" 115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16" 56.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-C	Underdeck Clamp	202.00
Ⓢ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both -C and -R)	262.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I. 340.00
		Galv. 504.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C.C.I. 176.00
		Galv. 242.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C.C.I. 606.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	Galv. 804.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	348.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	202.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2" thru 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	142.00
-10	6" High Parabolic Weir for Sloped Roof (ZC or ZA)	N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.
Patent zurn.ca/patents

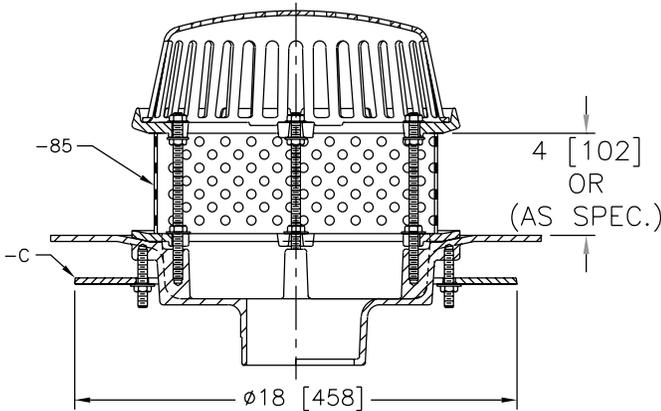
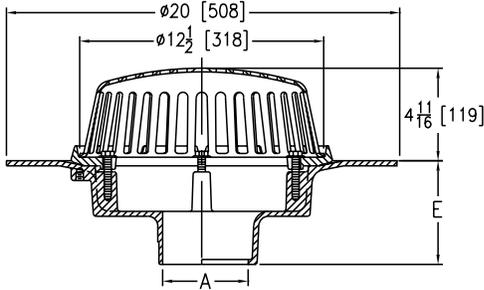
Z107 20" [508 MM] WIDE DECK FLANGE ROOF DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z107 20" [508 mm] diameter wide deck flange roof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette polydome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102]	103 [665]	39 [18]
6 [152], 8 [203]		



Shown with -C-85 Options

ZURN Z107-C-85 20" diameter Wide Deck Flange Roof Drain, as specified above, with perforated extension with flat clamp collar (-85), and Dura-Coated cast iron underdeck clamp (-C).

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z107*	D.C.C.I. Body with Polydome	3", 4"	1,682.00
		6", 8"	1,864.00
ZA107	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome	3", 4"	1,791.00
		6", 8"	2,006.00
ZC107	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome	3", 4"	1,791.00
		6", 8"	2,006.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	109.00
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	5-1/4"	109.00
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C

SUFFIXES			ADD
-AC	Angular Underdeck Clamp		404.00
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish		569.00
-AW	Adjustable Water Level Regulator 3/4" thru 4" (ZC Only)		632.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)		218.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp		202.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.	340.00
		Galv.	504.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C.C.I.	176.00
		Galv.	242.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C.C.I.	577.00
		Galv.	765.00
-FG	Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer)		669.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		348.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome		764.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		142.00
-W2	2" Internal Water Dam		495.00
-W3	3" Internal Water Dam		495.00
-W4	4" Internal Water Dam		495.00
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard 1" thru 4"		561.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	91.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4"		711.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	91.00
-89	2" High External Water Dam		165.00

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.
Patent zurn.ca/patents

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓞ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

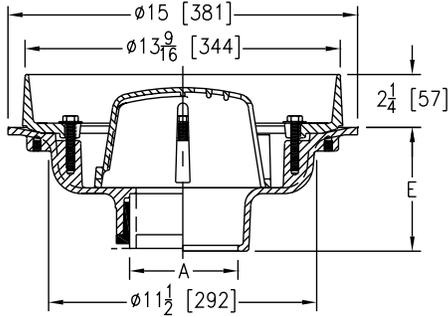
Z108 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z108 15" [381 mm] diameter roof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp, deck receptor frame, and internal bottom dome strainer.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	53 [342]	41 [19]
6 [152]		39 [18]
8 [203]		42 [19]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z108*	D.C.C.I. Body with Collar	2", 3", 4"	1,083.00
		6"	1,299.00
		8"	1,299.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4" 115.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4" 115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16" 56.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	569.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp	202.00
Ⓢ -DE	Deck Extension	D.C.C.I. 783.00 Galv. 1,105.00
Ⓢ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces Both -C and -R)	262.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I. 340.00
		Galv. 504.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C.C.I. 176.00
		Galv. 242.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C.C.I. 606.00 Galv. 804.00
-FG	Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer)	669.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	348.00
-HD	6-3/4" High Aluminum Dome Strainer (61 Sq. In. Open Area)	109.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	202.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.
Patent zurn.ca/patents

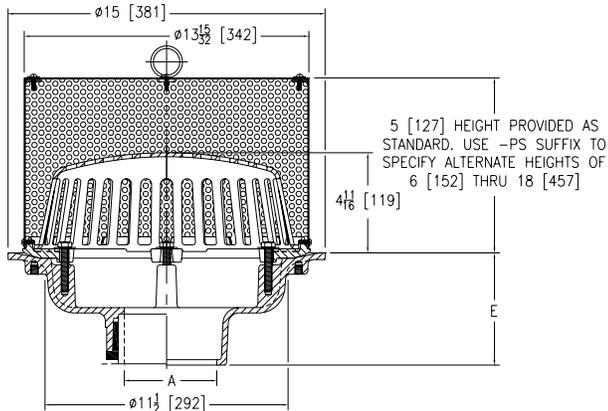
Z110 15" [381 MM] GREEN ROOF DRAIN WITH PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, AND REMOVABLE COVER WITH LIFT HANDLE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z110 15" [381 mm] green roof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette polydome. Complete with secured Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, perforated screen assembly with secured, removable access cover with lift handle.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	103 [665]	30 [14]
6 [152]		32 [15]
8 [203]		33 [15]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z110*	D.C.C.I. Body with Polydome	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	POA
ZA110	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	POA
ZC110	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	POA

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	115.00
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL, 6NL	4-9/16"	56.00
			5-7/16"	56.00

SUFFIXES			ADD
-AC	Angular Underdeck Clamp		404.00
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish		569.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp		202.00
⊖ -DE	Deck Extension (Includes Deck Plate -DP)	D.C.C.I. Galv.	783.00 1,105.00
⊖ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces Both the -C and -R)		262.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I. Galv.	340.00 504.00
	For E Extensions Greater than 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I. Galv.	176.00 242.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C.C.I. Galv.	606.00 804.00
⊖ -EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly		472.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	Z110 ZC110	348.00 691.00
-PS	Perforated Screen 6" thru 18" (Specify Height)		POA
-R	Roof Sump Receiver		202.00
-ST	Dome with Solid Top (ZA and ZC Only)		613.00
⊖ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Screen Cover		142.00
-W2	2" Internal Water Dam		495.00
-W3	3" Internal Water Dam		495.00
-W4	4" Internal Water Dam		495.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4" For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)		711.00 91.00

Z110-AI GREEN ROOF DRAIN WITH PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, REMOVABLE COVER WITH LIFT HANDLE, AND AUXILIARY INLET



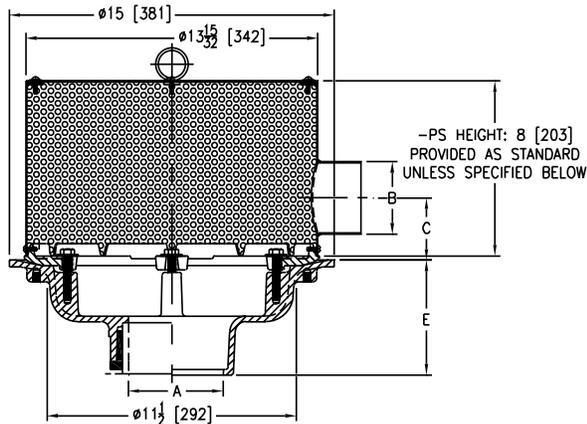
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z110-AI green roof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing and clamp/gravel guard. Complete with secured Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, perforated screen assembly with secured, removable access cover with lift handle and auxiliary no-hub inlet connection.

NOTES

Auxiliary inlet sizes are only available as configured below. Auxiliary inlet size 'B' cannot exceed pipe size 'A'.

Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A	B	C	
2 [51]	2 [51]	2-11/32 [60]	32 [15]
3 [76]	2 [51]	2-11/32 [60]	33 [15]
	3 [76]	2-27/32 [72]	
4 [102], 6 [152], 8 [203]	2 [51]	2-11/32 [60]	34 [15]
	3 [76]	2-27/32 [72]	
	4 [102]	3-3/8 [86]	



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	B AUX. INLET	LIST PRICE
Z110	D.C.C.I. with Type 304 Perforated Stainless Steel Screen Assembly	2"	2"	Combine with Product Designation for Pricing
		3"	2", 3"	
		4", 6", 8"	2", 3", 4"	

PRODUCT DESIGNATION	B AUX. INLET	C DIM.	LIST PRICE	
-2AI	2" Auxiliary Inlet	2"	2-11/32"	POA
-3AI	3" Auxiliary Inlet	3"	2-27/32"	POA
-4AI	4" Auxiliary Inlet	4"	3-3/8"	POA

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	115.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	56.00
		6NL	5-7/16"	56.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AC	Angular Underdeck Clamp	404.00
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	569.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp	202.00
Ⓢ -DE	Deck Extension (Includes Deck Plate -DP)	D.C.C.I. 783.00 Galv. 1,105.00
Ⓢ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)	262.00
Ⓢ -DR	Top-Set Drain Riser	D.C.C.I. 1,218.00 Galv. 1,528.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I. 340.00 Galv. 504.00
	For E Extensions Greater than 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I. 176.00 Galv. 242.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C.C.I. 606.00 Galv. 804.00
Ⓢ -EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly	472.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	348.00
-PS	Perforated Screen 9" thru 18" (Specify Height)	POA
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	202.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Screen Cover	142.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.

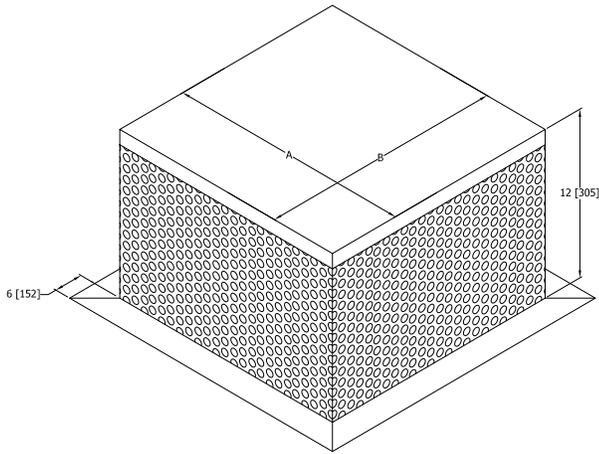
Patent zurn.ca/patents

ZF110-S GREEN ROOF BOX - PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, REMOVABLE COVER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn green roof drain box comes standard with solid stainless steel top and stainless steel non-adjustable square sump box with vertical perforated sides to allow for proper drainage in green roof applications.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	A' DIM. SQ.	LIST PRICE
ZF110-S	Fabricated Type 304 Stainless Steel Green Roof Box*	3/4	16"	POA
		5/6	20"	POA
		8	28"	POA
SUFFIXES				ADD
-GTA	Light Duty Heel-Proof Grate Aluminum	3/4		POA
		5/6		POA
		8		POA
-GTS	Light Duty Heel-Proof Grate Stainless			POA
-H2	Double Height 24" [610mm]			POA
-H3	Triple Height 36" [914mm]			POA

Part Number	A inches [mm]	B inches [mm]	Product Weight lb [kg]
ZF110-S 3/4	16 [406]	16 [406]	18 [8]
ZF110-S 5/6	20 [508]	20 [508]	27 [12]
ZF110-S 8	28 [711]	28 [711]	39 [18]

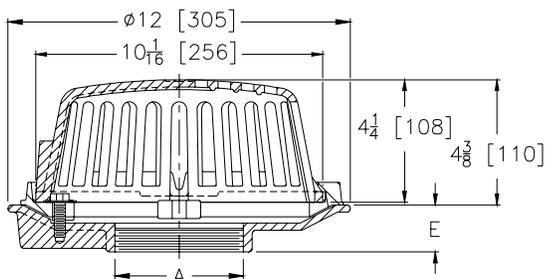
Z111 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER FLAT DECK ROOF DRAIN FOR METAL DECKS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z111 12" [305 mm] diameter flat deck roof drain for metal decks features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette cast iron dome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102]	78 [503]	22 [10]
6 [152]		24 [11]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z111*	D.C.C.I. Body with 4-1/4" Dome	3", 4"	760.00	
		6"	1,315.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	1-5/8"	N/C
		6IP	1-7/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-C	Underdeck Clamp			202.00
-FG	Flush Grate (Z only)			669.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			348.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver			202.00
-SS	Stainless Mesh Screen Over Dome			764.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			142.00

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.
Patent zurn.ca/patents

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓞ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

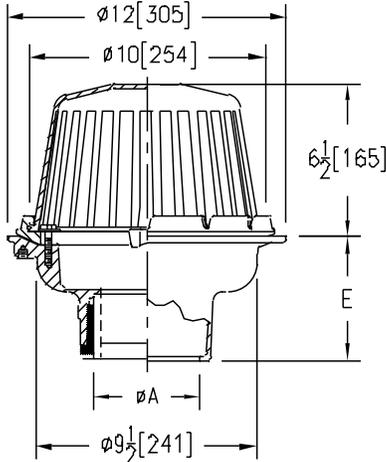
Z121 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN LOW SILHOUETTE DOME



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z121 12" [305 mm] diameter roof drain features Dura-Coated Cast Iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette polydome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	78 [503]	22 [10]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z121*	D.C.C.I. Body with 4-1/4" Polydome	2", 3", 4", 6"	438.00
ZA121	D.C.C.I. Body with 6-9/16" Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4", 6"	554.00
ZC121	D.C.C.I. Body with Low-Silhouette Cast Iron Dome	2", 3", 4", 6"	554.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	115.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	56.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	546.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp	174.00
-DB	Deep Sump Body (IC Only)	202.00
Ⓢ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both -C and -R)	347.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4"	D.C.C.I. 340.00 Galv. 504.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I. 176.00 Galv. 242.00
Ⓢ -EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly	472.00
-FG	Flush Grate	669.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	318.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	202.00
-SC	Secondary Clamping Collar	176.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome	764.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	142.00
-XJ	Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190) (Use with IP Outlets Only)	-
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard 1" thru 4"	522.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	91.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4"	657.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	91.00
-89	2" High External Water Dam	151.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body - 2", 3", 4"	259.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

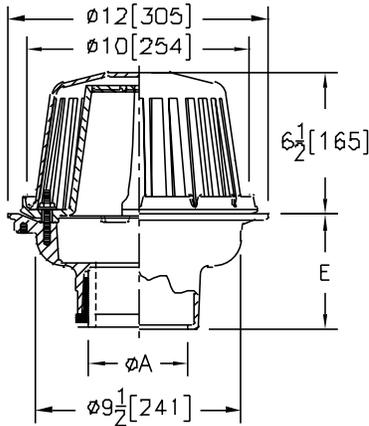
ZCF121 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZCF121 12" [305 mm] diameter Control-Flo roof drain for dead-level roof construction, Dura-Coated cast iron body. Control-Flo weir shall be linear functioning with integral membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and Poly-Dome. All data shall be verified proportional to flow rates."

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	78 [503]	22 [10]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZCF121*	D.C.C.I. Body with 4-1/4" [108 mm] Polydome	2", 3", 4", 6"	708.00
ZACF121	D.C.C.I. Body with 6-9/16" [167 mm] Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4", 6"	814.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4" [133 mm]	115.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4" [95 mm]	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4" [133 mm]	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	56.00

SUFFIXES				ADD
-A	Waterproof Flange			136.00
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish			546.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp			202.00
Ⓢ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both -C and -R)			262.00
-DR	Top-Set® Drain Riser	D.C.C.I.		1,218.00
		Galv.		1,528.00
-E	2" [51 mm] High Static Extension	D.C.C.I.		340.00
		Galv.		504.00
		For Each Additional 1" [25 mm] above 2" [51 mm] - Per Inch (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.	
		Galv.		242.00
Ⓢ -EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly			472.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			348.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver			202.00
-SC	Secondary Clamping Collar			176.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)			136.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			142.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] thru 4" [102 mm])			259.00

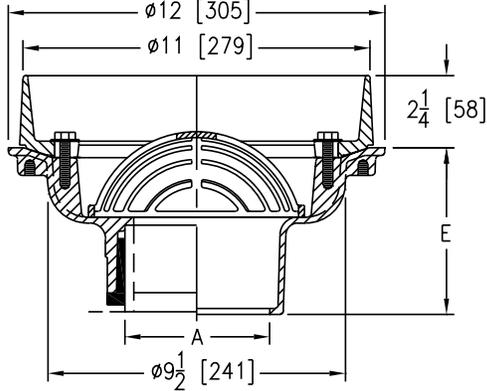
Z122 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z122 12" [305 mm] diameter deck receptor drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/deck receptor frame and internal dome strainer.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	29 [13]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z122*	D.C.C.I. Body with Collar	2", 3", 4", 6"	775.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" 56.00

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish 546.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp 202.00
Ⓢ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both -C and -R) 262.00
-E	2" High Static Extension D.C.C.I. 340.00
	Galv. 504.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 2" - D.C.C.I. 176.00
	Per Inch (Specify Height) Galv. 242.00
Ⓢ -EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly 472.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 348.00
-HD	High Dome 109.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver 202.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2" thru 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 136.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

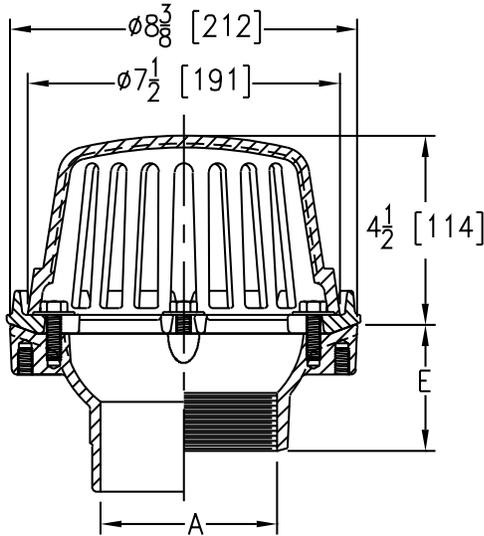
Z125 8-3/8" [203 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN LOW SILHOUETTE DOME



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z125 8-3/8" [203 mm] diameter roof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette polydome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	43 [277]	14 [6]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z125*	D.C.C.I. Body with 4-1/4" Poly Dome	2", 3", 4"	355.00
ZA125	D.C.C.I. Body with 4-1/4" Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4"	586.00
ZC125	D.C.C.I. Body with Low Silhouette Cast Iron Dome	2", 3", 4"	586.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	99.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	99.00
		4IP	3"	99.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-13/16"	N/C

SUFFIXES		ADD	
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	472.00	
-C	Underdeck Clamp	202.00	
⊖ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces -C and -R)	347.00	
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4"	D.C.C.I.	340.00
		Galv.	504.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.
		Galv.	242.00
⊖ -EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly	472.00	
-FG	Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer)	669.00	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	348.00	
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	202.00	
-SC	Secondary Clamping Collar	176.00	
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome	625.00	
⊖ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	142.00	
-XJ	Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190) (Use with IP Outlets Only)	-	
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard 1" thru 4"		491.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	91.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4"		617.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	91.00
-89	2" High External Water Dam	138.00	
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2", 3", 4")	226.00	

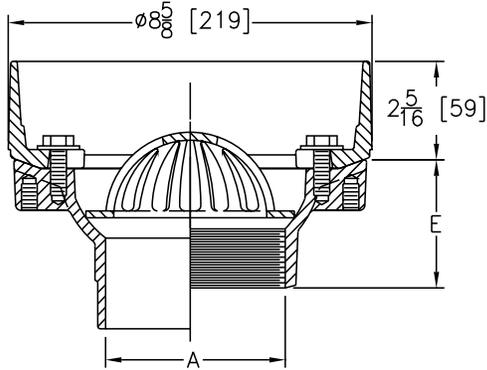
Z127 8-1/2" [216 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z127 8-1/2" [216 mm] diameter deck receptor drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/deck receptor frame and internal dome strainer.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	19 [9]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z127*	D.C.C.I. Body with Collar	2", 3", 4"	648.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" 115.00
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16" 115.00
		3IP	2-3/4" 115.00
		4IP	3" 115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-31/32" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-27/32" 56.00

SUFFIXES		ADD	
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	546.00	
-C	Underdeck Clamp	202.00	
Ⓢ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces -C and -R)	262.00	
-E	2" High Static Extension	D.C.C.I.	340.00
		Galv.	504.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 2" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I. 176.00 Galv. 242.00
Ⓢ -EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly	472.00	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	348.00	
-HD	High Dome	109.00	
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	202.00	
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

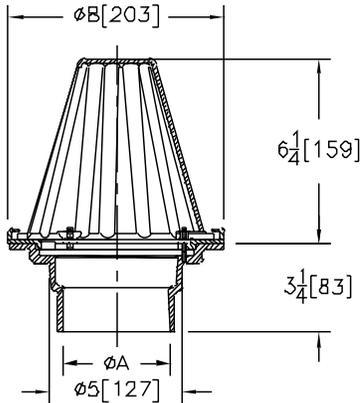
Z130 8" [203 MM] MAIN ROOF DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z130 8" [203 mm] diameter roofdrain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membraneflashing clamp/gravel guard and Poly-Dome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	15 [97]	11 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z130*	D.C.C.I. Body with polydome	2", 3", 4"	255.00
ZA130	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4"	383.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD	
-A	Waterproof Flange	73.00	
-C	Underdeck Clamp	80.00	
Ⓢ -EB	Elevating Body Plate	119.00	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	348.00	
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	115.00	
-SS	Stainless Mesh Screen Over Dome	365.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	142.00	
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard	229.00	
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension	318.00	
	For Each Additional 1" [25 mm] above 4" [102 mm] - Per Inch (Specify Height)	55.00	

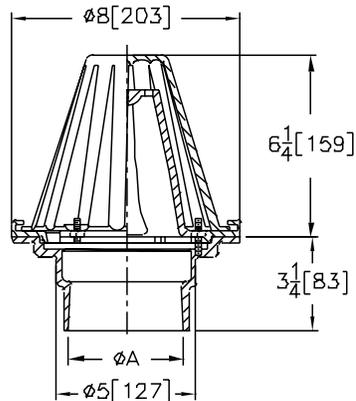
ZCF130 8" [203 MM] CONTROL ROOF DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZCF130 8" [203 mm] diameter Control-Flo roof drain for dead-level roof construction, Dura-Coated cast iron body. Control-Flo weir shall be linear functioning with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and Poly-Dome. All data shall be verified proportional to flow rates.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	15 [97]	11 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZCF130*	D.C.C.I. Body with polydome	2", 3", 4"	399.00
ZACF130	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4"	525.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD	
-A	Waterproof Flange	73.00	
-C	Underdeck Clamp	80.00	
Ⓢ -EB	Elevating Body Plate	119.00	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	348.00	
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	115.00	
-SS	Stainless Mesh Screen Over Dome	365.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	142.00	
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard	229.00	

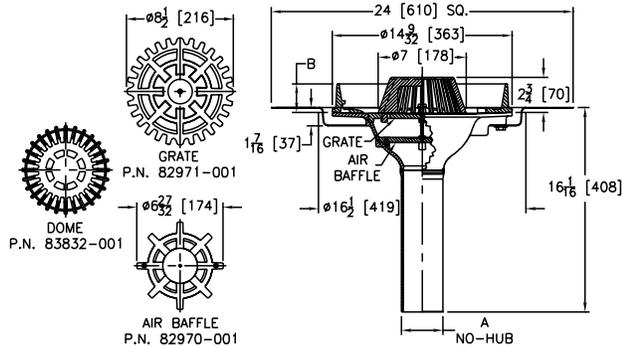
🕒 Z131 14-9/32" [363 MM] DIAMETER SIPHONIC OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z131 14-9/32" [363 mm] diameter siphonic overflow roof drain features Dura-Coated ductile iron drain body, 'B' high external combination membrane flashing clamp/ overflow gravel guard, and low silhouette polydome. Complete with vandal-proof secured, Dura-Coated cast iron, air-restricting baffle and grate, and Top-Set® deck plate.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	28 [181]	48 [22]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z131*	Dura-Coated Ductile Iron Body with Polydome	2", 3", 4"	POA
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	"B" DIMENSION	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH	2-1/4" N/C
		3NH, 4NH	3-5/16" N/C
SUFFIXES			
			ADD
🕒 -DR	Top-Set® Drain Riser	D.C.C.I. Galv.	POA
🕒 -EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly		POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		POA

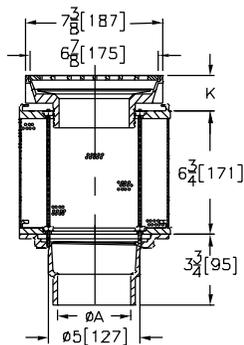
Z135-6 8" [203 MM] MAIN ROOF DRAIN FOR CONVENTIONAL INVERTED PROMENADE DECK ROOF



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z135-6 8" [203 mm] diameter drain for conventional inverted promenade deck roof. Dura-Coated cast iron body, adjustable head, round grate, cast iron strainer collar and flashing clamp collar. Stainless steel drainage extension and hardware

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	12 [77]	15 [7]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z135-6*	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast-Iron Strainer	2", 3", 4"	909.00
ZN135-6	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Grate	2", 3", 4"	1,279.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
	SUFFIXES		
			ADD
-A	Waterproof Flange		73.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp		80.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		348.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver		115.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		62.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

🕒 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z150 14" [356 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME



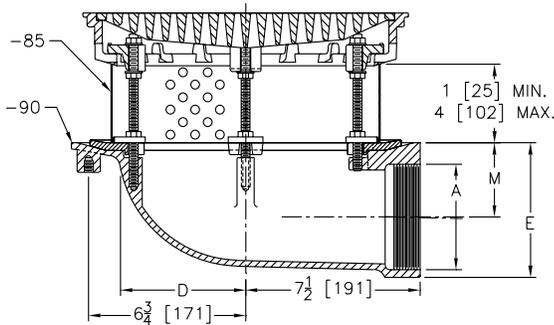
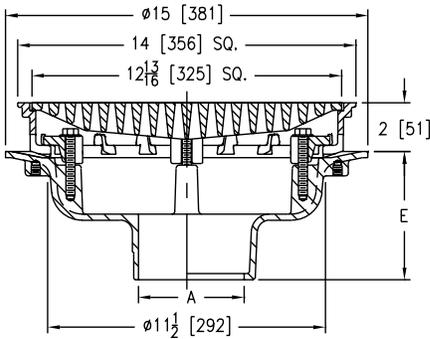
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z150 14" [356 mm] square top prom-deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with rotatable, square promenade frame with seepage openings, frame clamps and heavy-duty, heel-proof grate and sediment bucket.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/8" [10 mm] to 14" [356 mm] dimension

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	44 [284]	53 [24]
6 [152]		54 [24]
8 [203]		



Shown with -85-90 Options

ZURN Z150-85-90 14" Square Top Lateral Prom-Deck Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with side outlet, rotatable square promenade frame with seepage openings, frame clamps, perforated stainless steel extension with secondary clamp collar, and heavy-duty heel-proof grate.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z150*	D.C.C.I. Body with Top	2", 3", 4"	1,588.00
		6"	1,897.00
		8"	1,897.00
ZN150†	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	2,880.00
		6"	3,053.00
		8"	3,053.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4" 115.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4" 115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16" 56.00

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	569.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp	202.00
⊖ -DE	Deck Extension	D.C.C.I. 783.00 Galv. 1,105.00
⊖ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces -C and -R)	262.00
⊖ -DR	Top-Set Drain Riser (Adjustment from 3-5/8" thru 7-1/4")	D.C.C.I. 1,218.00 Galv. 1,528.00
-DT	Decorative Polished Top	492.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I. 340.00
		Galv. 504.00
	For E Extensions Greater than 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I. 176.00 Galv. 242.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C.C.I. 606.00 Galv. 804.00
⊖ -EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly	472.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	348.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	202.00
-S	Secondary Strainer	136.00
-SC	Secondary Clamp Collar	176.00
⊖ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	142.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	142.00
-XJ	Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190) (Use with IP Outlets Only)	-
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4"	711.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height) 91.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2", 3", 4", 6")	273.00

Z154 12" [305 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTABLE FRAME



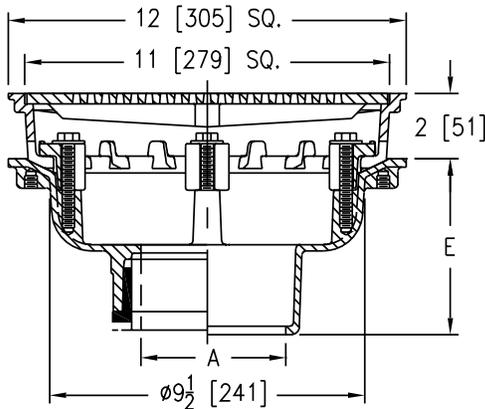
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z154 12" [305 mm] square top prom-deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with rotatable, light-duty, square promenade frame with seepage openings, frame clamps and light-duty, heel-proof grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 5/8" [16 mm] to 12" [305 mm] dimension

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	34 [219]	29 [13]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z154*	D.C.C.I. Body with Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	1,122.00
ZB154†	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	1,754.00
ZN154†	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	2,007.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4" 115.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4" 115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16" 56.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish 569.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp 202.00
-DG	Duresist Grate - Extra Heavy Duty 599.00
Ⓢ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate 262.00
-DT	Decorative Polished Top 492.00
-E	2" High Static Extension
	D.C.C.I. 340.00
	Galv. 504.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 2" - Per Inch (Specify Height) D.C.C.I. 176.00
	Galv. 242.00
Ⓢ -EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly 472.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 348.00
-S	Secondary Strainer 136.00
-SC	Secondary Clamp Collar 176.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws 142.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 142.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket 255.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4" 651.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height) 91.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2", 3", 4") 259.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z158 10" [254 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME



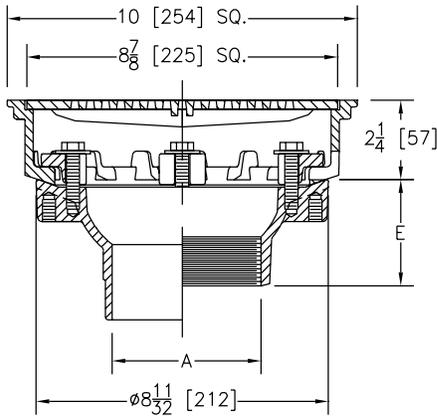
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z158 10" [254 mm] square top prom-deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with rotatable, square promenade frame with seepage openings, frame clamps and light-duty, heel-proof grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2-1/4" [57 mm] dimension and 5/8" [16 mm] to 10" [254 mm] dimension

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	21 [136]	20 [9]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z158*	D.C.C.I. Body with Top	2", 3", 4"	866.00
ZB158†	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,300.00
ZN158†	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,560.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" 115.00
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16" 115.00
		3IP	2-3/4" 115.00
		4IP	3" 115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-13/16" 56.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish 551.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp 202.00
-DG	Duresist Grate - Extra Heavy Duty 599.00
⊕ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate 262.00
-DT	Decorative Polished Top 492.00
-E	2" High Static Extension D.C.C.I. 340.00
	Galv. 504.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 2" - Per Inch (Specify Height) D.C.C.I. 176.00
Galv. 242.00	
⊕ -EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly 472.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 348.00
-SC	Secondary Clamp Collar 176.00
⊕ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws 142.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 142.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket 255.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4" 491.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height) 91.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2", 3", 4") 239.00

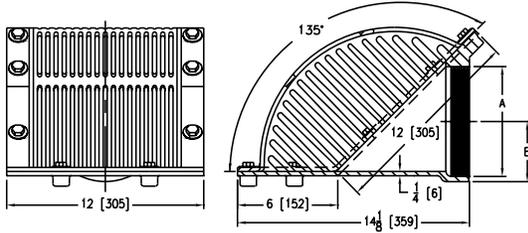
Z160 135° SCUPPER DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZRB160 135° scupper drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body and plain bronze grate with integral membrane clamp.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A	B		
4 [102]	2-9/16 [65]	114 [735]	52 [24]
6 [152]	3-5/8 [92]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZRB160*	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Grate	4"	3,916.00
		6"	4,350.00
ZB160	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Grate	4"	4,258.00
		6"	4,732.00
ZN160	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Grate	4"	4,954.00
		6"	5,433.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD
IP	Threaded	4IP, 6IP	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G		Galvanized Cast Iron	461.00

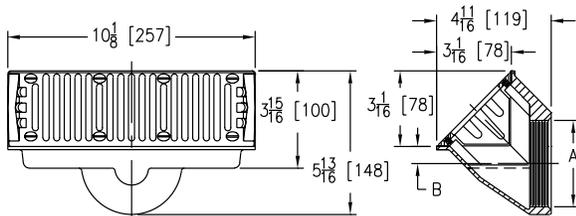
Z161 3" X 10" [76 MM X 254 MM] OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZARB161 3" x 10" [76 mm x 254 mm] oblique scupper drain features plain bronze body with gasket and plain bronze grate with integral membrane clamp.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A	B		
2 [51]	1-1/4 [32]	19 [123]	23 [10]
3 [76]	1-1/16 [27]		21 [10]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZARB161*	All Bronze Body with Plain Bronze Grate	2", 3"	1,265.00
ZAB161	All Bronze Body with Polished Bronze Grate	2", 3"	1,615.00
ZANB161	All Bronze Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Grate	2", 3"	1,995.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.
Patent zurn.ca/patents

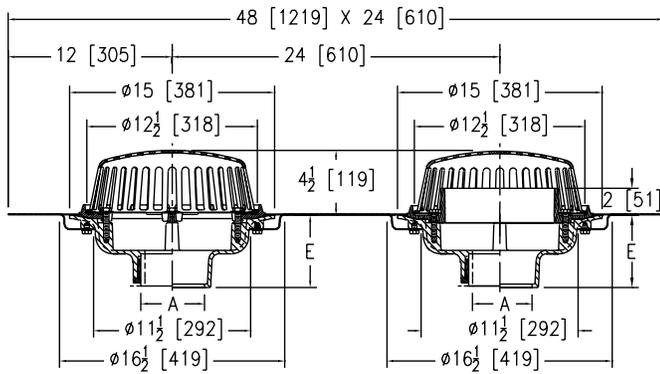
Z163 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z163 15" [381 mm] diameter roof drain and overflow drain feature Dura-Coated cast iron bodies with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guards, double Top-Set® deck plate and low silhouette polydomes.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	103 [665]	73 [33]
6 [152]		74 [34]
8 [203]		75 [34]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z163*	D.C.C.I. Body with Polydome	2", 3", 4"	1,263.00
		6"	1,615.00
		8"	1,615.00
ZA163	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4"	1,440.00
		6"	1,793.00
		8"	1,793.00
ZC163	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome	2", 3", 4"	1,440.00
		6"	1,793.00
		8"	1,793.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	185.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

SUFFIXES		ADD	
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	546.00	
Ⓢ -DE	Deck Extension	D.C.C.I.	1,361.00
		Galv.	2,021.00
Ⓢ -DR	Top-Set® Drain Riser	1,218.00	
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.	414.00
		Galv.	784.00
		For E Extensions Greater than 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	208.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C.C.I.	208.00
		Galv.	306.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron (ZC Only)	Z	496.00
		ZC	669.00
-HD	6-3/4" High Aluminum Dome Strainer, Open Area 148 Sq. In. (ZA Only)	215.00	
-SC	Secondary Clamping Collar	172.00	
-SS	Stainless Mesh Screen Over Dome	764.00	
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	146.00	
-W3	3" Internal Water Dam	213.00	
-W4	4" Internal Water Dam	230.00	
-XJ	Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-	
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard 1" thru 4"		356.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	93.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4"		356.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	93.00
-89	2" High External Water Dam (Replaces Internal Dam)	149.00	

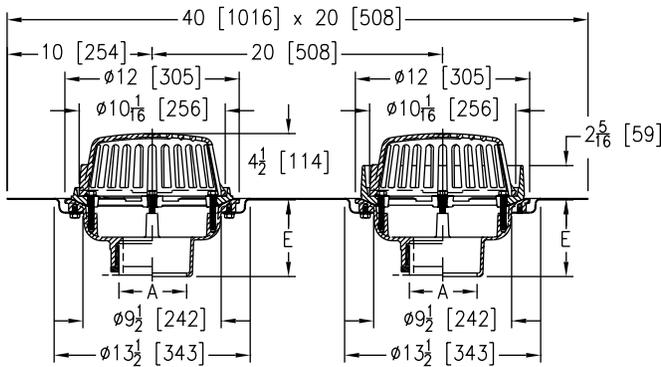
Z164 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z164 12" [305 mm] diameter roof drain and overflow drain feature Dura-Coated cast iron bodies with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guards, double Top-Set® deck plate and low silhouette cast iron domes.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	78 [503]	66 [30]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z164*	D.C.C.I. Body with 4-1/4" Dome	2", 3", 4" 6"	1,515.00 2,386.00
ZA164	D.C.C.I. Body with 6-9/16" Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4" 6"	2,126.00 2,649.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	185.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish			546.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4"		D.C.C.I.	414.00
			Galv.	784.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.	209.00
			Galv.	392.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			669.00
-SC	Secondary Clamping Collar			172.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome			764.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)			136.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			146.00
-XJ	Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)			-
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard 1" thru 4"			93.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)		POA
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4"			149.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)		POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.
Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO ROOF DRAINS FLOOR DRAINS T, P, BW VALVES INTERCEPTORS CARRIERS HYDRANTS CLEANOUTS WHA SS DRAINS SANI-FLOOR TECH INFO

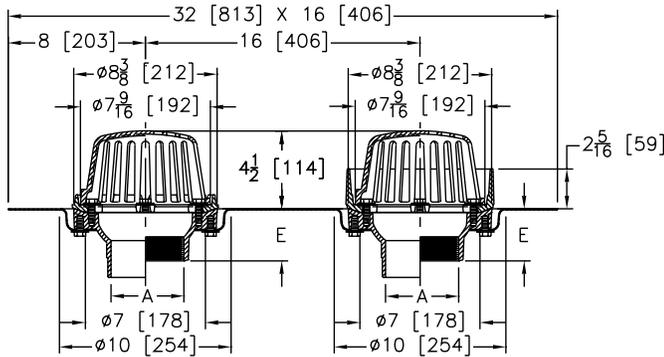
⌚ Z165 8-3/8" [203 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z165 8-3/8" [203 mm] diameter roof drain and overflow drain feature Dura-Coated cast iron bodies with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guards, double Top-Set® deck plate, and low silhouette cast iron domes.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	43 [277]	36 [16]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z165*	D.C.C.I. Body with 4-1/4" Dome	2", 3", 4"	1,440.00
ZA165	D.C.C.I. Body with 4-1/4" Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4"	2,020.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" 192.00
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16" 192.00
		3IP	2-3/4" 192.00
		4IP	3" 192.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-13/16" N/C

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	546.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4"	D.C.C.I. 414.00
		Galv. 784.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height) D.C.C.I. 209.00
	Galv. 392.00	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	669.00
-SC	Secondary Clamping Collar	172.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome	764.00
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	146.00
-XJ	Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190) (Use with IP Outlets Only)	-
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard 1" thru 4"	93.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height) POA
		Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4" 149.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height) POA	

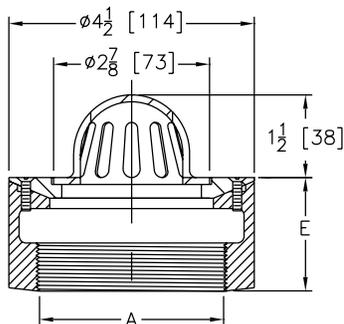
Z180 4-1/2" [114 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH BOTTOM OUTLET



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZRB180 4-1/2" [114 mm] diameter by 2" [51 mm] high cornice drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body, plain bronze dome, and membrane flashing clamp.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76]	4.5 [29]	5 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZRB180*	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome	2", 3"	475.00
ZN180	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Dome	2", 3"	710.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	2" N/C
NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	2NH, 3NH	4-1/2" N/C

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-FS	Flat Strainer (ZN)	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	225.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	136.00

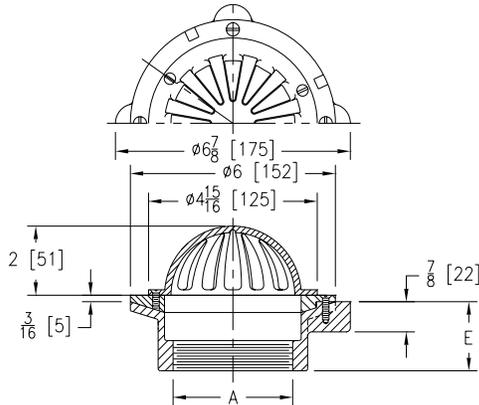
Z181 6" [152 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH BOTTOM OUTLET



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZRB181 6" [152 mm] diameter by 2" [51 mm] high cornice drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body, plain bronze dome, and membrane flashing clamp.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76]	11 [71]	6 [3]
4 [102]		7 [3]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZRB181*	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome	3"	414.00
		4"	878.00
ZN181	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Dome	3"	648.00
		4"	1,054.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	N/C
NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	3NH, 4NH	4-1/2" N/C
SUFFIXES			
			ADD
-BS	Bronze Mesh Screen Over Dome		494.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp		126.00
-FS	Flat Strainer (ZN)		N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		225.00
-HD	5-3/4" High Dome	ZRB	82.00
		ZN	114.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver		174.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome		764.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		136.00

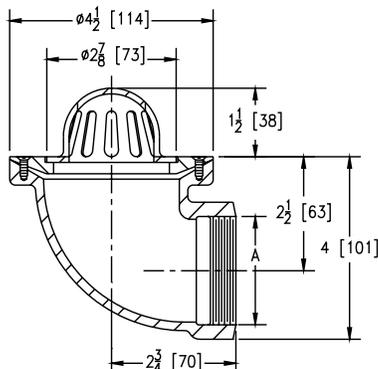
Z182 4-1/2" [114 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH 90° OUTLET



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZRB182 4-1/2" [114 mm] diameter cornice drain features Dura-Coated cast iron 90° side outlet body, plain bronze dome, and membrane flashing clamp.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]	4.5 [29]	5 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZRB182*	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome	2"	764.00
ZN182	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Dome	2"	911.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD	
IP	Threaded	2IP	N/C
SUFFIXES			
			ADD
-FS	Flat Strainer (ZN)		N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		225.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		136.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.

Patent zurn.ca/patents

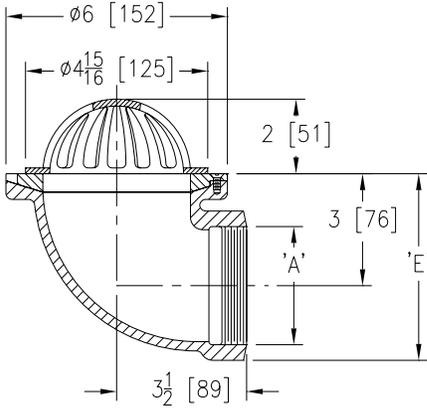
Z185 6" [152 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH 90° OUTLET



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZRB185 6" [152 mm] diameter cornice drain features Dura-Coated cast iron 90° side outlet body, plain bronze dome, and membrane flashing clamp.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76]	11 [71]	8 [4]
4 [102]		10 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZRB185*	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome	3", 4"	796.00
ZN185	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Dome	3", 4"	957.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	3IP	5-1/8"	N/C
		4IP	5-5/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-FS	Flat Strainer (ZN)			N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			225.00
-HD	5-3/4" High Dome		ZRB	82.00
			ZN	114.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			136.00
-45	45° Side Outlet Body			N/C

Z187 6" X 7" [152 MM X 178 MM] OR 8" X 12" [203 MM X 305 MM] OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN



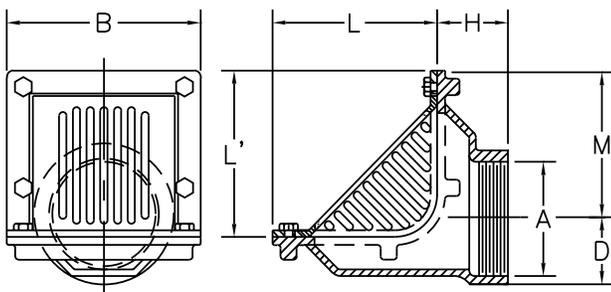
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z187 6" x 7" [152 mm x 178 mm] or 8" x 12" [203 mm x 305 mm] scupper drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with reversible back or bottom outlet, oblique aluminum grate with 90° combination frame, and membrane flashing clamp.

Dimensions in inches [mm]					Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A	B	H	L	M		
2 [51]	7-1/2 [191]	2-3/4 [70]	6-3/8 [162]	6-11/16 [170]	31 [200]	22 [10]
3 [76]				6-5/32 [156]		20 [9]
4 [102]	5-5/8 [143]	20 [9]				
6 [152]	12-1/2 [318]	3-1/2 [89]	8-3/8 [213]	7-3/8 [187]	72 [465]	32 [15]
8 [203]				6-3/8 [162]		33 [15]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z187*	D.C.C.I. Body with Grate	2", 3", 4" 6", 8"	771.00 1,329.00
ZN187	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Grate	2", 3", 4" 6", 8"	1,195.00 1,944.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	8-3/16"	N/C
		6IP, 8IP	11"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-BS	Bronze Mesh Screen Over Grate			494.00
-FG	Flush Grate	2", 3", 4" 6", 8"	Z, ZN	55.00 55.00
			ZN	109.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		2", 3", 4" 6", 8"	249.00 402.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			136.00



For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.
Patent zurn.ca/patents

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

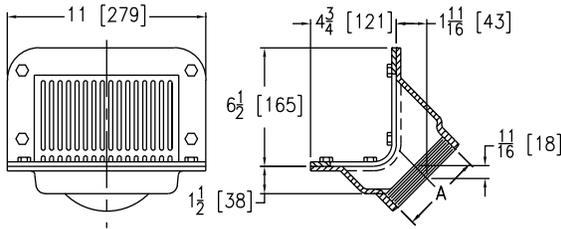
Z189 5" X 6" X 11" [127 MM X 152 MM X 279 MM] SCUPPER DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z189 5" x 6" x 11" [127 mm x 152 mm x 279 mm] scupper drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with 45° outlet and flush type aluminum strainer with combination aluminum frame and membrane flashing clamp.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]	20 [129]	18 [8]
3 [76]		
4 [102]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z189*	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Grate	2", 3", 4"	727.00
ZB189	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Grate	2", 3", 4"	1,003.00
ZN189	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Grate	2", 3", 4"	1,197.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	N/C
NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			
			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		249.00
-TS	Secured Top		136.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		136.00
-90	Threaded Side Outlet Body		N/C

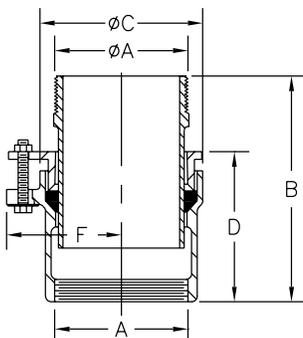
Z190 VERTICAL EXPANSION JOINT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZRB190 vertical expansion joint features Dura-Coated cast iron body, packing gland, and siliconed bronze sleeve with preformed neoprene packing gasket.

Dimensions in inches [mm]						Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A	B		C	D	F	
	Min.	Max.				
2 [51]	6-1/2 [165]	8-1/2 [216]	3-5/8 [92]	5 [127]	2-3/4 [70]	8 [4]
3 [76]			4-5/8 [117]		3-1/4 [83]	11 [5]
4 [102]			5-1/2 [140]	4-3/4 [121]	3-3/4 [95]	13 [6]
6 [152]	6-7/8 [175]	8-5/8 [219]	7-7/8 [200]	5 [127]	5 [127]	25 [11]
8 [203]	7-7/8 [200]	10-7/8 [276]			9-7/8 [251]	6 [152]
10 [254]	[200]	[276]	11-3/4 [298]	6 [152]	6-7/8 [175]	45 [20]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZRB190*	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Sleeve	2"	956.00
		3"	1,023.00
		4"	1,159.00
		6"	1,960.00
		8"	3,385.00
		10"	7,044.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	'D' BODY HT. DIM. (See Chart)	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP, 10IP	(See Chart)	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH, 10NH	(See Chart)	N/C
SUFFIXES				
				ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			339.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z191 5" X 4" X 24" [127 MM X 102 MM X 610 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT

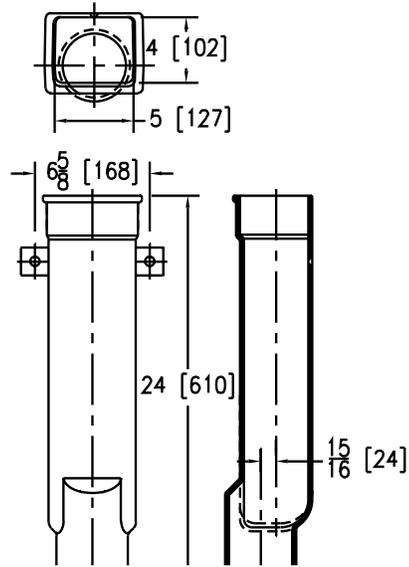


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z191 5" x 4" x 24" [127 mm x 102 mm x 610 mm] downspout boot features Dura-Coated cast iron body and strap with 1/4" [6 mm] diameter cast holes for flat-head bolts.

Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size	A	
-24	5 [127] x 4 [102] x 24 [610]	4 [102]	30 [14]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z191*	D.C.C.I. Body	4"	1,819.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)		ADD
NH	No-Hub	4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			
ADD			
-CA	Cleanout Access with Plug		836.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		786.00



Z191-RD 4" X 18" [127 MM X 457 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT

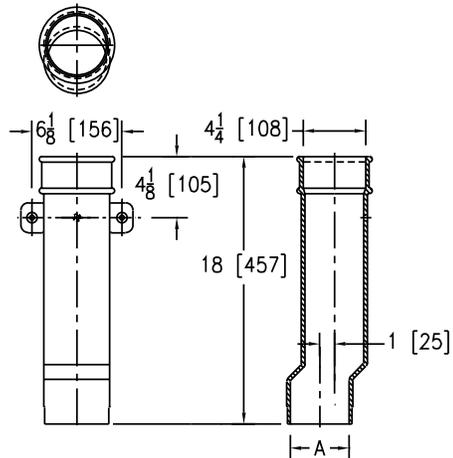


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z191-RD 4" x 18" [127 mm x 457 mm] downspout boot features Dura-Coated cast iron body, round inlet and outlet, and strap with 1/4" [6 mm] diameter cast holes for flat-head bolts.

Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size	A	
-18	4 [102] x 18 [457]	4 [102]	20 [9]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z191-RD*	D.C.C.I. Body	4"	1,819.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)		ADD
NH	No-Hub	4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			
ADD			
-CA	Cleanout Access with Plug		836.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		786.00

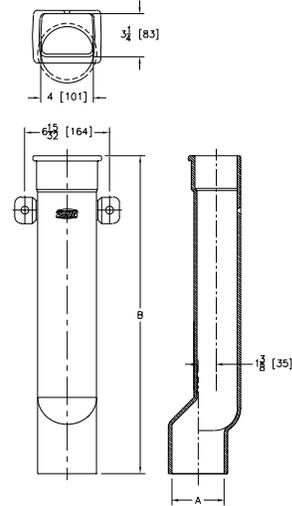


Z192 4" X 3" [102 MM X 76 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z192 4" x 3" [102 mm x 76 mm] downspout boot features Dura-Coated cast iron body and strap with 1/4" [6 mm] diameter cast holes for flat head bolts.



Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size	A	B	
-12	4 [102] x 3 [76] x 12 [305]	4 [102]	12 [305]	14 [6]
-18	4 [102] x 3 [76] x 18 [457]		18 [457]	20 [9]
-24	4 [102] x 3 [76] x 24 [610]		24 [610]	27 [12]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
Z192*	D.C.C.I. Body	-12	831.00
		-18	1,089.00
		-24	1,943.00

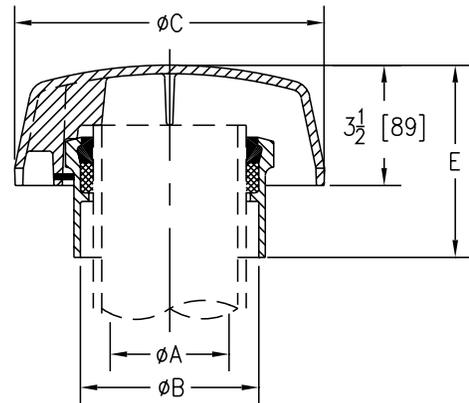
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD
NH	No Hub	4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			
			ADD
-CA	Cleanout Access with Plug		836.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		786.00

Z193 VANDAL-PROOF HOODED VENT CAP



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z193 vandal-proof vent cap features Dura-Coated cast iron body and hooded dome cap, vandal-proof securing device.



Dimensions in inches [mm]			Open Area Sq.	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A	B	C		
1-1/2 [38], 2 [51]	3-1/8 [79]	6-3/8 [162]	2 : 1	9 [4]
3 [76]	4-3/16 [106]	7-5/8 [194]		12 [5]
4 [102]	5-1/4 [133]	9-1/8 [232]		14 [6]
5 [127]	6-3/16 [157]	10-1/8 [257]		16 [7]
6 [152]	7-3/16 [183]	11-5/8 [295]		18 [8]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z193*	D.C.C.I. Body and Dome Cap	1-1/2", 2"	871.00
		3"	871.00
		4"	871.00
		5"	1,031.00
		6"	1,105.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	1.5IC, 2IC	5-11/16"	N/C
		3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	5-9/16"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			249.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.
Patent zurn.ca/patents

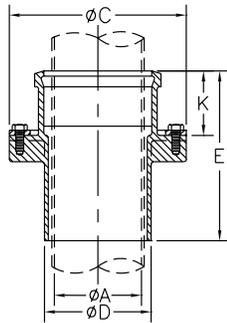
Z195 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z195 vent stack flashing sleeve features Dura-Coated cast iron body with fixed position combination membrane flashing flange and clamp.

Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A	C	D	K	
2 [51]	6-1/2 [165]	3-1/8 [79]	3 [76]	11 [5]
3 [76]		4-1/4 [108]	3-1/8 [79]	13 [6]
4 [102]	8-1/2 [216]	5-1/4 [133]		18 [8]
5 [127]	9-1/2 [241]	6-1/2 [165]	2-1/2 [64]	20 [9]
6 [152]	10-1/2 [267]	7-1/2 [191]	3-1/8 [79]	26 [12]
8 [203]	14-1/2 [368]	9-3/4 [248]	2-3/4 [70]	52 [24]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z195*	D.C.C.I. Body	2"	438.00
		3", 4"	704.00
		5", 6"	1,279.00
		8"	1,496.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC	8"	N/C
		3IC, 4IC, 6IC	8-1/8"	N/C
		5IC	8-1/2"	N/C
		8IC	8-3/4"	N/C

SUFFIXES				
			ADD	
-CF	Bottom Clamping Flange	D.C.	2" thru 6"	179.00
			8"	336.00
		Galv.	2" thru 6"	249.00
			8"	456.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			473.00

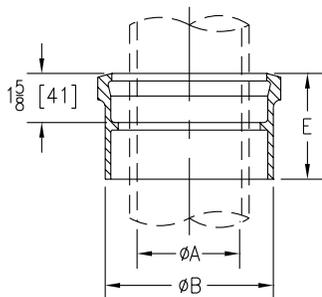
Z196 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z196 vent stack flashing sleeve features Dura-Coated cast iron body, inside caulk type.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A	B	
1-1/2 [38]	3 [76]	2 [10]
2 [51]	3-1/2 [89]	3 [1]
3 [76]	4-3/4 [121]	4 [2]
4 [102]	5-5/8 [143]	
6 [152]	7-3/4 [197]	7 [3]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z196*	D.C.C.I. Body	1-1/2", 2"	115.00
		3"	197.00
		4"	220.00
		6"	555.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	1.5C, 2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	3-1/2"	N/C

SUFFIXES				
			ADD	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			275.00

Z197 RISER SLEEVE



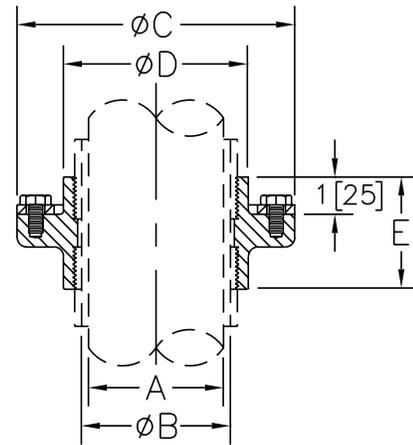
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z197 riser sleeve features Dura-Coated cast iron body, double threaded pipe connector with combination membrane flashing flange. (Pipe sleeve furnished by others.)

Dimensions in inches [mm]					Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A	B	C	D	E	
1-1/2 [38]	2-1/2 [64]	6-1/2 [165]	4 [102]	2-3/4 [70]	6 [3]
2 [51]	3 [76]				7 [3]
3 [76]	4 [102]				9 [4]
4 [102]	5 [127]	8-1/2 [216]	6 [152]	3-1/4 [83]	10 [5]
5 [127]	6 [152]	9-1/2 [241]	7-1/8 [181]	3-3/8 [86]	13 [6]
6 [152]	8 [203]	11-7/8 [302]	9-3/8 [238]	3-5/8 [92]	19 [9]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z197*	D.C.C.I. Body	1-1/2"	708.00
		2", 3"	782.00
		4"	1,084.00
		5"	1,122.00
		6"	1,565.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD
IP	Threaded	1.5IP, 2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		473.00



Z198 PARAPET SCUPPER SLEEVE



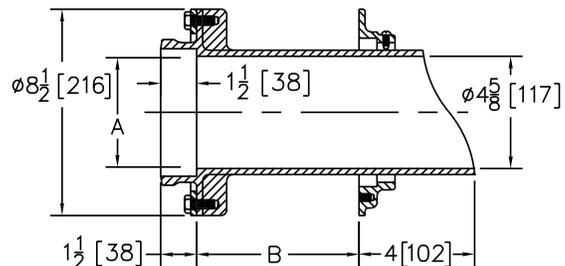
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z198 parapet scupper sleeve features Dura-Coated cast iron body with fixed position combination membrane flashing flange and clamp and parapet wall face closing.

Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Wall Thickness	
-8	4 [102]	8-1/2 [216]	26 [12]
-11		11 [279]	29 [13]
-13		13-1/2 [343]	31 [14]
-17		17-1/2 [445]	35 [16]
-22		22-1/2 [572]	40 [18]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
Z198*	D.C.C.I. Body	-8, -11	1,168.00
		-13	1,360.00
		-17	1,592.00
		-22	1,705.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD
HB	Hub	4HB	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		714.00



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

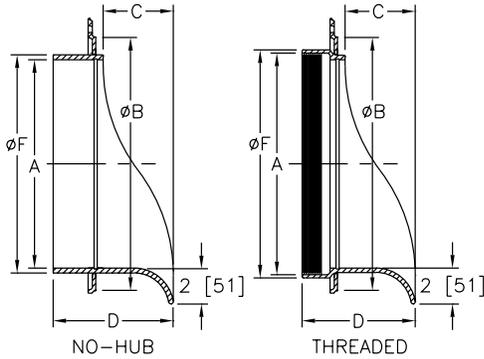
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z199 DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZANB199 downspout nozzle features all nickel bronze body, optional threaded or no-hub inlet and decorative face of wall flange and outlet nozzle.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZANB199*	All Nickel Bronze Body	2", 3", 4"	787.00
		5", 6"	1,519.00
		8"	1,654.00
		10"	2,434.00
		12"	3,208.00
ZARB199	All Plain Bronze Body	2", 3", 4"	787.00
		5", 6"	1,519.00
		8"	1,654.00
		10"	2,434.00
		12"	3,208.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)		ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP, 10IP, 12IP	N/C
PVC	IP Threaded	2PVC, 3PVC, 4PVC, 5PVC, 6PVC, 8PVC, 10PVC, 12PVC	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH, 10NH, 12NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			
-SS	Removable Stainless Screen		464.00

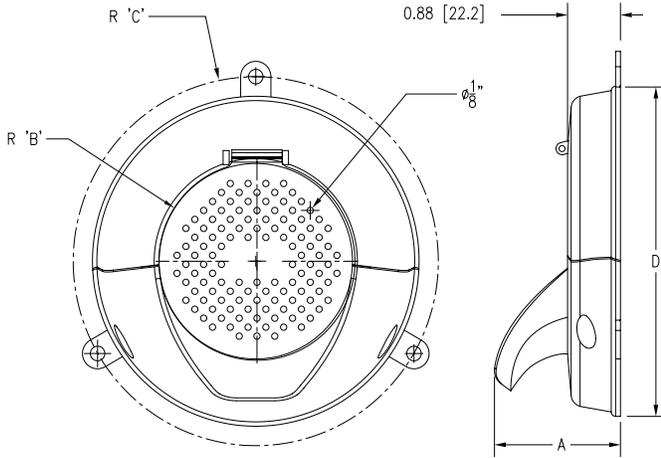
Dimensions in inches [mm]							Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
A	B	C	D		F			
			IP/PVC	NH	IP/PVC	NH		
2 [51]	4-1/2 [114]	2-5/8 [67]	4-1/2 [114]	4-1/2 [114]	2-13/16 [71]	2-3/8 [60]	5 [2]	
3 [76]	5-1/2 [140]	2-5/8 [67]			3-15/16 [100]	3-3/8 [86]	6 [3]	
4 [102]	6-5/8 [168]	2-43/64 [68]	4-59/64 [125]	5-15/32 [139]	4-15/16 [125]	4-3/8 [111]	7 [3]	
5 [127]	7-5/8 [194]	3-1/16 [78]			6-1/16 [154]	5-5/16 [135]	12 [5]	
6 [152]	8-5/8 [219]	3-3/32 [79]			7-1/8 [181]	6-5/16 [160]	13 [6]	
8 [203]	10-5/8 [270]	2-31/32 [75]	5-53/64 [148]	5-25/32 [147]	9-1/8 [232]	8-3/8 [213]	14 [6]	
10 [254]	12-5/8 [321]	3-1/2 [89]			6-5/16 [160]	11-5/32 [283]	10-9/16 [268]	15 [7]
12 [305]	14-5/8 [371]	4-5/64 [104]			6-57/64 [175]	13-5/32 [334]	12-1/2 [318]	18 [8]

ZF199 CHAMELEON DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE WITH FLAPPER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Downspout nozzle, all aluminum body, downspout gasket for cast iron or PVC inlet with powder coated face of wall flange, outlet nozzle, and perforated hinged flapper.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZF199	All Aluminum Body*	2"	POA
		3"	POA
		4"	POA
		6"	POA
		8"	POA
		10"	POA

COLORS (MUST SPECIFY COLOR)		ADD
-BW	Bone White Powder Coating	POA
-JB	Jet Black Powder Coating	POA
-MB	Medium Bronze Powder Coating	POA
-SAN	Sandstone Powder Coating	POA
-SGR	Satin Gray Powder Coating	POA

Pipe Size	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A	B	C	D	
2 [51]	2.5 [6.4]	1 [2.5]	2.7 [69]	5.31 [135]	0.51 [0.23]
3 [76]	2.5 [6.4]	1.5 [38]	3.27 [83]	5.75 [146]	1.07 [0.49]
4 [102]	2.5 [6.4]	2 [51]	3.77 [96]	6.75 [171]	1.11 [0.50]
6 [152]	2.5 [6.4]	3 [76]	4.77 [121]	8.75 [222]	1.75 [0.79]
8 [203]	2.5 [6.4]	4 [102]	5.84 [148]	10.85 [275]	2.53 [1.15]
10 [254]	2.5 [6.4]	5 [127]	6.90 [175]	13.71 [348]	3.21 [1.46]

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca.

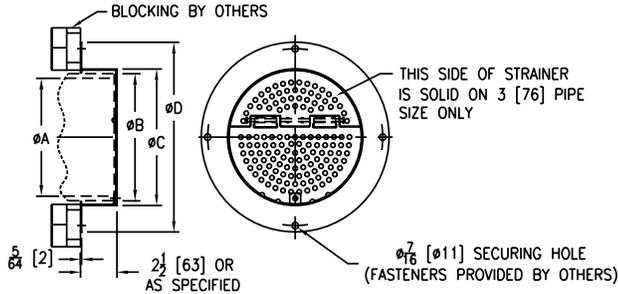
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z199-DC DOWNSPOUT COVER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS199-DC downspout cover features round fabricated stainless steel frame with fabricated, secured, perforated, stainless steel hinged strainer.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZS199-DC*	Type 304 Stainless Steel	3"	2,820.00
		4"	2,820.00
		6"	2,976.00
		8"	3,121.00
		10"	3,303.00
		12"	3,500.00
		15"	3,700.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CP	Chrome Plated		609.00
-VP	Vandal Proof Secured Top		140.00
-5	5" Long Downspout Frame	3"	N/C
		4"	N/C
		6"	POA
		8"	POA
		10"	POA
		12"	POA
		15"	POA

Dimensions in inches [mm]				Strainer Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	B	C	D	
3 [76]	3-1/2 [89]	4-1/4 [108]	7-7/8 [200]	1-1/2 [9.7]
4 [102]	4-1/2 [114]	5-5/32 [131]	8-3/4 [222]	3-5/16 [21]
6 [152]	6-5/8 [168]	7-1/4 [184]	10-7/8 [276]	5-1/2 [35]
8 [203]	8-5/8 [219]	9-1/4 [235]	12-7/8 [327]	10-5/16 [67]
10 [254]	10-3/4 [273]	11-3/8 [289]	15 [381]	17-13/16 [50]
12 [305]	12-3/4 [324]	13-3/8 [340]	17 [432]	27 [174]
15 [381]	15-7/8 [403]	16-1/2 [419]	20-1/8 [511]	43-5/16 [279]

ZF7000 FLOW SENSOR

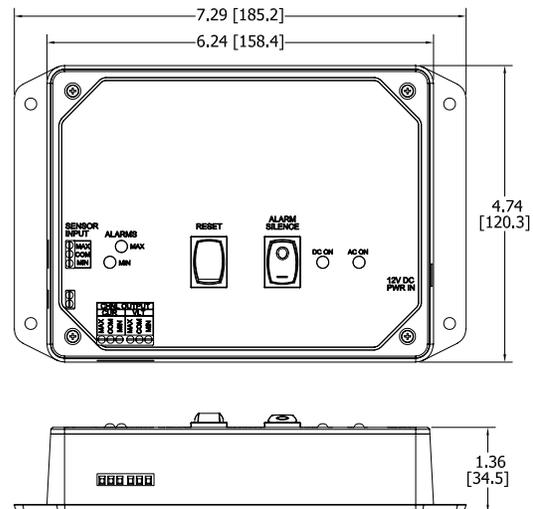


PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
ZF7001	Single Channel Flow Sensor Control Module	POA
ZF7005	5 Channel Flow Sensor Control Module	POA
SUFFIXES		ADD
-BMS	Building Management System for Flow Sensor(s)	POA

Approximate Weight oz [g]
9.4 [265]

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Froet™ flow sensor. Indication of a primary system blockage or excessive flow through the outlet pipe. Outputs are current or voltage that will provide for connection to building management systems or control valve actuators. Power is supplied to the unit from a 120 volt to 12 volt plug in transformer included with the sensor.



FLOOR DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS - GENERAL INFORMATION	62	Z400 "TYPE E" ROUND STRAINER WITH INTEGRAL FUNNEL	78
FLOOR DRAINS - APPLICATION INDEX	62	Z400 "TYPE G" ROUND STRAINER WITH DOME	79
CAST IRON EZI™ NOMENCLATURE DECODER	63	ZXN400 "TYPE H" HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE STRAINER	79
Z211 FLOOR DRAIN BODY ONLY	64	Z400 "TYPE I" ROUND STRAINER WITH RAISED LIP	80
Z211-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH ROUND STRAINER	64	Z400 "TYPE J" RECTANGULAR STRAINER WITH HEEL-PROOF SLOTTED OPENINGS	80
ZN211-B FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH ROUND NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER	65	Z400 "TYPE K" ANGULAR STRAINER	81
ZN211-BE ROUND FUNNEL NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR DRAIN	65	Z400 "TYPE M" ROUND STRAINER WITH SLOTTED OPENINGS AND SUR-SET BUCKET	81
ZN211-BF OVAL OPEN THROAT FUNNEL NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR DRAIN	66	Z400 "TYPE N" ROUND STRAINER WITH DEEP FLANGED GRATE	82
ZXN211-H FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY DUTY SQUARE STRAINER	66	ZN400 "TYPE R" CIRCULAR ADJUSTABLE STRAINER WITH SURFACE CLAMP RING AND GRATE	82
ZN211-Y FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH SQUARE NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER	67	Z400 "TYPE S" SQUARE STRAINER	83
ZX211-Y FLOOR DRAIN WITH SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON STRAINER	67	ZS400 "TYPE SS" SQUARE STRAINER	83
Z300 THOROFLUSH DRAIN	68	Z400 "TYPE SC" SQUARE STRAINER WITH SOLID HINGED COVER	84
Z310 THOROFLUSH DRAIN	68	Z400 "TYPE SH" SQUARE HINGED STRAINER	84
Z315 VANDAL-PROOF ACCESS DRAIN	69	Ⓛ Z400-SR FLOOR DRAIN STABILIZER RING	85
Z319 THOROFLUSH DRAIN - LARGE CAPACITY	69	Z400-U ADJUSTABLE STRAINER EXTENSION	85
Z320 REFRIGERATOR DRAIN	70	Ⓛ Z400-18 LEVELING RING	85
Z325 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL WITH INTEGRAL BACKWATER VALVE	70	Z400 "TYPE Y" SQUARE STRAINER	86
Z326 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL	71	ZSS400 "TYPE Y" SQUARE STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER	86
Z328 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY	71	ZXN400 "TYPE Y" HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE STRAINER	86
Z329 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY	72	Ⓛ Z499B ROUND PROTECTIVE COVER FOR FLOOR DRAINS	87
Z349 TERRACE PLANTING AREA DRAIN	73	Ⓛ Z499S SQUARE PROTECTIVE COVER FOR FLOOR DRAINS	87
Z350 PLANTING AREA DRAIN	73	Z414 4" [102 MM] ROUND FUNNEL	88
Z355 PRISON CELL FLOOR DRAIN	74	Z414-1 3-1/2" X 9" [89 MM X 229 MM] OVAL FUNNEL	88
ZXN400 "TYPE A" HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE ROUND STRAINER	74	Ⓛ Z415-BZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	89
ZX400 "TYPE A" HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON STRAINER	75	Ⓛ Z415-SZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	90
ZN400 "TYPE B" ROUND STRAINER WITH HEEL-PROOF SQUARE OPENINGS	75	Ⓛ Z415-BZ1-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER, DECK PLATE AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	91
ZS400 "TYPE B" ROUND STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER	76	Ⓛ Z415-SZ1-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER, DECK PLATE AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	92
ZS400 "TYPE BS" ROUND STRAINER WITH SLOTTED OPENINGS	76	Ⓛ Z415B-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER AND DECK PLATE	93
ZN400 "TYPE BF" ROUND NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER WITH OVAL FUNNEL - OPEN THROAT	77		
Z400 "TYPE BL" ROUND STRAINER WITH DEX-O-TEX FLANGE	77		
Z400 "TYPE C" ROUND HINGED STRAINER	78		

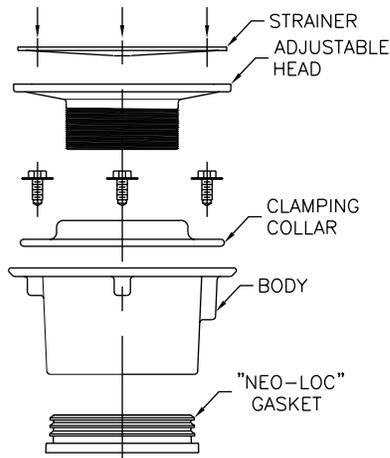
🕒 Z415S-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER AND DECK PLATE	94	Z509 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	132
Z415 FLOOR DRAIN BODY WITH CLAMPING COLLAR	95	Z511 9" [229 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	133
ZX415-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY ROUND STRAINER	96	Z512 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	134
ZXN415-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY ROUND STRAINER	97	Z513 9" [229 MM] SQUARE HINGED HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	135
ZN415-B FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH ROUND STRAINER	98	Z520 9-1/4" [235 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	136
ZN415-BE FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN	99	Z521 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	137
ZN415-BF OVAL FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN	100	Z526 12-1/4" [311 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	138
ZS415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BS" STRAINER	101	Z530 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY WIDE FLANGE DECK DRAIN	139
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER	102	Z531 9" [229 MM] ADJUSTABLE FRAME WIDE FLANGE MEDIUM-DUTY DECK DRAIN	139
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER	103	Z532 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER WIDE FLANGE HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	140
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER	104	Z533 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	140
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER	105	Z534 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	141
ZXN415-H FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE GRATE	106	Z535 HEAVY-DUTY PARKING STRUCTURE DRAIN	141
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER	107	Z536-8 8" [203 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN	142
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER	108	Z536 15-3/8" [391 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	142
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER	109	Z537 15-7/8" [403 MM] SQUARE TOP HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	143
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER	110	Z539 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN WITH DEEP SUMP	143
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE M" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET	111	Z540 12-1/4" [311 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN WITH SUR-SET BUCKET	144
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE N" STRAINER	112	Z541 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	145
ZN415-R FLOOR DRAIN WITH CIRCULAR ADJUSTABLE STRAINER WITH SURFACE CLAMP RING AND GRATE	113	Z545 16" [152 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	146
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE S" STRAINER	114	Z546 21-1/2" [546 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	147
ZS415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SS" STRAINER	115	Z547 21" [533 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY HEEL-PROOF PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	147
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER	116	Z550 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	148
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SH" STRAINER	117	Z551 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	149
Z415-U BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE U" HUB FUNNEL	118	Z554 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN WITH SUR-SET BUCKET	149
ZN415-Y FLOOR DRAIN WITH NICKEL BRONZE SQUARE STRAINER	119	Z555 8" [203 MM] HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH DEEP ANTI-TILT GRATE	150
ZX(N)415-Y8 FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE CAST IRON STRAINER	120	Z556 8" [203 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	151
Z420 DEEP SHANK FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN FOR MARBLE AND GRANITE APPLICATIONS	121	Z566 12" [305 MM] SQUARE OPEN TOP DRAIN	152
Z450 DRUM TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	122	Z575 6" X 12" [152 MM X 305 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY GUTTER DRAIN	152
Z451 SHALLOW TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	123	Z609 9" [229 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	153
Z453 DEEP SEAL TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	124	Z610 12-1/2" [318 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	154
Z455 TRAP DRAIN WITH FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	125	Z610-ADJ 12" [305 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE DRAIN	155
Z456 DEEP SEAL TRAP DRAIN WITH FLOOR CLEANOUT AND CLAMP COLLAR WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	126	Z611 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	156
Z460B SHALLOW BODY FLOOR DRAIN WITH SIDE OUTLET AND "TYPE B" STRAINER	127	Z624 ISOLATION DECK DRAIN	157
Z461 6" [152 MM] SQUARE MODULAR NON-ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN WITH CLAMPING FRAME	128	Z625 ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN	157
Z503 15-3/8" [391 MM] HEAVY-DUTY AREA DRAIN	128	Z627 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN	158
Z505 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	129	Z629 VERTICAL WALL DRAIN WITH BACKWATER VALVE	159
Z507 7" [178 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	130	Z645 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	159
Z508 9" [229 MM] EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	131	Z662 16" [152 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	160

Z662-HF 16" [152 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN WITH HIGH FLOW DUCTILE IRON GRATE	161
Z664 6" [152 MM] WIDE HEAVY-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN	162
Z665 12" [305 MM] WIDE HEAVY-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN	163
Z667 6" [152 MM] WIDE MEDIUM-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN	164
Z668 11-1/4" X 19-1/4" [279 MM X 483 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	164
Z673 29" X 30" [737 MM X 762 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	165
Z675 13-1/2" [343 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	165
Z676 13-1/2" [343 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	166
Z730 9" [229 MM] TOP MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	166
Z742 LIGHT-DUTY TRAP DRAIN	167
ZF799 HEAVY-DUTY CATCH BASIN DRAIN	168
VP-DRIVER VANDAL-PROOF DRIVER	168

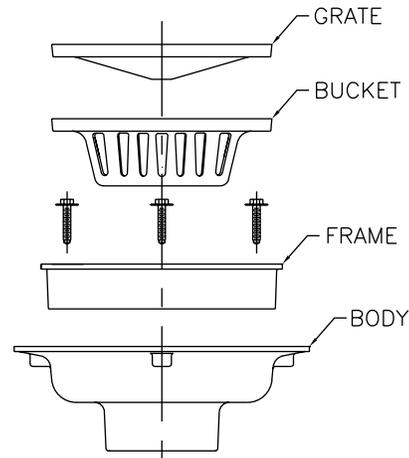
FLOOR DRAINS - GENERAL INFORMATION

Zurn floor drains are generally made up of a body, combination frame/clamp collar and top grate. The assemblies shown below illustrate the more common components utilized in floor drains.

Zurn floor drains are available in 2" through 10" outlet sizes (and 12" for specific drains and outlet type) with Inside Caulk, Threaded, No-Hub and Neo-Loc connections.



Z415 "Type B" Illustrated



Z541 Illustrated

FLOOR DRAINS - APPLICATION INDEX

The Zurn floor drains below are recommended for the applications listed. Most Zurn floor drains can be readily adapted for use in finished areas by using bronze or nickel bronze grates and strainers. (Use Prefix "ZB" or "ZN" preceding the product number in place of the usual "Z" Prefix.)

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED FLOOR DRAIN
Automobile Parking Area	Z533, Z534, Z535, Z536, Z537, Z541, Z546, Z547, Z662, Z662-HF
Basement and Subterranean Areas	Z566, Z730
Boiler House and Maintenance Areas	Z541-90, Z546, Z645, Z761
Clinical, Surgical, Detention Areas	Z300, Z310, Z315, Z319, Z461
Entrances and Concourses	Z664, Z665, Z667
Finished Area/Gutter	Z460B, Z575
Finished Interior Floor Areas Adjustable	Z415-BZ1, Z415-SZ1, Z415-BZ1-DP, Z415-SZ1-DP, Z415B-DP, Z415S-DP, ZN415, ZS415, ZN450, Z451B, ZN453, ZN455, ZN456, Z460B, Z461
Finished Interior Floor Areas Adjustable with EZ1™ Technology (Post Pour Adjustment)	Z415-BZ1, Z415-SZ1, Z415-BZ1-DP, Z415-SZ1-DP
Food Preparation Areas	Z320, ZN610-SS (Also See Sani-Flor Receptors - Z1900 Series)
Garage, Hangar and Service Areas	Z546, Z664, Z665, Z667, Z673, Z675, Z676
Indirect Waste Area (Condensate and Drip)	Z325, Z326, Z328, Z329, Z566
Industrial Areas - Vertical Adjustment	Z520, Z521, Z526
Medium Duty	Z550, Z551, Z609, Z611, Z667, Z730
Heavy Duty	Z508, Z509, Z511, Z512, Z520, Z521, Z532, Z539, Z541, Z545, Z575
Extra Heavy Duty	Z546, Z503, Z512, Z541, Z610, Z645, Z662, Z664, Z668, Z673, Z675, Z676
Traps and Backwater Valves	Z730, Z761
Planting Area	Z349, Z350
Prison Cell (Multi-Purpose)	Z355
Roadways	Z546, Z610, Z668, Z673

CAST IRON EZ1™ NOMENCLATURE DECODER

SHIM KIT

Shims built into the rough-in cover for tilt adjustment, screws included.

ROUGH-IN COVER

Designed to stand up to rigorous jobsites with 3,000 lb load rating.

PROTECTIVE LABEL

Keeps grate/cover finish intact until the job is complete.

COVER OPTIONS

- BZ1** = Round with Post-Pour Adjustability
- SZ1** = Square with Post-Pour Adjustability
- ZN** = Polished Nickel Bronze Top*
- ZB** = Polished Bronze Top
- ZS** = Polished Stainless Steel Top

BODY OPTIONS

- IC** = Inside Caulk
- IG** = Inside Gasket
- IP** = Threaded
- NH** = No-Hub
- NL** = Neo-Loc

OUTLET SIZES

Available in outlet sizes ranging from 2" through 6"



A Whole Family of Product

- BZ1** = Round cast iron floor drain or cleanout
- SZ1** = Square cast iron floor drain or cleanout
- DP** = Stainless steel deck plate for a cast iron floor drain or cleanout

Model Number Example

- [ZN][415]-[3][NH]-[5][S][Z1]-[DP]**
- ZN** = Denotes cover material
 - 415 or 1400** = Denotes floor drain or cleanout
 - 3** = Denotes outlet size
 - NH** = Denotes outlet type

- 5, 6, or 8** = Denotes cover size
- S** = Denotes round or square
- Z1** = Denotes post-pour adjustability
- DP** = Denotes deck plate

*Comes standard with nickel bronze unless otherwise noted.
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Learn more at zurn.ca/ez1

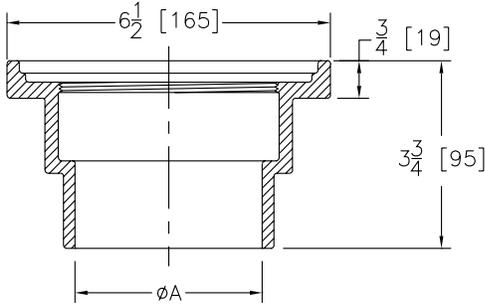
Z211 FLOOR DRAIN BODY ONLY



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z211 Floor and Shower Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A Pipe Size	Body Height	
2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	3-3/4 [95]	4 [2]



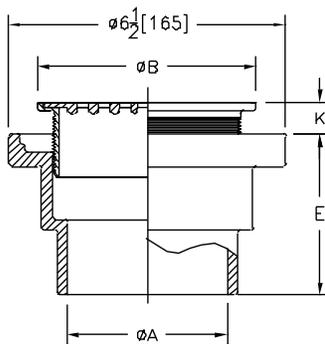
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
Z211	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body	No Strainer	86.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			
SUFFIXES			ADD
-GB	Galvanized Cast Iron Body Only		152.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection		28.00

Z211-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH ROUND STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZXN211-A Floor and Shower Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, adjustable "Type A" heavy-duty polished nickel bronze round strainer.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZX211-A	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with heavy-duty cast iron round strainer	-5A	238.00
ZXN211-A	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with heavy-duty polished nickel bronze round strainer	-5A -6A	401.00 525.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Complete (ZX211 Only)		202.00
-GB	Galvanized Cast Iron Body Only		152.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection		28.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		105.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		62.00

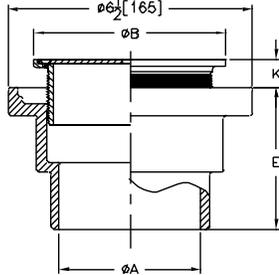
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	Size B Strainer Dia.	K		Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
			Min.	Max.		
-5A	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	5 [127]	1/4 [6]	1-1/4 [32]	7 [45]	8 [4]
-6A	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	6 [152]	3/4 [19]	1-5/8 [41]	11 [71]	9 [4]

ZN211-B FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH ROUND NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN211-B Floor and Shower Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, adjustable "Type B" polished nickel bronze round strainer.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN211-B*	Dura-coated cast iron body with polished nickel bronze round strainer with slotted grate	-5B	299.00
		-6B	411.00
	Dura-coated cast iron body with polished nickel bronze round strainer with square hole grate	-7B	567.00
		-8B	803.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-GB	Galvanized Cast Iron Body Only	152.00	
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection	28.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00	
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve	105.00	
-Y	Sediment Bucket	62.00	
-210	8" [203 mm] Wide Flange Body (Formerly Z210)	47.00	
-210-WD	8" [203 mm] Wood Deck Drain (Note: Add to price of ZN211-5B only)	434.00	

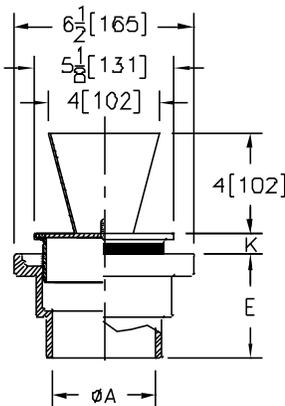
Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	Size B Strainer Dia.	K			
			Min.	Max.		
-5B	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	5 [127]	1/4 [6]	1-1/4 [32]	8 [52]	7 [3]
-6B	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	6 [152]	1/4 [6]	1-1/4 [32]	9 [58]	7 [3]
-7B (square hole grate)	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	7 [178]	1/4 [6]	1-1/4 [32]	12 [77]	8 [4]
-8B (square hole grate)	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	8 [203]	1/4 [6]	1-1/4 [32]	18 [116]	9 [4]

ZN211-BE ROUND FUNNEL NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN211-BE Funnel Floor Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, adjustable "Type BE" polished nickel bronze round strainer with 4" [102 mm] round funnel.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN211-BE*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with polished nickel bronze round strainer with 4" [102 mm] round funnel	-5BE	574.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-GB	Galvanized Cast Iron Body Only	152.00	
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection	28.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00	
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve	105.00	
-Y	Sediment Bucket	62.00	

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	Funnel Diameter	K			
			Min.	Max.		
-5BE	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	4 [102]	1/4 [6]	1-1/4 [32]	5 [32]	8 [4]

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

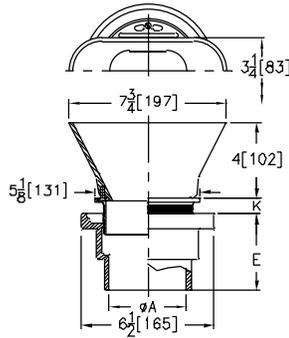
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

ZN211-BF OVAL OPEN THROAT FUNNEL NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN211-BF Funnel Floor Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, adjustable "Type BF" polished nickel bronze round strainer with secured open throat oval funnel.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN211-BF*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with polished nickel bronze round strainer with secured open throat oval funnel	-5BF	695.00
Z211-BF	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with round strainer with secured open throat oval funnel	-5BF	391.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Complete		202.00
-GB	Galvanized Cast Iron Body Only		152.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection		28.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		105.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		62.00

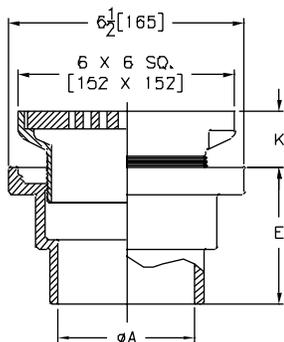
Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	Funnel Size	K			
			Min.	Max.		
-BF	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	3-1/4 x 8 [83 x 203]	1/4 [6]	1-1/4 [32]	3 [19]	9 [4]

ZXN211-H FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY DUTY SQUARE STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZXN211-H Floor and Shower Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, adjustable "Type H" heavy-duty polished nickel bronze square strainer.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZXN211-H*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with heavy-duty polished nickel bronze square strainer	-6H	590.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-GB	Galvanized Cast Iron Body Only		152.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection		28.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		105.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		62.00

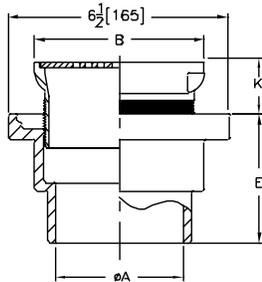
Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	Funnel Size	K			
			Min.	Max.		
-H6	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	6 x 6 [152 x 152]	3/4 [19]	1-5/8 [41]	12 [77]	10 [5]

ZN211-Y FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH SQUARE NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN211-Y Floor and Shower Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, adjustable "Type Y" square strainer.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN211-Y*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with polished nickel bronze square strainer	-5Y -6Y	536.00 590.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)

OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-GB	Galvanized Cast Iron Body Only	152.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection	28.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve	105.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	62.00

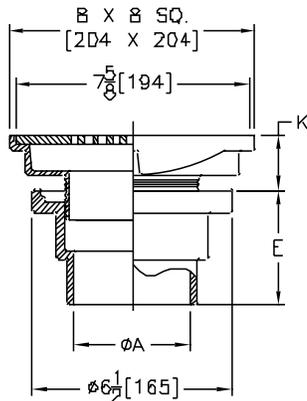
Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Strainer Size	K			
			Min.	Max.		
-5Y	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	5 x 5 [127 x 127]	1 [25]	2 [51]	9 [58]	8 [4]
-6Y	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	6 x 6 [152 x 152]	1 [25]	2 [51]	12 [77]	10 [5]

ZX211-Y FLOOR DRAIN WITH SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZX211-Y Floor and Shower Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, adjustable "Type Y" heavy-duty square strainer.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZX211-Y*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with heavy-duty square strainer	-8Y	412.00

ZXN211-Y*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with heavy-duty square strainer	-8Y	938.00
-----------	--	-----	--------

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)

OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-G	Galvanized Complete	214.00
-GB	Galvanized Cast Iron Body Only	152.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection	28.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve	105.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	62.00
-210	8" [203 mm] Wide Flange Body (Formerly Z210)	47.00

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Strainer Size	K			
			Min.	Max.		
-8Y	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	8 x 8 [203 x 203]	1 [25]	2 [51]	26 [168]	15 [7]

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

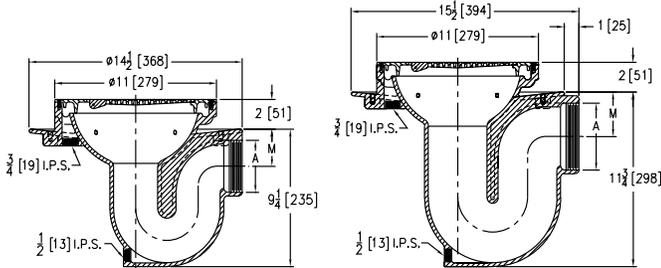
Z300 THOROFLUSH DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN300 11" [279 mm] top thoroflush drain with integral double wall trap features cast iron body with white acid resistant epoxy coated exterior and interior, side outlet with seepage pan, nickel bronze flushing rim top, and slotted hinged grate.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A Pipe Size	M		
2 [51]	3 [76]	18 [116]	50 [23]
3 [76]	2-1/2 [64]		
4 [102]	3 [76]		



2" and 3" Pipe Sizes

4" Pipe Size

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN300*	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C. Interior and Exterior with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2"	5,064.00
		3", 4"	5,216.00
ZB300	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C. Interior and Exterior with Polished Bronze Top	2"	4,812.00
		3", 4"	4,958.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD	
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	N/C
SUFFIXES			
ADD			
-C	Clamping Collar		309.00
-FG	Free Set Grate		302.00
-IG	Integral Grate		322.00
-SC	Solid Cover		605.00
-ST	Solid Hinged Top		616.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws in Frame		45.00
-WB	Water Supply Control Box (See Z1464)		3,710.00

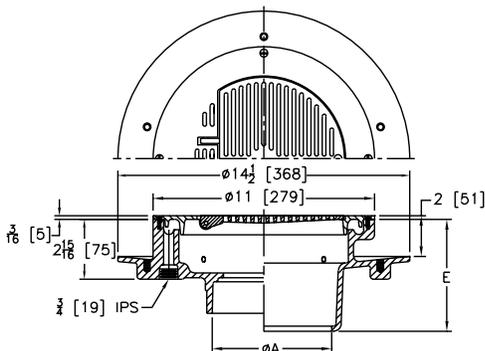
Z310 THOROFLUSH DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN310 11" [279 mm] top thoroflush drain features cast iron body with white acid resistant epoxy coated exterior and interior, bottom outlet with seepage pan, nickel bronze flushing rim top, and slotted hinged grate.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	18 [116]	20 [9]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN310*	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C. Interior and Exterior with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	4,275.00
		ZB310	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C. Interior and Exterior with Polished Bronze Top

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	5-1/2"	115.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	115.00
SUFFIXES				
ADD				
-C	Clamping Collar		340.00	
-FG	Free Set Grate		333.00	
-IG	Integral Grate		355.00	
-ST	Solid Hinged Top		680.00	
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws in Frame		50.00	
-WB	Water Supply Control Box (See Z1464)		4,082.00	

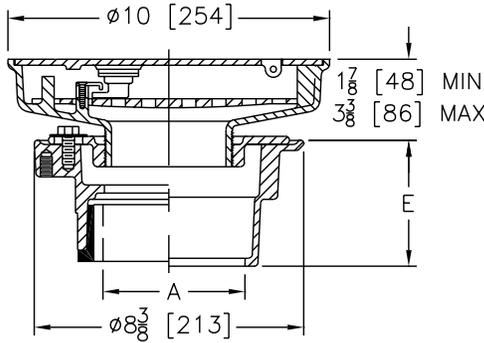
Z315 VANDAL-PROOF ACCESS DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN315 10" [254 mm] top vandal-proof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body bottom outlet, invertible membrane clamp, vertically adjustable nickel bronze top with secondary strainer, and hinged solid locking cover.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]	23 [10]
3 [76]	24 [11]
4 [102]	25 [11]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN315*	D.C.C.I Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	2,929.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4" 50.00

SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		105.00
-HL	Hinged Locking Gate		41.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection		28.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00

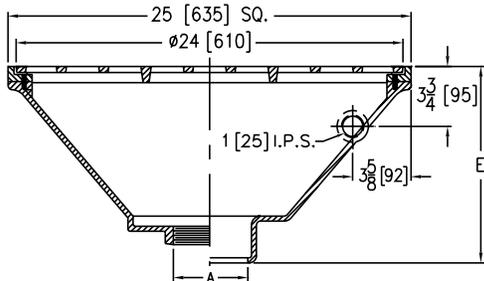
Z319 THOROFLUSH DRAIN - LARGE CAPACITY



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN319 25" [635 mm] large capacity thoroflush drain features cast iron body with white acid resistant coating, bottom outlet, and nickel bronze top frame and grate with flushing connection.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152], 8 [203]	232 [1496]	118 [54]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN319*	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C. Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4", 6", 8"	24,735.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	12-1/8" 183.00
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG	12-1/8" 50.00
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	11" 115.00

SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		1,243.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection		28.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		136.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

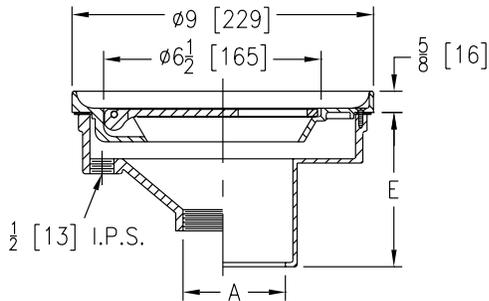
Z320 REFRIGERATOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN320 9" [229 mm] refrigerator drain features cast iron body with white acid resistant epoxy coated interior, nickel bronze flushing rim top, and recessed hinged grate.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	7-1/2 [48]	15 [7]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN320*	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C. Interior and Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,755.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-1/2" N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	4-1/2" 50.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	3-7/16" 115.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		105.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00

Z325 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL WITH INTEGRAL BACKWATER VALVE



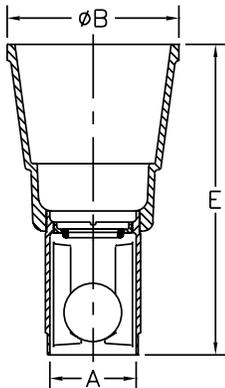
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z325 7" [178 mm] or 9" [229 mm] diameter indirect waste funnel features Dura-Coated cast iron body, plastic ball float, bronze backwater valve bushing and replaceable neoprene seat.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A Pipe Size	B	
2 [51]	6-3/4 [171]	13 [6]
3 [76]		16 [7]
4 [102]	8-5/8 [219]	20 [9]
6 [152]		37 [17]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z325*	D.C.C.I. Body	2"	1,188.00
		3"	1,246.00
		4"	1,320.00
		6"	2,083.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH	12-3/4" N/C
		4NH, 6NH	15-1/4" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-DB	Bottom Dome Strainer		50.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		287.00
-S	Secondary Strainer		50.00



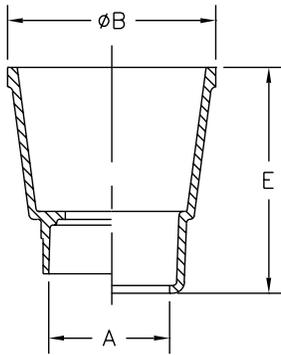
Z326 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z326 7" [178 mm] or 9" [229 mm] diameter Indirect waste funnel features Dura-Coated cast iron body and bottom outlet.

Dimensions in inch [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A Pipe Size	B	
2 [51]	6-3/4 [171]	8 [4]
3 [76]		8 [4]
4 [102]	8-5/8 [219]	31 [14]
6 [152]		26 [12]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z326*	D.C.C.I. Body	2"	226.00	
		3"	339.00	
		4"	999.00	
		6"	1,161.00	
ZARB326	Plain Bronze Body	2"	617.00	
		3"	920.00	
		4"	2,724.00	
		6"	3,181.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM. ADD	
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	7-1/4"	115.00
		4IP, 6IP	9-7/8"	115.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL	6-5/8"	50.00
		4NL	9"	50.00
SUFFIXES			ADD	
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		406.00	
-DB	Bottom Dome Strainer	Z	107.00	
		ZARB	213.00	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		202.00	

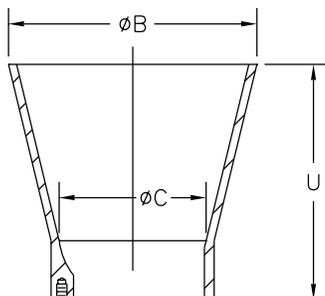
Z328 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z328 4" [102 mm] or 6" [152 mm] (specify) diameter funnel converting assembly features Dura-Coated cast iron (or finish to suit drain top), along with necessary fasteners to secure funnel to strainer.

Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	B	C	U	
-4	4 [102]	2-1/4 [57]	3-3/4 [95]	2 [1]
-6	6 [152]	2-7/8 [73]	6 [152]	5 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
Z328*	D.C.C.I. Funnel	-4	218.00
		-6	230.00
ZN328	Polished Nickel Bronze Funnel	-4	282.00
		-6	765.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		406.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z329 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY

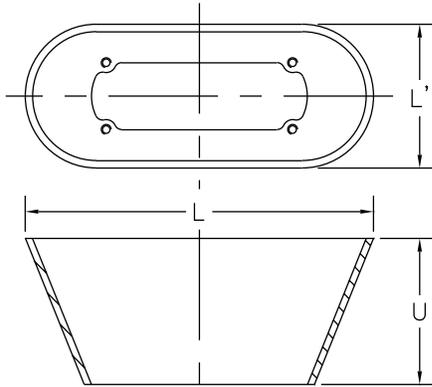


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z329 7" [178 mm] or 9" [229 mm] (specify) oval funnel converting assembly features Dura-Coated cast iron (or finish to suit drain top), along with necessary fasteners to secure funnel to strainer. (Available on 7" [178 mm] diameter or larger size drain tops only.)

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
Z329*	D.C.C.I. Funnel	-7	34.00
		-9	129.00
ZN329	Polished Nickel Bronze Funnel	-7	269.00
		-9	1,027.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		406.00

Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	L	L'	U	
-7	6-3/4 [171]	3 [76]	1 [25]	2 [1]
-9	8-7/8 [225]	3-5/8 [92]	3-3/4 [95]	4 [2]



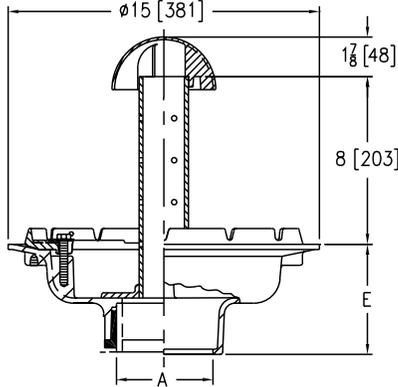
Z349 TERRACE PLANTING AREA DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z349 terrace planting area drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body, 8" [203 mm] high perforated overflow standpipe with dome, and combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	40 [18]
5 [127], 6 [152]	42 [19]



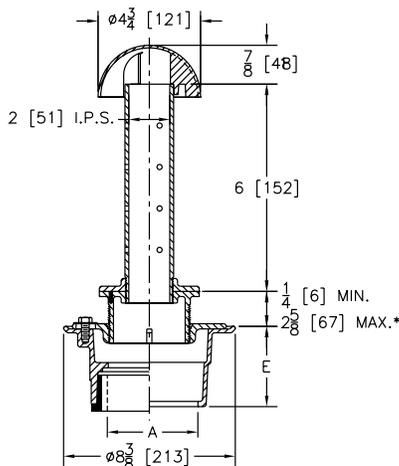
Z350 PLANTING AREA DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z350 planting area drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet and combination invertible membrane clamp, vertically adjustable nickel bronze head, floor flange, and 2" [51 mm] diameter perforated standpipe and dome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	22 [10]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z349*	D.C.C.I. Body with Standpipe and Dome	2", 3", 4"	1,004.00
		6"	1,220.00
ZN349	D.C.C.I. Body, Clamp with Polished Nickel Bronze Standpipe and Dome	2", 3", 4"	1,882.00
		6"	2,301.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	50.00
		6NL	5-7/16"	50.00

SUFFIXES				
				ADD
-C	Underdeck Clamp			202.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			348.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)			N/C
-SD	Longer Standpipe For Each Additional 1" over 8" (Specify Height)	Z		176.00
		ZN		276.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen over Standpipe			POA

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN350*	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Stainless Steel Standpipe	2", 3", 4"	1,713.00
ZB350	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Brass Standpipe	2", 3", 4"	1,665.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-3/16"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	4-3/16"	50.00
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	115.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	115.00
		4IP	2-3/16"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	50.00

SUFFIXES				
				ADD
-C	Underdeck Clamp			N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")			28.00
-SD	Longer Standpipe For Each Additional 1" over 6" (Specify Height)	ZB, ZN		183.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen over Dome			POA
DEDUCT				
-PS	Solid Standpipe			N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

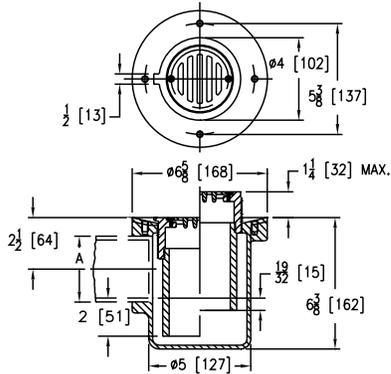
Z355 PRISON CELL FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN355 prison cell floor drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with side outlet, integral trap, anchor flange, and adjustable nickel bronze slotted strainer secured with spanner type vandal-proof screws.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]	3-1/2 [23]	13 [6]
3 [76]		15 [7]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN355*	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2"	1,165.00
		3"	1,294.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		384.00

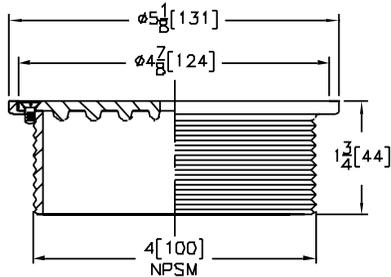
ZXN400 "TYPE A" HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE ROUND STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZXN400 "Type A" heavy-duty round adjustable polished nickel bronze strainer top.

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Top Size inch [mm]	Height		
-5A	5 [127]	1-3/4 [44]	7 [45]	2 [1]
-6A	6 [152]		11 [71]	3 [1]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZXN400*	Heavy-duty round adjustable polished nickel bronze top	-5A	318.00
		-6A	444.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		105.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		62.00

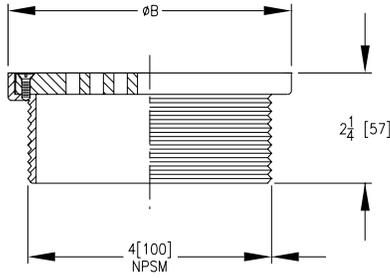
ZX400 "TYPE A" HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZX400 "Type A" heavy-duty round adjustable Dura-Coated cast iron strainer top.

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Top Size inch [mm]	Height		
-5A	5 [127]	2-1/4 [57]	7 [45]	3 [1]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZX400*	Heavy-duty round adjustable Dura-Coated cast iron strainer top	-5A	154.00

SUFFIXES	ADD	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Top Assembly	138.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve	105.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00

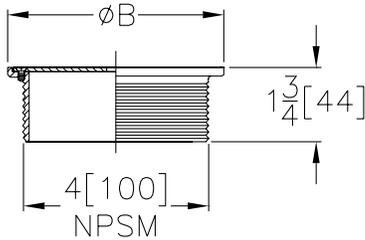
ZN400 "TYPE B" ROUND STRAINER WITH HEEL-PROOF SQUARE OPENINGS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN400 "Type B" round adjustable polished nickel bronze strainer top.

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B	Height F	
-5B	5 [127]	1-3/4 [44]	1 [0.5]
-6B	6 [152]		
-7B	7 [178]		
-8B	8 [203]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Round adjustable polished nickel bronze top	-5B	216.00
		-6B	328.00
		-7B	490.00
		-8B	722.00

SUFFIXES	ADD	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve	105.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

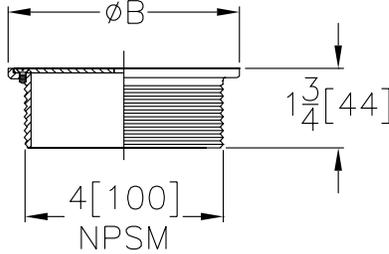
ZS400 "TYPE B" ROUND STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS400 "Type B" round adjustable polished stainless steel strainer top.

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B	Height F	
-5B	5 [127]	1-3/4 [44]	1 [0.5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZS400*	Round adjustable stainless steel top	-5B	284.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		105.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		62.00

ZS400 "TYPE BS" ROUND STRAINER WITH SLOTTED OPENINGS

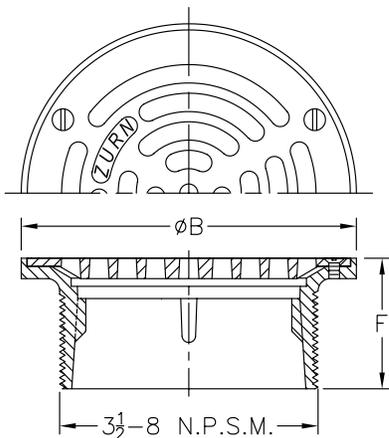


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS400BS "Type BS" round adjustable medium-duty strainer top includes heel-proof slotted, secured grate.

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B	Height F		
-5BS	5 [127]	2 [51]	7 [45]	1-1/2 [1/2]
-6BS	6 [152]	2-1/4 [57]	11 [71]	2-1/2 [1]
-7BS	7 [178]	2-5/8 [67]	15 [97]	3 [1]
-8BS	8 [203]		20 [129]	4-1/2 [2]
-10BS	10 [254]	3 [76]	26-1/2 [171]	8 [4]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZS400*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Top	-5BS	941.00
		-6BS	1,227.00
		-7BS	1,649.00
		-8BS	1,731.00
		-10BS	2,108.00
ZM400	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Top	-5BS	POA
		-6BS	POA
		-7BS	POA
		-8BS	POA
		-10BS	POA
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Stainless Steel Sediment Bucket		69.00



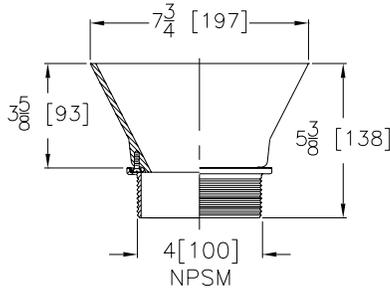
ZN400 "TYPE BF" ROUND NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER WITH OVAL FUNNEL - OPEN THROAT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN400 "Type BF" round adjustable polished nickel bronze strainer with nickel bronze open throat oval funnel.

Strainer Designation	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-BF	4 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Round polished nickel bronze strainer with nickel bronze open throat oval funnel	-BF	613.00
Z400	Round cast iron strainer with open throat funnel	-BF	309.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Top Assembly		216.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		105.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		62.00

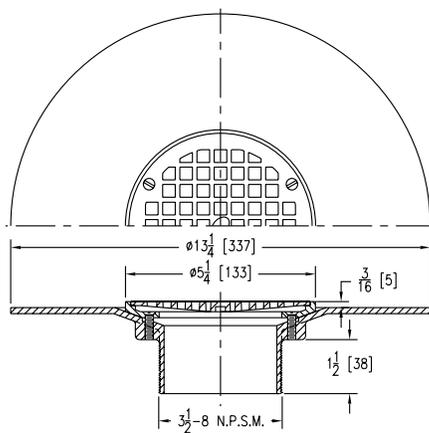
Z400 "TYPE BL" ROUND STRAINER WITH DEX-O-TEX FLANGE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400BL "Type BL" round adjustable light-duty strainer features Dura-Coated cast iron 13" [330 mm] diameter latex membrane flange, nickel bronze or polished bronze frame, and secured grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Strainer Designation	Top Size inch [mm]	Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5BL	5 [127]	7 [45]	5 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5BL	1,006.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-5BL	982.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top		70.00
-PC	Protective Cover		65.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		62.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

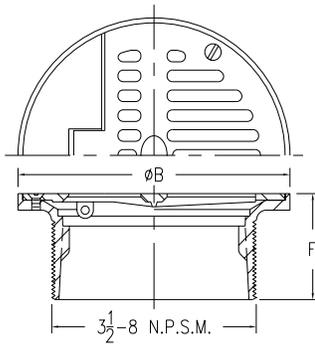
Z400 "TYPE C" ROUND HINGED STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400C "Type C" round adjustable light-duty strainer top includes slotted heel-proof openings and hinged grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B	Height F		
-5C	5 [127]	2 [51]	8 [52]	2 [1]
-6C	6 [152]	2-1/4 [57]	9 [58]	3 [1]
-7C	7 [178]	2-5/8 [67]	13 [84]	4 [2]
-8C	8 [203]		18 [116]	5 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5C	689.00
		-6C	770.00
		-7C	953.00
		-8C	1,045.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-5C	651.00
		-6C	730.00
		-7C	902.00
		-8C	990.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top		70.00
-PC	Protective Cover		65.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		520.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		62.00

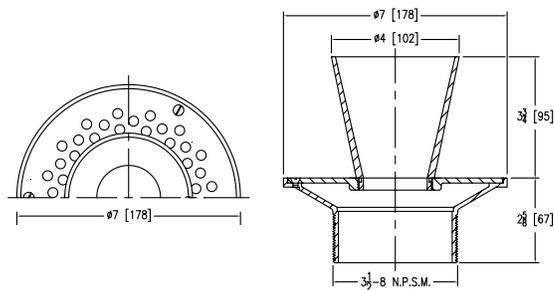
Z400 "TYPE E" ROUND STRAINER WITH INTEGRAL FUNNEL



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400E "Type E" round adjustable strainer top includes combination funnel/grate with perimeter openings. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Strainer Designation	Top Size inch [mm]	Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-7E	7 [178]	5 [32]	10 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-7E	1,158.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-7E	1,068.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		464.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		70.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		136.00

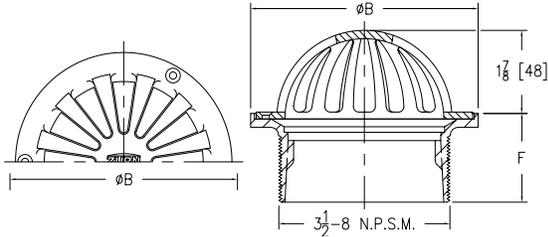
Z400 "TYPE G" ROUND STRAINER WITH DOME



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400G "Type G" round adjustable strainer top includes secured slotted dome strainer. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B	Height F		
-5G	5 [127]	2 [51]	15 [97]	2 [1]
-6G	6 [152]	2-1/4 [57]		4 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5G	342.00
		-6G	416.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-SS	Stainless Mesh Screen Over Dome		350.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		520.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		62.00

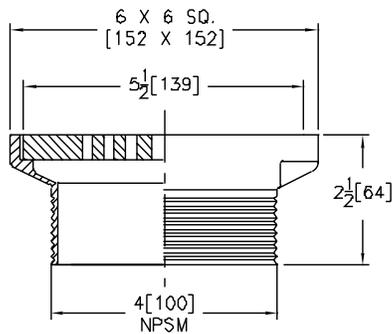
ZXN400 "TYPE H" HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZXN400 "Type H" heavy-duty square polished nickel bronze adjustable strainer top.

Strainer Designation	B Top Size Inches [mm]	Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-6H	6 x 6 [152 x 152]	12 [77]	4 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZXN400*	Heavy-Duty Square Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6H	504.00
		SUFFIXES	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		105.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		62.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

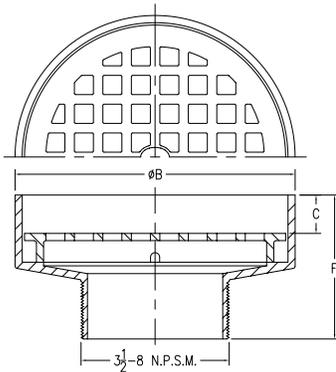
Z400 "TYPE I" ROUND STRAINER WITH RAISED LIP



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400I "Type I" round adjustable strainer top includes loose set recessed grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B	C	Height F		
-5I	5-7/16 [138]	7/8 [22]	3 [76]	8 [52]	5 [2]
-7I	7-3/8 [187]	1 [25]	3-3/4 [95]	13 [84]	10 [5]
-9I	9 [229]	1/2 [13]	3-1/2 [89]	23 [148]	14 [6]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5I	727.00
		-7I	902.00
		-9I	1,223.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-5I	691.00
		-7I	863.00
		-9I	1,165.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		70.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		520.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		62.00

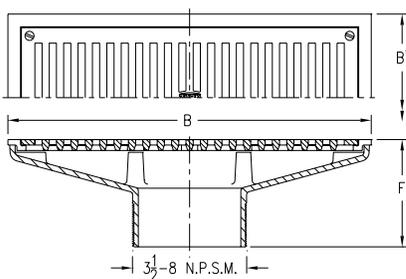
Z400 "TYPE J" RECTANGULAR STRAINER WITH HEEL-PROOF SLOTTED OPENINGS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400J "Type J" rectangular adjustable light-duty heel-proof strainer top with Dura-Coated cast iron head, polished frame and secured slotted grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B' x B	Height F		
-8J	4-1/2 [114] x 8 [203]	3 [76]	12 [77]	4 [2]
-9J	5 [127] x 9 [229]		15 [97]	5 [2]
-13J	5-1/2 [140] x 13 [330]	4-7/8 [124]	20 [129]	9 [4]
-17J	5 [127] x 17 [432]	3-1/2 [89]	29 [187]	14 [6]
-21J	5 [127] x 21 [533]		32 [206]	18 [8]
-20J	10 [254] x 20 [508]	3-5/8 [92]	66 [426]	34 [15]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-8J	643.00
		-9J	643.00
		-13J	698.00
		-17J	1,508.00
		-21J	2,328.00
		-20J	4,706.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-8J	613.00
		-9J	613.00
		-13J	667.00
		-17J	1,430.00
		-21J	2,216.00
		-20J	4,471.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		202.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		62.00

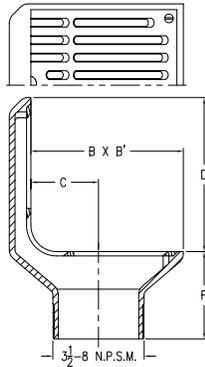
Z400 "TYPE K" ANGULAR STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400K "Type K" angular adjustable light-duty strainer top includes secured flush type angle grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B x B'	C	D	Height F		
-5K	3-3/4 [95] x 5 [127]	1-7/32 [31]	3-3/4 [95]	2-3/8 [60]	11 [71]	9 [4]
-7K	6-5/8 [168] x 7 [178]	2-15/46 [59]	6-5/8 [168]	3-3/4 [95]	29 [187]	16 [7]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5K	796.00
		-7K	1,246.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-5K	749.00
		-7K	1,185.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		520.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -Y)		136.00

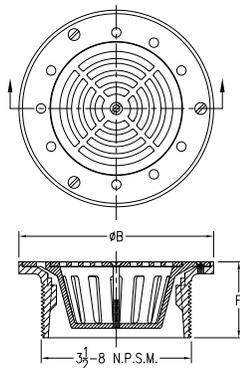
Z400 "TYPE M" ROUND STRAINER WITH SLOTTED OPENINGS AND SUR-SET BUCKET



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400M "Type M" round adjustable light-duty strainer top includes slotted heel-proof openings, secured grate, and Sur-Set bucket. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B	Height F		
-5M	5 [127]	2 [51]	4-1/2 [29]	2 [1]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5M	1,341.00
		-5M	1,263.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-5M	1,263.00
		-5M	1,263.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
⌚ -PC	Protective Cover		65.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

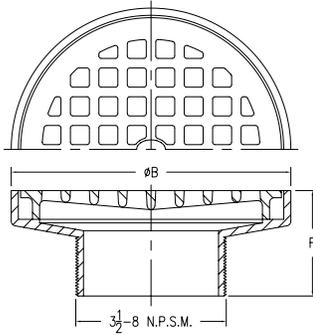
Z400 "TYPE N" ROUND STRAINER WITH DEEP FLANGED GRATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400N "Type N" round adjustable light-duty strainer top includes loose set deep flanged grate. (Specify Z, ZB or ZN finish.)

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B	Height F		
-7N	7 [178]	2-3/4 [70]	12 [77]	8 [4]
-9N	9 [229]	3 [76]	23 [148]	12 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-7N	804.00
		-9N	1,203.00
Z400	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Top	-7N	203.00
		-9N	300.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-7N	764.00
		-9N	1,142.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-DG	Ductile Grate	7"	154.00
		9"	196.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Top		290.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		50.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		520.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		62.00

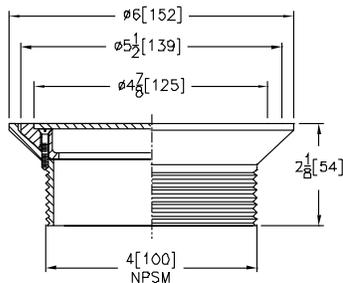
ZN400 "TYPE R" CIRCULAR ADJUSTABLE STRAINER WITH SURFACE CLAMP RING AND GRATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN400 "Type R" nickel bronze circular adjustable strainer with surface clamp ring and grate.

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B	Height F		
-6R	6 [152]	2-1/8 [54]	8 [52]	3 [1]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6R	593.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-ST	Solid Top (6" [152 mm] Only)		207.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		62.00

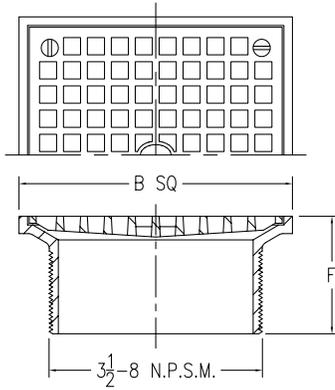
Z400 "TYPE S" SQUARE STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400S "Type S" square adjustable light-duty strainer top includes secured heel-proof grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B	Height F		
-5S	5 x 5 [127]	2-1/8 [54]	9 [58]	3 [1]
-6S	6 x 6 [152]	2-11/32 [60]	13 [84]	4 [2]
-7S	7 x 7 [178]		21 [135]	5 [2]
-8S	8 x 8 [203]	2-3/8 [60]	28 [181]	6 [3]
-10S	10 x 10 [254]			12 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5S	551.00
		-6S	642.00
		-7S	821.00
		-8S	1,035.00
		-10S	1,779.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-5S	490.00
		-6S	598.00
		-7S	748.00
		-8S	918.00
		-10S	1,647.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top		35.00
-HD	Heavy-Duty Slotted Grate (ZN 6" x 6" only with 4" shank)		250.00
-OF	Oval Funnel (6", 7", 8", 10" Strainers Only) (See Z329-7)		278.00
Ⓢ -PC	Protective Cover		65.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		62.00
-4	4" Diameter Funnel (See Z328)		268.00

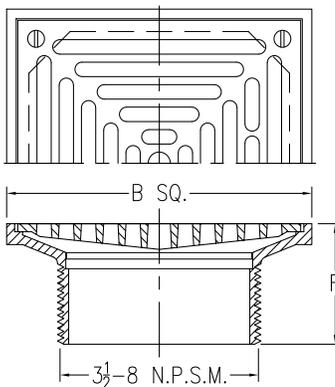
ZS400 "TYPE SS" SQUARE STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS400SS "Type SS" square adjustable strainer top includes heel-proof, medium-duty grate.

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B	Height F		
-5SS	5 x 5 [127]	2 [51]	8-1/2 [55]	2-1/2 [1]
-6SS	6 x 6 [152]	2-1/4 [57]	13 [84]	3-1/2 [2]
-8SS	8 x 8 [203]		24-1/2 [158]	6-1/2 [3]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZS400*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Top	-5SS	467.00
		-6SS	485.00
		-8SS	1,103.00
ZM400	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Top	-5SS	POA
		-6SS	POA
		-8SS	POA
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Stainless Steel Sediment Bucket		62.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

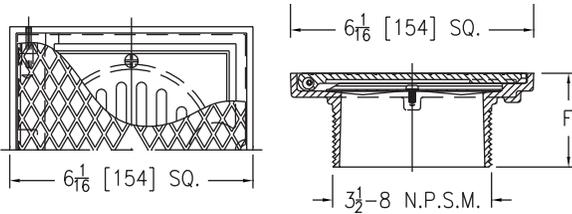
Z400 "TYPE SC" SQUARE STRAINER WITH SOLID HINGED COVER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400SC "Type SC" square adjustable strainer top includes secondary strainer and solid, scoriated, hinged, light-duty cover. (Specify ZB or ZN finish).

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B	Height F	
-6SC	6 [152]	2-15/16 [75]	7 [3]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6SC	1,278.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-6SC	1,088.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CP	Chrome-Plated		364.00
-GC	Gasketed Cover		84.00
-LR	Lift Ring		273.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screw		70.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		70.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		136.00

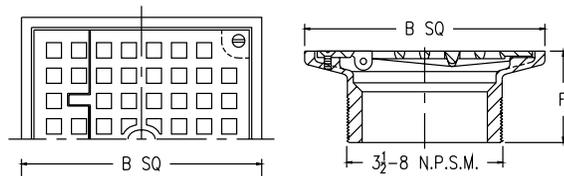
Z400 "TYPE SH" SQUARE HINGED STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400SH "Type SH" square adjustable strainer top includes light-duty hinged grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B	Height F		
-6SH	6 x 6 [152]	2-1/4 [57]	12 [77]	4 [2]
-8SH	8 x 8 [203]	3 [76]	21 [135]	8 [4]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6SH	974.00
		-8SH	1,360.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-6SH	930.00
		-8SH	1,247.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		62.00

🕒 Z400-SR FLOOR DRAIN STABILIZER RING

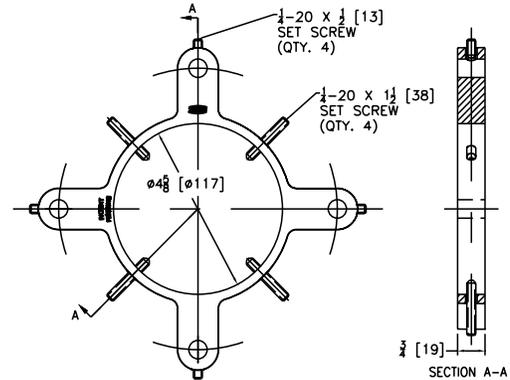


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z400-SR floor drain stabilizer ring features Dura-Coated cast iron ring with four 1/4" [6 mm] -20 x 1/2" [13 mm] securing screws, four 1/4" [6 mm] -20 x 1-1/2" [38 mm] securing screws, and four 3/8" [10 mm] -16 x 7" [178 mm] long threaded rods. Stabilizer ring is designed to accommodate 2" [51 mm], 3" [76 mm], and 4" [102 mm] pipe and used with 8-3/8" [213 mm] diameter (Z415) drain body.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	3 [1]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z400-SR*	Stabilizer Ring	2", 3", 4"	80.00



Z400-U ADJUSTABLE STRAINER EXTENSION

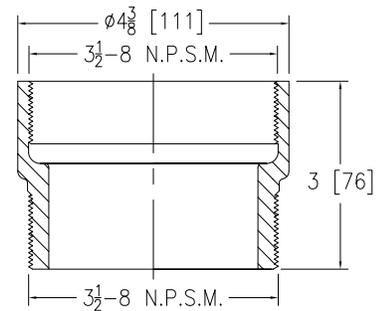


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z400-U "Type U" adjustable strainer extension is used as a drain extension, but also as a hub drain.

Product Designation	Size inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-U	3-1/2 [89]	2 [1]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z400-U*	D.C.C.I.	3-1/2"	119.00
ZN400-U	Cast Nickel Bronze Body	3-1/2"	632.00



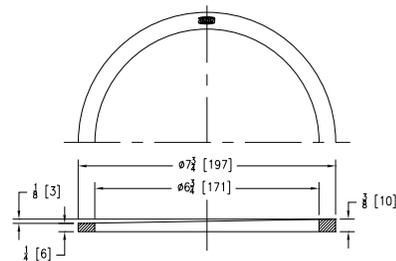
🕒 Z400-18 LEVELING RING



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z400-18 with Dura-Coated cast iron tapered ring can level Z415 clamp collar for 1/8" [3 mm] out-of-level conditions.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z400-18*	Leveling Ring	45.00



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

🕒 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z400 "TYPE Y" SQUARE STRAINER

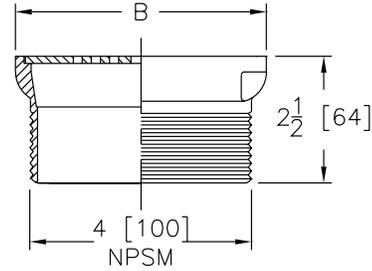


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z400 "Type Y" square adjustable strainer top.

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B	Height F		
-5Y	5 x 5 [127 x 127]	2-1/2 [64 mm]	9 [58]	2 [1]
-6Y	6 x 6 [152 x 152]		12 [77]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5Y	448.00
		-6Y	504.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		62.00



ZSS400 "TYPE Y" SQUARE STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER

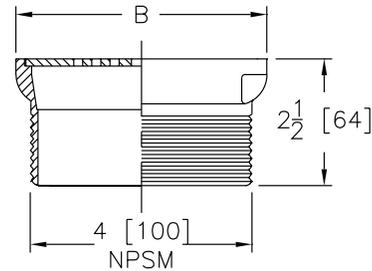


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZSS400 "Type Y" square adjustable stainless steel strainer top.

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B	Height F		
-5Y	5 x 5 [127 x 127]	2-1/2 [64 mm]	9 [58]	2 [1]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZSS400*	Stainless Steel Top	-5Y	519.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		62.00



ZXN400 "TYPE Y" HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE STRAINER

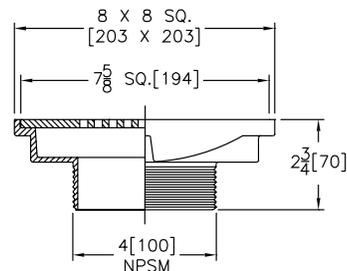


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZXN400 "Type Y" heavy-duty square 8" x 8" [203 mm x 203 mm] adjustable polished nickel bronze strainer top.

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Size B	Height F		
-8Y	8 x 8 [203 x 203]	2-3/4 [70]	26 [168]	6 [3]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZX400	Cast Iron Top	-8Y	328.00
ZXN400	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-8Y	927.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized (ZX Only)		119.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		62.00



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓞ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

🕒 Z499B ROUND PROTECTIVE COVER FOR FLOOR DRAINS

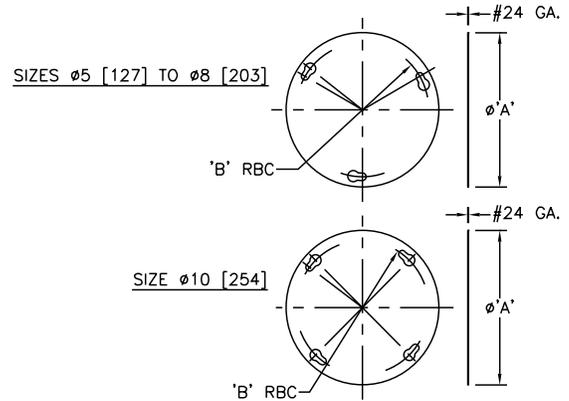


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

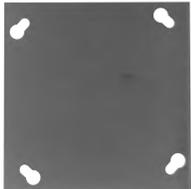
Zurn Z499B floor drain protective cover features galvanized carbon steel plate with slotted screw holes to allow rotational assembly and removal without disengaging the strainer screws. Designed for use with standard ZB and ZN400 'Type B' strainer assemblies.

Product Designation	No. of Screw Slots	Diameter A inch [mm]	B RBC inch [mm]
-5	3	5-3/16 [132]	2-1/4 [57]
-6		6-3/16 [157]	2-3/4 [70]
-7		7 [178]	3-1/8 [79]
-8		8 [203]	3-5/8 [92]
-10	4	9-5/8 [244]	4-1/8 [104]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
Z499B*	Floor Drain Protective Cover	-5, -6, -7, -8, -10	448.00



🕒 Z499S SQUARE PROTECTIVE COVER FOR FLOOR DRAINS

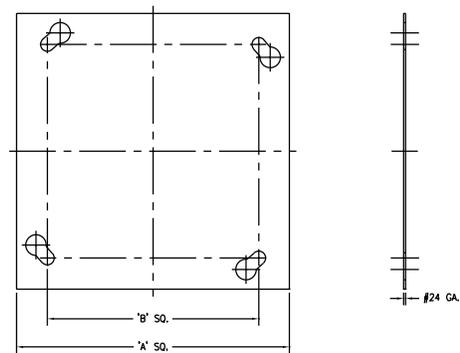


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z499S floor drain protective cover features galvanized carbon steel plate with slotted screw holes to allow rotational assembly and removal without disengaging the strainer screws. Designed for use with standard ZB and ZN400 'Type S' strainer assemblies.

Product Designation	No. of Screw Slots	Diameter A inch [mm]	B RBC inch [mm]
-5	4	5 [127]	3-7/8 [98]
-6		6 [152]	4-7/8 [124]
-7		7 [178]	6 [152]
-8		8 [203]	7-1/8 [181]
-9		9 [229]	
-10		10 [254]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
Z499S*	Floor Drain Protective Cover	-5, -6, -7, -8, -10	448.00



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

🕒 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

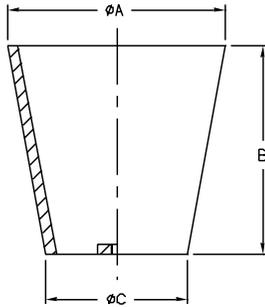
Z414 4" [102 MM] ROUND FUNNEL



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z414 4" [102 mm] Round Funnel. 4" [102 mm] or 6" [152 mm] (specify) diameter funnel converting assembly, Dura-Coated cast iron (or nickel bronze), with necessary fasteners to secure funnel to strainer. Note: For Stainless Steel, see Z1724

Size	Open Area Inches [mm]
-4	4 [102]
-6	6 [152]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
Z414*	D.C.C.I. Funnel	-4	138.00
		-6	138.00
ZN414	Polished Nickel Bronze Funnel	-4	279.00
		-6	279.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized		121.00

Z414-1 3-1/2" X 9" [89 MM X 229 MM] OVAL FUNNEL



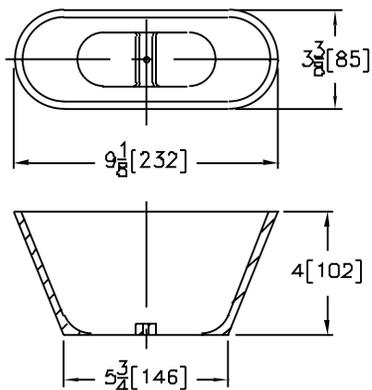
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z414-1 3-1/2" x 9" [89 mm x 229 mm] Oval Funnel. 3-1/2" x 9" [89 mm x 229 mm] diameter funnel converting assembly, Dura-Coated cast iron (or nickel bronze), with necessary fasteners to secure funnel to strainer. (Available on 6" [152 mm] diameter or larger size drain tops only.)

NOTES

For stainless steel, see Z1725.

Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Open Area Inches [mm]
3 [1]	3-1/2 x 9 [89 x 229]



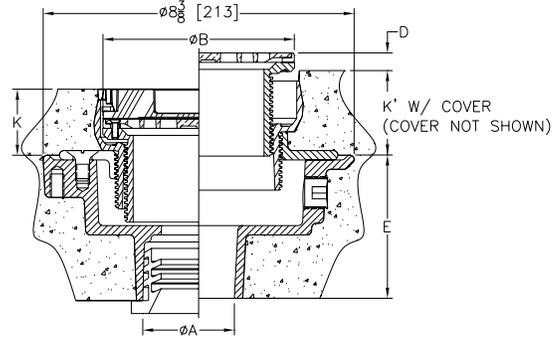
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z414-1*	D.C.C.I. Funnel	184.00
ZN414-1	Polished Nickel Bronze Funnel	382.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-G	Galvanized	138.00

⌚ Z415-BZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z415-BZ1 floor and shower drain features Dura-coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and top assembly. EZ1 drainage series is engineered to simplify product installation, comprised of concrete shield, up to 1" [25 mm] of vertical post pour adjustment, pre-packaged shims for tilt correction and integrated self-contained "Type B" light duty strainer with rough-in cover for protection during concrete pour.



NOTES

Minimum K dimension only with -LR option for 6" [152 mm] and 8"

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches								Strainer Open Area Sq. In [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Strainer Dia.	D		K		K'			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5B	2-3 [51-76]	5 [127]	0	1 [25]	1-25/32 [45]	2-31/32 [75]	2-9/32 [58]	3-15/32 [88]	6-1/4 [40]	16 [7]
-6B	2-3-4 [51-76-102]	6 [152]	0	1 [25]	1-13/16 [46]	3 [76]	2-5/16 [59]	3-1/2 [89]	9 [58]	19 [9]
-8B	3-4 [76-102]	8 [203]	0	3/32 [25]	2-5/32 [55]	3-11/32 [85]	2-21/32 [67]	3-27/32 [98]	20 [129]	24 [11]
-8B	6 [152]	8 [203]	0	3/32 [25]	2-5/32 [55]	3-11/32 [85]	2-21/32 [67]	3-27/32 [98]	20 [129]	26 [12]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415-BZ1*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3"	989.00
		-6B	2", 3", 4"	1,033.00
		-8B	3", 4"	1,300.00
			6"	POA
ZB415-BZ1	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3"	963.00
		-6B	2", 3", 4"	1,103.00
		-8B	3", 4"	1,377.00
			6"	POA
ZS415-BZ1	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Stainless Steel Top	-5B	2", 3"	1,103.00
		-6B	2", 3", 4"	1,211.00
		-8B	3", 4"	2,370.00
			6"	POA

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-3/16"	183.00
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	N/C
		3IP	2-3/4"	115.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	115.00
		6IP	2-7/8"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	115.00

SUFFIXES		ADD	
⌚ -EF	3/4" Extension Frame	263.00	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00	
-LR	Low Rough-In (For 6" & 8" Only)	273.00	
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2"*)	28.00	
⌚ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00	
⌚ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00	
⌚ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00	
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00	
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z1072)	POA	
-U	2"-3-1/4" High Extension Adapter	D.C.	119.00
		Galv.	320.00
-UP	1-3/4" Pre-Pour Adjustment Extension Adapter	199.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00	
-Y	Sediment Bucket	62.00	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

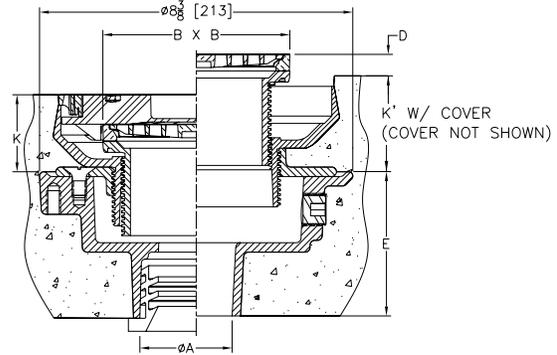
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

⌚ Z415-SZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z415-SZ1 floor and shower drain features Dura-coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp, and adjustable collar with seepage slots and top assembly. EZ1 drainage series is engineered to simplify product installation, comprised of concrete shield, up to 1" [25 mm] of vertical post pour adjustment, pre-packaged shims for tilt correction and integrated self-contained "Type S" nickel bronze light duty strainer with rough-in cover for protection during concrete pour.



NOTES

Minimum K dimension only with -LR option

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches								Strainer Open Area Sq. In [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	BxB Strainer Top Size	D		K		K'			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5S	2-3 [51-76]	5 X 5 [127 X 127]	0	1 [25]	2-1/16 [52]	3-1/4 [83]	2-9/16 [65]	3-3/4 [95]	9 [58]	19 [9]
-6S	2-3-4 [51-76-102]	6 X 6 [152 X 152]	0	1 [25]	2-1/8 [54]	3-5/16 [84]	2-5/8 [67]	3-13/16 [97]	13 [84]	22 [10]
-8S	3-4 [76-102]	8 X 8 [203 X 203]	0	15/16 [24]	2-1/2 [64]	3-11/16 [94]	3 [76]	4-3/16 [106]	27 [174]	27 [12]
-8S	6 [152]	8 X 8 [203 X 203]	0	15/16 [24]	2-1/2 [64]	3-11/16 [94]	3 [76]	4-3/16 [106]	27 [174]	28 [13]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415-SZ1*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5S	2", 3"	POA
		-6S	2", 3", 4"	POA
		-8S	3", 4"	POA
ZB415-SZ1	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5S	2", 3"	POA
		-6S	2", 3", 4"	POA
		-8S	3", 4"	POA
ZS415-SZ1	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Stainless Steel Top	-5S	2", 3"	POA
		-6S	2", 3", 4"	POA
		-8S	3", 4"	POA

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)						
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD			
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-3/16"	POA		
		IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	POA
				3IP	2-3/4"	POA
				4IP	2-13/16"	POA
				6IP	2-7/8"	POA
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	POA		
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	POA		

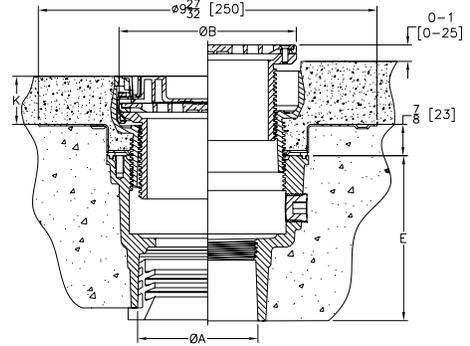
SUFFIXES	ADD
⌚ -EF	3/4" Extension Frame POA
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron POA
-LR	Low Rough-In POA
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2"*) POA
⌚ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035) POA
⌚ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q) POA
⌚ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR) POA
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) POA
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z1072) POA
-U	2"-3-1/4" High Extension Adapter D.C. POA
	Galv. POA
-UP	1-3/4" Pre-Pour Adjustment Extension Adapter POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top POA
-Y	Sediment Bucket POA

🕒 Z415-BZ1-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER, DECK PLATE AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z415-BZ1-DP floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, stainless steel deck plate and top assembly. EZ1 drainage series is engineered to simplify product installation, comprised of concrete shield to provide up to 1" [25 mm] of vertical post pour adjustment, pre-packaged shims for tilt correction, and integrated, self-contained "Type B" light duty strainer with rough-in cover for protection during concrete pour.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches				Strainer Open Area Sq. In [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Strainer Diameter	K			
			Min.	Max.		
-5B	2-3-4 [51-76-102]	5 [127]	29/32 [23]	1-13/16 [46]	6-1/4 [40]	14 [6]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415-5BZ1-DP*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3", 4"	POA
ZB415-5BZ1-DP	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3", 4"	POA
ZS415-5BZ1-DP	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Stainless Steel Top	-5B	2", 3", 4"	POA

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH	4-3/4"	POA
		4NH	4-3/8"	POA
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL	5-1/4"	POA
		3NL, 4NL	4-3/8"	POA

SUFFIXES		ADD	
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	POA	
-CC	Stainless Steel Clamp Collar	POA	
🕒 -EF	3/4" Extension Frame	POA	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	POA	
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	POA	
🕒 -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	POA	
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, Not Available in 4", See Z1072)	POA	
-U	2"-3-1/4" High Extension Adapter	D.C.	POA
		Galv.	POA
-UP	1-3/4" Pre-Pour Adjustment Extension Adapter	POA	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA	
-Y	Sediment Bucket	POA	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

🕒 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

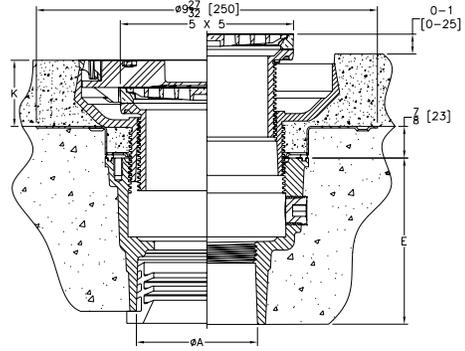
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓛ Z415-SZ1-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER, DECK PLATE AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z415-SZ1-DP floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, stainless steel deck plate, and top assembly. EZ1 drainage series is engineered to simplify product installation, comprised of concrete shield to provide up to 1" [25 mm] of vertical post pour adjustment, pre-packaged shims for tilt correction, and integrated, self-contained "Type S" light duty strainer with rough-in cover for protection during concrete pour.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches				Strainer Open Area Sq. In [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	BxB Strainer Top Size	K			
			Min.	Max.		
-5S	2-3-4 [51-76-102]	5 X 5 [127 X127]	1-15/16 [49]	2-3/32 [53]	9 [58]	16 [7]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415-5SZ1-DP*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5S	2", 3", 4"	POA
ZB415-5SZ1-DP	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5S	2", 3", 4"	POA
ZS415-5SZ1-DP	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Stainless Steel Top	-5S	2", 3", 4"	POA

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH	4-3/4"	POA
		4NH	4-3/8"	POA
		3NH, 4NL	4-3/8"	POA
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL	5-1/4"	POA
		3NL, 4NL	4-3/8"	POA

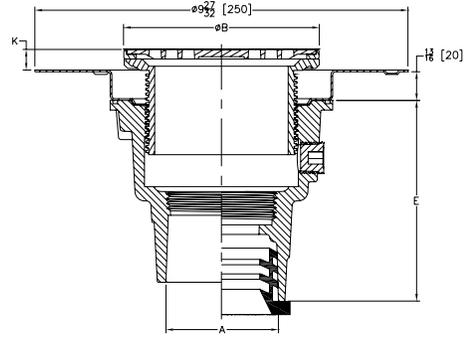
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	POA	
Ⓛ -CC	Stainless Steel Clamp Collar	POA	
-EF	3/4" Extension Frame	POA	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	POA	
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	POA	
Ⓛ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	POA	
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, Not Available in 4", See Z1072)	POA	
-U	2"-3-1/4" High Extension Adapter	D.C.	POA
		Galv.	POA
-UP	1-3/4" Pre-Pour Adjustment Extension Adapter	POA	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA	
-Y	Sediment Bucket	POA	

🕒 Z415B-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER AND DECK PLATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z415B-DP floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, stainless steel deck plate, and "Type B" polished nickel bronze light duty top assembly.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches				Strainer Open Area Sq. In [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Strainer Diameter	K			
			Min.	Max.		
-5B	2-3-4 [51-76-102]	5 [127]	0	1-7/16 [37]	6-1/4 [40]	11 [5]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415-B-DP*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3", 4"	POA
ZB415-B-DP	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3", 4"	POA
ZS415-B-DP	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Stainless Steel Top	-5B	2", 3", 4"	POA

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH	4-7/8"	POA
		3NH	4-3/4"	POA
		4NH	4"	POA
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL	5-1/4"	POA
		3NL	4-3/8"	POA
		4NL	4-3/8"	POA

SUFFIXES		ADD	
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	POA	
-CC	Stainless Steel Clamp Collar	POA	
🕒 -EF	3/4" Extension Frame	POA	
-FI	Floor Insert	POA	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	POA	
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	POA	
🕒 -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	POA	
-U	2"-3-1/4" High Extension Adapter	D.C.	POA
		Galv.	POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA	
-Y	Sediment Bucket	POA	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

🕒 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

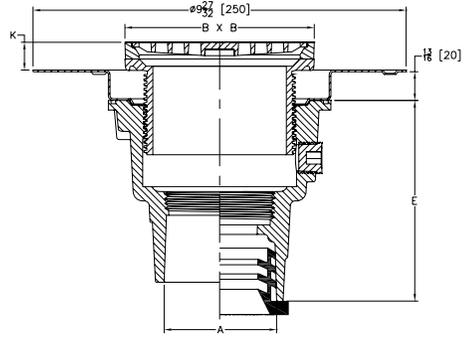
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z415S-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER AND DECK PLATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z415S-DP floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, stainless steel deck plate, and "Type S" polished nickel bronze light duty top assembly.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches				Strainer Open Area Sq. In [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	BxB Strainer Top Size	K			
			Min.	Max.		
-5S	2-3-4 [51-76-102]	5 X 5 [127 X 127]	7/16 [11]	1-7/16 [37]	9 [58]	12 [5]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415-S-DP*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5S	2", 3", 4"	POA
ZB415-S-DP	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5S	2", 3", 4"	POA
ZS415-S-DP	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Stainless Steel Top	-5S	2", 3", 4"	POA

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH	4-7/8"	POA
		3NH	4-3/4"	POA
		4NH	4"	POA
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL	5-1/4"	POA
		3NL	4-3/8"	POA
		4NL	4-3/8"	POA

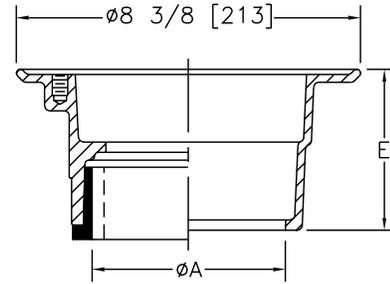
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	POA	
-CC	Stainless Steel Clamp Collar	POA	
Ⓢ -EF	3/4" Extension Frame	POA	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	POA	
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	POA	
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	POA	
-U	2"-3-1/4" High Extension Adapter	D.C.	POA
		Galv.	POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA	
-Y	Sediment Bucket	POA	

Z415 FLOOR DRAIN BODY WITH CLAMPING COLLAR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z415 cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes. For use with Z400 Strainer Series.



A Pipe Size	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	8 [4]
6 [152]	10 [5]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4" 6"	184.00 520.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	50.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	411.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	50.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	183.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 mm] or 3/4" [19 mm])	28.00
-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00
-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	119.00
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]	119.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] and 3" [76 mm] Only)	226.00
	For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only	411.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

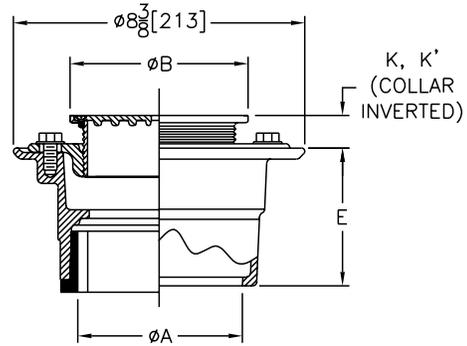
⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

ZX415-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY ROUND STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZX415-A Floor and Shower Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type A" heavy-duty Dura-Coated cast iron strainer.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K		K			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5A	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 [127]	1/2 [13]	1-5/8 [41]	1-3/8 [35]	2-3/8 [60]	7 [45]	11 [5]
-5A	6 [152]							13 [6]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZX415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with heavy-duty dura-coated cast iron strainer	-5A	2", 3", 4"	331.00
		-5A	6"	669.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00
			6"	520.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	411.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	50.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 406.00
-FS	Floating Slab 530.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 mm] or 3/4" [19 mm]) 28.00
Ⓢ -PC	Protective Cover 65.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035) 165.00
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q) 226.00
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR) 80.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 32.00
-U	1"-3" [25mm-76mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U) 119.00
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm] 119.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y) 414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 50.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve 105.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V) 62.00
-414	4" [102 mm] Diameter Nickel Bronze Funnel 279.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] and 3" [76 mm] Only) 226.00
	For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only 411.00

ZXN415-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY ROUND STRAINER

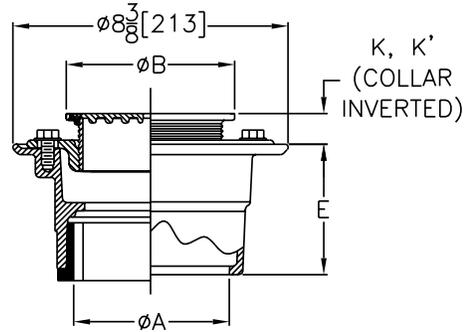


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZXN415-A Floor and Shower Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type A" heavy-duty strainer.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations see Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify type and size required.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K		K			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5A	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 [127]	1/2 [13]	1-5/8 [41]	1-3/8 [35]	2-3/8 [60]	7 [45]	10 [5]
-5A	6 [152]							12 [5]
-6A	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 [152]	3/4 [19]	1-3/4 [44]	1-5/8 [41]	2-3/4 [70]	11 [71]	11 [5]
-6A	6 [152]							14 [6]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZXN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with heavy-duty polished nickel bronze strainer	-5A	2", 3", 4"	500.00
		-5A	6"	834.00
		-6A	2", 3", 4"	628.00
		-6A	6"	961.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00
			6"	520.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	50.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	411.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	50.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00
-EF	3/8" [10 mm] Extension Frame	263.00
-FS	Floating Slab	530.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 mm] or 3/4" [19 mm])	28.00
Ⓢ -PC	Protective Cover	65.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00
-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	119.00
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]	119.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve	105.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00
-414	4" [102 mm] Diameter Nickel Bronze Funnel	279.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] and 3" [76 mm] Only)	226.00
	For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only	411.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

ZN415-B FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH ROUND STRAINER

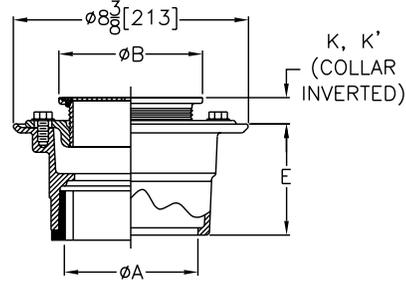


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415-B Floor and Shower Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type B" polished nickel bronze strainer.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations see Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify type and size required.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K		K			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5B	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 [127]	1/2 [13]	1-5/8 [41]	1-3/8 [35]	2-3/8 [60]	8 [52]	11 [5]
-5B	6 [152]		1-3/8 [35]	2-3/8 [60]	8 [52]	11 [5]		
-6B	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 [152]	3/4 [19]	1-3/4 [44]	1-5/8 [41]	2-3/4 [70]	9 [58]	13 [6]
-6B	6 [152]		1-5/8 [41]	2-3/4 [70]	9 [58]	13 [6]		
-7B	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	7 [178]	1 [25]	2-1/4 [57]	2 [51]	3-1/8 [79]	12 [77]	14 [6]
-7B	6 [152]							
-8B	3 [76], 4 [102]	8 [203]	1-1/8 [29]	2 [51]	3-1/8 [79]	18 [116]	16 [7]	
-8B	6 [152]							

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3", 4"	399.00
		-5B	6"	732.00
		-6B	2", 3", 4"	507.00
		-6B	6"	846.00
		-7B	2", 3", 4"	667.00
		-7B	6"	1,003.00
		-8B	3", 4"	900.00
		-8B	6"	1,237.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00
			6"	520.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	411.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	50.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 406.00
-FS	Floating Slab 530.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 mm] or 3/4" [19 mm]) 28.00
Ⓞ -PC	Protective Cover 65.00
Ⓞ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035) 165.00
Ⓞ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q) 226.00
Ⓞ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR) 80.00
Ⓞ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 32.00
-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U) 119.00
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm] 119.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y) 414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 50.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve 105.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V) 62.00
-414	4" [102 mm] Diameter Nickel Bronze Funnel 279.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] and 3" [76 mm] Only) 226.00
	For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only 411.00

ZN415-BE FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN

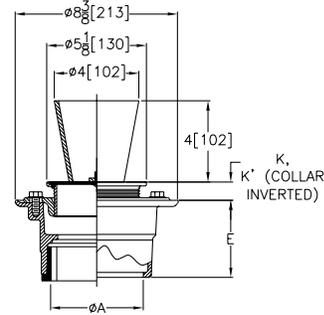


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415-BE Funnel Floor Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type BE" polished nickel bronze round funnel grate.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations see Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify type and size required.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K		K			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5BE	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 [127]	1/2 [13]	1-5/8 [41]	1-3/8 [35]	2-3/8 [60]	5 [32]	8 [4]
-5BE	6 [152]							

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Round Funnel Grate	-5BE	2", 3", 4"	670.00
		-5BE	6"	1,003.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00
			6"	520.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	50.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	411.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	50.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00
-EF	3/8" [10 mm] Extension Frame	263.00
-FS	Floating Slab	530.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Body and C/C	202.00
	Galvanized Complete	311.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 mm] or 3/4" [19 mm])	28.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00
-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	119.00
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]	119.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve	105.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] and 3" [76 mm] Only)	226.00
	For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only	411.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

ZN415-BF OVAL FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN

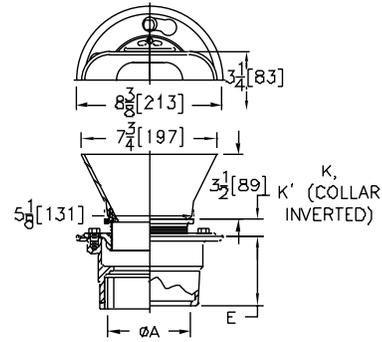


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415-BF Oval Funnel Floor Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type BF" polished nickel bronze open throat oval funnel grate.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations see Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify type and size required.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	Strainer Size	K		K			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-BF	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	3-1/4 x 8 [83 x 203]	1/2 [13]	1-5/8 [41]	1-3/8 [35]	2-3/8 [60]	3 [19]	12 [5]
-BF	6 [152]							

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Oval Funnel Grate	-BF	2", 3", 4"	796.00
		-BF	6"	1,129.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4" 6"	184.00 520.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	50.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	411.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	50.00

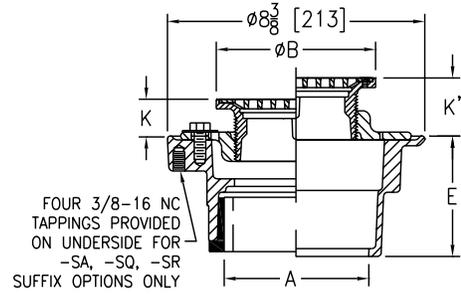
SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00
-EF	3/8" [10 mm] Extension Frame	263.00
-FS	Floating Slab	530.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Body and C/C	202.00
	Galvanized Complete	311.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 mm] or 3/4" [19 mm])	28.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00
-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	119.00
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]	119.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve	105.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] and 3" [76 mm] Only)	226.00
	For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only	411.00

ZS415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BS" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS415BS floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type BS" stainless steel heel-proof, medium-duty strainer assembly.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K		K'			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5BS	2 [51], 3 [76]	5 [127]	1 [25]	1-1/2 [38]	1-3/32 [27]	2-1/4 [57]	6-3/4 [44]	10 [5]
-6BS	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 [152]		1-25/32 [45]	1-13/32 [36]	2-17/32 [64]	10-1/2 [68]	11 [5]
-7BS		7 [178]		2-1/8 [54]	1-23/32 [44]	2-7/8 [73]	15 [97]	12 [5]
-8BS	3 [76], 4 [102]	8 [203]	1-3/4 [44]		20 [129]		13 [6]	15 [7]
-10BS	6 [152]	10 [254]	1-7/16 [37]	2-1/2 [64]		2 [51]	3-1/4 [83]	26-1/2 [171]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZS415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Type 304 Stainless Steel Top	-5BS	2", 3"	1,120.00
		-6BS	2", 3", 4"	1,405.00
		-7BS	2", 3", 4"	1,825.00
		-8BS	3", 4"	1,909.00
		-10BS	6"	2,246.00
ZM415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Top	-5BS	2", 3"	POA
		-6BS	2", 3", 4"	POA
		-7BS	2", 3", 4"	POA
		-8BS	3", 4"	POA
		-10BS	6"	POA
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE / OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-3/16"	183.00
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	N/C
		3IP	2-3/4"	115.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	115.00
		6IP	2-7/8"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	115.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2")	28.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z1072)	POA
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C. 119.00
		Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	119.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

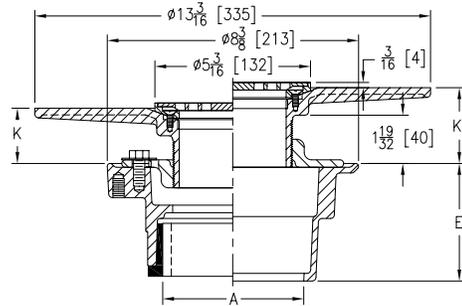
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415BL floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type BL" D.C.C.I. wide flanged head and polished nickel bronze, light-duty strainer.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
	A Pipe Size	K		K'			
		Min.	Max.	Min.			Max.
-5BL	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 5 [127], 6 [152]	7/8 [22]	2-1/4 [57]	1-11/16 [43]	3 [76]	6-1/4 [40]	14 [6]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5BL	2", 3", 4", 6"	1,190.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5BL	2", 3", 4", 6"	1,167.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4", 6"	184.00 520.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-3/16"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	115.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	115.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	115.00
		6IP	2-7/8"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	50.00

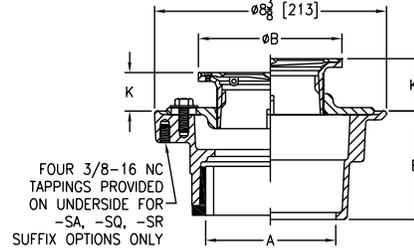
SUFFIXES	ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 406.00
-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top 70.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) 28.00
Ⓞ -PC	Protective Cover 65.00
Ⓞ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035) 165.00
Ⓞ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 32.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U) D.C. 119.00
	Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3" 119.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket 62.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" and 3" Only) 226.00

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415C floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type C" polished, hinged nickel bronze, light-duty strainer.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K		K'			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5C	2 [51], 3 [76]	5 [127]	1 [25]	1-1/2 [38]	1-3/32 [27]	2-1/4 [57]	8 [52]	11 [5]
-6C	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 [152]		1-25/32 [45]	1-13/32 [36]	2-17/32 [64]	9 [58]	13 [6]
-7C		7 [178]		1-23/32 [44]	2-7/8 [73]	13 [84]	14 [6]	
-8C	3 [76], 4 [102]	8 [203]	1-5/32 [29]	2-1/8 [54]	1-3/4 [44]	18 [116]	16 [7]	
	6 [152]						18 [8]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5C	2", 3"	871.00
		-6C	2", 3", 4"	953.00
		-7C	2", 3", 4"	1,134.00
		-8C	3", 4"	1,223.00
			6"	1,749.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5C	2", 3"	834.00
		-6C	2", 3", 4"	911.00
		-7C	2", 3", 4"	1,084.00
		-8C	3", 4"	1,173.00
			6"	1,663.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00
			6"	520.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	115.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	115.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	115.00
		6IP	2-7/8"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	50.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00
-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	35.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2")	28.00
Ⓢ -PC	Protective Cover	65.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C. 119.00
		Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	119.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" and 3" Only)	226.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

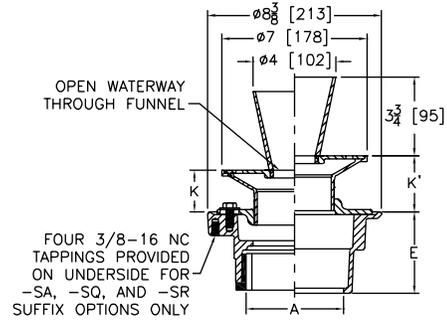
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415E floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type E" polished, nickel bronze strainer with 4" [102 mm] diameter funnel.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]					Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	K		K'			
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-7E	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	1 [25]	2-1/8 [54]	1-5/8 [41]	2-15/16 [75]	5 [32]	19 [9]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-7E	2", 3", 4"	1,337.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-7E	2", 3", 4"	1,249.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	115.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	115.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	50.00

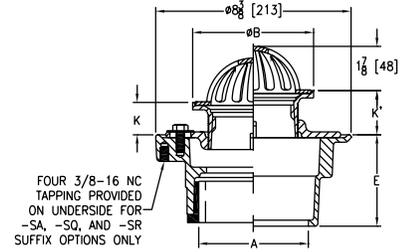
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00	
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	28.00	
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00	
-SC	Solid Cover	197.00	
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00	
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00	
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00	
Ⓢ -U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	119.00
		Galv.	320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	122.00	
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	414.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00	
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00	
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" and 3" Only)	226.00	

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415G floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type G" polished, nickel bronze strainer with dome grate.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K		K'			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5G	2 [51], 3 [76]	5 [127]	1 [25]	1-1/2 [38]	1-3/32 [27]	2-1/4 [57]	10 [65]	11 [5]
-6G	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 [152]		1-25/32 [45]	1-13/32 [36]	2-17/32 [64]	12 [77]	13 [6]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5G	2", 3"	470.00
		-6G	2", 3", 4"	530.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	115.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	115.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	50.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2")	28.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome	POA
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C. 119.00
		Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	119.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" and 3" Only)	226.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

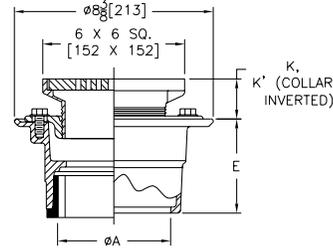
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

ZXN415-H FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE GRATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZXN-415-H Floor and Shower Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type H" polished nickel bronze strainer with flashing clamp device.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	Strainer Size	K		K'			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-6H	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 x 6 [152 x 152]	1 [25]	1-25/32 [45]	1-13/32 [36]	2-17/32 [64]	12 [77]	13 [6]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZXN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6H	2", 3", 4"	686.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	50.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	411.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	50.00

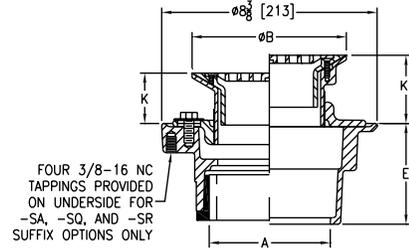
SUFFIXES	ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 406.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 mm] or 3/4" [19 mm]) 28.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035) 165.00
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q) 226.00
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR) 80.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 32.00
-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U) <u>D.C.</u> 119.00
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm] <u>Galv.</u> 320.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y) 414.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve 105.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V) 62.00

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415H floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type H" polished, nickel bronze light-duty strainer with flashing clamp device for clamping at the finished floor level.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K		K'			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-6H	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 [152]	1-1/4 [32]	2-3/8 [60]	2-3/16 [56]	3-5/16 [84]	7 [45]	13 [6]
-9H		9 [229]	1-11/16 [43]	2-5/8 [67]	2-7/16 [62]	3-9/16 [90]	18 [116]	20 [9]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6H	2", 3", 4"	686.00
		-9H	2", 3", 4"	5,413.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-6H	2", 3", 4"	1,886.00
		-9H	2", 3", 4"	4,420.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	115.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	115.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	50.00

SUFFIXES		ADD	
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00	
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2")	28.00	
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00	
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00	
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00	
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00	
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	119.00
		Galv.	320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	119.00	
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	414.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00	
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

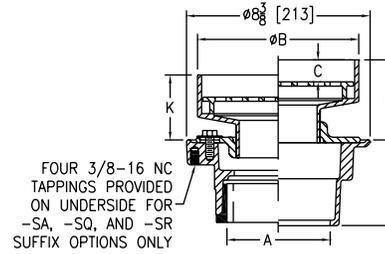
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415I floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type I" polished, nickel bronze strainer with raised flange.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]							Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	C	K		K'			
				Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5I	2 [51], 3 [76]	5-7/16 [138]	7/8 [22]	1-9/16 [40]	2-5/8 [67]	2-1/8 [54]	3-3/8 [86]	8 [52]	14 [6]
-7I	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	7-3/8 [187]	1 [25]	2-9/16 [65]	3-3/8 [86]	2-7/8 [73]	4-1/8 [104]	13 [84]	19 [9]
-9I	3 [76], 4 [102]	9 [229]	1/2 [13]	2-3/16 [56]	3-1/8 [79]	2-5/8 [67]	3-7/8 [98]	23 [148]	23 [10]
	6 [152]								

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5I	2", 3"	910.00
		-7I	2", 3", 4"	1,084.00
		-9I	3", 4"	1,405.00
			6"	2,406.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5I	2", 3"	867.00
		-7I	2", 3", 4"	1,041.00
		-9I	3", 4"	1,342.00
			6"	2,244.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3"	184.00
			2", 3", 4"	184.00
			3", 4"	184.00
			6"	520.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16" N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16" 115.00
		3IP	2-3/4" 115.00
		4IP	2-13/16" 115.00
		6IP	2-7/8" 115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8" 50.00

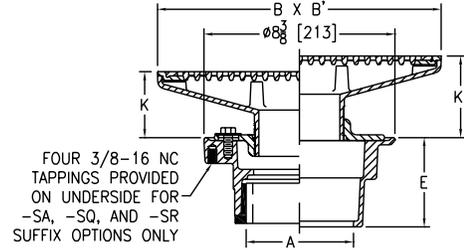
SUFFIXES	ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 406.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2") 28.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035) 165.00
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q) 226.00
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR) 80.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 32.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws 70.00
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z1072) POA
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U) 119.00
	D.C. Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3" 122.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y) 414.00
-vp	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V) 62.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" and 3" Only) 226.00

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415J floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type J" polished, nickel bronze rectangular light-duty, heel-proof strainer.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K		K'			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-8J	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	4-1/2 [114] x 8 [203]	1-3/8 [35]	2-5/8 [67]	2-1/8 [54]	3-3/8 [86]	12 [77]	13 [6]
-9J		5 [127] x 9 [229]	1-5/8 [41]	2-13/16 [71]	2-3/8 [60]	3-5/8 [92]	15 [97]	14 [6]
-13J	3 [76], 4 [102]	5-1/2 [140] x 13 [330]	2-3/32 [53]	3-5/16 [84]	2-13/16 [71]	4 [102]	20 [129]	18 [8]
-17J		5 [127] x 17 [432]	2-1/4 [57]				29 [187]	23 [10]
-21J		5 [127] x 21 [533]	2-5/16 [59]	32 [206]	27 [12]			
-20J		10 [254] x 20 [508]	2-9/16 [65]	3-1/4 [83]	2-7/8 [73]		66 [426]	45 [20]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-8J	2", 3", 4"	825.00
		-9J	2", 3", 4"	825.00
		-13J	3", 4"	885.00
		-17J	3", 4"	1,685.00
		-21J	3", 4"	2,513.00
		-20J	6"	9,043.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-8J	2", 3", 4"	796.00
		-9J	2", 3", 4"	796.00
		-13J	3", 4"	850.00
		-17J	3", 4"	1,610.00
		-21J	3", 4"	2,396.00
		-20J	6"	9,169.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00
			6"	520.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	115.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	115.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	115.00
		6IP	2-7/8"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	50.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2")	28.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C. 119.00
		Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	119.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" and 3" Only)	226.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

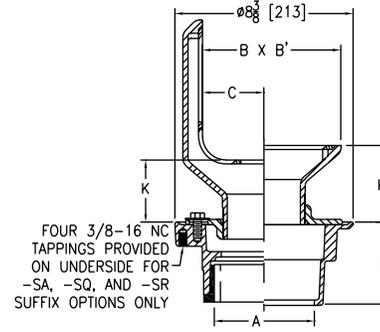
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415K floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type K" polished, nickel bronze, angular, light-duty strainer.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]							Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B x B'	C	K		K'			
				Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5K	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	3-3/4 [95] x 5 [127]	1-7/32 [31]	1 [25]	2 [51]	1-3/4 [44]	2-3/4 [70]	11 [71]	18 [8]
-7K		6-5/8 [143] x 7 [178]	2-15/16 [75]	2-3/16 [56]	3-3/8 [86]	2-7/8 [73]	4-1/8 [105]	29 [187]	25 [11]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5K	2", 3", 4"	1,426.00
		-7K	2", 3", 4"	1,508.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5K	2", 3", 4"	930.00
		-7K	2", 3", 4"	1,363.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	115.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	115.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	50.00

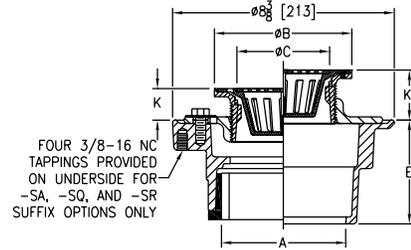
SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	28.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C. 119.00
		Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	119.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" and 3" Only)	226.00

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE M" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415M floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type M" polished nickel bronze strainer and Sur-Set bucket.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]							Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	C	K		K'			
				Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5M	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 [127]	3-1/2 [89]	7/8 [22]	1-5/8 [41]	1-3/16 [30]	2-3/8 [60]	4-1/2 [29]	11 [5]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5M	2", 3", 4"	1,179.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5M	2", 3", 4"	1,119.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	115.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	115.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	50.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	28.00
Ⓢ -PC	Protective Cover	65.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C. 119.00
		Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	119.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

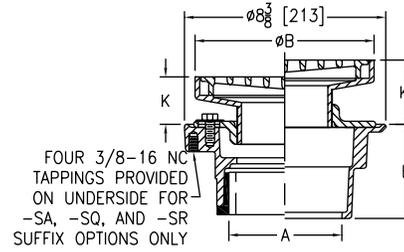
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE N" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z415N floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type N" D.C.C.I. light-duty strainer with deep flanged grate.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K		K'			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-7N	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	7 [178]	1-9/16 [40]	2-3/8 [60]	1-7/8 [48]	3-1/8 [79]	12 [77]	17 [8]
-9N	6 [152]	9 [229]	1-11/16 [43]	2-5/8 [67]	2-3/16 [56]	3-3/8 [86]	23 [148]	21 [10] 23 [10]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Dura-Coated Top	-7N	2", 3", 4"	660.00
		-9N	2", 3", 4"	809.00
			6"	1,470.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-7N	2", 3", 4"	1,246.00
		-9N	2", 3", 4"	1,742.00
			6"	2,403.00
ZN415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-7N	2", 3", 4"	1,359.00
		-9N	2", 3", 4"	1,883.00
			6"	2,546.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00
			2", 3", 4"	184.00
			6"	520.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	115.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	115.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	115.00
		6IP	2-7/8"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	50.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 406.00
-DG	Duresist Grate 7" 154.00
	9" 184.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2") 28.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035) 165.00
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q) 226.00
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR) 80.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 32.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws 70.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U) D.C. 119.00
	Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3" 119.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y) 414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V) 62.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" and 3" Only) 226.00

ZN415-R FLOOR DRAIN WITH CIRCULAR ADJUSTABLE STRAINER WITH SURFACE CLAMP RING AND GRATE

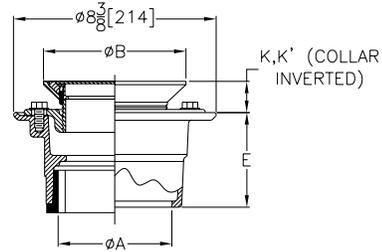


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415-R Floor and Shower Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type R" polished nickel bronze strainer (surface clamp ring and grate).

NOTES

For other available strainer variations see Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify type and size required.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K		K'			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-6R	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 [152]	1-1/8 [29]	2-3/8 [60]	1-3/4 [44]	2-7/8 [73]	8 [52]	11 [5]
-9R	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	9 [229]					17 [110]	13 [6]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6R	2", 3", 4"	775.00
		-9R	2", 3", 4"	1,277.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	50.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	411.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	50.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00
-EF	3/8" [10 mm] Extension Frame	263.00
-FS	Floating Slab	530.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 mm] or 3/4" [19 mm])	28.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00
Ⓢ -ST	Solid Top (6" [152 mm] Only)	207.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00
-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C. 119.00
		Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]	119.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00
-414	4" [102 mm] Diameter Nickel Bronze Funnel	279.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] and 3" [76 mm] Only)	226.00
		For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only 411.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

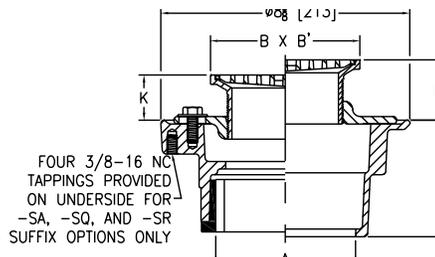
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE S" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415S floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type S" polished, nickel bronze, square heel-proof, light-duty strainer.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B x B' Strainer Top Size	K		K'			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5S	2 [51], 3 [76]	5 x 5 [127]	1 [25]	1-19/32 [40]	1-1/4 [32]	2-3/8 [60]	19 [122]	12 [5]
-6S	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 x 6 [152]		1-27/32 [47]	1-13/32 [36]	2-19/32 [66]	13 [84]	13 [6]
-7S			7 x 7 [178]	1-7/8 [48]	1-3/8 [35]	2-5/8 [67]	21 [135]	14 [6]
-8S	3 [76], 4 [102]	8 x 8 [203]	1-3/32 [27]		1-3/4 [44]		28 [181]	15 [7]
-10S	6 [152]	10 x 10 [254]					21 [10]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5S	2", 3"	786.00
		-6S	2", 3", 4"	876.00
		-7S	2", 3", 4"	1,052.00
		-8S	3", 4"	1,269.00
		-10S	6"	2,679.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5S	2", 3"	722.00
		-6S	2", 3", 4"	828.00
		-7S	2", 3", 4"	984.00
		-8S	3", 4"	1,151.00
		-10S	6"	1,881.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00
			6"	520.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE / OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	4-13/16"	50.00
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	115.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	115.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	115.00
		6IP	2-7/8"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	50.00

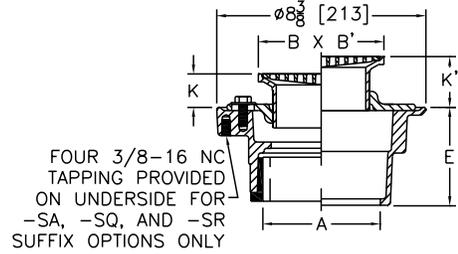
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00	
-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	35.00	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00	
-HD	Heavy-Duty Grate (ZN 6" x 6" only)	250.00	
-OF	Oval Funnel (6", 7", 8", 10" strainers only) (See Z329-7)	278.00	
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2")	28.00	
Ⓢ -PC	Protective Cover	65.00	
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00	
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00	
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00	
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	119.00
		Galv.	320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	119.00	
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	414.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00	
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00	
-4	4" Diameter Funnel (See Z328)	268.00	
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" and 3" Only)	226.00	

ZS415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SS" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS415SS floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type SS" heel-proof, stainless steel, medium-duty square strainer.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B x B' Strainer Top Size	K		K'			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5SS	2 [51], 3 [76]	5 x 5 [127]	1 [25]	1-19/32 [40]	1-1/4 [32]	2-3/8 [60]	8-1/2 [55]	11 [5]
-6SS	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 x 6 [152]		1-27/32 [47]	1-13/32 [36]	2-19/32 [66]	13 [84]	12 [5]
-8SS	3 [76], 4 [102]	8 x 8 [203]	1-3/32 [27]	1-7/8 [48]	1-3/4 [44]	2-5/8 [67]	24-1/2 [158]	15 [7]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZS415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Square Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Top	-5SS	2", 3"	646.00
		-6SS	2", 3", 4"	664.00
		-8SS	3", 4"	1,283.00
ZM415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Square Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Top	-5SS	2", 3"	POA
		-6SS	2", 3", 4"	1,720.00
		-8SS	3", 4"	3,758.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	115.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	115.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	50.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	28.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C. 119.00
		Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	119.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

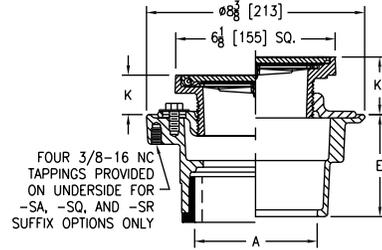
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415SC floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp, adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type SC" polished, nickel bronze strainer with flashing clamp device and adjustable strainer top with scoriated, hinged, light-duty cover.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]					Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	K		K'		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
-6SC	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	1-3/16 [30]	1-15/16 [152]	1-3/4 [44]	2-7/8 [73]	16 [7]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6SC	2", 3", 4"	1,401.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-6SC	2", 3", 4"	1,210.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	50.00

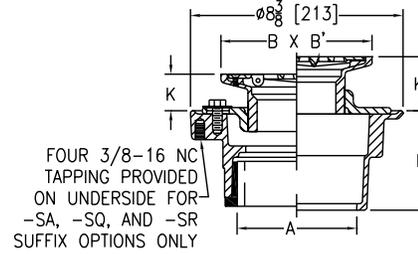
SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00
-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	70.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00
-GC	Gasketed Cover	84.00
-LR	Lift Ring	273.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	28.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screw	50.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C. 119.00 Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	119.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SH" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415SH floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type SH" polished, nickel bronze, square, hinged, light-duty strainer.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B x B' Strainer Top Size	K		K'			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-6SH	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 x 6 [152]	1 [25]	1-7/8 [48]	1-3/4 [44]	2-5/8 [67]	12 [77]	13 [6]
-8SH			1-5/32 [29]	2 [51]	2 [51]	3-3/4 [95]	21 [135]	17 [8]
	6 [152]	8 x 8 [203]						19 [9]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6SH	2", 3", 4"	1,065.00
		-8SH	2", 3", 4"	1,455.00
			6"	2,119.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-6SH	2", 3", 4"	1,026.00
		-8SH	2", 3", 4"	1,341.00
			6"	2,003.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	184.00
			6"	520.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	115.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	115.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	115.00
		6IP	2-7/8"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	50.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	28.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C. 119.00
		Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	119.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" and 3" Only)	226.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

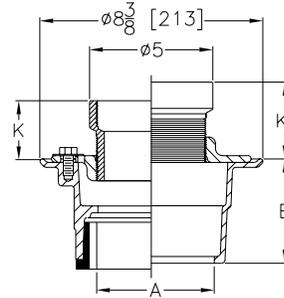
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z415-U BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE U" HUB FUNNEL



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415-U Hub Floor Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type U" circular adjustable hub funnel (specify Dura-Coat or nickel bronze).



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]					Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	K		K'		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
-5U	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102] 6 [152]	1-3/8 [35]	2-1/2 [64]	2-1/4 [57]	3-3/8 [86]	10 [5]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415-U*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4" 6"	810.00 831.00
Z415-U	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	2", 3", 4" 6"	294.00 630.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	50.00

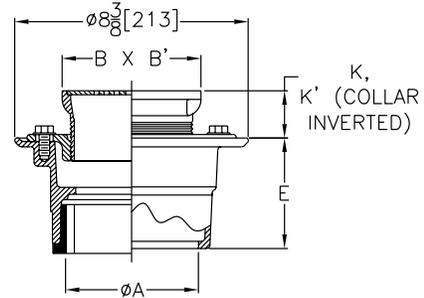
SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	407.00
-FS	Floating Slab	530.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection	28.00
-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00
-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C. 119.00 Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]	119.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" [51 mm] and 3" [76 mm] Only)	226.00

ZN415-Y FLOOR DRAIN WITH NICKEL BRONZE SQUARE STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415-Y Floor and Shower Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type Y" polished nickel bronze square strainer.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B x B' Strainer Top Size	K		K'			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5Y	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 x 5 [127]	1-1/4 [32]	2-1/8 [54]	2 [51]	2-7/8 [73]	9 [58]	10 [5]
-6Y	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 x 6 [152]					12 [77]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5Y	2", 3", 4"	546.00
		-6Y	2", 3", 4"	807.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	50.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-3/8" [60 mm]	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4" [95 mm]	50.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	407.00
-FS	Floating Slab	530.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection	28.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00
Ⓢ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00
Ⓢ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00
-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C. 119.00 Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]	119.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00
-414	4" [102 mm] Diameter Nickel Bronze Funnel	279.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] and 3" [76 mm] Only)	226.00
	For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only	411.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

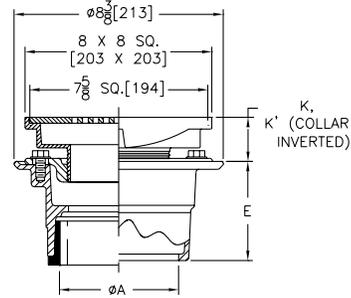
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

ZX(N)415-Y8 FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE CAST IRON STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415-Y8 Floor and Shower Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type Y8" heavy-duty Dura-Coated cast iron strainer.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B x B' Strainer Top Size	K			
			Min.	Max.		
-Y8	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	8 x 8 [204]	2-3/8 [60]	3-1/2 [89]	26 [168]	14 [6]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZX415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Heavy-Duty Dura-Coated Cast Iron Top	-Y8	2", 3", 4"	507.00
ZXN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-Y8	2", 3", 4"	1,006.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4" 6"	184.00 520.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	50.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	411.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	50.00

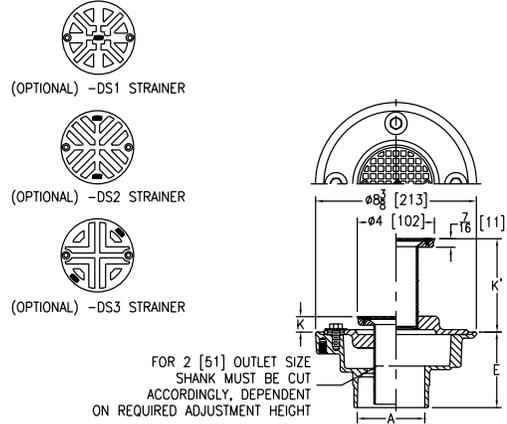
SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	407.00
-FS	Floating Slab	530.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection	28.00
⓪ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00
⓪ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00
⓪ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00
⓪ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00
-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C. 119.00 Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]	119.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00
-414	4" [102 mm] Diameter Nickel Bronze Funnel	279.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] and 3" [76 mm] Only)	226.00
	For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only	411.00

Z420 DEEP SHANK FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN FOR MARBLE AND GRANITE APPLICATIONS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN420 deep shank floor and shower drain features white acid resisting coated cast iron body and invertible membrane clamp with seepage slots, polished nickel bronze adjustable head with 2" [51 mm] N.P.S.M. shank, and 4" [102 mm] diameter round, secured strainer.



Dimensions in inches [mm]					Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A Pipe Size	K		K'			
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	13/16 [21]	3-3/4 [95]	1-1/4 [32]	4-13/16 [122]	5 [32]	15 [7]
6 [152]						13 [6]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
ZN420*	White A.R.C. Cast Iron Body and Collar with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	814.00	
		6"	2,272.00	
ZB420	White A.R.C. Cast Iron Body and Collar with Polished Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	774.00	
		6"	2,007.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	115.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	115.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	115.00
		6IP	2-7/8"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	50.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-DS1	Decorative Strainer	N/C
-DS2	Decorative Strainer	N/C
-DS3	Decorative Strainer	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	28.00
⌚ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	165.00
⌚ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)	226.00
⌚ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	80.00
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00



-DS1 Option



-DS2 Option



-DS3 Option

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z450 DRUM TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER

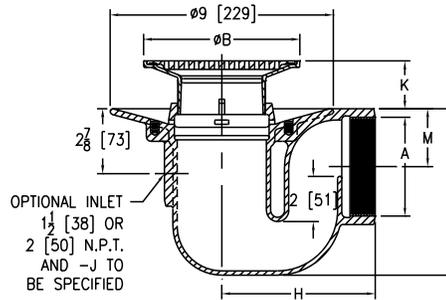


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN450B drum trap floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with integral trap, side outlet, seepage pan, and adjustable "Type B" polished, nickel bronze strainer.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations, see our Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify strainer designation required.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]								Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	H		K		M			
			IP	NH	Min.	Max.	IP	NH		
-5B	2 [51]	5 [127]	6-1/16 [154]	11 [279]	7/8 [22]	2 [51]	1-15/32 [37]	2 [51]	8 [52]	18 [8]
	3 [76]		6-7/16 [164]				2-3/32 [53]	2-9/16 [65]		
	4 [102]		6-7/8 [175]				2-19/32 [66]	2-19/32 [66]		
-6B	2 [51]	6 [152]	6-1/16 [154]	11 [279]	1-1/8 [29]	2-1/4 [57]	1-15/32 [37]	2 [51]	9 [58]	19 [9]
	3 [76]		6-7/16 [164]				2-3/32 [53]	2-9/16 [65]		
	4 [102]		6-7/8 [175]				2-19/32 [66]	2-19/32 [66]		
-8B	2 [51]	8 [203]	6-1/16 [154]	11 [279]	1-1/2 [38]	2-5/8 [67]	1-15/32 [37]	2 [51]	18 [116]	33 [15]
	3 [76]		6-7/16 [164]				2-3/32 [53]	2-9/16 [65]		
	4 [102]		6-7/8 [175]				2-19/32 [66]	2-19/32 [66]		

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN450B*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3"	1,186.00
			4"	1,560.00
		-6B	2", 3"	1,296.00
			4"	1,674.00
		-8B	2", 3"	1,747.00
			4"	2,067.00
ZB450B	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3"	1,186.00
			4"	1,560.00
		-6B	2", 3"	1,296.00
			4"	1,674.00
		-8B	2", 3"	1,747.00
			4"	2,065.00
Z450	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3"	976.00
			4"	1,350.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-C	Clamp Collar N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 317.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2") 28.00
-PC	Protective Cover 65.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U) D.C. 122.00
	Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3" 122.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y) (Ball Float Type) 924.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V) 62.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	6-17/32"	N/C
		4IP	7-7/16"	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH	7-7/16"	N/C
		4NH	7-7/16"	N/C

Z451 SHALLOW TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER

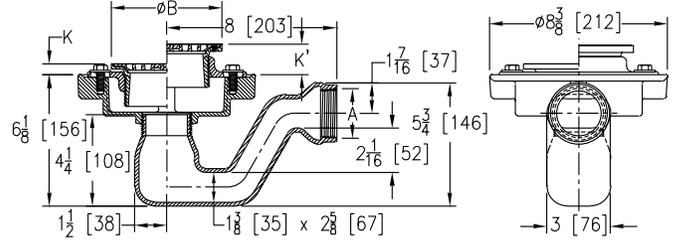


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

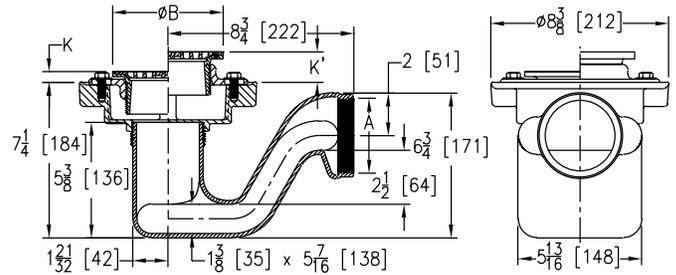
Zurn ZN451B Shallow trap floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, adjustable "Type B" polished, nickel bronze, heel-proof strainer, and cast iron shallow trap body with 2" [51 mm] or 3" [76 mm] waterway and threaded side outlet.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations, see our Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify strainer designation required.



-2IP Option Shown



-3IP Option Shown

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K		K'			
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
-5B	2 [51], 3 [76]	5 [127]	1 [25]	1-1/2 [38]	1-3/32 [27]	2-1/4 [57]	8 [52]	15 [7]
-6B		6 [152]		1-25/32 [45]	1-13/32 [36]	2-17/32 [64]	9 [58]	18 [8]
-7B		7 [178]		2-1/8 [54]	1-23/32 [44]	2-7/8 [73]	12 [77]	20 [9]
-8B	8 [203]	1-5/32 [29]	1-3/4 [44]		18 [116]		21 [10]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN451B*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3"	956.00
		-6B	2", 3"	1,084.00
		-7B	2", 3"	1,195.00
		-8B	3"	1,401.00
ZB451B	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3"	924.00
		-6B	2", 3"	1,017.00
		-7B	2", 3"	1,151.00
		-8B	3"	1,348.00
Z451	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3"	602.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top 35.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 202.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2") 28.00
-PC	Protective Cover 65.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U) D.C. 122.00
	Galv. 320.00
	For each additional 1" above 3" 122.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y) 414.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V) 62.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	6-17/32" N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⊙ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO
ROOF DRAINS
FLOOR DRAINS
I, P, BW VALVES
INTERCEPTORS
CARRIERS
HYDRANTS
CLEANOUTS
WHA
SS DRAINS
SANI-FLOOR
TECH INFO

Z453 DEEP SEAL TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER

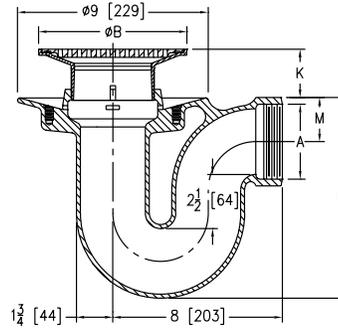


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN453B deep seal trap floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with uniform diameter integral trap, side outlet, seepage pan, and adjustable "Type B" polished, nickel bronze light-duty strainer.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations, see our Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify strainer designation required.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K				M
			Min.	Max.			
-5B	2 [51], 3 [76]	5 [127]	3/4 [19]	1-7/8 [48]	2-1/8 [54]	8 [52]	
	4 [102]					30 [14]	
-6B	2 [51], 3 [76]	6 [152]	1-1/8 [29]	2-1/8 [54]		9 [58]	
	4 [102]					31 [14] 32 [15]	
-7B	2 [51], 3 [76]	7 [178]	1-3/8 [35]	2-1/2 [64]	12 [77]		
	4 [102]				33 [15]		
-8B	4 [102]	8 [203]			18 [116]		

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN453B*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3"	1,277.00
			4"	1,705.00
		-6B	2", 3"	1,386.00
			4"	1,815.00
		-7B	2", 3"	1,546.00
			4"	1,971.00
-8B	4"	2,203.00		
ZB453B	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3"	1,277.00
			4"	1,705.00
		-6B	2", 3"	1,386.00
			4"	1,815.00
		-7B	2", 3"	1,546.00
			4"	1,971.00
-8B	4"	2,203.00		
Z453	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3"	1,063.00
			4"	1,489.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-C	Clamp Collar N/C
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2") 28.00
-PC	Protective Cover 65.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U) D.C. For each additional 1" above 3" 122.00 122.00
-yp	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket 62.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	9-3/8"	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	9-3/8"	N/C

Z455 TRAP DRAIN WITH FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER

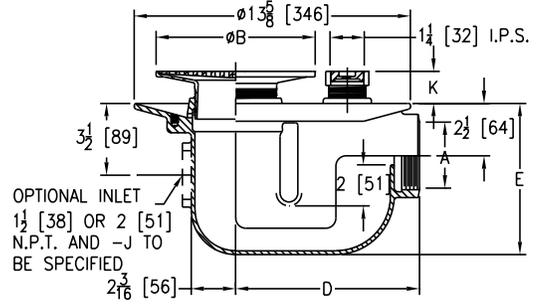


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN455B floor and shower trap drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with integral trap, side outlet, seepage pan, floor level cleanout, and adjustable "Type B" polished, nickel bronze, light-duty strainer.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations, see our Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify strainer designation required.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K			
			Min.	Max.		
-5B	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 [127]	7/8 [22]	2 [51]	8 [52]	37 [17]
-6B		6 [152]	1-1/8 [29]	2-1/4 [57]	9 [58]	39 [18]
-7B		7 [178]	1-1/2 [38]	2-5/8 [67]	12 [77]	41 [19]
-8B		8 [203]			18 [116]	43 [20]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN455B*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3", 4"	3,354.00
		-6B	2", 3", 4"	3,461.00
		-7B	2", 3", 4"	3,622.00
		-8B	2", 3", 4"	3,857.00
Z455	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	3,139.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	7-3/8"	N/C
		4IP	7-3/8"	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	7-3/8"	N/C

SUFFIXES		ADD
-C	Clamping Collar	N/C
-FC	Flush Cover for Plug	213.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	28.00
⊕ -PC	Protective Cover	65.00
-V	Backwater Valve-Ball Float Type (Not Available with -Y)	924.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⊕ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z456 DEEP SEAL TRAP DRAIN WITH FLOOR CLEANOUT AND CLAMP COLLAR WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER

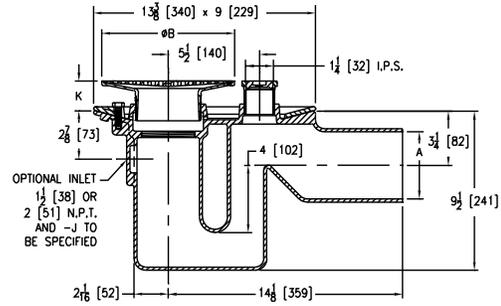


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN456B floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body, deep seal integral trap with clamp collar, seepage pan, floor level cleanout, and adjustable "Type B" polished, nickel bronze strainer.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations, see our Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify strainer designation required.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K			
			Min.	Max.		
-5B	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 [127]	1-1/4 [32]	2 [51]	8 [52]	41 [19]
-6B		6 [152]	1-1/8 [29]	2-1/4 [57]	9 [58]	43 [20]
-7B		7 [178]	1-1/2 [38]	2-5/8 [67]	12 [77]	45 [20]
-8B		8 [203]			18 [116]	47 [21]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN456B*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3", 4"	3,294.00
		-6B	2", 3", 4"	3,398.00
		-7B	2", 3", 4"	3,555.00
		-8B	2", 3", 4"	3,787.00
Z456	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	3,083.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH		N/C

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	POA
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	596.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	28.00
Ⓢ -PC	Protective Cover	65.00
-V	Backwater Valve-Ball Float Type (Not Available with -Y)	924.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	62.00

Z460B SHALLOW BODY FLOOR DRAIN WITH SIDE OUTLET AND "TYPE B" STRAINER

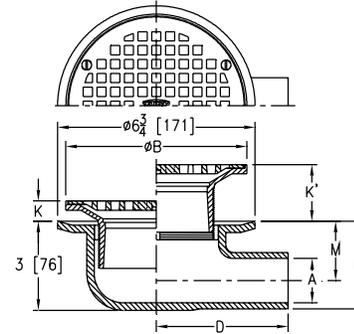


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN460B shallow body floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with side outlet, seepage slots, and integral threaded connection for "Type B" polished nickel bronze light-duty strainer.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations, see our Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify strainer designation required.



Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]					Str. Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K Min.	K Max.	M		
-5B	1-1/2 [38]	5 [127]	15/32 [12]	1-5/8 [41]	2 [51]	8 [52]	8 [4]
	2 [51]						
-6B	1-1/2 [38]	6 [152]	11/16 [17]	1-29/32 [48]	2 [51]	9 [58]	9 [4]
	2 [51]						
-7B	1-1/2 [38]	7 [178]	1 [25]	2-1/4 [57]	2 [51]	12 [77]	10 [5]
	2 [51]						

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN460B*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5B	1-1/2", 2"	596.00
		-6B	1-1/2", 2"	596.00
		-7B	1-1/2", 2"	596.00
ZB460B	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5B	1-1/2", 2"	600.00
		-6B	1-1/2", 2"	600.00
		-7B	1-1/2", 2"	600.00
Z460	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	1-1/2", 2"	374.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-C	Clamp Collar N/C
-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top 35.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 202.00
-PC	Protective Cover 65.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket 62.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	1-1/2IP	3-5/32"	115.00
		2IP	3-7/32"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	1-1/2NH, 2NH	2-31/32"	N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO ROOF DRAINS FLOOR DRAINS T, P, BW VALVES INTERCEPTORS CARRIERS HYDRANTS CLEANOUTS WHA SS DRAINS SANI-FLOOR TECH INFO

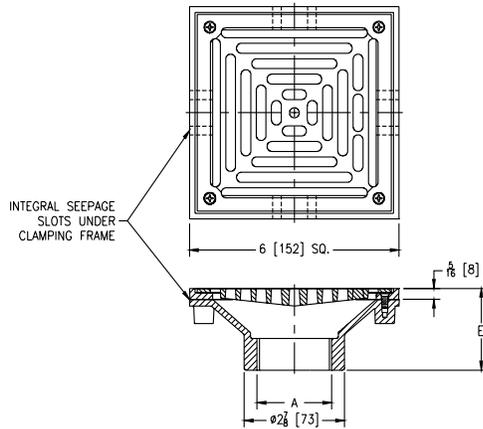
Z461 6" [152 MM] SQUARE MODULAR NON-ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN WITH CLAMPING FRAME



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z461 floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron, low profile body with 2" [51 mm] bottom outlet, combination nickel bronze membrane clamp and frame with seepage slots, and square heel-proof, slotted, light-duty, secured strainer.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]	13 [84]	5 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
ZN461*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	2"	1,201.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-5/16"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron			286.00
-CP	Chrome-Plated Top			44.00
-DP	Decorative Polished Top			273.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			318.00
Ⓢ -PC	Protective Cover			103.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			96.00

Z503 15-3/8" [391 MM] HEAVY-DUTY AREA DRAIN



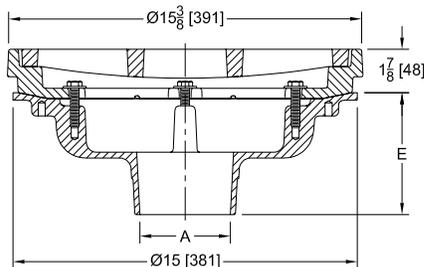
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z503 15-3/8" [391 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and heavy-duty, anti-tilt, slotted grate.

NOTES

*Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 1-7/8" [48 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	53 [242]	65 [29]
6 [152]		62 [28]
8 [203]		63 [29]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z503*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	3,138.00	
ZN503	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	5,103.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	50.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	50.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron			440.00
-DG	Duresit Grate			763.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			822.00
-S	Secondary Strainer			119.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)			32.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws			157.00
-V	Backwater Valve-Ball Float Type			-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			157.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket			364.00

Z505 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



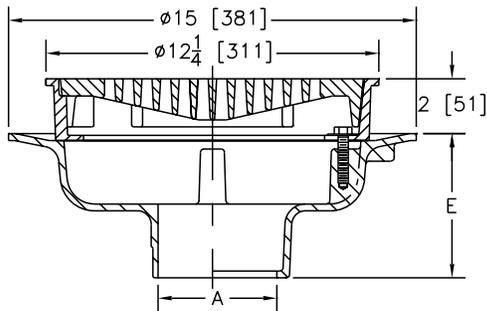
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z505 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with integral trap primer and plug for heavy-duty, deep flange, slotted grate with sediment bucket.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	30 [194]	39 [18]
8 [203]		41 [19]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z505*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	1,223.00	
		8"	1,458.00	
ZN505	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	1,990.00	
		8"	2,203.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	50.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	50.00
SUFFIXES			ADD	
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron			406.00
-F	Extension Frame - Per Inch (Specify Height)			154.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			387.00
-HT	Square Hinged Grate			300.00
-S	Secondary Strainer			119.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)			N/C
-SC	Solid Cover			218.00
-SS	Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket			507.00
-T	Square Top			704.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)			32.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws			157.00
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z1072)			POA
-V	Backwater Valve-Ball Float Type			-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			157.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2", 3", 4", 6" Only)			423.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z507 7" [178 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN



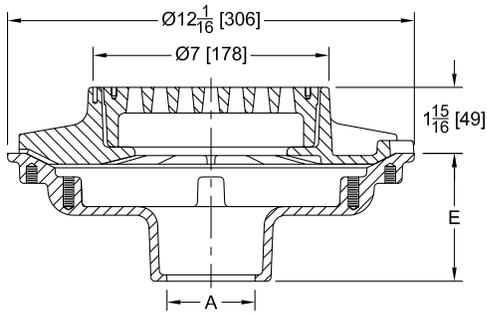
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z507 7" [178 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for medium-duty, cast iron, deep flange, slotted grate.

NOTES

*Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 1-1/2" [38 mm] or 1-15/16" [49 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	9 [58]	27 [12]
6 [152]		29 [13]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z507*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	500.00	
ZN507	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	867.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC	3-3/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	4IG	3-3/4"	50.00
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	2-3/4"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4"	N/C
		6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-9/16"	50.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron			325.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			294.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection			37.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)			32.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws			157.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			157.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket			76.00

Z508 9" [229 MM] EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



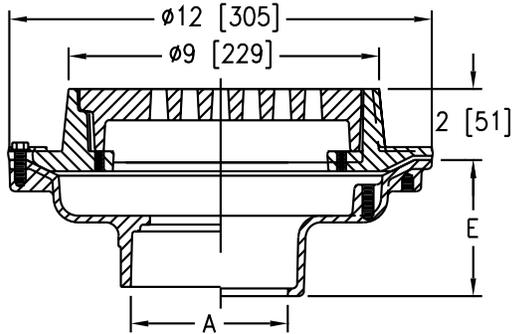
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z508 9" [229 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with integrated trap primer and plug for extra heavy-duty, cast iron, deep flange, slotted Duresist grate with sediment bucket.

NOTES

[†]Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 9" [229 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	18 [116]	21 [10]
6 [152]		25 [11]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z508*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	814.00	
		6"	974.00	
ZN508	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,482.00	
		6"	1,653.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC	3-3/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	4IG	3-3/4"	50.00
IP	Threaded	4IP	2-3/4"	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4"	N/C
		6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-9/16"	50.00
SUFFIXES			ADD	
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		637.00	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		478.00	
-S	Secondary Strainer		61.00	
-SC	Solid Cover with Lift Handle		590.00	
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover with Handle		710.00	
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		32.00	
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		158.00	
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z1072)		POA	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		183.00	
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2", 3", 4")		423.00	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z509 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



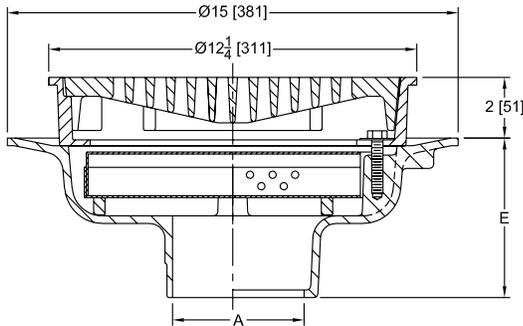
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z509 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty deep flange slotted Duresist grate with sediment bucket.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	30 [194]	39 [18]
8 [203]		41 [19]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z509*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	866.00
ZN509	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	1,770.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4" N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4" N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4" 93.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4" N/C
		6NH (IP w/Z1040)	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" N/C

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	406.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	387.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate	N/C
-P	Trap Primer Connection	37.00
-S	Secondary Strainer	119.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	157.00
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z1072)	POA
-V	Backwater Valve-Ball Float Type (See Z1099)	-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	157.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	291.00

Z511 9" [229 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



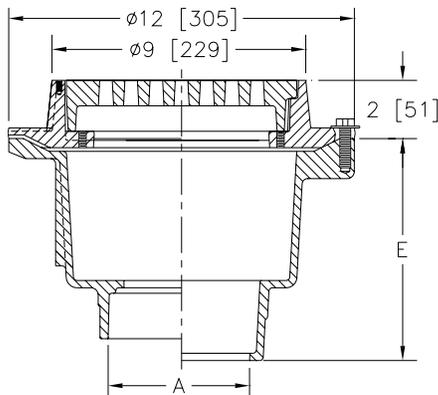
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z511 9" [229 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron, deep sump body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty, cast iron, deep flange grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 9" [229 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	18 [116]	40 [18]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z511*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	836.00	
ZN511	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,151.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	7-5/8"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG	7-5/8"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	6-7/8"	N/C
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	7-5/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish			529.00
-BT	Bell Trap			POA
-DG	Duresist Grate			620.00
-F	Extension Frame - Per Inch (Specify Height)			140.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			367.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate			N/C
-J	Auxiliary Inlet Connection (Specify 1-1/2" or 2" IP, Number and Location)			500.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection			28.00
-S	Secondary Strainer			119.00
-SC	Solid Cover w/ Lift Handle			691.00
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover			836.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)			136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws			160.00
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z1072)			POA
-V	Backwater Valve-Ball Float Type (Not Available with -Y)			667.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			207.00
-W	Winter Closure Plug (3IC, 4IC, 3IP, 4IP & 3IG Connections Only)			882.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)			249.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

INTRO ROOF DRAINS FLOOR DRAINS T, P, BW VALVES INTERCEPTORS CARRIERS HYDRANTS CLEANOUTS WHA SS DRAINS SANI-FLOOR TECH INFO

Z512 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



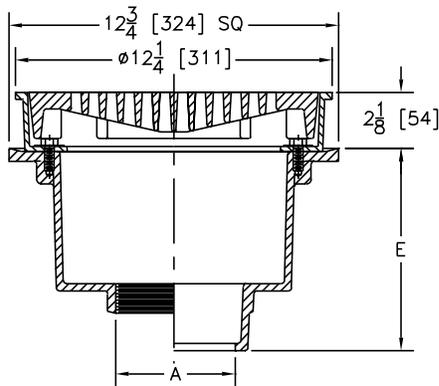
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z512 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty tractor grate.

NOTES

+Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2-1/8" [54 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	30 [194]	44 [20]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z512*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4", 6"	885.00
ZN512	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4", 6"	1,246.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC, 6IC	7-3/4" N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	4IG, 6IG	7-3/4" N/C
IP	Threaded	4IP, 6IP	6-5/16" 115.00
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-1/4" N/C
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	7-13/16" N/C

SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		1,045.00
-DG	Duresist Grate		620.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		367.00
-S	Secondary Strainer		119.00
-SS	Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket		600.00
-T	Square Top	Z	497.00
		ZN	704.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		160.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		249.00

Z513 9" [229 MM] SQUARE HINGED HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



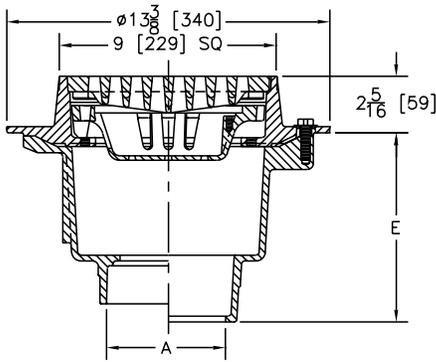
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z513 9" [229 mm] square top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for hinged, heavy-duty, slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2-5/16" [59 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 9" [229 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102]	20 [129]	57 [26]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z513*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4"	1,181.00
ZN513	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4"	1,850.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	6-5/8" N/C

SUFFIXES	ADD
----------	-----

-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	475.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	367.00
-HL	Hinged Locking Grate	451.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection	28.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	600.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	207.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z520 9-1/4" [235 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



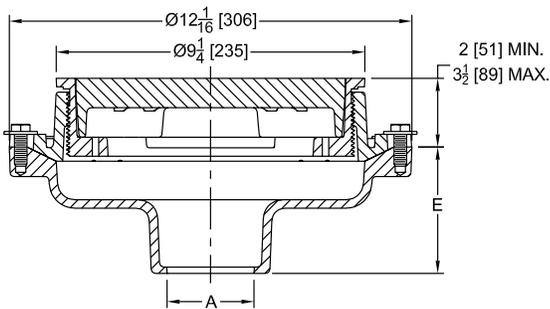
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z520 9-1/4" [235 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, membrane flashing clamp, and adjustable extension frame with heavy-duty, cast iron, deep flange, slotted grate.

NOTES

*Add 5/8" [16 mm] to 9-1/4" [235 mm] dimension and 2" [51 mm] to 3-1/2" [89 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	15 [97]	33 [15]
6 [152]		38 [17]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z520*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	770.00
		6"	850.00
ZN520	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,583.00
		6"	1,736.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC	3-3/4" N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	4IG	3-3/4" N/C
IP	Threaded	4IP	2-3/4" 97.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4" N/C
		6NH	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-9/16" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-F	Extension Frame - 3-1/4" Min., 5-1/2" Max. Per Ext. (Specify Height Required)		140.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		367.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection		119.00
-S	Secondary Strainer		600.00
-SS	Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket		497.00
-T	Square Top	Z	704.00
		ZN	704.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		70.00
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z1072)		POA
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)		-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		249.00
-90	90° Side Outlet Body Assembly (See Z1042, 4IP Only)		-

Z521 12-1/4" [311 mm] DIAMETER ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



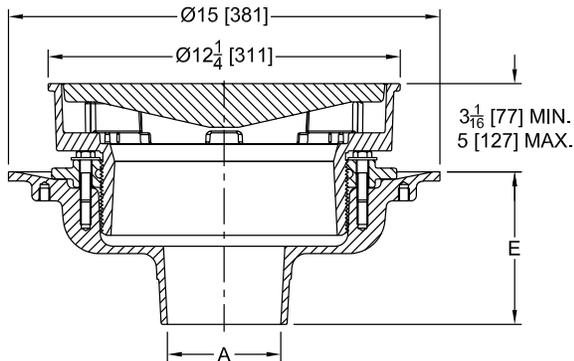
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z521 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, membrane flashing clamp, and adjustable extension frame with heavy-duty tractor grate.

NOTES

+Add 1/16" [17 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension and 3/16" [5 mm] to 3-1/16" [78 mm] and 5" [127 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	33 [213]	60 [27]
6 [152]		57 [26]
8 [203]		58 [26]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z521*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	1,218.00
ZN521	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	2,034.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4" N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4" N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		367.00
-S	Secondary Strainer		119.00
-T	Square Top	Z	497.00
		ZN	704.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		160.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y) (See Z1099)		-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		249.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z526 12-1/4" [311 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



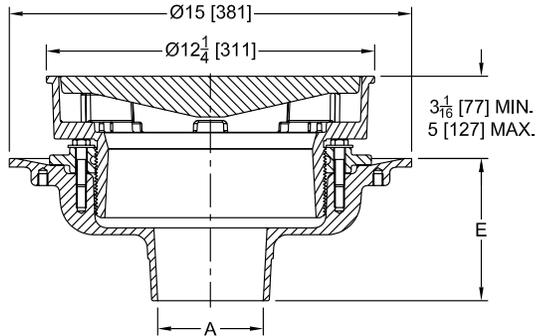
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z526 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, membrane flashing clamp, and adjustable extension frame with heavy-duty tractor grate.

NOTES

+Add 11/16" [17 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension and 3/16" [5 mm] to 3-1/16" [78 mm] and 5" [127 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	33 [213]	60 [27]
6 [152]		57 [26]
8 [203]		58 [26]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z526*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	1,052.00
ZN526	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	2,084.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4" N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4" N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		384.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate		N/C
-S	Secondary Strainer		119.00
-T	Square Top	Z	497.00
		ZN	704.00
⊖ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		157.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)		-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		157.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		249.00
-90	90° Side Outlet Body Assembly (See Z1042)		-

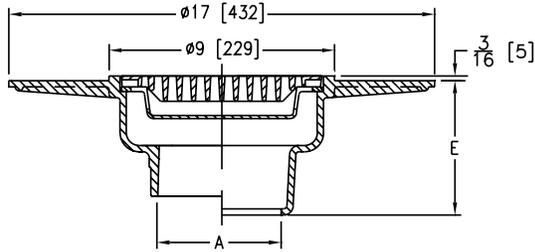
Z530 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY WIDE FLANGE DECK DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z530 9" [229 mm] diameter wide flange deck drain for latex decks features Dura-Coated cast iron body with latex troweling flange, flat heel-proof, medium-duty grate, and suspended sediment bucket.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	18 [116]	49 [22]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z530*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	1,033.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM. ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	5-1/2" N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	4" 97.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-3/4" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		529.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp		276.00
-DG	Duresist Grate		620.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		367.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		160.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00
-XJ	Expansion Joint (Use with IP Type Outlet) (See Z190)		POA

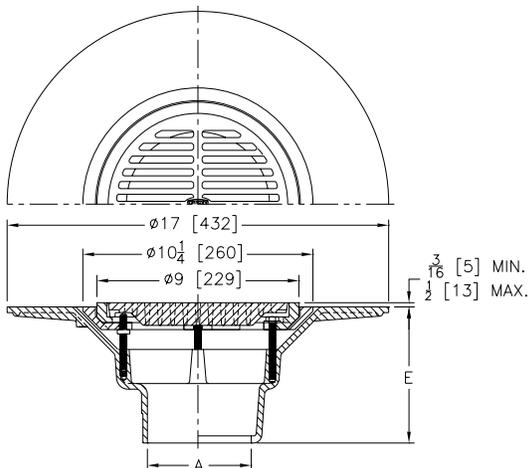
Z531 9" [229 MM] ADJUSTABLE FRAME WIDE FLANGE MEDIUM-DUTY DECK DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z531 9" [229 mm] diameter adjustable frame wide flange deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with 10-1/4" [260 mm] diameter latex troweling flange and combination adjustable latex troweling-edge-form and membrane flashing clamp with flat medium-duty grate.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	18 [116]	54 [24]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z531*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	1,668.00
ZN531	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	2,264.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM. ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	6" N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	4-1/2" 97.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	6" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	5-3/8" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-C	Underdeck Clamp		276.00
-DG	Duresist Grate		620.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		367.00
-S	Secondary Strainer		119.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		142.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		249.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

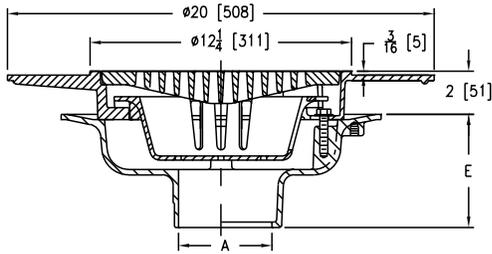
Z532 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER WIDE FLANGE HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z532 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter wide flange floor drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, combination membrane flashing clamp, and frame with latex troweling flange, heavy-duty slotted grate, and suspended sediment bucket.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	30 [194]	54 [24]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z532*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	1,386.00
ZN532	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	2,644.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4" N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4" N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-1/2" N/C

SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coating		444.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		367.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate		N/C
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		160.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00

Z533 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE



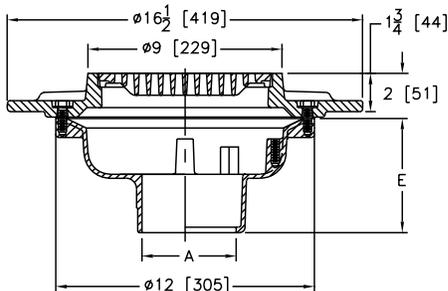
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z533 9" [229 mm] diameter parking deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, heavy-duty, gasketed drain support flange with heavy-duty Duresist, slotted grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102]	16 [103]	48 [22]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z533*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4"	1,470.00
ZN533	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4"	2,094.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	4-9/16" N/C

SUFFIXES			ADD
-C	Underdeck Clamp		291.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		367.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		160.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		249.00

Z534 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE



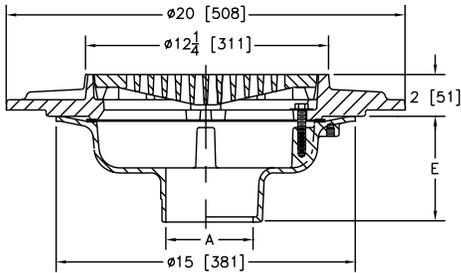
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z534 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter parking deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, heavy-duty, gasketed drain support flange with heavy-duty, slotted grate.

NOTES

*Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	30 [194]	78 [35]
8 [203]		80 [36]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z534*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	1,249.00
		8"	1,698.00
ZN534	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	2,088.00
		8"	2,552.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM. ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4" N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4" N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4" 50.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" N/C

SUFFIXES		ADD
-C	Underdeck Clamp	136.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	384.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate	N/C
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)	N/C
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	70.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	204.00
-XJ	Expansion Joint (Use with IP Type Outlet) (See Z190)	-
-Y	Sediment Bucket	250.00

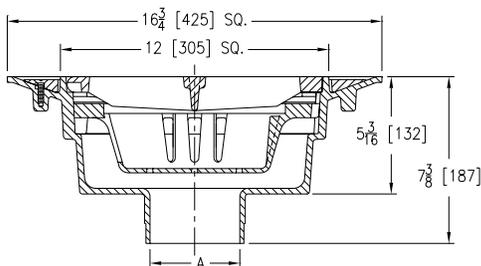
Z535 HEAVY-DUTY PARKING STRUCTURE DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z535 square top, heavy-duty drain features oven-cured acid resistant epoxy-coated aluminum or cast iron body with bottom outlet, top membrane clamping collar, anti-ponding slots, sediment bucket and heavy-duty, anti-tilt, hinged, slotted grate with stainless steel hinge pins.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152], 8 [203]	56 [361]	29 [13] for aluminum, 75 [34] for cast iron



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z535*	A.R.C. Aluminum Body and Top	3", 4", 6", 8"	2,783.00
ZC535	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4", 6", 8"	2,552.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH N/C
SUFFIXES		ADD
-CI	Cast Iron Grate	517.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron (For ZC Option Only)	1,331.00
-L	Locking Device	153.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z536-8 8" [203 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN



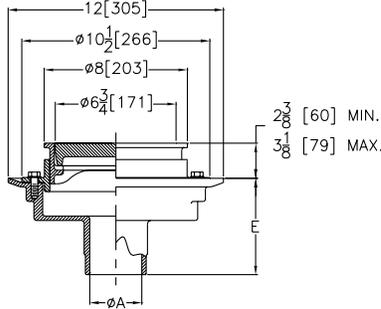
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z536 8" [203 mm] diameter heavy-duty adjustable floor drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron bottom outlet body, invertible clamping collar, adjustable leveling frame, and deep grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	17 [112]	29 [13]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z536*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4", 6"	695.00
ZN536	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4", 6"	1,166.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4" [133 mm] N/C
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4" [95 mm] 115.00
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4" [133 mm] N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm] N/C

SUFFIXES	ADD	
-FO	3-1/2" x 9" [89 mm x 229 mm] Funnel (See Z414-1) Z ZN	
	184.00 382.00	
-G	Galvanized Complete	530.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection	28.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	160.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	70.00

Z536 15-3/8" [391 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE



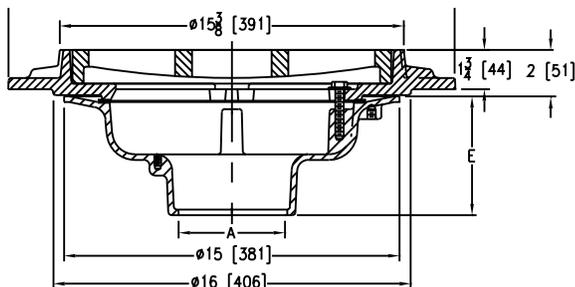
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z536 15-3/8" [391 mm] diameter parking deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, heavy-duty, gasketed drain support flange with heavy-duty, slotted grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	56 [361]	95 [43]
8 [203]		97 [44]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z536*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4", 6" 8"	3,831.00 4,291.00
ZN536	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4", 6" 8"	4,923.00 5,384.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	4IP	3-3/4" 99.00
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" N/C

SUFFIXES	ADD	
-C	Underdeck Clamp	294.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	1,331.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	183.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	384.00

Z537 15-7/8" [403 MM] SQUARE TOP HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE



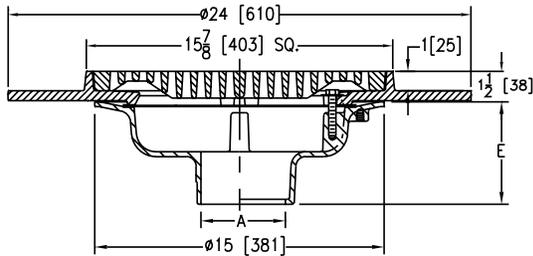
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z537 15-7/8" [403 mm] square top parking deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, heavy-duty, gasketed drain support flange with heavy-duty, slotted ductile iron grate.

NOTES

*Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 1-1/2" dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	79 [510]	122 [55]
8 [203]		124 [56]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z537*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	3,879.00
		8"	4,058.00
ZN537	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	5,951.00
		8"	6,123.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4" 97.00
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-C	Underdeck Clamp		291.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		760.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		380.00

Z539 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN WITH DEEP SUMP



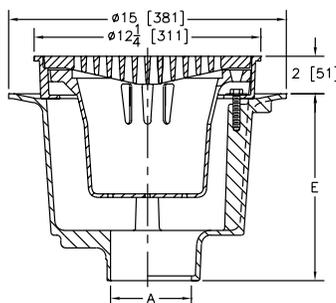
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z539 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for sediment bucket and heavy-duty, slotted grate.

NOTES

*Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	30 [194]	68 [31]
8 [203]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z539*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4", 6"	1,641.00
		8"	1,705.00
ZN539	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4", 6"	2,418.00
		8"	2,713.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	10" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	9-5/16" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		831.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate		N/C
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket		POA
-T	Square Top	Z	497.00
		ZN	704.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		160.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00
-YF	Free Standing Bucket		N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z540 12-1/4" [311 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN WITH SUR-SET BUCKET



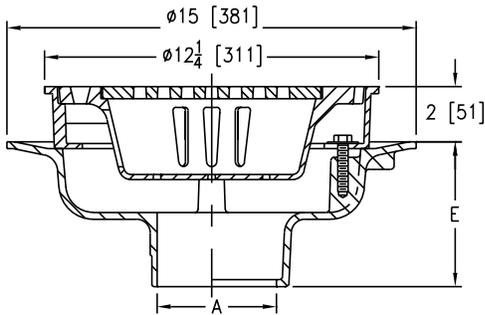
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z540 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with integrated trap primer and plug with Sur-Set bucket and medium-duty, slotted, Duresist grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	18 [116]	44 [20]
6 [152]		45 [20]
8 [203]		46 [21]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z540*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	1,459.00
		8"	1,755.00
ZN540	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	2,156.00
		8"	2,448.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4" N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4" N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		384.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)		N/C
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		160.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00

Z541 12-1/4" [311 mm] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



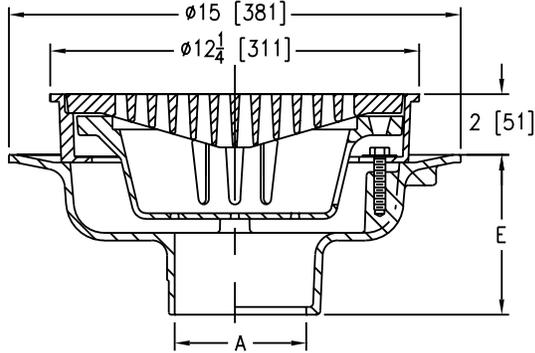
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z541 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with integrated trap primer and plug, with anti-tilt, heavy-duty, slotted, Duresist grate and suspended polypropylene sediment bucket.

NOTES

+Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	30 [194]	51 [23]
6 [152]		52 [24]
8 [203]		53 [24]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z541*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6" 8"	960.00 1,244.00
ZN541	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6" 8"	1,401.00 1,712.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
IP	Threaded 2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	97.00
NH	No-Hub 2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc 2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		556.00
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange		782.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		794.00
-H	Hinged Grate		291.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate		N/C
-S	Secondary Strainer		119.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)		N/C
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket		600.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00
-TG	Tractor Grate		293.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		160.00
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z1072)		POA
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)		-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00
-YC	Cast Iron Sediment Bucket		249.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" thru 6")		POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO ROOF DRAINS FLOOR DRAINS T, P, BW VALVES INTERCEPTORS CARRIERS HYDRANTS CLEANOUTS WHA SS DRAINS SANI-FLOOR TECH INFO

Z545 16" [152 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



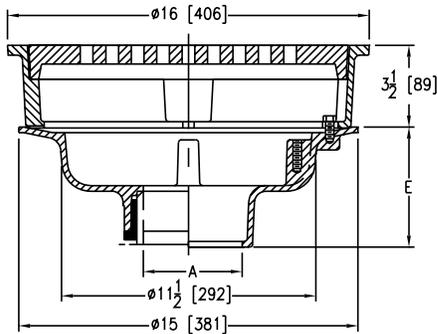
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z545 16" [152 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty cast iron, slotted grate.

NOTES

*Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 3-1/2" [89 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	45 [290]	69 [31]
8 [203]		71 [32]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z545*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	3,137.00
ZN545	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	6,694.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	5-1/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG	5-1/4"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	POA
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate			759.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			530.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection			28.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)			136.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			207.00

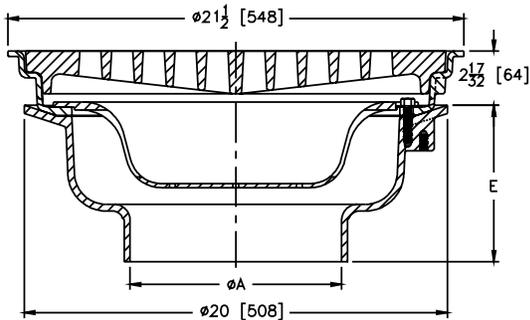
Z546 21-1/2" [546 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z546 21-1/2" [546 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with seepage holes, extra heavy-duty, cast iron, slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
8 [203]	110 [710]	163 [74]
10 [254]		
12 [305]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z546*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	8"	2,922.00
		10"	3,029.00
		12"	3,170.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	8NH, 10NH, 12NH	7-5/16"	N/C
SUFFIXES				
SUFFIXES			ADD	
-F	Extension Frame - 1"-4" (Specify Height)		D.C.	1,150.00
			Galv.	1,739.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			1,541.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws			247.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			281.00

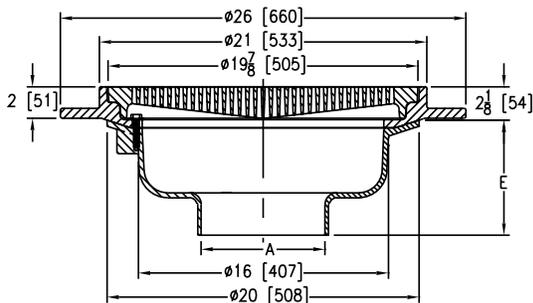
Z547 21" [533 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY HEEL-PROOF PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z547 21" [533 mm] diameter parking deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination membrane flashing clamp with support flange, and extra heavy-duty, heel-proof, slotted grate.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
8 [203]	112 [723]	163 [74]
10 [254]		
12 [305]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z547*	D.C.C.I. Body and Flange (with Duresist Grate)	8"	3,242.00
		10"	3,405.00
		12"	3,496.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	8NH, 10NH, 12NH	7-5/16"	N/C
SUFFIXES				
SUFFIXES			ADD	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			1,165.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws			160.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured top			160.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z550 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN



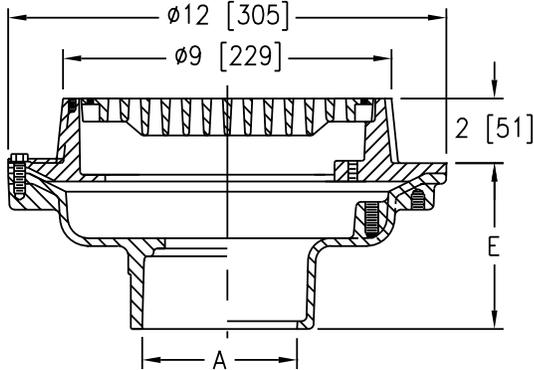
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z550 9" [229 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for medium-duty cast iron, heel-proof, slotted, Duresist grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 9" [229 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	18 [116]	28 [13]
6 [152]		30 [14]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z550*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	695.00
		6"	828.00
ZN550	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,279.00
		6"	1,416.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	3-3/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG	3-3/4"	N/C
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	2-3/4"	97.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4"	N/C
		6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-1/2"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron			529.00
-D	Dome Grate		Z	154.00
			ZN	432.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			367.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection			28.00
-S	Secondary Strainer			119.00
-SS	Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket			600.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)			136.00
-TG	Tractor Grate			165.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws			160.00
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z1072)			POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			207.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket			POA
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (3", 4")			628.00

Z551 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN



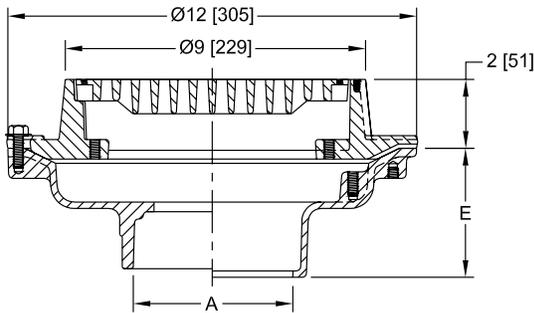
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z551 9" [229 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with integrated trap primer and plug for medium-duty, cast iron, heel-proof, slotted, Duresist grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 9" [229 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	18 [116]	28 [13]
6 [152]		30 [14]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z551*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	593.00
ZN551	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	1,216.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	3-3/4" N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG	3-3/4" N/C
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	2-3/4" 97.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4" N/C
		6NH	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-1/2" N/C

SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		529.00
-D	Dome Grate	Z	154.00
		ZN	444.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		367.00
-S	Secondary Strainer		119.00
-SS	Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket		600.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00
-TG	Tractor Grate		165.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		160.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		249.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" thru 4" Only)		628.00

Z554 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN WITH SUR-SET BUCKET



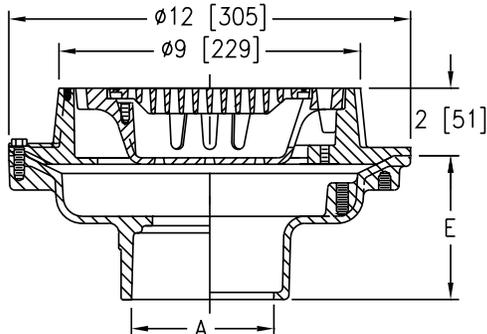
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z554 9" [229 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, combination membrane flashing clamp and frame, and medium-duty cast iron grate with Sur-Set bucket.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 9" [229 mm] for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	9 [58]	21 [10]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z554*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	695.00
ZN554	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,278.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	4IP	2-3/4" 97.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-1/2" N/C

SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		620.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		554.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		160.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

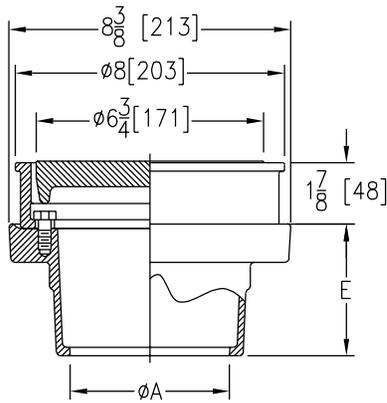
Z555 8" [203 MM] HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH DEEP ANTI-TILT GRATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z555 8" [203 mm] diameter heavy-duty floor drain, Dura-Coated cast iron bottom outlet body, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty deep anti-tilt cast iron grate.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	11 [71]	19 [9]
6 [152]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z555*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	387.00	
		6"	724.00	
ZN555	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	842.00	
		6"	1,179.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	50.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	411.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	50.00
SUFFIXES			ADD	
-AR	Acid-Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		406.00	
-FO	3-1/2" x 9" [89 mm x 229 mm] Funnel		186.00	
-FS	Floating Slab		530.00	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		530.00	
-P	Trap Primer Connection		28.00	
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00	
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		225.00	
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)		-	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		160.00	
-Y	Sediment Bucket		62.00	
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (3" [76 mm], 4" [102 mm])		226.00	

Z556 8" [203 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



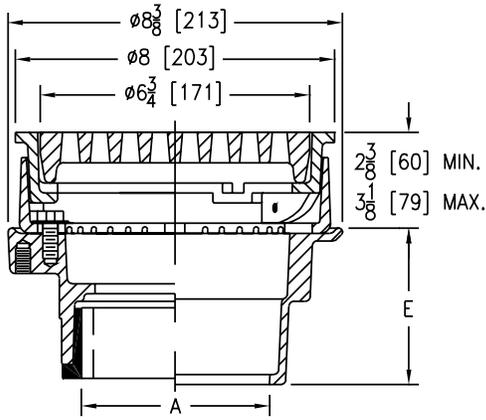
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z556 8" [203 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for adjustable extension with heavy-duty, slotted, cast iron grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2-3/8" [60 mm] through 3-1/8" [79 mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	11 [71]	19 [9]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z556*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	467.00
ZN556	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	926.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-5/8" 115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		530.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection		28.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		225.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		160.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		62.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z566 12" [305 MM] SQUARE OPEN TOP DRAIN



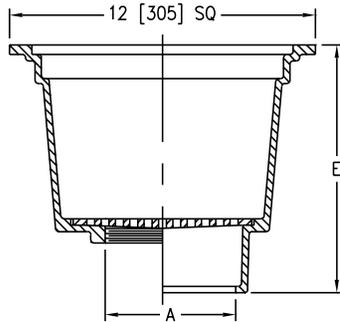
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z566 12" [305 mm] square open top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet and loose set cast iron secondary strainer.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 'E' dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	42 [19]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z566*	D.C.C.I. Body	2", 3", 4"	1,041.00
ZN566	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,899.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	7-5/8" 97.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	9" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		934.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		682.00
-GT	Top Grate		Z 230.00 ZN 701.00
⊖ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		44.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		290.00

Z575 6" X 12" [152 MM X 305 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY GUTTER DRAIN



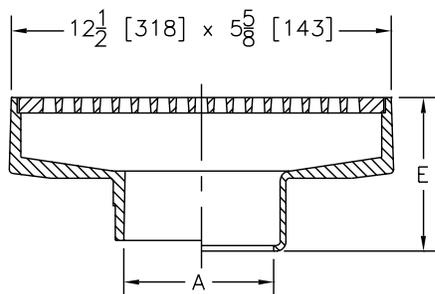
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z575 6" x 12" [152 mm x 305 mm] top gutter drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet and medium-duty, cast iron, anti-tilt, slotted grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 'E' dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	24 [155]	18 [8]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z575*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	910.00
ZB575	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,750.00
ZN575	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,804.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	3-5/8" 115.00
NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	3NH, 4NH	- N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	4-1/2" 50.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate		364.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		202.00
-K	Seepage Pan		670.00
-KC	Seepage Pan with Clamp Collar		775.00
⊖ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		70.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)		-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		182.00

Z609 9" [229 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



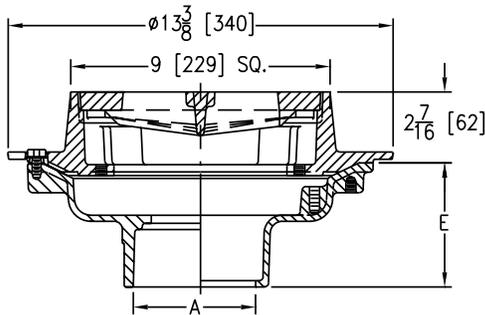
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z609 9" [229 mm] square top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, heavy-duty, cast iron, anti-tilt, slotted grate, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame.

NOTES

[†]Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2-7/16" [62 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 9" [229 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	14 [90]	32 [15]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z609*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	964.00
ZN609	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	2,006.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-3/4" N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-3/4" N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-3/4" 97.00
NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-1/2" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		556.00
-DG	Duresist Grate		708.00
-F	2" High Extension (Per Inch)		340.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		348.00
-GG	Galvanized Grate		238.00
-H	Hinged Grate		N/C
-HL	Hinged Locking Grate		640.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		28.00
-S	Secondary Strainer		121.00
-SC	Solid Cover		691.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket		438.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		160.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)		-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		249.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" thru 4" Only)		628.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z610 12-1/2" [318 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



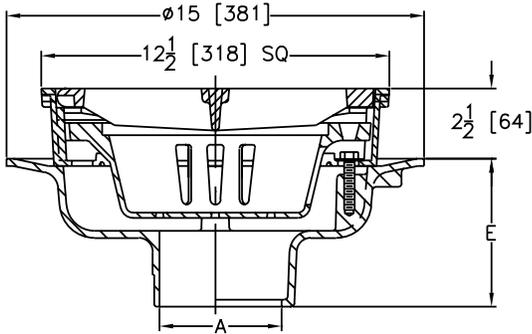
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z610 12-1/2" [318 mm] square top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty, loose, slotted, duriest grate with suspended polypropylene sediment bucket.

NOTES

*Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2-1/2" [64 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/2" [318 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	42 [271]	54 [24]
8 [203]		56 [25]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z610*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	1,066.00
		8"	1,643.00
ZN610	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	2,231.00
		8"	2,684.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4" N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4" 50.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4" 115.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" 50.00

SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		556.00
-DS	Ductile Iron Solid Cover		922.00
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange (ZN only)		1,437.00
-F	2" High Extension		340.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		940.00
-H	Hinged Grate		293.00
-HC	Hinged Solid Cover		648.00
-HL	Hinged Locking Grate		642.00
-HLC	Hinged Locking Cover		704.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection		28.00
-S	Secondary Strainer		121.00
⊕ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)		N/C
-SS	Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket		600.00
⊕ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		158.00
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z1072)		POA
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)		-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00
-YC	Cast Iron Sediment Bucket		249.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly		POA
			DEDUCT
-LY	Less Sediment Bucket		(76.00)

Z610-ADJ 12" [305 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE DRAIN



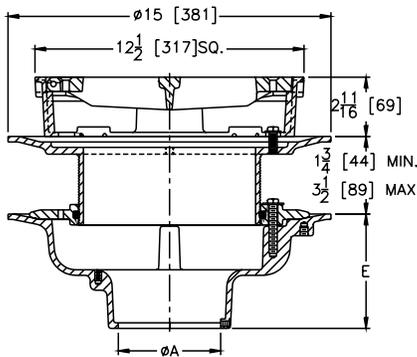
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z610-ADJ 12" [305 mm] square top adjustable floor drain, Dura-Coated cast iron bottom outlet body, clamping collar, adjustable leveling frame, and heavy-duty grate.

NOTES

*Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2-11/16" [69 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/2" [318 mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152], 8 [203], 10 [254]	42 [271]	72 [33]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z610*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	1,716.00
		6"	1,987.00
		8"	2,087.00
		10"	2,087.00
ZN610	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	2,940.00
		6"	3,238.00
		8"	3,335.00
		10"	3,335.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4" [133 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4" [133 mm]	50.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4" [95 mm]	115.00
NH	No-Hub (IP w/ Z1040)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4" [133 mm]	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	50.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	907.00
-DG	Duresist Grate	708.00
-DS	Ductile Iron Solid Cover	922.00
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange (ZN only)	1,437.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	940.00
-H	Hinged Grate	293.00
-HC	Hinged Solid Cover	648.00
-HL	Hinged Locking Grate	642.00
-HLC	Hinged Locking Cover	704.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection	28.00
-S	Secondary Strainer	121.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)	-
-SC	Solid Cover	590.00
-SS	Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket	600.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	158.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	207.00
-Y	Suspended Polypropylene Sediment Bucket	76.00
-YA	Aluminum Sediment Bucket	464.00
-YC	Cast Iron Sediment Bucket	249.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly	POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z611 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN



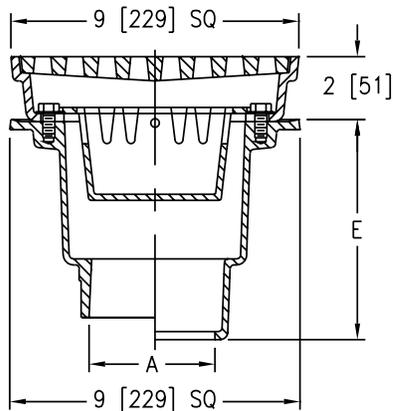
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z611 9" [229 mm] square top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for cast iron, medium-duty, slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] and 9" [229 mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	26 [168]	29 [13]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z611*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	1,145.00	
ZB611	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,685.00	
ZN611	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,884.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	5"	97.00
NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	7-1/2"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	6-1/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron			556.00
-DG	Duresist Grate			708.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			380.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection			28.00
-S	Secondary Strainer			121.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)			136.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)			N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			207.00
-90	90° Side Outlet Body Assembly (2", 3" Threaded Only)			628.00
				DEDUCT
-LY	Less Sediment Bucket			(18.00)

Z624 ISOLATION DECK DRAIN



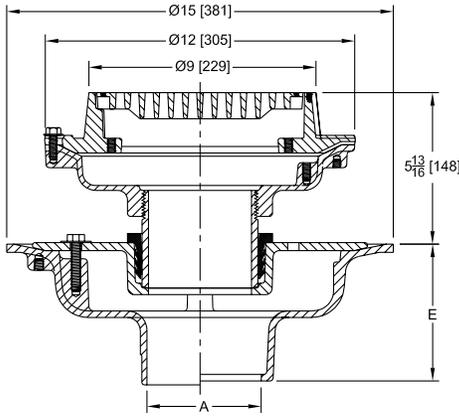
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z624 floating slab drain features Dura-Coated cast iron upper and lower bodies, clamp collar with weep holes, neoprene flex gasket, isolation nipple, and slotted grate.

NOTES

*Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 4-15/16" [125 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	18 [116]	42 [19]
6 [152]		



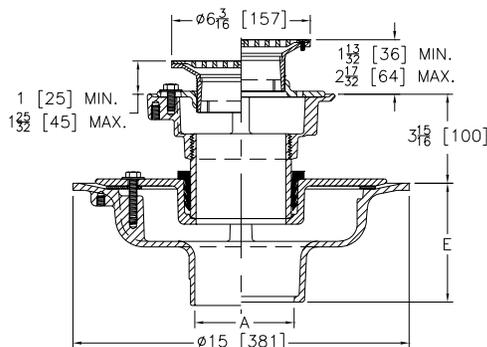
Z625 ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN625 adjustable isolation deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron upper and lower bodies, upper and lower clamp collars, neoprene flex gasket, isolation nipple, and adjustable 6" [152 mm] diameter nickel bronze strainer.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	9 [58]	42 [19]
6 [152]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z624*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	1,227.00
		6"	1,402.00
ZN624	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,976.00
		6"	2,153.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

SUFFIXES			ADD
-C	Underdeck Clamp (Lower Body)		198.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		644.00
-R	Sump Receiver (Lower Body)		183.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		160.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Upper Body)		123.00

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN625*	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,384.00
		6"	1,561.00
ZB625	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,355.00
		6"	1,528.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

SUFFIXES			ADD
-C	Underdeck Clamp (Lower Body)		198.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		350.00
Ⓢ -PC	Protective Cover		61.00
-R	Sump Receiver (Lower Body)		183.00
-U	3" High Extension Adapter (Upper Body)		119.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Upper Body)		62.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z627 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN



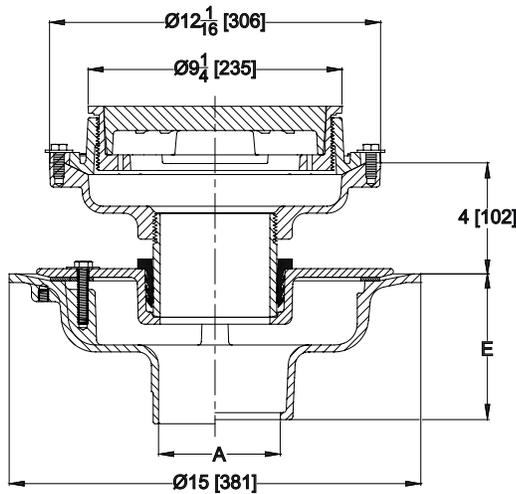
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z627 adjustable isolation deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron upper and lower bodies, clamp collar, neoprene flex gasket, isolation nipple, and 8" [203 mm] diameter round, heavy-duty grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 1-3/8" [35 mm] through 3-5/8" [92 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 9" [229 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	18 [116]	65 [29]
6 [152]		



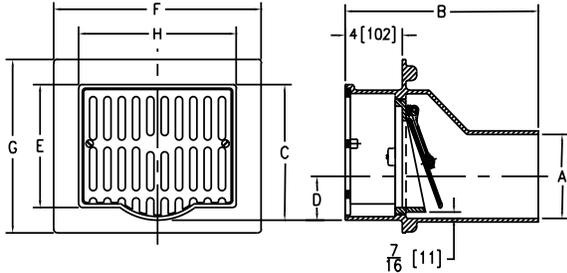
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z627*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	1,341.00	
		6"	1,570.00	
ZN627	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	2,145.00	
		6"	2,320.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD	
-C	Underdeck Clamp (Lower Body)		198.00	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		940.00	
-R	Sump Receiver (Lower Body)		183.00	
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		160.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		50.00	

Z629 VERTICAL WALL DRAIN WITH BACKWATER VALVE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z629 vertical wall drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body, bronze valve assembly, and secured slotted grate.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z629*	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Grate	3", 4"	4,476.00
		6"	6,623.00
ZN629	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Grate	3", 4"	6,368.00
		6"	8,735.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			
			ADD
-C	Clamping Collar		348.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		1,223.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		255.00
DEDUCT			
-LV	Less Backwater Valve		3", 4" (468.00) 6" (1,084.00)

A Pipe Size	Dimensions in inches [mm]							Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
3 [76]	13 [330]	7-5/8 [178]	1-1/2 [38]	6-7/8 [175]	12-3/4 [324]	11 [279]	9-1/4 [235]	20 [129]	47 [21]
4 [102]			2 [51]						
6 [152]	13-1/2 [343]	9-3/8 [238]	3-1/8 [79]	8-1/2 [216]	14-1/2 [368]	12 [305]	11 [279]	33 [213]	58 [26]

Z645 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN

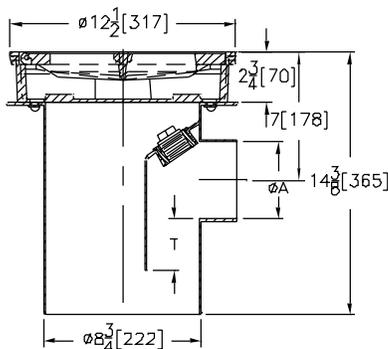


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z645 12" x 12" [305 mm x 305 mm] top drain, Dura-Coated fabricated steel body with side outlet, internal trap with bronze cleanout plug, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for cast iron hinged heavy-duty slotted grate.

NOTES

*Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2-3/4" [70 mm] dimension for ZN



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z645*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	2,223.00
ZN645	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	3,460.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	11-5/8" [295 mm] N/C
SUFFIXES			
			ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate		701.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		935.00
-HL	Hinged Locking Grate		636.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 mm] or 3/4" [19 mm])		27.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		203.00
-Y	Suspended Polypropylene Sediment Bucket		247.00
-YA	Aluminum Sediment Bucket		459.00
-YC	Cast Iron Sediment Bucket		247.00

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	44 [284]	51 [23]

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca

Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z662 16" [152 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



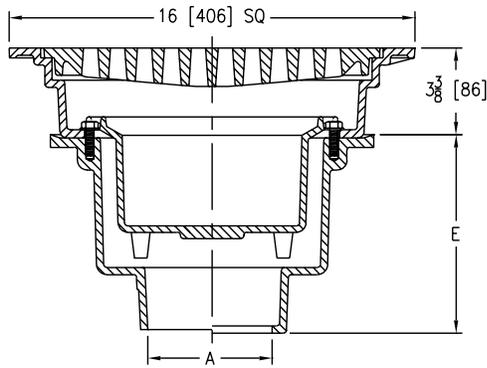
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z662 16" [152 mm] square top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty, slotted, loose grate with suspended sediment bucket.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 3-3/8" [86 mm] through 3-5/8" [92 mm] dimension and 11/16" [17 mm] to 16" [152 mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102]	53 [342]	95 [43]
6 [152]		98 [44]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z662*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4", 6"	2,482.00
ZB662	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	3", 4", 6"	4,220.00
ZN662	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4", 6"	4,347.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC, 6IC	7-3/4" N/C
IG	Inside Caulk w/ Sealrol Gasket	4IG, 6IG	7-3/4" N/C
IP	Threaded	4IP, 6IP	6-5/16" 99.00
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	7-13/16" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-3/16" N/C

SUFFIXES	ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate 837.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 898.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate 642.00
⓪ -PK	Precast Kit 544.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 600.00
⓪ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" Bottom Outlet Only) 136.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws 160.00
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z1072) POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 207.00
-YA	Aluminum Sediment Bucket 461.00
	DEDUCT
-LY	Less Sediment Bucket (80.00)

Z662-HF 16" [152 mm] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN WITH HIGH FLOW DUCTILE IRON GRATE



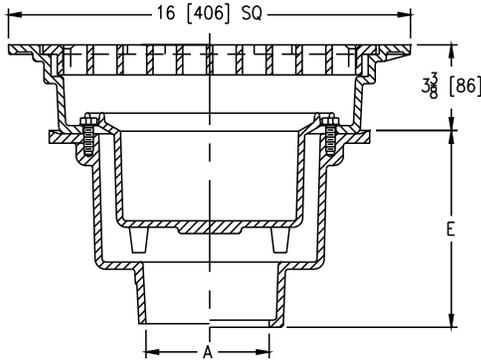
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z662-HF 16" [152 mm] square top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty, high flow ductile iron grate with suspended sediment bucket.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 3-3/8" [86 mm] through 3-5/8" [92 mm] dimension and 11/16" [17 mm] to 16" [152 mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102]	103 [665]	86 [39]
6 [152]		89 [40]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z662-HF*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4", 6"	4,002.00
ZN662-HF	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4", 6"	6,046.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)

OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC, 6IC	7-3/4" N/C
IG	Inside Caulk w/ Sealrol Gasket	4IG, 6IG	7-3/4" N/C
IP	Threaded	4IP, 6IP	6-5/16" 99.00
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	7-13/16" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-3/16" N/C

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	507.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" Bottom Outlet Only)	30.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	158.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	183.00
-YA	Aluminum Sediment Bucket	464.00
		DEDUCT
-LY	Less Sediment Bucket	(80.00)

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z664 6" [152 MM] WIDE HEAVY-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN



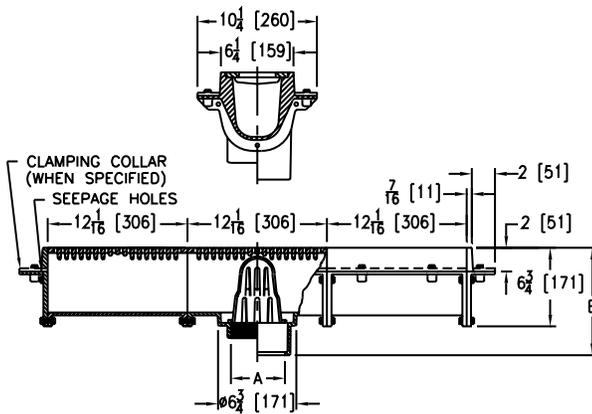
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z664 6" [152 mm] wide top modular trench drain features Dura-Coated cast iron drain section with bottom outlet and secondary dome strainer. Both 12" [305 mm] long outlet module and extension modules are complete with integral seepage pan and loose heavy-duty, slotted, heel-proof grate.

NOTES

†Add 1/8" [203 mm] to 'E' and 2" [51 mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	14 [90]	35 [16]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z664*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	1,767.00
ZB664	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	2,635.00
ZN664	D.C.C.I. Body With Veneers (304SS Standard)	2", 3", 4"	2,777.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	9-1/8" N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	9-1/8" 99.00
NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	- N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	8-3/8" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron (Per Section)		654.00
-C	Clamp Collar (Per Section)		188.00
-DG	Duresist Grate (Per Section)		388.00
-ES	12" Extension Section (Specify Number of Sections Required)	Z	1,767.00
		ZB	2,635.00
		ZN	2,777.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron (Per Section)		384.00
-M	Side Outlet Adapter Via End Plate		348.00
⊕ -SQ	Square Hole Grate (Per Section) (Z Only)		938.00
⊕ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		75.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099) (Per Outlet)		-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top (Per Section)		290.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Per Outlet Section)		350.00

Z665 12" [305 MM] WIDE HEAVY-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN



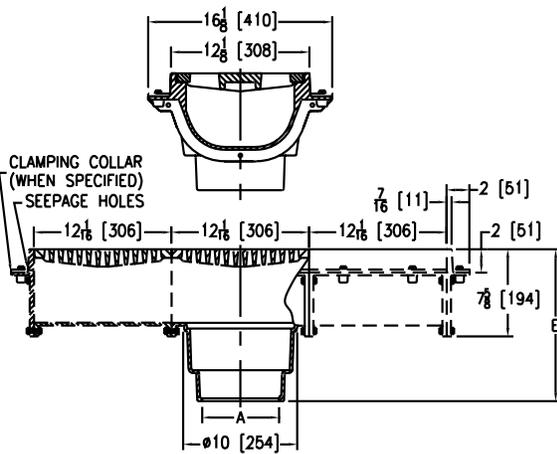
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z665 12" [305 mm] wide top modular trench drain features Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with bottom outlet. Both 12" [305 mm] long outlet module and extension modules are complete with integral seepage pan and heavy-duty, loose, slotted grate.

NOTES

†Add 1/8" [203 mm] to 'E' and 2" [51 mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	35 [226]	100 [45]
5 [127], 6 [152]		110 [50]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z665*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 5", 6"	2,326.00
ZB665	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 5", 6"	3,471.00
ZN665	D.C.C.I. Body With Veneers (304SS Standard)	2", 3", 4", 5", 6"	3,647.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	13-3/16" N/C
IG	Inside Caulk w/ Sealrol Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	13-3/16" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	12-1/2" N/C

SUFFIXES			
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron (Per Section)		957.00
-C	Clamp Collar (Per Section)		188.00
-DB	Bottom Dome Strainer (Per Outlet Section)		340.00
-DG	Duresist Grate (Per Section)		851.00
-ES	12" Extension Section (Specify Number of Sections Required)	Z	2,326.00
		ZB	3,471.00
		ZN	3,647.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron (Per Section)		765.00
-M	Side Outlet Adapter Via End Plate		458.00
-SB	Shallow Body (Bucket not available with this option.)		N/C
-SQ	Square Slotted Medium-Duty Grate (Per Section)		N/C
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		938.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top (Per Section)		290.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Per Outlet Section)		333.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z667 6" [152 MM] WIDE MEDIUM-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN



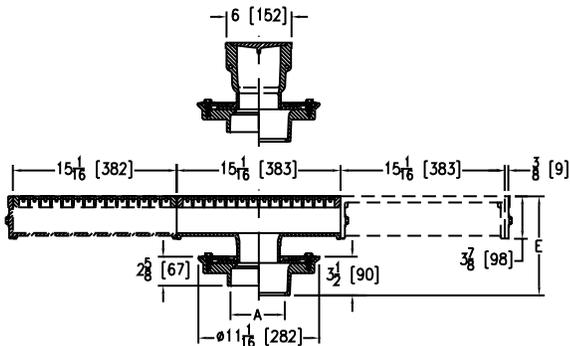
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z667 6" [152 mm] wide top sectional trench drain features Dura-Coated cast iron bottom outlet section, vertically and horizontally adjustable in cast iron drain section, with seepage pan and membrane clamp. Both 15" [381 mm] long outlet module section and extension modules are complete with loose, medium-duty, slotted grate.

NOTES

†Add 1/8" [203 mm] to 'E' dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102]	27 [174]	40 [18]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z667*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4"	5,000.00	
ZN667	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4"	6,300.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-15/16" min.; 8-11/16" max.	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD	
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron (Per Section)		3,100.00	
-ES	15" Extension Section (Specify Number of Sections Required)		Z 1,203.00 ZN 2,698.00	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron (Per Section)		1,550.00	
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		63.00	
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws (Per Section)		480.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top (Per Section)		650.00	

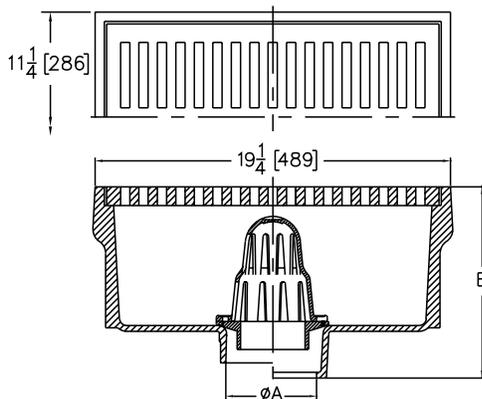
Z668 11-1/4" X 19-1/4" [279 MM X 483 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z668 11-1/4" x 19-1/4" [279 mm x 483 mm] top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, less seepage pan, secondary strainer, and loose, heavy-duty, slotted grate.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
4 [102], 6 [152]	60 [387]	115 [52]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z668*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	4", 6"	7,497.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC	10-1/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Caulk w/ Sealrol Gasket	4IG	10-1/4"	N/C
IP	Threaded	4IP, 6IP	8-5/8"	97.00
NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	4NH, 6NH	11-1/8"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	4NL	9-1/2"	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD	
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		4,732.00	
-DG	Duresist Grate		2,310.00	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		3,925.00	
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		37.00	
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		218.00	
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)		-	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		350.00	

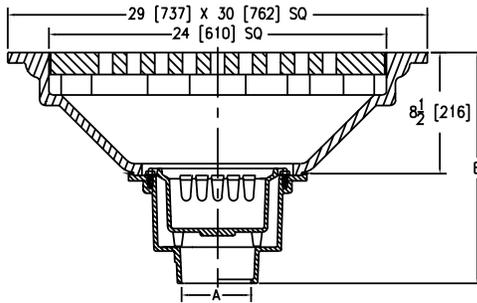
Z673 29" X 30" [737 MM X 762 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z673 29" x 30" [737 mm x 762 mm] top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for cast iron, extra heavy-duty, loose, slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	No. of Grates	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
4 [102]	166 [1071]	2	294 [133]
6 [152]			314 [142]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z673*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	4", 6"	17,846.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	4IP	14-5/8" 97.00
NH	No-Hub	4NH, 6NH	16-1/4" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate		620.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		2,064.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket		600.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		160.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00

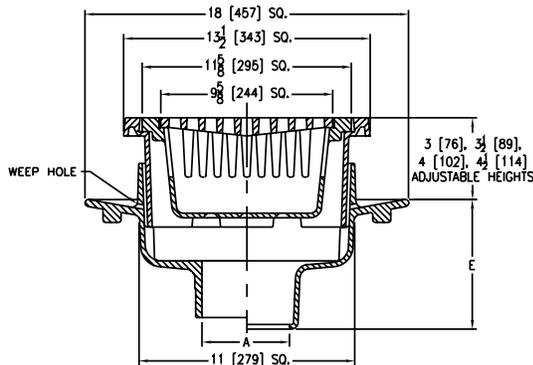
Z675 13-1/2" [343 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z675 13-1/2" [343 mm] square top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and vertically adjustable, four-position frame for Duresist extra heavy-duty, loose, slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	72 [465]	110 [50]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z675*	D.C.C.I. Body and Duresist Top	3", 4", 6"	2,922.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC	7-1/8" N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	4IG	7-1/8" N/C
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	7-1/8" 97.00
NH	No-Hub (IP w/ Z1040)	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	9-5/8" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-5/8" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		668.00
-C	Clamp Collar		184.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		504.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		160.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		207.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z676 13-1/2" [343 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



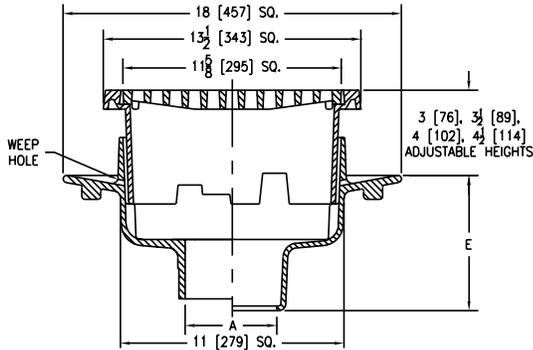
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z676 13-1/2" [343 mm] square top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and vertically adjustable, four-position frame for Duresist extra heavy-duty, loose, slotted grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/4" [19 mm] to 13-1/2" [343 mm] dimension and 3/16" [5 mm] to 'E' dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	72 [465]	95 [43]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z676*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4", 6"	3,819.00
ZN676	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4", 6"	6,546.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC	7-1/8" N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	4IG	7-1/8" N/C
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	7-1/8" 97.00
NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	9-5/8" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-5/8" 56.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	664.00
-C	Clamp Collar	184.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	504.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	160.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	207.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	249.00

Z730 9" [229 MM] TOP MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN

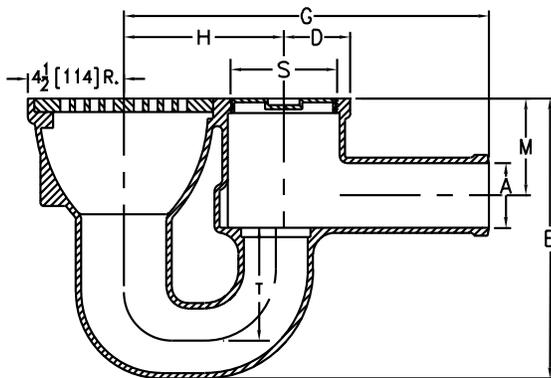


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z730 9" [229 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with integral double wall trap and side outlet, bronze floor level cleanout plug, and medium-duty, loose, slotted grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to M and E dimensions for ZN



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z730*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3"	2,713.00
		4"	2,870.00
ZN730	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3"	4,163.00
		4"	4,342.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	LIST PRICE
SP	Spigot	3SP	13" N/C
		4SP	16" N/C

SUFFIXES		ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate	686.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	554.00
-J	Auxiliary Inlet Connection	142.00
-K	Anchor Flange	497.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection	28.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	3" 598.00
		4" 675.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	157.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	291.00

Dimensions in inches [mm]							Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A Pipe Size	Cleanout Plug Size S	Rad. D	G	H	M	T		
3 [76]	4-1/2 [114] NPT	3-1/8 [79]	17-1/8 [203]	7-1/2 [191]	4-1/4 [108]	4 [102]	23 [148]	54 [24]
4 [102]	5-1/2 [140] NPT	3-5/8 [92]	19-3/8 [238]		4-3/4 [121]	5 [127]		79 [36]

Z742 LIGHT-DUTY TRAP DRAIN

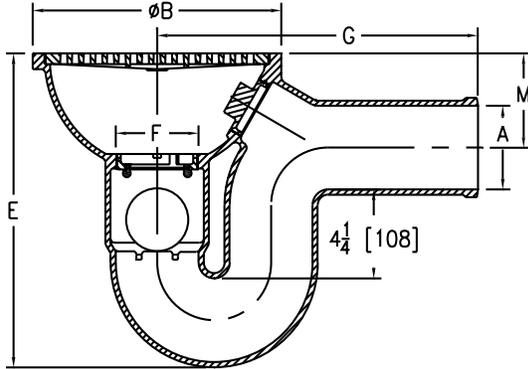


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z742 8" [203 mm], 10" [254 mm] or 12" [305 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with integral double wall trap and side outlet, ball float type backwater valve, internal bronze cleanout, and light-duty, loose, slotted grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 'E' dimension for ZB and ZN



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z742*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2"	968.00
		3"	1,341.00
		4"	1,881.00
ZB742	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	2"	1,544.00
		3"	1,937.00
		4"	3,194.00
ZN742	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2"	1,590.00
		3"	1,995.00
		4"	3,294.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	LIST PRICE
SP	Spigot	2SP	10-3/4"	N/C
		3SP	12-3/4"	N/C
		4SP	15"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			554.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws			136.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			157.00
DEDUCT				
-LV	Less Backwater Valve		2"	(80.00)
			3", 4"	(158.00)

A Pipe Size	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	F	B	G	M		
2 [51]	2 [51]	8-1/4 [210]	10-1/8 [203]	3-1/2 [89]	13 [84]	17 [8]
3 [76]	3-1/2 [89]	10-1/2 [267]	12-1/2 [318]	4 [102]	19 [122]	36 [16]
4 [102]		12 [305]	15-1/2 [140]	4-1/2 [114]	40 [258]	54 [24]

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

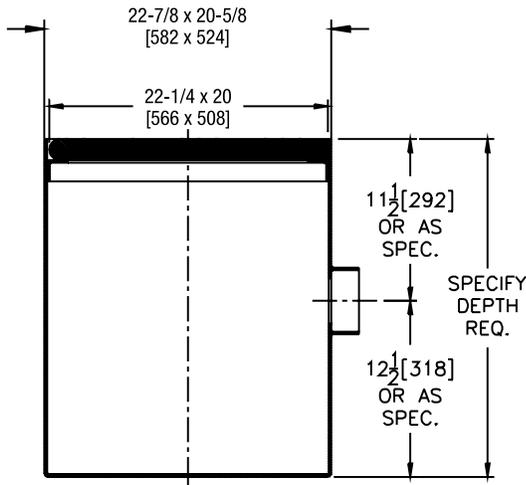
ZF799 HEAVY-DUTY CATCH BASIN DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZF-799-76 20" x 22" [508 mm x 559 mm] heavy-duty single outlet or double outlet/inlet catch basin drain, Dura-Coated body, and heavy-duty cast iron grate.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	143 [922]	184 [83]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE
ZF-799	D.C.C.I. Body and Grate	Single Outlet	-75 10,987.00
		Outlet and Inlet	-76 11,240.00

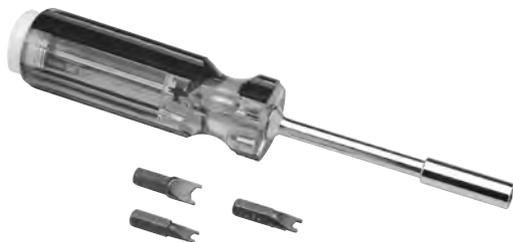
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE	
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AF	Anchor Flange		432.00
-E	Each Additional 12" [305 mm] Height		941.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		POA
-H	Hinged Grate		293.00
-TSC	Trap Seal Cleanout with Plug		472.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		230.00

VP-DRIVER VANDAL-PROOF DRIVER

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn vandal proof screwdriver

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
VP-Driver	Vandal-Proof Driver	133.00



TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES

TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES – APPLICATION INDEX	170
TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES – OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS	170
Z1072 ZSHIELD™ BARRIER TRAP SEAL DEVICE FOR FLOOR DRAINS	171
Z1000 DEEP SEAL TRAP	172
Z1019 FUNNEL DRAIN WITH "P" TRAP	172
Z1020XL ELECTRONIC TRAP PRIMER	173
Z1021 WATER SAVER TRAP PRIMER WITH 1-1/2" [38 MM] COPPER SWEAT WALL CONNECTION	173
Z1022-XL LEAD-FREE SANI-GARD AUTOMATIC TRAP PRIMER	174
Z1023 TRAP PRIMER CONNECTION ADAPTER	174
Z1024 FIXED AIR GAP	175
Z1025 FIXED AIR GAP	175
Z1030 HUB ADAPTER	176
Z1032 INSIDE CAULK REDUCER	176
Z1033 FEMALE PIPE THREAD REDUCER	177
Z1034 FEMALE PIPE ECCENTRIC REDUCER	177
🕒 Z1035 FLOOR DRAIN INSTALLATION STABILIZER	178
🕒 Z1035-Q STRUCTURAL DECK DRAIN STABILIZER	178
🕒 Z1036 FLOOR DRAIN INSTALLATION STABILIZER	179
Z1040 NO-HUB ADAPTER	179
Z1042 ELBOW ADAPTER	180
Z1088 BACKWATER VALVE GATE TYPE	180
Z1090 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE	181
Z1091 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE	181
Z1095 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE	182
Z1095-15 BACKWATER VALVE WITH FLOOR LEVEL CLEANOUT	182
Z1099 BACKWATER VALVE BALL FLOAT TYPE	183

TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES – APPLICATION INDEX

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED DRAINAGE PRODUCT
Deep Seal Trap	Z1000, Z1019, Z1021
Trap Primer	Z1020, Z1021, Z1022
Trap Primer Connection Adapter	Z1023
Fixed Air Gap	Z1024, Z1025
Pipe Thread to Hub Adapter	Z1030
Inside Caulk Reducing Ring	Z1032
Iron Pipe Flush Bushing	Z1033
Eccentric Iron Pipe Threaded Bushing	Z1034
Floor Drain Stabilizer Plate	Z1035, Z1035-Q, Z1036
Pipe Thread to 90° No-Hub Adapter	Z1040
Pipe Thread to 90° No-Hub Elbow Adapter	Z1042
Gate Type Sanitary Sewer Backwater Valve	Z1088
Storm Sewer Backwater Valve	Z1088, Z1090, Z1091, Z1095
Bottom Outlet Floor Drain Backwater Valve	Z1099

TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES – OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS

All Zurn backwater valve and trap optional variations are specified as a prefix and/or suffix letter or number added to the series designation. Below are the available options.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION
Z	Standard Assembly or D.C.C.I. Body	-DU3	3-Outlet Distribution Unit
ZAB	Bronze Body with Polished Bronze Top	-DU4	4-Outlet Distribution Unit
ZABN	Bronze Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-FC	Adjustable Floor Cleanout (See Z1400)
ZARB	All Plain Bronze Body	-FL	Flushing Connection
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	-F6	6" Diameter Funnel
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron
		-LC	Less Cleanout and Plug
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2" or 3/4")
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish	-V	Backwater Valve
-BP	Bronze Threaded Plug Cover	-WH	Wheel Handle
-BC	Bolted Cover	-WL	One-Piece Waste Elbow
-BV	Bronze Flapper Valve	-3	3/4" Connection
-C	Clamping Collar	-7	7" Long Adapter
-CP	Chrome-Plated Finish	-12	12" Extension
-DS	Dome Strainer	-24	24" Extension
-DU	Additional Distribution Units		
-DU2	2-Outlet Distribution Unit		

Z1072 ZSHIELD™ BARRIER TRAP SEAL DEVICE FOR FLOOR DRAINS

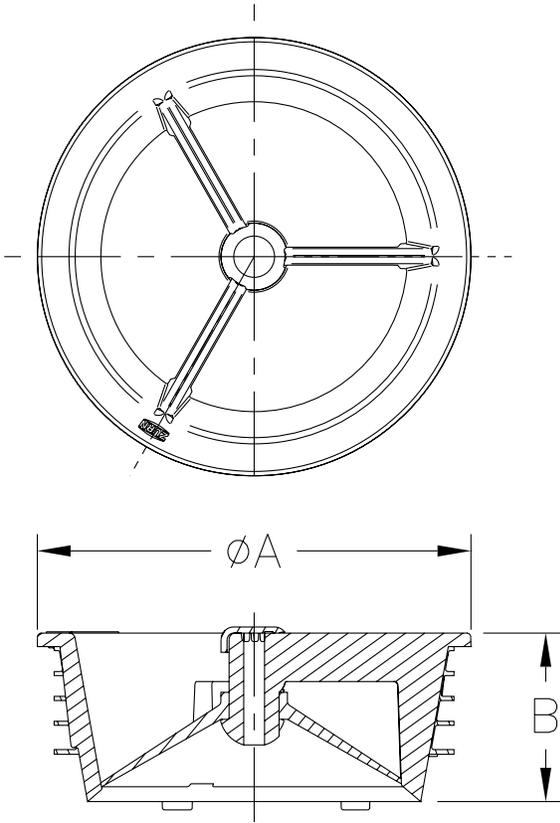


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1072 ZShield Barrier trap seal device for use with floor drains to minimize trap evaporation. Product is comprised of an ABS rigid structure, silicone gasket and seal for 2" [51 mm], 3" [76 mm], 3-1/2" [89 mm], and 4" [102 mm] sizes. Device is engineered to comply with the performance requirements of ASSE 1072 standard and is third party listed with IAPMO (UPC), ICC (ICC cES PMG) and ASSE.

NOTE

-TSP Suffix Option listed on select drains



Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		ASSE 1072 Required Flow Rate G.P.M [L.P.M]
	A Pipe Size	B	
-2	2.20 [56]	1.22 [31]	12 [45.4]
-3	3.25 [83]	1.25 [32]	34 [128.7]
-3.5	3.53 [90]	1.30 [33]	52 [196.8]
-4	4.13 [105]	1.30 [33]	73 [276.4]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1072	ABS Rigid Body with Silicone Gasket and Seal	-2	2"	113.00
		-3	3"	126.00
		-3.5	3-1/2"	158.00
		-4	4"	177.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

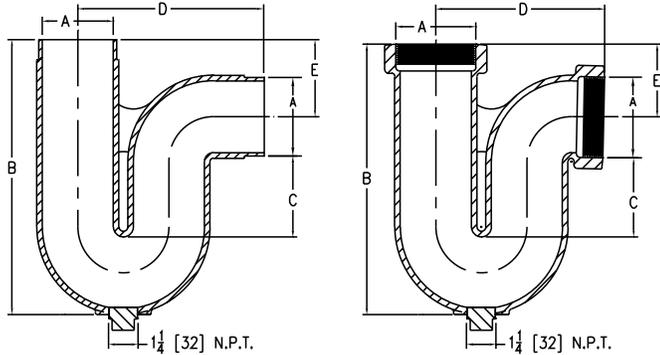
⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1000 DEEP SEAL TRAP



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1000 deep seal trap features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom bronze cleanout plug.



A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	B	C	D	E	
Threaded (IP)					
2IP	9-1/2 [241]	4 [102]	5-7/8 [149]	1-3/4 [44]	8 [4]
3IP	13 [330]	5 [127]	7-1/2 [191]	3 [76]	17 [8]
4IP	15 [381]		9-1/2 [241]	4 [102]	32 [15]
No-Hub (NH)					
2NH	10-1/2 [267]	4 [102]	6-1/2 [165]	2-3/4 [70]	8 [4]
3NH	13-1/2 [343]	5 [127]	8 [203]	3-1/2 [89]	17 [8]
4NH	15-1/4 [387]		9-1/2 [241]	4-1/4 [108]	32 [15]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1000*	D.C.C.I. Body	2"	747.00
		3"	1,081.00
		4"	1,539.00

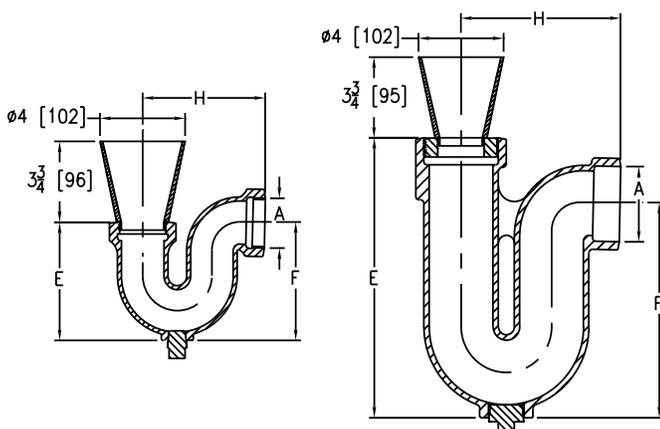
CONNECTION DESIGNATION (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF CONNECTION)			
CONNECTION TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	114.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES		PIPE SIZE	ADD
-FL	Flushing Connection		146.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	2"	207.00
		3"	207.00
		4"	287.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")		45.00

Z1019 FUNNEL DRAIN WITH "P" TRAP



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1019 Dura-Coated cast iron combination funnel and trap drain comes complete with bronze bottom cleanout plug.



A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	E	F	H	
Threaded (IP)				
2IP	4-1/4 [108]	5-1/2 [140]	5-3/4 [146]	10 [5]
3IP	13 [330]	10 [254]	7-1/2 [191]	19 [9]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1019*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2"	770.00
		3"	890.00
ZAB1019	Bronze Body with Polished Bronze Top	2"	1,315.00
		3"	2,174.00
ZABN1019	Bronze Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2"	1,433.00
		3"	2,286.00

CONNECTION DESIGNATION (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF CONNECTION)			
CONNECTION TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	N/C
SUFFIXES		PIPE SIZE	ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish		293.00
-DS	Dome Strainer		73.00
-F6	6" High x 6" Diameter Funnel	Z	121.00
		ZAB, ZABN	225.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Body		336.00

Z1020XL ELECTRONIC TRAP PRIMER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1020XL factory programmed, 5-port, lead-free electronic trap primer provides a six second water injection to traps every twenty-four hours.[†] Trap primer features a galvanized steel combination surface or recessed housing and cover, 1/2" [13 mm] solder copper inlet connection, brass ball-type stop valve, slow-closing 24 VAC solenoid valve with integral strainer, 120-24 VAC transformer, brass atmospheric vacuum breaker, PEX waterway, and anti-scaling multi-port manifold with five 1/2" [13 mm] male PEX outlet connections.

Min. Pressure: 3 psi
Working Pressure: 20 to 100 psig
Default Settings:

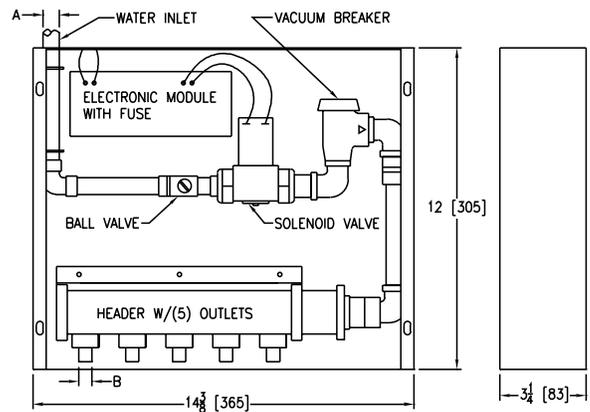
- Frequency: 24 hours
- Injection Time: 6 seconds
- Volume: 2 oz. min. per port

NOTE

[†]Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Alternative flow settings are available upon request.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A Inlet Pipe Size	B Outlet Pipe Size	
1/2 [13] Solder	1/2 [13] PEX Connection	12 [5]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1020XL*	PEX Waterway	7,739.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-CW	Copper Waterway (with 1/2" Female IPS Connection)	1,667.00
-DU4	Additional Distribution Units with Copper Waterway (Specify quantity. Contact Zurn for sizing specifications)	561.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Cover with Vandal-Proof Driver	70.00
-10	Ten Outlets	1,105.00

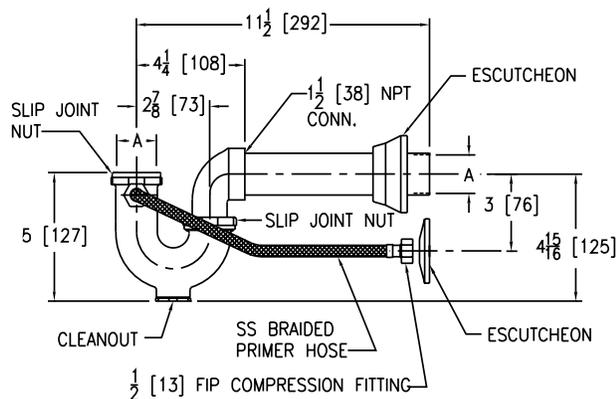


Z1021 WATER SAVER TRAP PRIMER WITH 1-1/2" [38 MM] COPPER SWEAT WALL CONNECTION



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn 1021 water saver trap primer features chrome-plated, polished cast brass body with cleanout, ground joint elbow with 1-1/2" [38 mm] NPT outlet, 1-1/2" [38 mm] slip nuts and washers, and reducing washer for 1-1/4" [32 mm] sink tail piece hookup, escutcheons, and stainless steel braided primer hose with 1/2" [13 mm] FIP compression fittings.



Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A Pipe Size		
1-1/2 [38]		2 [1]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1021*	Polished Chrome Plated	458.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-WL	One-piece Waste Elbow (For Slip Joint Wall Connection)	123.00

[†]Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

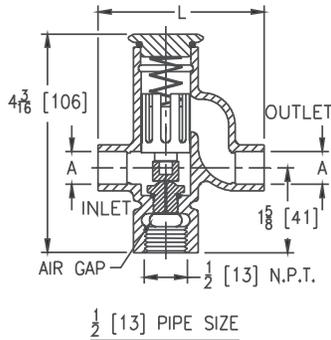
⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1022-XL LEAD-FREE SANI-GARD AUTOMATIC TRAP PRIMER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1022-XL lead-free sani-gard automatic trap primer features an all bronze body with integral vacuum breaker, non-liming internal operating piston, stainless steel spring, removable bronze seat with metering orifice, and sealed bronze cover.



Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A Pipe Size/Connection	L	
1/2 [13] Solder Female	3-7/32 [82]	1 [0.5]
1/2 [13] IP Female		
1/2 [13] Solder Female Union	5-21/32 [144]	1.5 [0.7]
1/2 [13] IP Female Union		

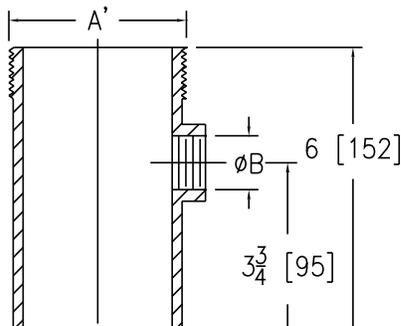
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1022-XL*	All Plain Bronze Body	Combine with connection type for pricing
CONNECTION DESIGNATION (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF CONNECTION)		
CONNECTION TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
SF	1/2" Solder Female	241.00
IP	1/2" IP Female	241.00
SFU	1/2" Solder Female Union	369.00
IPU	1/2" IP Female Union	369.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-CP	Chrome-Plated Finish	97.00
-DU2	2-Outlet Distribution Unit	355.00
-DU3	3-Outlet Distribution Unit	404.00
-DU4	4-Outlet Distribution Unit	561.00
-RK	Repair Kit	165.00

Z1023 TRAP PRIMER CONNECTION ADAPTER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1023 trap primer connection adapter features Dura-Coated cast iron body with 1/2" [13 mm] female threaded side inlet trap primer connection.



Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A x A'	B	
No-Hub x No-Hub		
2NH x 2NH	1/2 [13]	2 [1]
3NH x 3NH		4 [2]
4NH x 4NH		6 [3]
Threaded x No-Hub		
2IP x 2NH	1/2 [13]	2 [1]
3IP x 3NH		4 [2]
4IP x 4NH		6 [3]

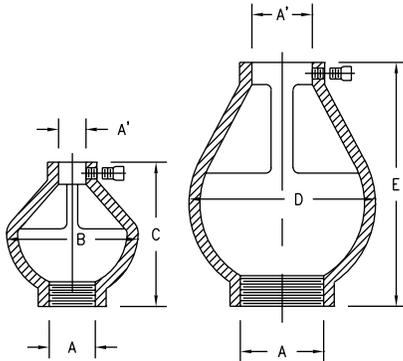
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1023*	D.C.C.I. Body	2", 3", 4"	Combine with connection type for pricing
CONNECTION DESIGNATION (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF CONNECTION)			
CONNECTION TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
NH x NH	No-Hub x No-Hub 2NH x 2NH, 3NH x 3NH, 4NH x 4NH		138.00
IP x NH	Threaded x No-Hub 2IP x 2NH, 3IP x 3NH, 4IP x 4NH		138.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Body		184.00

Z1024 FIXED AIR GAP



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1024 fixed air gap features Dura-Coated cast iron body with slip joint inlet and NPT outlet.



Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]					Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A' x A SJ x N.P.T.	B	C	D	E	
-1	1/4 [6] x 3/4 [19]	3 [76]	3-1/4 [83]	-	-	1 [0.5]
-2	1/2 [13] x 3/4 [19]	-	-	-	-	3 [1]
-3	1/2 [13] x 1 [25]	-	-	4-1/4 [108]	5-1/2 [140]	
-4	3/4 [19] x 1-1/2 [38]	-	-	-	-	
-5	1 [25] x 1-1/2 [38]	-	-	-	-	

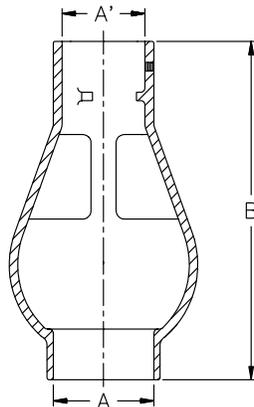
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE
Z1024*	D.C.C.I. Body	-1	1/4SJ x 3/4N.P.T.	336.00
		-2	1/2SJ x 3/4N.P.T.	336.00
		-3	1/2SJ x 1N.P.T.	364.00
		-4	3/4SJ x 1-1/2N.P.T.	467.00
		-5	1SJ x 1-1/2N.P.T.	467.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			184.00

Z1025 FIXED AIR GAP



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1025 fixed air gap features Dura-Coated cast iron body with slip joint inlet and no-hub outlet.



Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A' x A SJ x NH	B	
-2	1-1/2 [38] x 2 [51]	10 [254]	4 [2]
-3	2 [51] x 3 [76]		8 [4]
-4	3 [76] x 4 [102]		20 [9]
-6	4 [102] x 6 [152]		32 [15]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE
Z1025*	D.C.C.I. Body	-2	1-1/2SJ x 2NH	320.00
		-3	2SJ x 3NH	383.00
		-4	3SJ x 4NH	561.00
		-6	4SJ x 6NH	1,307.00
ZARB1025	All Plain Bronze Body	-2	1-1/2SJ x 2NH	786.00
		-3	2SJ x 3NH	949.00
		-4	3SJ x 4NH	1,394.00
		-6	4SJ x 6NH	3,259.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			184.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

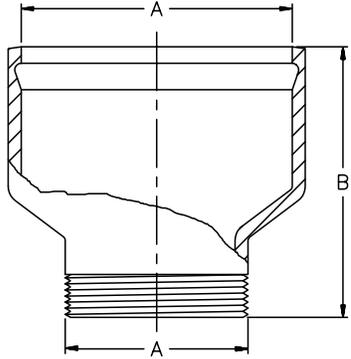
⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1030 HUB ADAPTER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1030 hub adapter features Dura-Coated cast iron with male NPT threaded and hub connections.



Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Pipe Size		
	A	B	
-2	2 [51]	4-1/4 [108]	3 [1]
-3	3 [76]	4-3/8 [111]	5 [2]
-4	4 [102]	4-3/4 [121]	6 [3]
-6	6 [152]	5 [127]	9 [4]

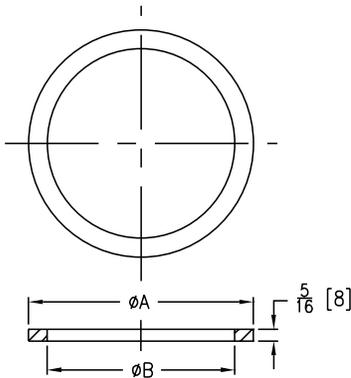
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE
Z1030*	D.C.C.I. Body with Threaded x Hub Connection Type	-2	2IP x 2HB	170.00
		-3	3IP x 3HB	309.00
		-4	4IP x 4HB	423.00
		-6	6IP x 6HB	802.00
SUFFIXES			PIPE SIZE	ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		2", 3", 4" 6"	107.00 147.00

Z1032 INSIDE CAULK REDUCER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1032 inside caulk features Dura-Coated cast iron reducing ring.



Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Pipe Size		
	A	B	
-3 x 2	3 [76]	2 [51]	1 [0.5]
-4 x 2	4 [102]		
-4 x 3		3 [76]	
-6 x 4	6 [152]	4 [102]	1.5 [0.7]
-6 x 5		5 [127]	

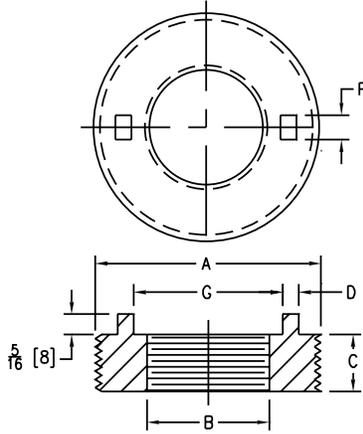
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	LIST PRICE
Z1032*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Reducing Ring	-3 x 2	82.00
		-4 x 2	99.00
		-4 x 3	136.00
		-6 x 4	213.00
		-6 x 5	241.00

Z1033 FEMALE PIPE THREAD REDUCER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1033 female pipe thread reducer features cast iron construction and is available in ranging sizes.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	LIST PRICE
Z1033*	Male Thread x Female Thread Cast Iron Reducer	-1 x .75	149.00
		-1.5 x 1.25	149.00
		-2 x 1.25	149.00
		-2 x 1.5	149.00
		-3 x 1.5	177.00
		-3 x 2	177.00
		-4 x 2	186.00
		-4 x 3	186.00
		-6 x 4	242.00
-6 x 5	242.00		

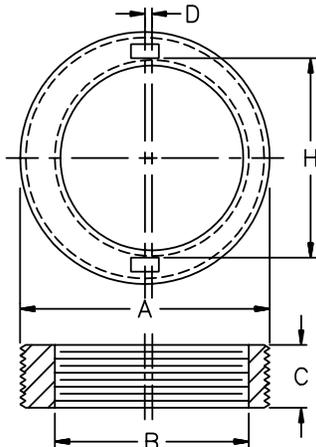
Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A	B	C	D	F	G	
-1 x .75	1 [25]	3/4 [19]	7/16 [11]	-	-	-	.5 [.25]
-1.5 x 1.25	1-1/2 [38]	1-1/4 [32]	1/2 [13]	-	-	-	
-2 x 1.25	2 [51]		1-1/2 [38]	9/16 [14]	1/8 [3]	3/8 [9]	1-29/32 [48]
-2 x 1.5		3 [76]		2 [51]	7/8 [22]		1/4 [6]
-3 x 1.5	4 [102]		3 [76]		1-1/8 [29]	1/2 [13]	
-3 x 2		6 [152]		4 [102]			5/16 [8]
-4 x 2	5 [127]		5 [127]		5/16 [8]	5/16 [8]	
-4 x 3		5 [127]		5 [127]			5/16 [8]
-6 x 4	5 [127]		5 [127]		5/16 [8]	5/16 [8]	
-6 x 5		5 [127]		5 [127]			5/16 [8]

Z1034 FEMALE PIPE ECCENTRIC REDUCER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1034 female pipe thread eccentric reducer features cast iron construction and is available in a range of sizes.



Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]					Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A	B	C	D	H	
-3 x 2	3 [76]	2 [51]	7/8 [22]	3/16 [5]	2-5/8 [67]	1 [0.5]
-4 x 2	4 [102]			11/16 [17]	3 [76]	3 [1]
-4 x 3		3 [76]	1-1/8 [29]	1/8 [3]	3-9/16 [90]	1.5 [0.7]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	LIST PRICE
Z1034*	Female Pipe Thread Cast Iron Reducer	-3 x 2	149.00
		-4 x 2	242.00
		-4 x 3	242.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

🕒 Z1035 FLOOR DRAIN INSTALLATION STABILIZER

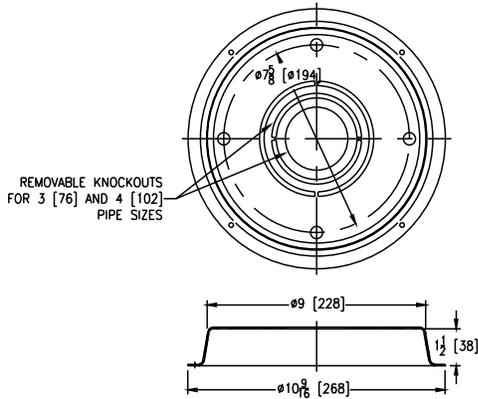


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1035 floor drain installation stabilizer features #20 gage, galvanized steel plate with variable pipe opening, four support stud holes, and four nail holes. Complete with hardware bag containing four 3/8" [10 mm] -16 x 12" [305 mm] long studs and eight 3/8" [10 mm] -16 flanged locknuts.

NOTE

- 7-5/8" [194 mm] diameter stud holes are used to accommodate 8-3/8" [213 mm] diameter drain body. (To be used with no-hub and Neo-Loc outlet connections only.)
- For typical installation, see Form No. FD72.



Dimensions in inches [mm]

Pipe Size	Pipe Opening Diameter
2 [51]	2-9/16 [65]
3 [76]	3-11/16 [94]
4 [102]	4-11/16 [119]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1035*	Galvanized Steel Plate	2", 3", 4"	165.00



ZN415 Floor Drain with Z1035 Stabilizer

🕒 Z1035-Q STRUCTURAL DECK DRAIN STABILIZER

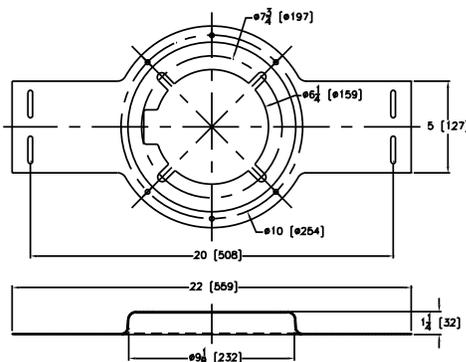


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1035-Q structural deck drain stabilizer for Q-deck features #16 gage galvanized steel plate with four support stud slots, and six (6) nail holes. Complete with hardware bag containing four 3/8" [10 mm] -16 x 12" [305 mm] long studs and eight 3/8" [10 mm] -16 flanged locknuts.

NOTE

Designed for use with 8-3/8" [213 mm] diameter drain body.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1035-Q*	Galvanized Steel Plate	226.00



ZN158 Floor Drain with Z1035-Q Stabilizer

🕒 Z1036 FLOOR DRAIN INSTALLATION STABILIZER

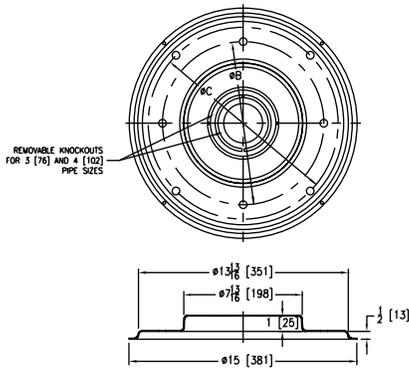


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1036 floor drain installation stabilizer features #16 gage, galvanized steel plate with variable pipe opening, eight support stud holes, and four nail holes. Complete with hardware bag containing four 3/8" [10 mm] -16 x 12" [305 mm] long studs and eight 3/8" [10 mm] -16 flanged locknuts.

NOTE

- 'B' diameter stud holes are used to accommodate 12" [305 mm] diameter drain body. 'C' diameter stud holes are used to accommodate 15" [381 mm] diameter drain body. (To be used with no-hub and Neo-Loc outlet connections only.)
- For typical installation, see Form No. FD72.



Dimensions in inches [mm]			
Pipe Size	Pipe Opening Diameter	B	C
2 [51]	2-9/16 [65]	10-5/8 [270]	12-1/2 [318]
3 [76]	3-11/16 [94]		
4 [102]	4-11/16 [119]		

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1036*	Galvanized Steel Plate	2", 3", 4"	172.00



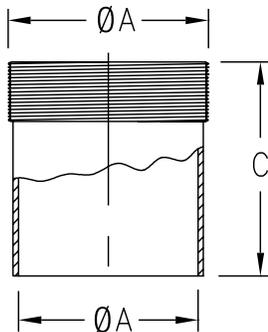
ZN150 Floor Drain with Z1036 Stabilizer

Z1040 NO-HUB ADAPTER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1040 no-hub adapter features Dura-Coated cast iron with male NPT threaded and no-hub connections.



Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	C	
-2	2 [51]	3-1/2 [89]	1 [0.5]
-3	3 [76]		2 [1]
-4	4 [102]		3 [1]
-5	5 [127]		4 [2]
-6	6 [152]		5 [2]
-8	8 [203]		8 [4]
-10	10 [254]		11 [5]
-12	12 [305]		23 [10]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE
Z1040*	D.C.C.I. Body with Male Thread x No-Hub Connection Type	-2	2IP x 2NH	126.00
		-3	3IP x 3NH	160.00
		-4	4IP x 4NH	218.00
		-5	5IP x 5NH	328.00
		-6	6IP x 6NH	340.00
		-8	8IP x 8NH	749.00
		-10	10IP x 10NH	927.00
		-12	12IP x 12NH	1,078.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 184.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

🕒 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

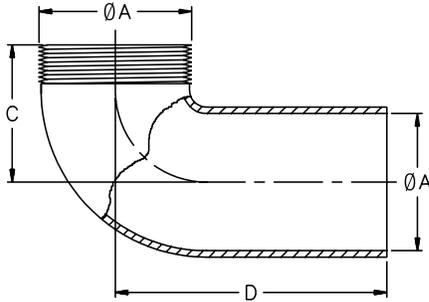
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1042 ELBOW ADAPTER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1042 elbow adapter features Dura-Coated cast iron with male NPT threaded and no-hub connections.



Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	C	D	
-3	3 [76]	3-3/4 [95]	7 [178]	8 [4]
-4	4 [102]	4 [102]	8 [203]	14 [6]
-6	6 [152]	5-1/2 [140]	9 [229]	25 [11]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE
Z1042*	D.C.C.I. Body with Male Thread and No-Hub Connection Type	-3	3IP x 3NH	380.00
		-4	4IP x 4NH	423.00
		-6	6IP x 6NH	501.00
SUFFIXES		PIPE SIZE		ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	3"		207.00
		4"		207.00
		6"		287.00

Z1088 BACKWATER VALVE GATE TYPE

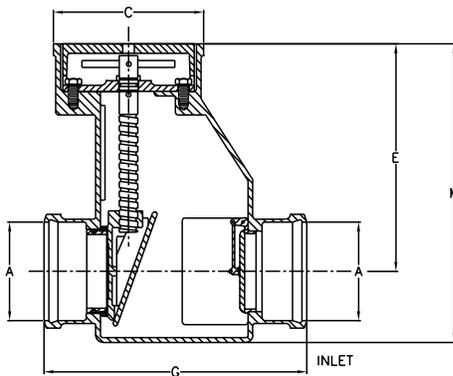


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1088 backwater valve features Dura-Coated cast iron body, automatic PVC (4" [102 mm] size only) flapper type backwater valve with O-ring adjacent to inlet, and spade type bronze gate valve with O-ring seat insert adjacent to outlet, easily controlled at floor level by covered handle engaging bronze non-rising stem.

NOTE

Not designed nor intended to be used as a shut-off valve.



Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	C	E	M	
-4	4 [102]	8 [203]	12 [305]	15-3/4 [400]	80 [36]
-6	6 [152]	10-1/2 [267]	14-1/2 [368]	19 [483]	120 [54]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1088*	D.C.C.I. Body and Cover with PVC Flapper Valve, Bronze Check Valve, Gate, and Stem	4", 6"	Combine with connection type for pricing

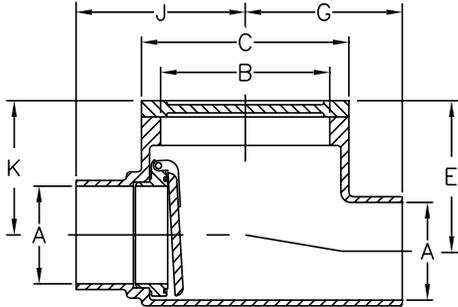
CONNECTION DESIGNATION (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF CONNECTION)			
PRODUCT DESIG.	CONNECTION TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
-4	Hub x Hub	4HB x 4HB	4,716.00
	Hub x No-Hub	4HB x 4NH	4,716.00
	No-Hub x No-Hub	4NH x 4NH	4,716.00
-6	Hub x Hub	6HB x 6HB	8,493.00
	Hub x No-Hub	6HB x 6NH	8,493.00
	No-Hub x No-Hub	6NH x 6NH	8,493.00
SUFFIXES		PIPE SIZE	ADD
-BV	Bronze Flapper Valve (4" Size)		N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Body		1,371.00
-WH	Wheel Handle		704.00
-12	12" Extension	4"	1,446.00
		6"	1,665.00
-24	24" Extension	4"	2,021.00
		6"	2,214.00

Z1090 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1090 backwater valve features Dura-Coated cast iron body, no-hub inlet and outlet, gasketed bolted cover, and automatic PVC (3" [76 mm] and 4" [102 mm] sizes only) flapper type backwater valve with O-ring.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE
Z1090*	D.C.C.I. Body with No-Hub Connection Type	-2	2NH	897.00
		-3	3NH	1,294.00
		-4	4NH	1,512.00
		-6	6NH	1,745.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-BP	Bronze Threaded Plug Cover N/C
-BV	Bronze Flapper Valve (3" and 4" Size) N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Body 522.00

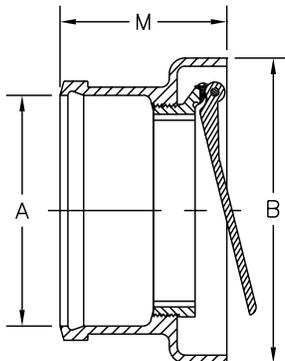
Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]							Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B	C	E	G	J	K	
-2	2 [51]	5-1/4 [133]	6-1/2 [165]	4-5/8 [117]	4-7/8 [124]	5-1/4 [133]	3-5/8 [92]	16 [7]
-3	3 [76]			4-1/8 [105]				17 [8]
-4	4 [102]	6-3/8 [162]	7-1/2 [191]	4-3/4 [121]	6 [152]	6 [152]	4-1/4 [108]	22 [10]
-6	6 [152]	8-1/4 [210]	9-1/2 [241]	7-1/2 [191]	6-5/8	7-7/16	6 [152]	34 [15]

Z1091 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1091 backwater valve features Dura-Coated cast iron body, hub inlet and open outlet for installation at end of drainage line, and automatic PVC (3" [76 mm] and 4" [102 mm] sizes only) flapper type backwater valve with O-ring.



Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B	M	
-3	3 [76]	7 [178]	5 [127]	12 [5]
-4	4 [102]	7-1/2 [191]		15 [7]
-6	6 [152]	9-1/2 [241]	5-1/4 [133]	28 [13]
-8	8 [203]	11-1/2 [292]	6 [152]	42 [19]
-10	10 [254]	14 [356]	7 [178]	58 [26]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE
Z1091*	D.C.C.I. Body with Hub Connection Type	-3	3HB	897.00
		-4	4HB	930.00
		-6	6HB	1,157.00
		-8	8HB	3,051.00
		-10	10HB	6,224.00

SUFFIXES	PIPE SIZE	ADD
-BV	Bronze Flapper Valve (3" and 4" Size)	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	3", 4" 287.00
		6" 340.00
		8", 10" 491.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

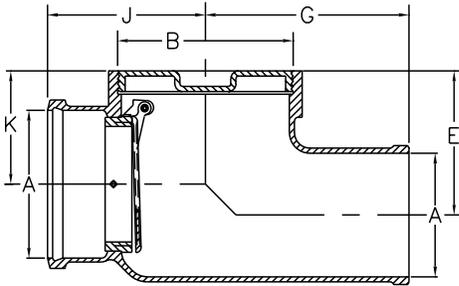
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1095 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1095 backwater valve features Dura-Coated cast iron body, hub inlet and offset spigot outlet, bronze threaded cover, and automatic PVC (3" [76 mm] and 4" [102 mm] sizes only) flapper type backwater valve with O-ring.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE
Z1095*	D.C.C.I. Body	-2	2HB x 2SP	1,573.00
	with Hub	-3	3HB x 3SP	2,434.00
	x Spigot	-4	4HB x 4SP	2,992.00
	Connection	-8	8HB x 8SP	4,989.00
	Type	-10	10HB x 10SP	5,610.00

SUFFIXES	PIPE SIZE	ADD
-BC	Bolted Cover	N/C
-BV	Bronze Flapper Valve (3" and 4" Size)	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	2" thru 4"
		8", 10"

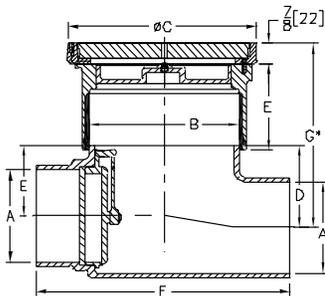
Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B	E	G	J	K	
-2	2 [51]	4 [102]	4-3/8 [111]	7 [178]	5 [127]	2-7/8 [73]	23 [10]
-3	3 [76]	5 [127]	5-1/8 [130]	8 [203]	6 [152]	3-5/8 [92]	30 [14]
-4	4 [102]	6 [152]	5-5/8 [143]	8-1/2 [216]	6-3/4 [171]	4-1/8 [105]	34 [15]
-8	8 [203]	10 [254]	7-1/2 [191]	11-7/8 [302]	9-3/8 [238]	6 [152]	79 [36]
-10	10 [254]	12 [305]		12-3/4 [324]	10-7/8 [276]	7 [178]	102 [46]

Z1095-15 BACKWATER VALVE WITH FLOOR LEVEL CLEANOUT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1095-15 Backwater Valve features Dura-Coated cast iron body, No-Hub inlet/outlet floor level cleanout ferrule with secured gasketed cover, adjustable housing frame and cover, and bronze backwater valve assembly.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	LIST PRICE
Z1095-15*	D.C.C.I. Body	-3	2,959.00
		-4	3,154.00
		-6	4,287.00
ZN1095-15	D.C.C.I. Body with Nickel Bronze Frame and Cover	-3	3,154.00
		-4	3,286.00
		-6	4,459.00

SUFFIXES	PIPE SIZE	ADD	
-BV	Bronze Flapper Valve	3" [76 mm], 4" [102 mm]	
		6" [152 mm]	340.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	2" [51 mm] thru 4" [102 mm]	960.00
-X	Polished Nickel Bronze Frame and Cover Recessed for Tile		785.00

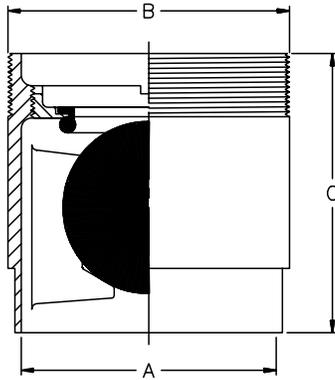
Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]							Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B	C	D	E	F	G	
-3	3 [76]	3 [76]	5-1/8 [130]	6-1/8 [156]	3-5/8 [92]	15 [381]	15-1/8 [384]	25 [11]
-4	4 [102]	4 [102]	6-1/8 [156]	6-1/2 [165]	3-5/8 [92]	16-1/4 [413]	15-1/2 [394]	33 [15]
-6	6 [152]	6 [152]	8-1/4 [210]	7-3/8 [187]	3-3/4 [95]	17 [432]	16-3/8 [416]	74 [34]

Z1099 BACKWATER VALVE BALL FLOAT TYPE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

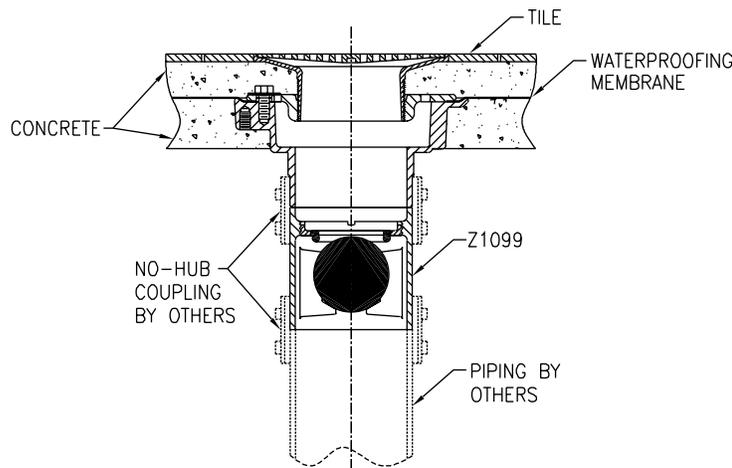
Zurn Z1099 backwater valve features Dura-Coated cast iron body, plastic ball float, bronze backwater bushing, and replaceable neoprene seat.



Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	B	C	
-3	3 [76]	3 [76]	6-1/2 [165]	7 [3]
-4	4 [102]	4 [102]		9 [4]
-6	6 [152]	6 [152]		25 [11]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1099*	D.C.C.I. Body	3" 4", 6"	Combine with connection type for pricing

CONNECTION DESIGNATION (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF CONNECTION)			
PRODUCT DESIG.	CONNECTION TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
-3	Threaded x No-Hub	3IP x 3NH	635.00
	No-Hub x No-Hub	3NH x 3NH	635.00
-4	Threaded x No-Hub	4IP x 4NH	635.00
	No-Hub x No-Hub	4NH x 4NH	635.00
-6	Threaded x No-Hub	6IP x 6NH	1,544.00
	No-Hub x No-Hub	6NH x 6NH	1,544.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	3", 4"	192.00
		6"	428.00



Z1099 shown installed on the outlet of a floor drain. In order for the Z1099 to operate properly, it must always be installed in a vertical position as illustrated.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO
ROOF DRAINS
FLOOR DRAINS
T, P, BW VALVES
INTERCEPTORS
CARRIERS
HYDRANTS
CLEANOUTS
WHA
SS DRAINS
SANI-FLOOR
TECH INFO

NOTES

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

CARRIERS

HYDRANTS

CLEANOUTS

WHA

SS DRAINS

SANI-FLOOR

TECH INFO

INTERCEPTORS

INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL INFORMATION	186	Z1175 HAIR INTERCEPTOR	203
INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX	186	Z1176 HAIR INTERCEPTOR	203
GREASE INTERCEPTORS – PURPOSE	186	Z1180 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	204
GREASE INTERCEPTORS – OPERATION	187	Z1181 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	204
Z250H FOG-CEPTOR® INTERCEPTOR	188	Z1182 SIDE ACCESS SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	205
Z1165 100 PPM GREASE INTERCEPTOR SYSTEM WITH SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	189	Z1183 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	205
Z1170 GREASE INTERCEPTOR	190	Z1183-DF SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR WITH DISPOSABLE FILTER BAGS	206
Z1170-UN GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH USER NOTIFICATION SYSTEM	192	Z1183-FC SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR WITH FLUSH COVER	207
ZS1170 GREASE INTERCEPTOR STAINLESS STEEL	193	Z1184 BOTTOM ACCESS SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	208
Z1171 LOW PROFILE GREASE INTERCEPTOR	194	Z1185 LINT INTERCEPTOR	209
Z1171-TD LOW PROFILE GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH ACCUMULATING CONE AND FLOW CONTROL TEE	195	OIL INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION	210
Z1172 LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR	196	OIL INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX	210
Z1172-UN LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH USER NOTIFICATION SYSTEM	198	Z1186 OIL INTERCEPTOR	211
Z1173 EJECTO-MATIC GREASE INTERCEPTOR	199	Z1186-ST OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK	212
Z1173-TD EJECTO-MATIC GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH GREASE ACCUMULATING CONE AND IN-LINE SHUTOFF VALVE	200	Z1187 SAND AND SEDIMENT INTERCEPTOR	213
Z1174 GREASE EATING BACTERIA DOSING UNIT AND SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR COMBINATION	201	Z1187-SI SAND INTERCEPTOR	214
SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION	202	Z1188 LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR	215
SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX	202	Z1188-ST LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK	216
SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – SIZING	202	Z1189 OIL/SEDIMENT INTERCEPTOR WITH HEAVY-DUTY GRATE	217
		Z1194 OIL LEVEL SENSOR RETROFIT KIT	218
		Z1196 OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH OIL LEVEL SENSOR	219
		Z1198 LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH OIL LEVEL SENSOR	220
		Z1198-ST LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK AND OIL LEVEL FLOAT SENSOR	221

INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL INFORMATION

Zurn manufactures three types of interceptors to meet all your plumbing needs: grease interceptors, solids interceptors, and oil interceptors. Zurn interceptors are designed for use in plumbing wastewater systems to prevent harmful or undesirable substances from entering the wastewater control system. Note: Interceptors are not pressurized vessels and should not undergo pressure testing.

To obtain more detailed information on Zurn interceptors, phone 855-ONE-ZURN, or contact your local Zurn sales representative.

INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX

Product selection should be made with a specific application and the type of construction in mind. The varied types and sizes of Zurn interceptors, along with their options, offer a selection for all applications.

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED INTERCEPTOR
Cooking and Processing Kettles*; Pot, Pan, and Scullery Sinks	Z250H, Z1165, Z1170, Z1170-UN, ZS1170, Z1171, Z1171-TD, Z1172, Z1172-UN, Z1173, Z1173-TD, Z1174
Soup Kettles*	Z1165, Z1170, Z1170-UN, ZS1170, Z1171, Z1171-TD, Z1173, Z1173-TD, Z1174
Dishwashing Machines*	Z250H, Z1165, Z1170, Z1170-UN, ZS1170, Z1172, Z1172-UN, Z1173, Z1173-TD, Z1174
Grease Draw-off Units	Z250H, Z1171-TD, Z1173, Z1173-TD
Miscellaneous Equipment Holding*, Grease-Laden Water	Z250H, Z1165, Z1170, Z1170-UN, ZS1170, Z1171, Z1171-TD, Z1172, Z1172-UN, Z1173, Z1173-TD, Z1174

*A Zurn Solids Interceptor is recommended to be used in conjunction with all grease interceptors. See product information for details.

GREASE INTERCEPTORS – PURPOSE

For over a hundred years, grease interceptors have been used in plumbing wastewater systems to permit free flow of drainage from sinks and similar equipment. They have played an important role in preventing grease accumulations from clogging waste pipes and sewer lines. They also help to improve operations at wastewater treatment facilities and prevent environmental problems caused by grease.

Zurn engineers were part of the original team that developed the current Plumbing and Drainage Institute Standard PDI-G101, which was first issued in 1949. PDI-G101 is now cited in numerous codes, as well as in Military Specification MIL-T-18361. Many Zurn grease interceptors comply with PDI-G101 and carry the PDI label.

WHY ARE GREASE INTERCEPTORS NEEDED?

1. To prevent waste pipes in buildings from becoming clogged.
2. To prevent sewer lines from clogging and improve operation of water treatment plants by reducing the wastewater grease load from entering the plant.
3. To prevent environmental problems caused by grease mixed with other debris at landfills and in waterways.
4. To promote the recycling of recovered clean grease.

Grease entering the wastewater collection system presents major problems from the moment of entry and continuing to the final stage in wastewater treatment. It is an expensive burden in sewer pipes due to blockage and reduced capacity, causing the need for frequent cleaning. In severe cases, entire lengths of sewer pipe must be replaced due to solidification of the grease and other debris. Grease also causes substantial problems in wastewater treatment facilities because of its detrimental effect on the bacterial process of wastewater treatment. Not only is there a grease removal problem, but large quantities of grease can overload and compromise the digestive process, adversely affecting the operation of the wastewater treatment plant.

Another important reason for grease interception and recovery is for recycling. Grease, if recovered and purified (free of contaminants and water) can be turned into a valuable resource. Recovered grease can be used in the manufacturing of fertilizers, soaps, animal feed, cosmetics, and components of explosives such as nitroglycerine.

GREASE INTERCEPTORS – OPERATION

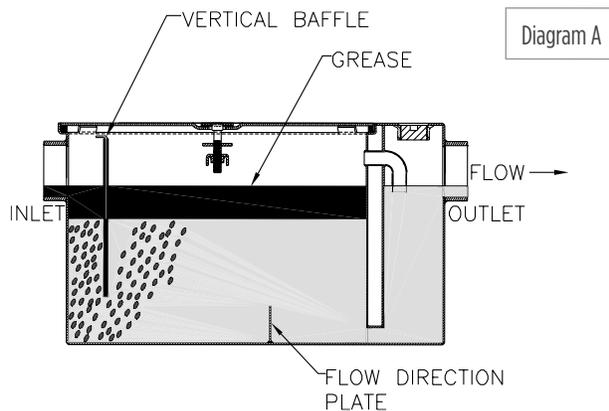
Four factors are critical to the proper operation of a grease interceptor: design, sizing, proper installation, and maintenance.

DESIGN

What makes Zurn interceptors most efficient are superior design characteristics (Diagram A).

Standard Zurn units are provided with a high inlet which allows all flow to empty into the interceptor. This keeps inlet lines from becoming clogged with grease buildup, which occurs with low inlet units and with large concrete separators buried outside. Because the static water level is maintained at the bottom of the outlet, any piping into the interceptor below this elevation will remain filled with water.

The Zurn solid vertical baffle plate immediately diffuses flow and channels the incoming fluids directly to the bottom of the separation chamber. A flow directing plate on the outlet side of the vertical baffle enhances flow in an upward direction and traps solids that may inadvertently enter the interceptor. This provides the maximum amount of time possible for separation to occur. Grease being approximately 90% of the weight of water, separates and floats to the top of the water under these conditions. The calming effect on the flow and the extended time sequence in the chamber allows for more efficient separation (Diagram A).



Zurn interceptors have an unobstructed separation chamber permitting the entire baffle to be lifted upward and removed. This provides for fast, easy cleaning which minimizes the amount of time the lid is off and the contents are exposed to the environment.

Odor from accumulated grease in an interceptor may pass back through the piping system and through the drain opening. An additional trap should be considered between the fixture and interceptor. Consult local codes.

Zurn interceptors are manufactured standard with a removable cleanout plug on the outlet side of the separation chamber, past the integral trap seal. This allows for quick, easy access to the outlet drainage pipe, should an obstruction or blockage occur downstream of the interceptor.

Zurn 1100 Series Interceptors are 100% steel construction, coated with a white acid-resisting epoxy (A.R.C.). Zurn Series Interceptors with flow rates from 4 to 50 GPM are certified by the Plumbing and Drainage Institute (PDI). Zurn Grease Interceptors with flow rates from 20 to 50 GPM are listed by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO).

SIZING

The Plumbing and Drainage Institute (PDI) as well as some national and local codes have recognized different ways of sizing grease interceptors. It is advisable to check with local authorities for sizing requirements in your particular locality.

The following pages outline the most widely used sizing methods along with some common variables which, if present, could adversely affect the operation of your grease interceptor. If any of the following variables are present, added care should be taken to select the proper size interceptor with appropriate options to compensate for each irregularity.

VARIABLES AFFECTING GREASE INTERCEPTOR PERFORMANCE

VELOCITY OF INCOMING WATER

A higher velocity of water will contribute to a more turbulent mixture. This will slow the grease separation process, thereby reducing efficiency.

Recommended Solution – Maximize incoming pipe size to lower flow velocity or install additional flow control fittings at all sources of flow.

RATIO OF GREASE TO THE WATER

The higher the ratio of grease particles to the water, the lower the efficiency of the interceptor.

Recommended Solution – Increase the size of the interceptor.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY (WEIGHT) OF THE FILTRATES

Grease has a lower specific gravity than water and will rise to the surface quickly. Grease-laden food particles, having a higher specific gravity than water, will linger and accumulate at the bottom, eventually passing out of the interceptor.

Recommended Solution – Install a solids interceptor at the source of solid particles, prior to the grease interceptor.

POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF DETERGENTS IN THE SYSTEM

Grease-cutting detergents will break the liquid grease into minute particles that can cause these liquids to pass through the interceptor.

Recommended Solution – Minimize the use of detergents, or increase the size of the interceptor.

PERCENTAGE OF MAXIMUM FLOW CAPACITY

If the maximum recommended flow is exceeded, the efficiency of the interceptor will decrease considerably.

Recommended Solution – Increase size of the interceptor to accommodate the increased flow, or install additional flow control fittings at all sources of flow.

LOCATION OF GREASE INTERCEPTOR

The interceptor should be located as close as possible to the source of grease. Waste pipes leading to the grease interceptor may become clogged if liquid cools prior to entering the grease interceptor.

Z250H FOG-CEPTOR® INTERCEPTOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

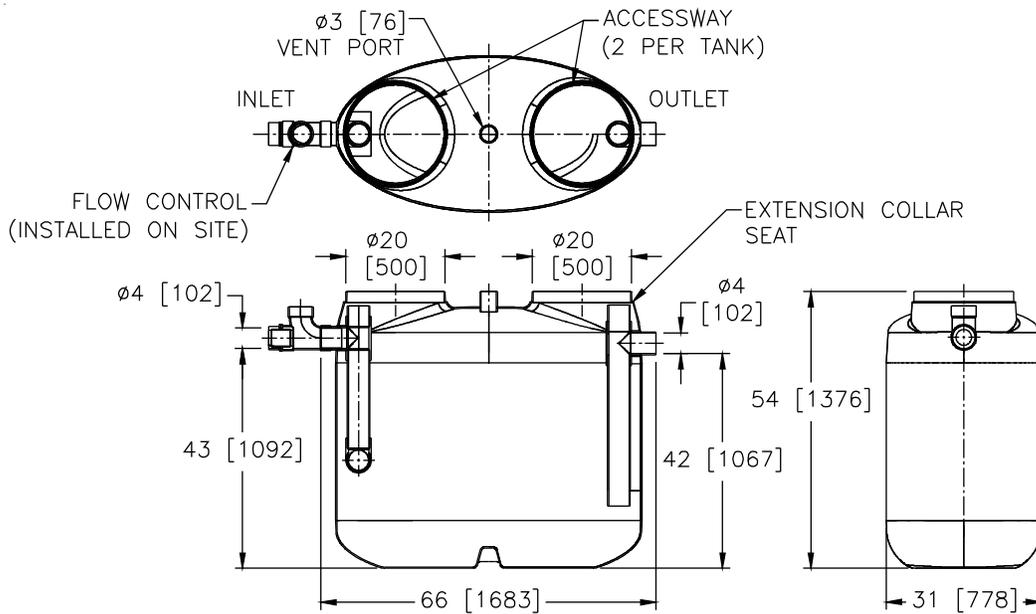
Zurn Z250H FOG-ceptor is engineered fiberglass, fats, oil, and grease interceptor, and dual manway interceptor with external flow control device. PDI and IAPMO rated at 100 gpm and 200 lb. Regularly furnished with 4" [102 mm] Schedule 40 PVC inlet and outlet. Includes two 20" [508 mm] diameter H-20 rated fiberglass bolted and gasketed frames and covers, four tubes of Sikaflex® bonding agent, one external flow control device, and two 3' high x 20" [914 mm x 508 mm] diameter extension collars.

NOTES

Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z250H	Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (Engineered Fiberglass)	250	POA
SUFFIXES			ADD
-EXT-B	3' long 20" diameter extension collar with bell (2) for deeper burial (additional)		POA
-FC	Frame and Cover (additional)		POA

Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Capacity			Approximate Weight lb [kg]
			Water gallon [L]	Grease gallon [L]	Solids gallon [L]	
250	4 [102]	100 [379]	250 [946]	189 [715]	48 [182]	230 [104]



Z1165 100 PPM GREASE INTERCEPTOR SYSTEM WITH SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR

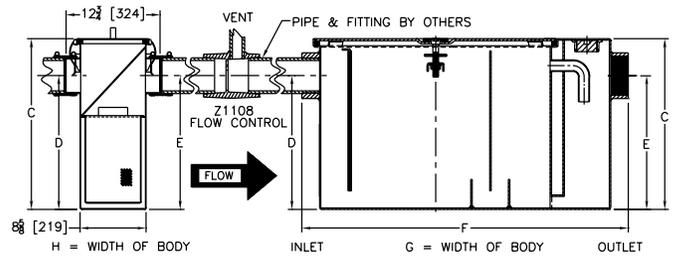


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1165 grease interceptor system features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, PDI rated at ___ gpm and ___ lb grease capacity, internal air relief bypass, bronze cleanout plug, removable pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing inlet baffle, fixed bottom outlet baffle, and visible double wall trap seal. Gasketed, non-skid, secured cover completes tie down assembly with Z1108 flow control fitting. Includes acid resistant coated fabricated steel solids interceptor with replaceable filter bags, retainer plate, latched lid, and removable sediment basket. Grease interceptor effluent efficiency meets 100 parts per million when tested to EPA 1664 test method. Results based on the influent requirements in accordance with the maximum rated capacity given by Plumbing and Drainage Institute Standard PDI-G101. The presence of solids particles may cause results to vary per application.

NOTES

Location of inlet and outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1165*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	200	18,121.00
		300	20,347.00
		400	25,081.00
		500	33,096.00
		600	66,875.00
		700	75,373.00
		800	77,879.00
ZS1165	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel		POA
SUFFIXES		SIZE	ADD
-AL	Aluminum Cover	200-500	4,641.00
		600-800	POA
-E	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section (specify 'C' dimension required) for recessed installation.		EA. ADDITIONAL 1" OVER 6" UP TO 6"
		200	713.00 11,483.00
		300	813.00 11,640.00
		400	891.00 13,726.00
		500	1,032.00 14,838.00
		600	1,032.00 14,838.00
		700	1,032.00 14,838.00
-HD	Heavy Duty Cover rated at 10,000 lb maximum safe live load. A 3" minimum extension height is required when Heavy Duty Cover option (-HD) is specified.	200	10,759.00
		300	11,366.00
		400	12,556.00
		500	13,150.00
		600	13,887.00
		700	19,106.00
		800	20,965.00

SUFFIXES		SIZE	ADD
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-K) option is specified (specify 'C' dimension required).	200	2,450.00
		300	2,548.00
		400	2,681.00
		500	2,729.00
		600	3,190.00
		700	3,569.00
		800	4,276.00
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide with clamp collar. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-KC) option is specified.	200	2,729.00
		300	3,042.00
		400	3,163.00
		500	3,597.00
		600	5,799.00
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device with plunger		N/C
			POA
-LS	Less Solids Interceptor		POA
-PW	Plug Wrench		154.00
-R	Acid resistant coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver for recessed installation is equipped with adjustable support brackets and gasketed non-skid cover with removable lift handles. Only available with sizes 200-700.	200	12,461.00
		300	12,784.00
		400	13,346.00
		500	14,097.00
		600	POA
-RE	Acid resistant coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver (enclosed type) for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed, non-skid, secured cover with removable lift handles. Only available with sizes 200-700.	200	14,880.00
		300	15,393.00
		400	16,772.00
-SI	Solids Interceptor Only (Specify required size.)	200	10,996.00
		300	12,710.00
		400	15,597.00
		500	21,674.00
		600	POA
-T	Cover recessed for tile/terrazzo. A 3" minimum extension height is required. (Specify 'C' dimension and required recess depth: 1/8", 3/4", or 1-1/4".)	700	POA
		800	POA
			POA
			POA
			POA
-XF	Extra Supply of 30 Solids Filter Bags		POA

Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Capacity		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]				
			Water gallon [L]	Grease lb [kg]		C	D/E	F	G	H
200	3 [76]	7 [26]	16 [61]	14 [6]	136 [62]	15 [381]	11-3/4 [298]	29 [737]	17-1/4 [438]	17-1/4 [438]
300		10 [38]	21 [79]	20 [9]	169 [77]	17 [432]	12-7/16 [316]	31-1/4 [794]	19-7/8 [505]	19-7/8 [505]
400		15 [57]	30 [114]	30 [14]	204 [93]	18-3/4 [476]	14-3/16 [360]	33-1/8 [841]	22-1/2 [572]	
500		20 [76]	40 [151]	40 [18]	239 [108]	21-1/2 [546]	16 [406]	35 [889]	24-1/2 [622]	22-1/2 [572]
600		25 [95]	65 [246]	50 [23]	379 [172]	25-1/4 [641]	20 [508]	36 [914]	28-5/8 [727]	
700		35 [132]	110 [416]	70 [32]	476 [216]	28 [711]	23 [584]	42-3/4 [1086]	33-5/8 [854]	
800		50 [189]	150 [568]	100 [45]	823 [373]	30-1/8 [765]	24-1/2 [622]	47-1/2 [1207]	40 [1016]	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO ROOF DRAINS FLOOR DRAINS T, P, BW VALVES INTERCEPTORS CARRIERS HYDRANTS CLEANOUTS WHA SS DRAINS SANI-FLOOR TECH INFO

Z1170 GREASE INTERCEPTOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

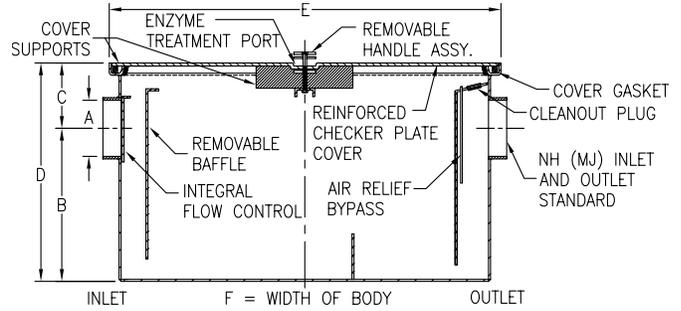
Zurn Z1170 grease interceptor features Dura-Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel grease interceptor, PDI rate at ___ GPM and ___ lb grease capacity, with internal air relief by-pass, cleanout plug, and trap seal with removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle. Gasketed non-skid secured cover complete with integral flow control fitting.

NOTES

Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

CAUTION

Solids should not be permitted to enter a grease interceptor. Where solids are present, use a Zurn Z1183 or Z1183-DF solids interceptor (see pages 207 and 208). Installations using indirect piping to unit could result in standing water in floor sink or flooding if line blockage occurs. Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1170*	Dura-Coated Fabricated Steel*	100	4,000.00
		200	4,000.00
		300	4,400.00
		400	4,600.00
		500	5,500.00
		600	6,400.00
		700	7,900.00
		800	8,900.00
		900	10,800.00
ZS1170	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel with Aluminum Cover	100	POA
		200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
ZSS1170	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel with Stainless Steel Cover	100	POA
		200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
		900	POA

SUFFIXES	SIZE	ADD		
-AL	Aluminum Cover	100-400 1,937.00		
		500-900 2,529.00		
-DI	Dual High/Low Inlet	388.00		
-EP	Enzyme Port In Cover	91.00		
-75	Sediment Bucket	100-400 1,446.00		
		500-900 1,857.00		
-E	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section (specify 'C' dimension required) for recessed installation.	EA. ADDITIONAL 1" [25 MM] OVER 6" [152 MM]		
		100	105.00	630.00
		200	105.00	630.00
		300	105.00	630.00
		400	105.00	630.00
		500	105.00	630.00
		600	105.00	630.00
		700	105.00	630.00
		800	105.00	630.00
		900	160.00	960.00
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	100	951.00	
		200	951.00	
		300	1,288.00	
		400	1,504.00	
		500	1,861.00	
		600	1,982.00	
		700	2,905.00	
		800	3,261.00	
		900	4,777.00	
-HD	Heavy duty traffic cover rated at 10,000 lb maximum safe live load. A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension height is required when Heavy Duty Cover (-HD) option is specified.	100	2,454.00	
		200	2,454.00	
		300	2,745.00	
		400	3,036.00	
		500	3,036.00	
		600	3,036.00	
		700	4,334.00	
		800	4,334.00	
		900	5,857.00	
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" [44 mm] down from top and 2" [51 mm] wide. A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-K) option is specified (specify 'C' dimension required).	100	1,419.00	
		200	1,419.00	
		300	1,419.00	
		400	1,419.00	
		500	1,419.00	
		600	1,419.00	
		700	1,419.00	
		800	1,419.00	
		900	1,419.00	

Z1170 GREASE INTERCEPTOR (CONTINUED)

SUFFIXES		SIZE	ADD
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" [44 mm] down from top and 2" [51 mm] wide with clamp collar. A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-KC) option is specified.	100	1,745.00
		200	1,745.00
		300	1,745.00
		400	1,745.00
		500	1,745.00
		600	1,745.00
		700	1,745.00
		800	1,745.00
		900	1,745.00
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device with plunger		503.00
-R	Acid resistant coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver for recessed installation is equipped with adjustable support brackets and gasketed non-skid cover with removable lift handles.	100-900	POA
-RE	Acid resistant coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver enclosed type for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed, non-skid, secured cover with removable lift handles.	100	9,233.00
		200	9,233.00
		300	9,678.00
		400	10,062.00
		500	12,226.00
		600	14,836.00
		700	17,637.00
		800	20,172.00
		900	22,986.00
-T	Cover recessed for tile/terrazzo. A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension height is required. (Specify 'C' dimension and required recess depth: 1/8" [3 mm], 3/4" [19 mm], or 1-1/4" [32 mm].)	100-900	POA

Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Capacity		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]				
			Water gal. [L]	Grease lb [kg]		B	C	D	E	F
100	2 [51]	4 [15]	3 [11]	8 [4]	42 [19]	7-1/2 [191]	6 [152]	13-1/2 [343]	17-1/4 [438]	12-1/2 [318]
200		7 [26]	5 [19]	14 [6]	53 [24]	7-1/2 [191]	6 [152]	13-1/2 [343]	17-1/4 [438]	12-1/2 [318]
300		10 [38]	6 [23]	20 [9]	66 [30]	7-1/2 [191]	6 [152]	13-1/2 [343]	20-1/4 [514]	16-1/4 [413]
400		15 [57]	10 [38]	30 [14]	83 [38]	11-1/2 [292]	6 [152]	17-1/2 [445]	20-1/4 [514]	16-1/4 [413]
500	3 [76]	20 [76]	16 [61]	40 [18]	99 [45]	13-1/2 [343]	6 [152]	19-1/2 [495]	20-1/4 [514]	19-1/4 [489]
600		25 [95]	21 [79]	50 [23]	124 [56]	15-1/2 [394]	6 [152]	21-1/2 [546]	20-1/4 [514]	19-1/4 [489]
700		35 [132]	30 [114]	70 [32]	151 [68]	13-1/2 [343]	6 [152]	19-1/2 [495]	32-1/4 [819]	24-1/4 [616]
800	4 [102]	50 [189]	40 [151]	100 [45]	180 [82]	17-1/2 [445]	6 [152]	23-1/2 [597]	32-1/4 [819]	24-1/4 [616]
900		75 [284]	65 [246]	150 [68]	282 [128]	26 [662]	6 [152]	32 [814]	40-1/4 [1014]	24-1/4 [616]

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1170-UN GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH USER NOTIFICATION SYSTEM



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1170-UN Grease Interceptor features a Dura-Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel grease interceptor, rated at _____ GPM and _____ lb grease capacity, with internal air relief by-pass, bronze cleanout plug, removable pressure equalizing/flow diffusing inlet baffle, fixed bottom outlet baffle, and visible double wall trap seal. Gasketed non-skid secured cover complete with center tie down assembly. Includes encased fiberglass sensor box (Z1194) containing an electronic grease level sensor, and a fiberglass display box with green power light, red grease level light, audio alarm, and junction box. Regularly furnished with a high inlet and outlet connection.

NOTES

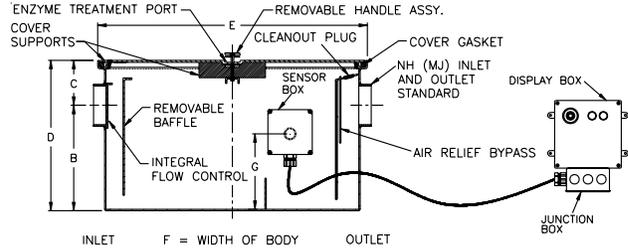
1. Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.
2. Factory installed sensor box is mounted on the left- or right-hand side of the unit when facing inlet (must be specified).
3. Power supply 120V GFCI.

RECOMMENDED INSTALLATIONS

Sitting on the floor or recessed in a pit only. (A pit installation requires that a drain or sump pump be installed to keep the pit relatively dry.)

CAUTION

Solids should not be permitted to enter a grease interceptor. Where solids are present, use a Zurn Z1183 or Z1183-DF solids interceptor (see pages 207 and 208). Installations using indirect piping to unit could result in standing water in floor sink or flooding if line blockage occurs. Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		LIST PRICE
Z1170-UN*	Dura-Coated Fabricated Steel*	400	10,440.00
		500	11,338.00
		600	12,322.00
		700	13,236.00
		800	13,772.00
900	15,638.00		
ZS1170-UN	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel with Aluminum Cover	400-900	POA
ZSS1170-UN	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel with Stainless Steel Cover	400-900	POA
SUFFIXES		SIZE	ADD
-AL	Aluminum Cover	400	1,937.00
		500-800	2,529.00
-L	Angle Type (Z1108-L) Flow Control Device with Plunger		503.00

Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Capacity		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]					
			Water gal. [L]	Grease lb [kg]		B	C	D	E	F	G
400	2 [51]	15 [57]	10 [38]	30 [14]	89 [40]	11-1/2 [292]	6 [152]	17-1/2 [445]	20-1/4 [514]	16-1/4 [413]	5-11/16 [144]
500	3 [76]	20 [76]	16 [61]	40 [18]	110 [50]	13-1/2 [343]	6 [152]	19-1/2 [495]	20-1/4 [514]	19-1/4 [489]	7-3/4 [197]
600		25 [95]	23 [87]	50 [23]	117 [53]	15-1/2 [394]	6 [152]	21-1/2 [546]	20-1/4 [514]	19-1/4 [489]	8-1/2 [216]
700	4 [102]	35 [132]	30 [114]	70 [32]	172 [78]	13-1/2 [343]	6 [152]	19-1/2 [495]	32-1/4 [819]	24-1/4 [616]	9-7/8 [251]
800		50 [189]	40 [151]	100 [45]	194 [88]	17-1/2 [445]	6 [152]	23-1/2 [597]	32-1/4 [819]	24-1/4 [616]	11 [279]
900		75 [284]	65 [246]	150 [68]	282 [128]	26 [662]	6 [152]	32 [814]	40-1/4 [1014]	24-1/4 [616]	11-1/4 [285]

ZS1170 GREASE INTERCEPTOR STAINLESS STEEL

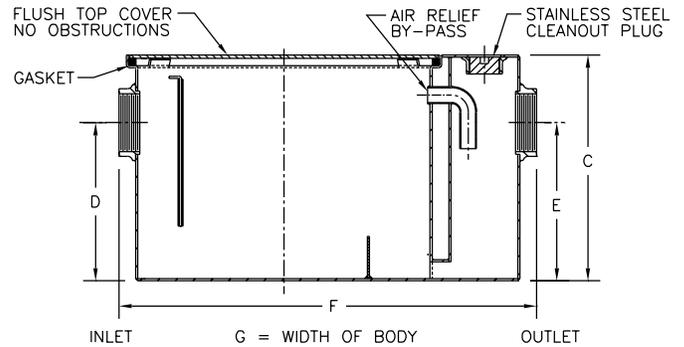


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS1170 all type 304 grease interceptor features fabricated stainless steel, PDI rated at ___ gpm and ___ lb grease capacity, internal air relief bypass, bronze, and visible double wall trap seal with removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment tray. Gasketed, non-skid, secured cover comes complete with Z1108 flow control fitting. Regularly furnished inlet and outlet in high position.

NOTES

Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE	
ZS1170*	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	100	POA	
		200	POA	
		300	POA	
		400	POA	
		500	POA	
		600	POA	
		700	POA	
		800	POA	
SUFFIXES			ADD	
-DI	Dual High/Low Inlet		351.00	
		SIZE	EA. ADDITIONAL 1" OVER 6"	UP TO 6"
-E	Fabricated stainless steel extension section (specify 'C' dimension required) for recessed installation.	100	140.00	1,720.00
		200	140.00	1,720.00
		300	140.00	1,430.00
		400	140.00	1,440.00
		500	184.00	1,563.00
		600	246.00	1,120.00
		700	325.00	1,732.00
		800	367.00	1,760.00
		SIZE	ADD	
-HD	Heavy duty traffic cover rated at 10,000 lb maximum safe live load. A 3" minimum extension height is required when Heavy Duty Cover (-HD) option is specified.	100	2,454.00	
		200	2,454.00	
		300	2,745.00	
		400	3,036.00	
		500	3,036.00	
		600	3,036.00	
		700	4,334.00	
		800	4,334.00	
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-K) option is specified (specify 'C' dimension required).	100	1,419.00	
		200	1,419.00	
		300	1,419.00	
		400	1,419.00	
		500	1,419.00	
		600	1,419.00	
		700	1,419.00	
		800	1,419.00	

SUFFIXES		SIZE	ADD
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide with clamp collar. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-KC) option is specified.	100	1,745.00
		200	1,745.00
		300	1,745.00
		400	1,745.00
		500	1,745.00
		600	1,745.00
		700	1,745.00
		800	1,745.00
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device with plunger (Acid Resistant Coated cast iron)		503.00
-R	Fabricated stainless steel recessing receiver for recessed installation is equipped with adjustable support brackets and gasketed, non-skid, secured cover with removable lift handles.	100	POA
		200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
-RE	Fabricated stainless steel recessing receiver enclosed type for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed, non-skid, secured cover with removable lift handles.	100	POA
		200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
-T	Cover recessed for tile/terrazzo. A 3" minimum extension height is required. (Specify 'C' dimension and required recess depth: 1/8", 3/4", or 1-1/4".)	100	POA
		200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA

Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Capacity		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]			
			Water gallon [L]	Grease lb [kg]		C	D/E	F	G
100	2 [51]	4 [15]	3 [11]	8 [4]	42 [19]	10 [254]	7-1/4 [184]	20-3/8 [518]	9-7/8 [251]
200		7 [26]	5 [19]	14 [6]	53 [24]	11-1/4 [286]	8-1/8 [206]	21-3/4 [552]	11-7/8 [302]
300		10 [38]	6 [23]	20 [9]	66 [30]	11-3/4 [298]	8-1/4 [210]	25-1/8 [638]	14 [356]
400	3 [76]	15 [57]	10 [38]	30 [14]	83 [38]	13-3/8 [340]	9-3/8 [238]	27-1/8 [689]	16-3/4 [425]
500		20 [76]	16 [61]	40 [18]	99 [45]	15 [381]	11-3/4 [298]	30 [762]	17-1/4 [438]
600		25 [95]	21 [79]	50 [23]	124 [56]	17 [432]	12-1/2 [318]	32-1/4 [819]	19-7/8 [505]
700		35 [132]	30 [114]	70 [32]	151 [68]	18-3/4 [476]	14-1/4 [362]	34-1/8 [867]	22-1/2 [572]
800		50 [189]	40 [151]	100 [45]	180 [82]	21-1/2 [546]	16 [406]	36 [914]	24-1/2 [622]

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO ROOF DRAINS FLOOR DRAINS T, P, BW VALVES INTERCEPTORS CARRIERS HYDRANTS CLEANOUTS WHA SS DRAINS SANI-FLOOR TECH INFO

Z1171 LOW PROFILE GREASE INTERCEPTOR

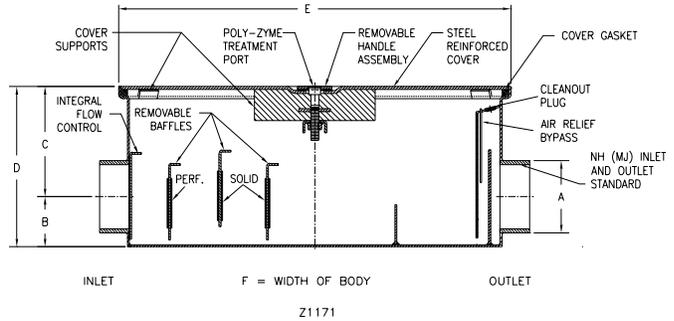


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1171 low profile grease interceptor features a Dura-Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel low type grease interceptor, PDI rated at _____ GPM and _____ lb grease capacity with internal air relief by-pass, bronze cleanout plug, and trap seal with removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffles. Gasketed secured cover, complete with integral flow control fitting.

CAUTION

Solids should not be permitted to enter a grease interceptor. Where solids are present, use a Zurn Z1183 or Z1183-DF solids interceptor (see pages 207 and 208). Installations using indirect piping to unit could result in standing water in floor sink or flooding if line blockage occurs. Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1171*	Dura-Coated Fabricated Steel*	500	4,771.00
		700	5,401.00
		800	7,005.00
ZS1171	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel with Aluminum Cover	500	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
ZSS1171	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel with Stainless Steel Cover	500	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD	
-DI	Dual Inlet	388.00	
-EP	Enzyme Port in Cover	503.00	
-L	Angle Type (Z1108-L) Flow Control Device with Plunger	101.00	

Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Capacity		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]				
			Water gal. [L]	Grease lb [kg]		B	C	D	E	F
500	3 [76]	20 [76]	15 [57]	40 [18]	93 [42]	3-1/8 [79]	6-7/8 [175]	10-1/8 [257]	31-3/8 [797]	21-1/2 [546]
700	4 [102]	35 [132]	30 [114]	70 [32]	147 [67]	3-3/8 [86]	7-1/2 [191]	10-7/8 [276]	42-5/8 [1083]	28-7/8 [733]
800		50 [189]	45 [170]	100 [45]	250 [113]				46-5/8 [1184]	

Z1171-TD LOW PROFILE GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH ACCUMULATING CONE AND FLOW CONTROL TEE

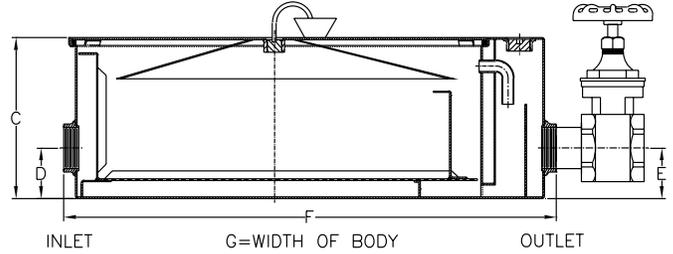


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1171-TD low profile grease interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, PDI rated at ___gpm and ___lb grease capacity, internal air relief bypass, bronze cleanout plug, and visible double wall trap seal with removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment tray. Gasketed, non-skid, secured cover comes complete with draw-off port having bronze plug, grease accumulating cone, NPT to hose adapter, 2-foot flexible hose, hose clamp, and in-line closure valve, complete with Z1108 flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with 3" [76 mm] low inlet and outlet.

CAUTION

Solids should not be permitted to enter a grease interceptor. Where solids are present, use a Zurn Z1183 or Z1183-DF solids interceptor (see pages 207 and 208). Installations using indirect piping to unit could result in standing water in floor sink or flooding if line blockage occurs. Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1171-TD*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	500	11,296.00
		700	13,022.00
		800	14,319.00

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-L	Angle Type (Z1108-L) Flow Control Device with Plunger	N/C
-PW	Plug Wrench	154.00

Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Capacity		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]				
			Water gallon [L]	Grease lb [kg]		C	D/E	F	G	H
500	3 [76]	20 [76]	15 [57]	40 [18]	102 [46]	10 [254]	3-1/8 [79]	31 [787]	21-1/8 [537]	6-3/4 [171]
700		35 [132]	30 [114]	70 [32]	172 [78]	10-3/4 [273]		42-1/8 [1070]	29-3/8 [746]	7 [178]
800		50 [189]	45 [170]	100 [45]	210 [95]	16 [406]	10 [254]	49-1/2 [1257]		10 [254]

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO
 ROOF DRAINS
 FLOOR DRAINS
 I, P, BW VALVES
 INTERCEPTORS
 CARRIERS
 HYDRANTS
 CLEANOUTS
 WHA
 SS DRAINS
 SANI-FLOOR
 TECH INFO

Z1172 LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR

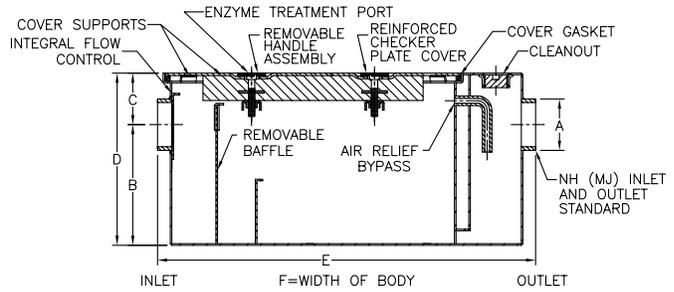


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1172 large capacity grease interceptor features a Dura-Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel grease interceptor, rated at ___ GPM and ___ lb grease capacity, with internal air relief by-pass, cleanout plug, and visible double wall trap seal with removable pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle. Gasketed non-skid secured cover and bronze cleanout plug complete with flow control fitting.

CAUTION

Solids should not be permitted to enter a grease interceptor. Where solids are present, use a Zurn Z1183 or Z1183-DF solids interceptor (see pages 207 and 208). Installations using indirect piping to unit could result in standing water in floor sink or flooding if line blockage occurs. Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1172*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*	1000	14,286.00
		1100	21,000.00
		1200	26,000.00
		1300	33,500.00
		1400	39,000.00
		1500	56,000.00
		1600	60,000.00
		1700	86,000.00
		1800	96,000.00
		1900	105,000.00
ZS1172	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel with Aluminum Cover	1000	POA
		1100	POA
		1200	POA
		1300	POA
		1400	POA
		1500	POA
		1600	POA
		1700	POA
		1800	POA
		1900	POA
ZSS1172	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel with Stainless Steel Cover	1000	POA
		1100	POA
		1200	POA
		1300	POA
		1400	POA
		1500	POA
		1600	POA
		1700	POA
		1800	POA
		1900	POA

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	EA. ADDITIONAL 1" OVER 10"	UP TO 10"	ADD
-CC	8" [203 mm] Diameter Cleanout Cover				1,319.00
-DI	Dual Inlet				387.00
-E	Acid-resistant coated exterior fabricated steel extension section (specify 'C' Dim. Required for recessed installation)	1000	170.00	1,020.00	
		1100	265.00	1,590.00	
		1200	265.00	1,590.00	
		1300	265.00	1,590.00	
		1400	265.00	1,590.00	
		1500	390.00	2,340.00	
		1600	390.00	2,340.00	
		1700	390.00	2,340.00	
-AL	Aluminum Cover	1000		2,866.00	
		1100		4,585.00	
		1200		5,158.00	
		1300		5,477.00	
		1400		9,043.00	
		1500		10,825.00	
		1600		12,735.00	
		1700		15,664.00	
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	1000		4,891.00	
		1100		9,075.00	
		1200		10,430.00	
		1300		12,493.00	
		1400		15,639.00	
		1500		28,780.00	
		1600		31,964.00	
		1700		36,408.00	
-HD	Heavy-duty traffic cover rated at 10,000 lb [4536 kg] maximum safe live load	1000		7,644.00	
		1100		7,644.00	
		1200		7,791.00	
		1300		8,365.00	
		1400		8,541.00	
		1500		8,943.00	
		1600		9,809.00	
		1700		10,385.00	
		1800		10,385.00	
		1900		10,818.00	

Z1172 LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	ADD
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" [44 mm] down from top and 2" [51 mm] wide. No extension required to accommodate -K option	1000	1,755.00
		1100	1,755.00
		1200	1,755.00
		1300	1,755.00
		1400	1,755.00
		1500	1,755.00
		1600	1,755.00
		1700	1,755.00
		1800	1,755.00
		1900	1,755.00
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" [44 mm] down from top and 2" [51 mm] wide with clamp collar. No extension required to accommodate -KC option	1000	2,125.00
		1100	2,125.00
		1200	2,125.00
		1300	2,125.00
		1400	2,125.00
		1500	2,125.00
		1600	2,125.00
		1700	2,125.00
		1800	2,125.00
		1900	2,125.00
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device with plunger		503.00

Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Capacity		No. of Covers	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]				
			Water gal. [L]	Grease lb [kg]			B	C	D	E	F
1000	4 [102]	100 [379]	110 [416]	200 [91]	2	289 [131]	23 [584]	4 [102]	27 [686]	41-3/4 [1060]	33-5/8 [854]
1100		125 [473]	150 [568]	250 [113]		536 [243]	24-1/2 [622]	5-5/8 [143]	30-1/8 [765]	48-1/4 [1226]	40 [1016]
1200		150 [568]	195 [738]	300 [136]		616 [279]	25-1/4 [641]	5-1/2 [140]	30-3/4 [781]	55 [1397]	41-5/8 [1057]
1300		200 [757]	270 [1022]	400 [1881]		738 [335]	29-7/8 [759]	5-5/8 [143]	35-1/2 [902]	60 [1524]	43-5/8 [1108]
1400		250 [946]	465 [1760]	500 [227]		924 [419]	36 [914]	5 [127]	41 [1041]	70 [1778]	51-5/8 [1311]
1500		300 [1136]	665 [2517]	600 [272]		1700 [771]	39-5/8 [1006]	6-5/8 [168]	46-1/4 [1175]	79 [2007]	58-5/8 [1489]
1600	350 [1325]	865 [3274]	700 [318]	1890 [857]	43-7/8 [1114]	50-1/2 [1283]	86 [2184]		63-5/8 [1616]		
1700	400 [1514]	1095 [4145]	800 [363]	2150 [975]	47-5/8 [1210]	54-1/4 [1378]	93 [2362]		70-1/4 [1784]		
1800	450 [1703]	1280 [4845]	900 [408]	2300 [1043]	48-5/8 [1235]	55-1/4 [1403]	99 [2515]		75-1/4 [1911]		
1900	500 [1893]	1440 [5451]	1000 [454]	2400 [1089]	51-5/8 [1311]	57-1/4 [1454]	103 [2616]		77-1/4 [1962]		

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

INTRO
 ROOF DRAINS
 FLOOR DRAINS
 T, P, BW VALVES
 INTERCEPTORS
 CARRIERS
 HYDRANTS
 CLEANOUTS
 WHA
 SS DRAINS
 SANI-FLOOR
 TECH INFO

Z1172-UN LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH USER NOTIFICATION SYSTEM



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

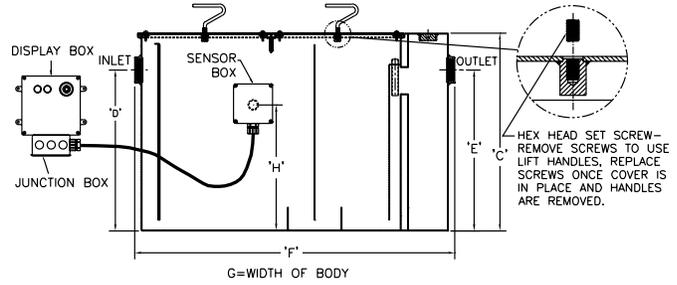
Zurn Z1172-UN Large capacity, Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel grease interceptor, rated at ___gpm and ___lb grease capacity, with internal air relief bypass, bronze cleanout plug, and visible double wall trap seal with removable pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle. Gasketed, non-skid, secured cover with removable lift handles complete with flow control fitting. Includes encased fiberglass sensor box containing an electronic grease level sensor (specify right or left side[†]), a fiberglass display box with one green power light, red grease level light, audio alarm, and junction box. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

NOTES

1. Location of inlet/outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed. Power supply 120V GFCI.
2. [†]Sensor box is mounted on the left- or right-hand side of the unit when facing inlet (must be specified).
3. Size 1000 requires one cover.
4. Sizes 1100 and 1600 require two covers.
5. Sizes 1700 thru 1900 require three covers.

RECOMMENDED INSTALLATIONS

Sitting on the floor or recessed in a pit only. (A pit installation requires that a drain or sump pump be installed to keep the pit relatively dry.)



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1172-UN*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	1000	27,004.00
		1100	34,014.00
		1200	39,274.00
		1300	47,570.00
		1400	53,025.00
		1500	71,194.00
		1600	76,832.00
		1700	104,023.00
		1800	115,844.00
1900	123,846.00		
ZS1172	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel		POA
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION		ADD
-AL	Aluminum Cover		2,548.00
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device with plunger		N/C
-PW	Plug Wrench		154.00

Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Capacity		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]				
			Water gallon [L]	Grease lb [kg]		C	D/E	F	G	H
1000	3 [76]	100 [379]	110 [416]	200 [91]	408 [185]	27 [686]	23 [584]	42-3/4 [1086]	33-5/8 [854]	16-1/8 [410]
1100		125 [473]	150 [568]	250 [113]	749 [340]	30-1/8 [765]	24-1/2 [622]	49-1/4 [1251]	40 [1016]	16-5/16 [414]
1200	4 [102]	150 [568]	195 [738]	300 [136]	856 [388]	30-3/4 [781]	25-1/4 [641]	56 [1422]	41-5/8 [1057]	18-1/16 [459]
1300		200 [757]	270 [1022]	400 [181]	1016 [461]	35-1/2 [902]	29-7/8 [759]	61 [1549]	43-5/8 [1108]	21-7/8 [556]
1400	5 [127]	250 [946]	465 [1760]	500 [227]	1384 [628]	41 [1041]	36 [914]	71 [1803]	51-5/8 [1311]	28-9/16 [713]
1500		300 [1136]	665 [2517]	600 [272]	1770 [803]	46-1/4 [1175]	39-5/8 [1006]	80 [2032]	58-5/8 [1489]	32-1/2 [826]
1600	6 [152]	350 [1325]	865 [3274]	700 [318]	2096 [951]	50-1/2 [1283]	43-7/8 [1114]	87 [2210]	63-5/8 [1616]	35-7/8 [911]
1700		400 [1514]	1095 [4145]	800 [363]	2440 [1107]	54-1/4 [1378]	47-5/8 [1210]	94 [2388]	67 [1702]	39-3/4 [1010]
1800		450 [1703]	1280 [4845]	900 [408]	2710 [1229]	55-1/4 [1403]	48-5/8 [1235]	100 [2540]	72 [1829]	40-7/8 [1038]
1900		500 [1893]	1440 [5451]	1000 [454]	2857 [1296]	57-1/4 [1454]	51-5/8 [1311]	104 [2642]	74 [1880]	43-5/8 [1108]

Z1173 EJECTO-MATIC GREASE INTERCEPTOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1173 ejecto-matic grease interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, PDI rated at ___gpm and ___lb grease capacity, internal air relief bypass, bronze cleanout plug, and visible double wall trap seal with removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment tray and grease retention tray adjacent to grease draw-off valve. Gasketed, non-skid, secured cover comes complete with Z1108 flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with high inlet and outlet connection.

NOTES

1. Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed. Draw-off connection regularly furnished on outlet side.
2. On sizes #200 and #300, the grease draw-off valve is located on the left-hand side of the trap when facing the inlet, instead of on the outlet side as shown.

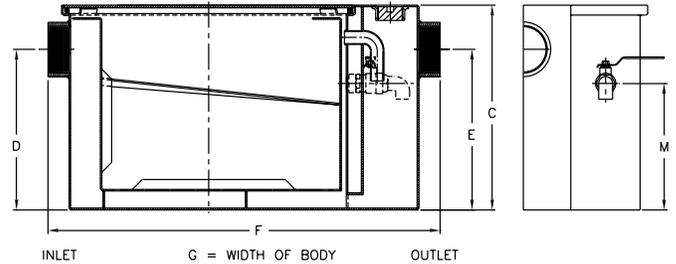
CAUTION

Solids should not be permitted to enter a grease interceptor.

Where solids are present, use a Zurn Z1183 or Z1183-DF solids interceptor (see pages 207 and 208).

Installations using indirect piping to unit could result in standing water in floor sink or flooding if line blockage occurs.

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1173*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	200	6,481.00
		300	6,982.00
		400	7,482.00
		500	7,980.00
		600	9,066.00
		700	10,969.00
		800	12,257.00
		900	20,936.00
ZS1173	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel		POA
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	ADD
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device with plunger		503.00
-PW	Plug Wrench		154.00
-R	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed, non-skid, secured cover with removable lift handles.	200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
		900	POA
-RE	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver enclosed type for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed, non-skid, secured cover with removable lift handles.	200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
		900	POA

Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Capacity		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]				
			Water gallon [L]	Grease lb [kg]		C	D/E	F	G	M C/L Valve
200	2 [51]	7 [26]	5 [19]	14 [6]	56 [25]	11-1/4 [286]	8-1/8 [206]	21-3/4 [552]	11-7/8 [302]	6-1/8 [156]
300		10 [38]	6 [23]	20 [9]	70 [32]	11-3/4 [298]	8-1/4 [210]	25-1/8 [638]	14 [356]	5-3/4 [146]
400	3 [76]	15 [57]	10 [38]	30 [14]	87 [39]	13-3/8 [340]	9-3/8 [238]	27-1/8 [689]	16-3/4 [425]	6-7/8 [175]
500		20 [76]	16 [61]	40 [18]	104 [47]	15 [381]	11-3/4 [298]	30 [762]	17-1/4 [438]	9-1/4 [235]
600		25 [95]	21 [79]	50 [23]	129 [59]	17 [432]	12-1/2 [318]	32-1/4 [819]	19-7/8 [505]	9-1/2 [241]
700		35 [132]	30 [114]	70 [32]	156 [71]	18-3/4 [476]	14-1/4 [362]	34-1/8 [867]	22-1/2 [572]	11-1/4 [286]
800		50 [189]	40 [151]	100 [45]	186 [84]	21-1/2 [546]	16 [406]	36 [914]	24-1/2 [622]	13 [330]
900		75 [284]	65 [246]	150 [68]	316 [143]	22-3/4 [578]	18-1/2 [470]		28-5/8 [727]	15-1/2 [394]

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO ROOF DRAINS FLOOR DRAINS T, P, BW VALVES INTERCEPTORS CARRIERS HYDRANTS CLEANOUTS WHA SS DRAINS SANI-FLOOR TECH INFO

Z1173-TD EJECTO-MATIC GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH GREASE ACCUMULATING CONE AND IN-LINE SHUTOFF VALVE

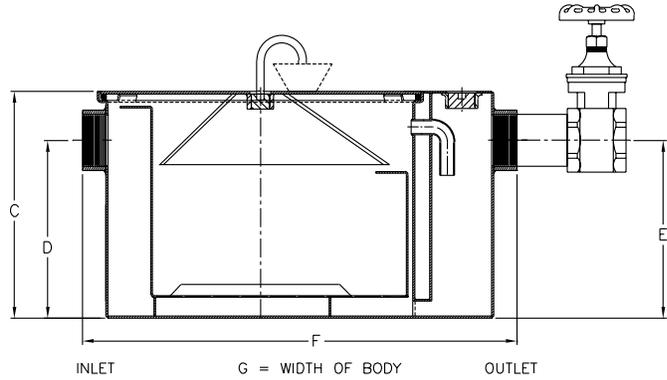


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1173-TD ejecto-matic grease interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, PDI rated at ___gpm and ___lb grease capacity, internal air relief bypass, bronze cleanout plug, and visible double wall trap seal with removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment tray. Gasketed, non-skid, secured cover comes complete with draw-off port having a bronze plug, grease accumulating cone, NPT to hose adapter, 2-foot flexible hose, hose clamp, in-line closure valve, and Z1108 flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with high inlet and outlet connection.

NOTES

Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

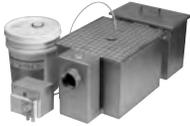


PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1173-TD*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	200	7,709.00
		300	7,996.00
		400	8,272.00
		500	10,965.00
		600	10,154.00
		700	11,066.00
		800	11,601.00
		900	15,536.00

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	ADD
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device with plunger		503.00
-PW	Plug Wrench		154.00
-R	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed, non-skid, secured cover with removable lift handles.	200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
-RE	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver enclosed type for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed, non-skid, secured cover with movable lift handles.	200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
		900	POA

Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Capacity		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]			
			Water gallon [L]	Grease lb [kg]		C	D/E	F	G
200	2 [51]	7 [26]	5 [19]	14 [6]	56 [25]	11-1/4 [286]	8-1/8 [206]	21-3/4 [552]	11-7/8 [302]
300		10 [38]	6 [23]	20 [9]	70 [32]	11-3/4 [298]	8-1/4 [210]	25-1/8 [638]	14 [356]
400	3 [76]	15 [57]	10 [38]	30 [14]	87 [39]	13-3/8 [340]	9-3/8 [238]	27-1/8 [689]	16-3/4 [425]
500		20 [76]	16 [61]	40 [18]	104 [47]	15 [381]	11-3/4 [298]	30 [762]	17-1/4 [438]
600		25 [95]	21 [79]	50 [23]	129 [59]	17 [432]	12-1/2 [318]	32-1/4 [819]	19-7/8 [505]
700		35 [132]	30 [114]	70 [32]	156 [71]	18-3/4 [476]	14-1/4 [362]	34-1/8 [867]	22-1/2 [572]
800		50 [189]	40 [151]	100 [45]	186 [84]	21-1/2 [546]	16 [406]	36 [914]	24-1/2 [622]
900		75 [284]	65 [246]	150 [68]	316 [143]	22-3/4 [578]	18-1/2 [470]		28-5/8 [727]

Z1174 GREASE EATING BACTERIA DOSING UNIT AND SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR COMBINATION



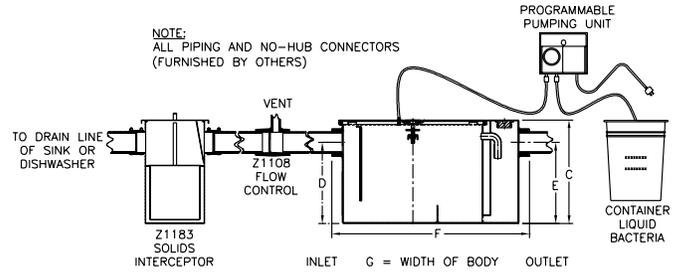
ZS1174 Shown. Z is Standard.

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1174 grease interceptor with automatic bacteria dosing unit features acid resistant coated interior and exterior fabricated steel exterior, rated at _____ gpm and _____ lb grease capacity, internal air relief bypass, bronze cleanout plug, and visible double wall trap seal with removable pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing inlet baffle and fixed bottom outlet baffle. Gasketed, non-skid, secured cover comes complete with center tie down assembly and Z1108 flow control fitting. Furnished with Z1183 ARC solids interceptor, 110 VAC pump, pump mounting hardware, 15 feet of poly tubing and 5 gallons of grease-eating bacteria. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

NOTES

Location of outlet from bottom for interceptor cannot be changed.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1174*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	100	12,035.00
		200	12,628.00
		300	13,351.00
		400	13,760.00
		500	15,111.00
		600	16,983.00
		700	18,905.00
		800	20,131.00
ZS1174	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	100	POA
		200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-CS	Custom screens (for Z1183) Specify material and perforation size required.	POA
-LS	Less Solids Interceptor	POA
-P	Pump only, 110 VAC	2,968.00
-PW	Plug Wrench	154.00
-RK	Retrofit kit, pump and bacteria (5-gal.) only	5,544.00
-YR	Replacement stainless steel basket assembly	POA
-1	One-gallon grease eating bacteria only	123.00
-5	Five-gallon grease eating bacteria only	2,027.00

Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Capacity		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]			
			Water gallon [L]	Grease lb [kg]		C	D/E	F	G
100	2 [51]	4 [15]	3 [11]	8 [4]	60 [27]	10 [254]	7-1/4 [184]	20-3/8 [518]	9-7/8 [251]
200		7 [26]	5 [19]	14 [6]	76 [34]	11-1/4 [286]	8-1/8 [206]	21-3/4 [552]	11-7/8 [302]
300	3 [76]	10 [38]	6 [23]	20 [9]	93 [42]	11-3/4 [298]	8-1/4 [210]	25-1/8 [638]	14 [356]
400		15 [57]	10 [38]	30 [14]	116 [53]	13-3/8 [340]	9-3/8 [238]	27-1/8 [689]	16-3/4 [425]
500		20 [76]	16 [61]	40 [18]	136 [62]	15 [381]	11-3/4 [298]	30 [762]	17-1/4 [438]
600		25 [95]	21 [79]	50 [23]	169 [77]	17 [432]	12-1/2 [318]	32-1/4 [819]	19-7/8 [505]
700		35 [132]	30 [114]	70 [32]	209 [95]	18-3/4 [476]	14-1/4 [362]	34-1/8 [867]	22-1/2 [572]
800		50 [189]	40 [151]	100 [45]	239 [108]	21-1/2 [546]	16 [406]	36 [914]	24-1/2 [622]

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION

Zurn solids interceptors are specifically designed to capture and retain solid particles for a variety of different drain line applications. Units are available in Dura-Coated cast iron, bronze, Acid Resistant Coated steel and stainless steel, along with a multitude of screens designed for each application. If you require a solids interceptor not listed, phone 855-ONE-ZURN, or contact your local Zurn sales representative. Special screens and sizes are available to meet almost any need.

SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX

Product selection should be made with a specific application and the type of construction in mind. The varied types and sizes of Zurn interceptors, along with their options, offer a selection for all applications.

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED INTERCEPTOR
Food Preparation	Z1181, Z1182, Z1183, Z1183-DF, Z1183-FC
Hair Salons	Z1175, Z1176, Z1180, Z1184
Plaster	Z1180, Z1181
Barium	Z1180
Fish Scales	Z1181, Z1183, Z1183-FC, Z1185
Garbage Disposal	Z1181, Z1182, Z1183, Z1183-DF, Z1183-FC
Laundry, Clothes Washers	Z1185
With Z1170 and Z1173 Interceptors	Z1181, Z1182, Z1183, Z1183-DF, Z1183-FC

SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – SIZING

All Zurn solids interceptors are designed for gravity flow where minimal head is expected. Zurn solids interceptors are designed to accommodate the flow rate of their inlet and outlet pipe size, provided they are maintained and kept clean.

Zurn solids interceptors should be sized by both expected flow rate and holding capacity. Z1185 lint interceptors must, however, be sized for the number of washing machines which they serve. Sizing for the Z1181 solids interceptor should be sized by the number and size of the sinks being served as is the case with the Z1170 grease interceptor.

Fixture Compartment Size (Inches)	Number of Compartments	Drainage Load (Gallons)	Recommended Size Solids interceptors	
			One-minute Drainage Period	Two-minute Drainage Period
18 x 12 x 6	1	4.2	7	4
16 x 14 x 8	1	5.8	7	4
20 x 18 x 8	1	9.4	10	7
18 x 16 x 8	2	15.0	15	10
20 x 18 x 8	2	18.7	20	10
30 x 20 x 8	1	15.5	20	10
24 x 20 x 12	1	18.7	20	10
22 x 20 x 8	2	23.0	25	15
22 x 20 x 12	2	34.0	35	20
24 x 24 x 12	2	44.9	50	25

Z1175 HAIR INTERCEPTOR

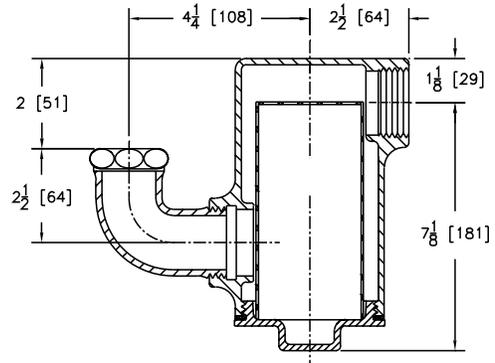


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1175 Dura-Coated cast iron hair and solids interceptor, in lieu of fixture "P" trap, with 1-1/2" [38 mm] slip joint elbow inlet and 1-1/2" [38 mm] threaded side outlet, perforated stainless steel basket, removable from bottom, with flanged and gasketed, slotted cleanout cover with raised head. Perforation size is 1/8" [3 mm].

Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
1-1/2 [38]	8 [4]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1175*	Standard Assembly (See Engineering Specification)	1,197.00
ZAB1175	All Satin Finish	2,197.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-CP	Chrome Plated Finish Interior and Exterior (ZAB Only)	742.00
-YR	Replacement Stainless Steel Basket	-



Z1176 HAIR INTERCEPTOR

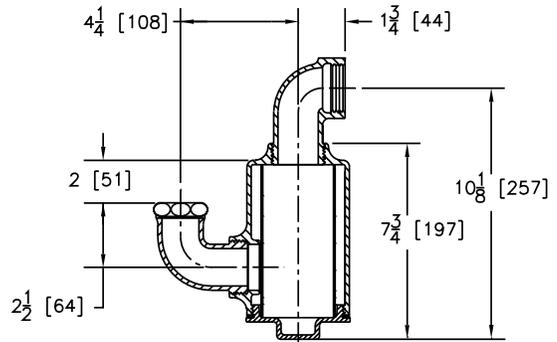


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1176 hair and solids interceptor works in lieu of fixture "P" trap. Features Dura-Coated cast iron construction, 1-1/2" [38 mm] slip joint elbow inlet and 1-1/2" [38 mm] threaded swivel elbow top outlet, perforated stainless steel basket, removable from bottom, and flanged and gasketed cleanout cover with raised head. Perforation size is 1/8" [3 mm].

Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
1-1/2 [38]	8 [4]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1176*	Standard Assembly (See Engineering Specification)	1,338.00
ZAB1176	All Satin Finish	2,454.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-CP	Chrome Plated Finish Interior and Exterior (ZAB Only)	826.00
-YR	Replacement Stainless Steel Basket	476.00



Z1180 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

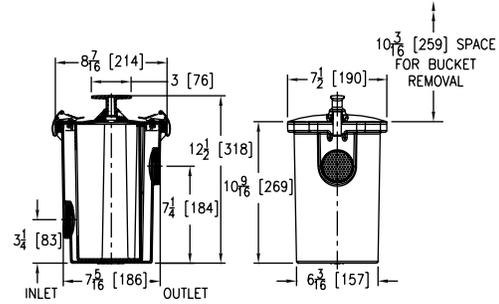
Zurn Z1180 solids interceptor works in lieu of fixture "P" trap. Features acid resistant composite, on-floor installation, removable PVC sediment bucket with a removable 3/32" [2 mm] diameter perforated flow defusing/intercepting PVC screen, top access, gasketed, secured cover, stainless steel draw latches and hardware with an ABS handle for easy removal of sediment bucket and screen.

NOTES

†Regularly furnished with 2" [51 mm] threaded low inlet and high outlet.

CAUTION

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
1-1/2 [38], 2 [51]†	15 [57]	6 [3]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1180*	Standard Assembly (See Engineering Specification)	1,444.00
ZA1180	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel (Design different than what is shown.)	2,376.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-CS	Custom Screens (Specify material and perforation size required.)	POA
-RS	Replacement 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen for Bucket	302.00
-SS	Stainless Steel 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen for Bucket	408.00
-Y	Replacement Bucket Assembly with 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen	955.00

Z1181 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

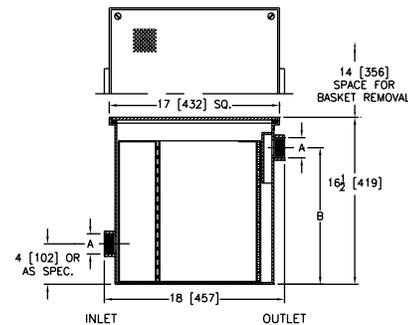
Zurn Z1181 solids interceptor features large capacity, acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior. Works in lieu of fixture "P" trap for on-floor or flush with floor installation. Furnished with a removable, acid resistant coated fabricated steel bucket with removable primary (3/8" [10 mm] diameter holes) and secondary (3/32" [2 mm] diameter holes) flow diffusing/intercepting brass screens, and complete with a top access, gasketed, secured cover.

NOTES

†Regularly furnished with 2" [51 mm] threaded low inlet and high outlet.

CAUTION

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



A Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	B	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
1-1/2 [38], 2 [51]†	13-1/2 [343]	30 [114]	40 [18]
3 [76]	13 [330]		

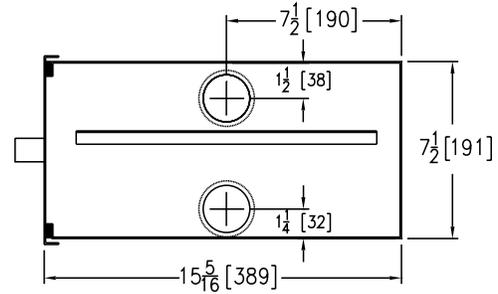
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A INLET/OUTLET	LIST PRICE
Z1181*	Standard Assembly (See Engineering Specification)	1-1/2", 2"	4,926.00
		3"	6,368.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A INLET/OUTLET	ADD
-CS	Custom Screens (Specify material and perforation size required.)		POA
-R	Acid Resistant Coated Interior and Exterior Fabricated Steel Recessing Receiver for Recessed Installation is Equipped with Adjustable Support Brackets and Gasketed, Non-Skid, secured cover with removable Lift Handle		8,620.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Perforated Screens for Bucket (Specify perforation size.)	1-1/2", 2"	922.00
		3"	1,157.00
-Y	Replacement Bucket Assembly with Perforated Screens	1-1/2", 2"	18,128.00
		3"	3,034.00

Z1182 SIDE ACCESS SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1182 side access solids interceptor features stainless steel construction. Ideal for suspended or under sink installations where there are height restrictions for a top removal solids interceptor. Furnished with removable sediment basket attached to a removable, gasketed, latched lid. All units have a high inlet and a low outlet on each side for right- or left-hand mounting.



$$\text{WIDTH} = 11\frac{1}{2} [292]$$

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
ZS1182*	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	9,060.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-YR	Replacement Stainless Steel Basket Assembly	4,120.00

Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]
2 [51]	35 [132]

Z1183 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR

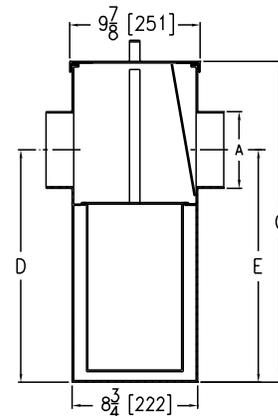


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1183 solids interceptor features large capacity, acid resistant coated fabricated steel or stainless steel construction. Ideal for on floor or semi-recessed installation cores with screen attached to gasketed, removable, latched lid and removable sediment basket. Size to be used with corresponding Z1170, Z1172, or Z1173 grease interceptors.

CAUTION

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



INLET G=WIDTH OF BODY OUTLET

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1183*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	100	POA
		200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
		900	POA
ZS1183	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	100	POA
		200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
		900	POA
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD	
-CS	Custom Screens (Specify material and perforation size required.)	POA	
-YR	Replacement Stainless Steel Basket Assembly	POA	

Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Solid Capacity cu ft [cm ³]	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]
				C	D/E	G	
100	2 [51]	4 [15]	0.20 [0.066]	10 [254]	7-1/4 [184]	9-7/8 [251]	18 [8]
200		7 [26]	0.29 [0.08]	11-1/8 [283]	8-1/8 [206]	11-7/8 [302]	23 [10]
300	3 [76]	10 [38]	0.33 [0.09]	11-3/4 [298]	8-1/4 [210]	14 [356]	27 [12]
400		15 [57]	0.38 [0.11]	13-3/8 [340]	9-3/8 [238]	16-3/4 [425]	33 [15]
500		20 [76]	0.66 [0.19]	15 [381]	11-3/4 [298]	17-1/4 [438]	37 [17]
600	4 [102]	25 [95]	0.79 [0.22]	17 [432]	12-7/16 [316]	19-7/8 [506]	45 [20]
700		35 [132]	1.17 [0.33]	18-3/4 [476]	14-3/16 [360]		53 [24]
800		50 [189]	1.35 [0.38]	21-1/2 [546]	16 [406]	22-1/2 [572]	59 [27]
900		75 [284]	1.61 [0.46]	22-3/4 [578]	18-1/2 [470]		63 [29]

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1183-DF SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR WITH DISPOSABLE FILTER BAGS

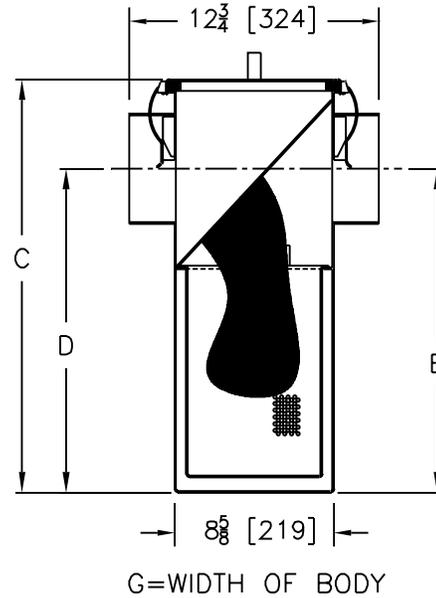


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1183-DF solids interceptor features acid resistant coated fabricated steel or stainless steel. Ideal for on floor or semi-recessed installation with replaceable filter bags, retainer plate, latched lid, and removable sediment basket. Size to be used with corresponding Z1170 grease interceptor.

CAUTION

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1183-DF*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	100	POA
		200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
		900	POA
		ZS1183-DF	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel
200	POA		
300	POA		
400	POA		
500	POA		
600	POA		
700	POA		
800	POA		
900	POA		
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	ADD
-XB	Extra Solids Interceptor Basket		POA
-XF	Extra Supply of 30 Solids Filter Bags		POA

Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Solid Capacity cu ft [cm ³]	Dimensions in inches [mm]		
				C	D/E	G
100	2 [51]	4 [15]	0.20 [.006]	10 [254]	7-1/4 [184]	9-7/8 [251]
200		7 [26]	0.29 [.008]	11-1/8 [283]	8-1/8 [206]	11-7/8 [302]
300	3 [76]	10 [38]	0.33 [.009]	11-3/4 [298]	8-1/4 [210]	14 [356]
400		15 [57]	0.38 [.011]	13-3/8 [340]	9-3/8 [238]	16-3/4 [425]
500		20 [76]	0.66 [.019]	15 [381]	11-3/4 [298]	17-1/4 [438]
600	4 [102]	25 [95]	0.79 [.022]	17 [432]	12-7/16 [316]	19-7/8 [505]
700		35 [132]	1.17 [.033]	18-3/4 [476]	14-3/16 [360]	22-1/2 [572]
800		50 [189]	1.35 [.038]	21-1/2 [546]	16 [406]	
900		75 [284]	1.61 [.046]	22-3/4 [578]	18-1/2 [470]	

Z1183-FC SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR WITH FLUSH COVER

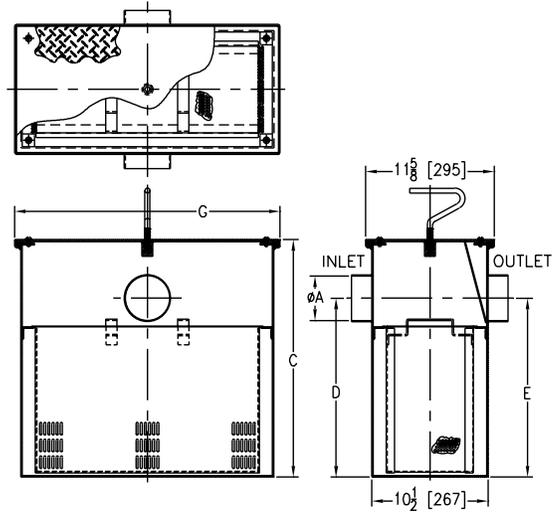
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1183-FC solids interceptor features large capacity, acid resistant coated interior and exterior fabricated steel or stainless steel solids. Ideal for recessed installation with screen attached to gasketed, non-skid secured cover with removable lift handle and removable sediment basket. Size to be used with corresponding Z1170, Z1172, or Z1173 grease interceptors.

CAUTION

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1183-FC*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	100	POA
		200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
		900	POA
		1000	POA
		1100	POA
		1200	POA
ZS1183-FC	Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	100	POA
		200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
		900	POA
		1000	POA
		1100	POA
		1200	POA
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD	
-CS	Custom Screens (Specify material and perforation size required.)	POA	
-E	Acid Resistant Coated Interior and Exterior Fabricated Steel Extension Section	POA	
-YR	Replacement Stainless Steel Bucket Assembly	POA	



Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Solid Capacity cu ft [cm ³]	Dimensions in inches [mm]		
				C	D/E	G
100	2 [51]	4 [15]	0.20 [.006]	10 [254]	7-1/4 [184]	11-3/4 [298]
200		7 [26]	0.29 [.008]	11-1/8 [283]	8-1/8 [206]	13-3/4 [349]
300		10 [38]	0.33 [.009]	11-3/4 [298]	8-1/4 [210]	15-7/8 [403]
400	3 [76]	15 [57]	0.38 [.011]	13-3/8 [340]	9-3/8 [238]	18-5/8 [473]
500		20 [76]	0.66 [.019]	15 [381]	11-3/4 [298]	19-1/8 [486]
600		25 [95]	0.79 [.022]	17 [432]	12-7/16 [316]	21-3/4 [552]
700		35 [132]	1.17 [.033]	18-3/4 [476]	14-3/16 [360]	24-3/8 [619]
800		50 [189]	1.35 [.038]	21-1/8 [537]	16 [406]	
900		75 [284]	1.61 [.046]	22-3/4 [578]	18-1/2 [470]	
1000		100 [379]	1.80 [.051]	27 [686]	23 [584]	
1100		125 [473]	1.95 [.055]	30-1/8 [765]	24-1/2 [622]	
1200		4 [102]	150 [568]	2.11 [.060]	30-3/4 [781]	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1184 BOTTOM ACCESS SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

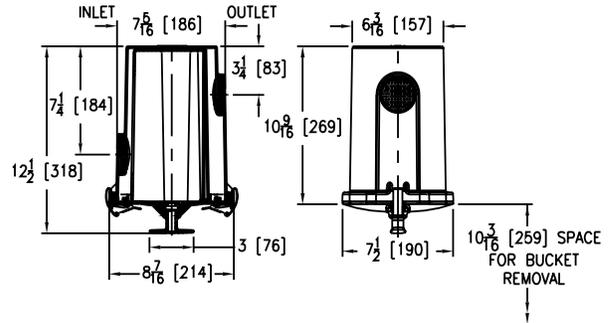
Zurn Z1184 bottom access solids interceptor features acid resistant composite. Works in lieu of fixture "P" trap for suspended installation. Includes removable PVC sediment bucket with a removable 3/32" [2 mm] diameter perforated flow defusing/intercepting PVC screen, designed to intercept all types of solids and precious metals. Bottom access gasketed, secured cover comes complete with stainless steel draw latches and hardware with an ABS combination handle and drain port plug for easy removal of sediment bucket and screen.

NOTES

†Regularly furnished with 2" [51 mm] threaded low inlet and high outlet.

CAUTION

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
1-1/2 [38], 2 [51] [†]	15 [57]	6 [3]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1184*	Standard Assembly (See Engineering Specification)	1,444.00
ZA1184	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel (Design different than what is shown.)	2,376.00

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-CS	Chrome Plated Finish Interior and Exterior (ZAB Only)	POA
-RS	Replacement 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen for Bucket	302.00
-SS	Stainless Steel 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen for Bucket	408.00
-Y	Replacement Bucket Assembly with 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen	955.00

Z1185 LINT INTERCEPTOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

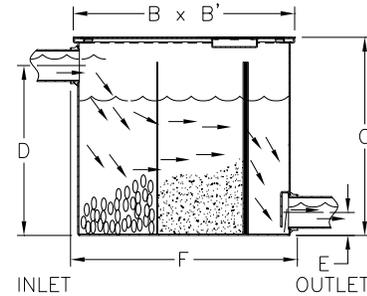
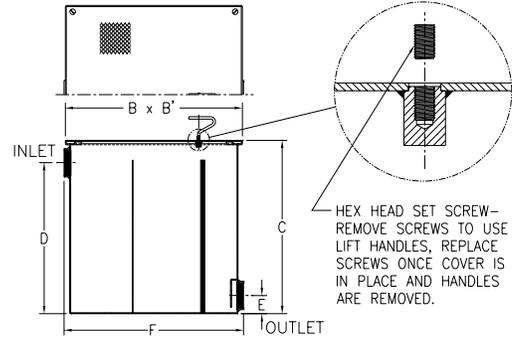
Zurn Z1185 lint interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, non-skid secured cover with removable lift handle, lint intercepting secondary screen assembly with 3/32" [2 mm] square openings, and permanent primary straining baffle with 3/8" [10 mm] diameter perforated holes. Regularly furnished with high inlet and low outlet.

NOTES

Size #3 and #7 covers are not furnished with a lift handle.

CAUTION

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1185*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	3	12,873.00
		7	15,141.00
		10	17,511.00
		20	21,632.00
		30	25,132.00
		40	28,839.00
		50	32,337.00
ZS1185	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	3	POA
		7	POA
		10	POA
		20	POA
		30	POA
		40	POA
		50	POA

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	EA. ADDITIONAL 1" OVER 6"	ADD UP TO 6"
-E	Acid Resistant Coated Interior and Exterior Fabricated Steel Extension Section (Specify 'C' dimension required for recessed installation.)	3	POA	POA
		7	POA	POA
		10	POA	POA
		20	POA	POA
		30	POA	POA
		40	POA	POA
		50	POA	POA
-RS	Replacement Screen Assembly	3		1,035.00
		7		1,341.00
		10		1,961.00
		20		2,477.00
		30		2,885.00
		40		2,994.00
		50		3,300.00

Size No. of Machines	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]				
				B	C	D	E	F
3	2 [51]	30 [114]	93 [42]	17 [432]	16-1/2 [419]	13-1/2 [343]	3-1/4 [83]	17-1/4 [438]
7	3 [76]	70 [265]	155 [70]	25 [635]	20 [508]	15-3/4 [400]		25-1/2 [648]
10	4 [102]	100 [379]	271 [123]	33 [838]	28 [711]	25 [635]	4 [102]	34 [864]
20		200 [757]	404 [183]	40 [1016]	35 [889]	32 [813]		41 [1041]
30	6 [152]	300 [1136]	654 [267]	45 [1143]	40 [1016]	36 [914]	5 [127]	46 [1168]
40		400 [1514]	723 [328]	48 [1219]	43 [1092]	39 [991]		49 [1245]
50		500 [1893]	911 [413]	52 [1321]	47 [1194]	43 [1092]		53 [1346]

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO ROOF DRAINS FLOOR DRAINS T, P, BW VALVES INTERCEPTORS CARRIERS HYDRANTS CLEANOUTS WHA SS DRAINS SANI-FLOOR TECH INFO

OIL INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION

Zurn oil interceptors are designed to be similar to the grease interceptors. Both work on the principle that oils are lighter than water and thus gravity causes the oil to rise and the solids to fall. Zurn oil interceptors come equipped with a removable sediment bucket on the inlet to trap stones, grit and other substances. Their perforated, flow-diffusing baffle eliminates turbulence and allows for high efficiency of separation.

All Zurn Z1186 and Z1188 oil interceptors are supplied with a specific gravity oil draw-off tube assembly. This assembly is to be set 1/8 above the static water level, per standard installation instructions. Once oil builds down to this level, the oil draws off by gravity through the tube assembly.

All Zurn oil interceptors are of 100% steel construction coated with a blue acid resisting epoxy. All Zurn oil interceptors are listed by the IAPMO. If you require an oil interceptor not listed phone 855-ONE-ZURN, or contact your local Zurn sales representative.

OIL INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX

Product selection should be made with a specific application and the type of construction in mind. The varied types and sizes of Zurn interceptors, along with their options, offer a selection for all applications.

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED INTERCEPTOR
Maintenance, Parking Garage, Oil Spill Areas	Z1186, Z1186-ST, Z1187, Z1187-SI, Z1188, Z1188-ST, Z1189, Z1196, Z1198, Z1198-ST
Municipal Water Systems, Wells	Z1187
Electronic Oil Level Sensors	Z1194, Z1196, Z1198, Z1198-ST

Z1186 OIL INTERCEPTOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1186 oil interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, adjustable oil draw-off, and vent connections (either side). Gasketed, non-skid, secured cover comes complete with flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

NOTES

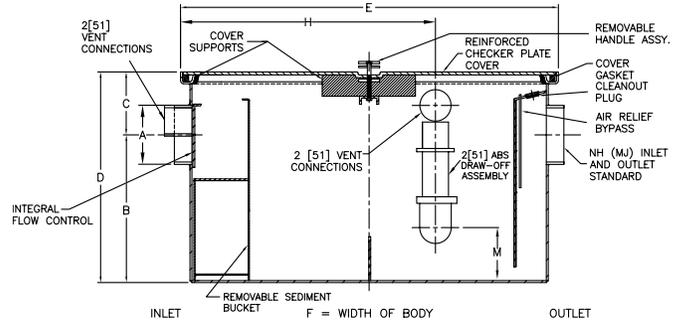
Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

*Inlet and outlet sizes shown indicate standard operating sizes and flow control settings. Size #300 and #400 will have 3" [76 mm] connections reduced to 2" [51 mm] as standard. Size #700 and #800 will have 4" [102 mm] connections reduced to 3" [76 mm] as standard.

CAUTION

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1186*	Dura-Coated Coated Fabricated Steel	300	4,846.00
		400	5,046.00
		500	5,516.00
		600	6,577.00
		700	7,528.00
		800	8,278.00
ZS1186	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
ZSS1186	All Type 304 Dura-Coated Fabricated Stainless Steel	300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA



SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD		
-E	Acid Resistant Coated Interior and Exterior Fabricated Steel Extension Section. (Specify 'C' dimension required for recessed installation.)	EA. ADDITIONAL 1" [25MM] OVER 6" [152MM] UP TO 6" [152MM]		
		300	115.00	1,401.00
		400	115.00	1,401.00
		500	115.00	1,475.00
		600	115.00	1,475.00
		700	115.00	1,526.00
800	115.00	1,526.00		
-HD	Heavy duty traffic cover rated at 10,000 lb maximum safe live load. A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension height is required when Heavy Duty Cover (-HD) option is specified. (Specify 'C' dimension height required.)	300	2,789.00	
		400	3,096.00	
		500	3,398.00	
		600	3,608.00	
		700	3,714.00	
		800	3,714.00	
-HT	Oil Interceptor Holding Tank with Cleanout	300	5,877.00	
		400	5,877.00	
		500	6,389.00	
		600	6,389.00	
		700	6,803.00	
		800	6,803.00	
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" [44 mm] down from top and 2" [51 mm] wide. A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-K) option is specified. (Specify 'C' dimension height required.) Price for -E plus -K.	300	1,649.00	
		400	1,649.00	
		500	1,649.00	
		600	1,649.00	
		700	1,649.00	
		800	1,649.00	
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" [44 mm] down from top and 2" [51 mm] wide with clamp collar. A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-KC) option is specified.	300	1,778.00	
		400	1,778.00	
		500	1,778.00	
		600	1,778.00	
		700	1,778.00	
		800	1,778.00	

Size	Inlet/Outlet [†] inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]						
				B	C	D	E	F	H	M
300	2 [51]	10 [38]	76 [34]	7-1/2 [191]	6 [152]	13-1/2 [343]	20-1/4 [514]	16-1/4 [413]	11-5/8 [295]	3-1/4 [83]
400	3 [76]	15 [57]				17-1/2 [445]				
500		3 [76]	20 [76]	11-1/2 [292]	19-1/2 [495]	16 [406]	4-3/4 [121]			
600	4 [102]		25 [95]	110 [50]	21-1/2 [546]	19-1/4 [489]	16-3/8 [416]			
700		35 [132]	117 [53]	15-1/2 [394]	16-3/8 [416]	3-5/8 [92]				
800		50 [189]	172 [78]	13-1/2 [343]	19-1/2 [495]		32-1/4 [819]	24-1/4 [616]	17-1/4 [438]	
					19-1/2 [495]	32-1/4 [819]	24-1/4 [616]	17-1/4 [438]		

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1186-ST OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK



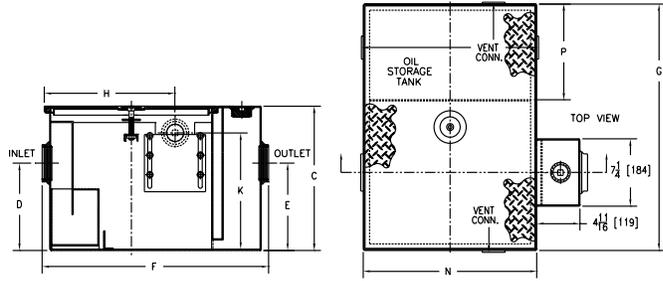
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1186-ST oil interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, oil draw-off, and vent connections. Secured, gasketed, non-skid cover comes complete with flow control fitting and left-hand integral storage tank. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

NOTES

Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed. Regularly furnished with left-hand side storage tank.

*Inlet and outlet sizes shown indicate standard operating sizes and flow control settings. Size #300 and #400 will have 3" [76 mm] connections reduced to 2" [51 mm] as standard. Size #700 and #800 will have 4" [102 mm] connections reduced to 3" [76 mm] as standard.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1186-ST*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	300	9,626.00
		400	13,206.00
		500	15,969.00
		600	17,335.00
		700	21,040.00
		800	28,352.00

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	ADD	
			EA. ADDITIONAL 1" OVER 6"	UP TO 6"
-E	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel section. (Specify 'C' dimension required for recessed installation.)	300	225.00	1,341.00
		400	225.00	1,341.00
		500	225.00	1,341.00
		600	225.00	1,341.00
		700	225.00	1,341.00
		800	225.00	1,341.00
-HD	Heavy duty traffic cover rated at 10,000 lb maximum safe live load. A 3" [76] minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-K) option is specified. (Specify 'C' Dim. height required.)	300		10,878.00
		400		11,554.00
		500		12,237.00
		600		12,912.00
		700		13,727.00
		800		13,806.00
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-K) option is specified. (Specify 'C' dimension height required.)	300		2,513.00
		400		2,513.00
		500		2,655.00
		600		2,774.00
		700		2,947.00
		800		2,947.00
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide with clamp collar. Same dimensional requirements as -K. Price for -E plus -KC.	300		2,947.00
		400		2,947.00
		500		2,947.00
		600		3,283.00
		700		3,398.00
		800		3,893.00
-PW	Plug Wrench			154.00
-STR	Storage tank on right-hand side when facing the inlet.			N/C

Size	Inlet/Outlet [†] inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Water Capacity gallon [L]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]						
					C	D/E	F	G	H	K	N
300	2 [51]	10 [38]	7 [26]	95 [43]	13-7/8 [352]	8-1/8 [206]	23-1/16 [586]	23-9/16 [598]	12-1/16 [306]	11 [279]	16-7/8 [429]
400		15 [57]	9 [34]	95 [43]	14 [356]	8-1/4 [210]					
500	3 [76]	20 [76]	10 [38]	115 [52]	15-1/2 [394]	9-3/8 [238]	25-1/16 [637]	26-1/2 [673]	14-3/16 [360]	12-1/2 [318]	18-7/8 [479]
600		25 [95]	16 [61]	280 [127]	18-1/4 [464]	11-3/4 [298]	35-7/32 [895]	50-7/8 [1292]	19-1/4 [489]	15-1/4 [387]	29 [737]
700		35 [132]	21 [79]	320 [145]	19-3/4 [502]	12-7/16 [316]	43-7/16 [1103]	45 [1143]	23-1/4 [591]	16-3/4 [425]	37 [940]
800		50 [189]	30 [114]	529 [240]	24-1/4 [616]	14-3/16 [360]	49-7/16 [1256]	70-1/8 [1781]	26-1/4 [667]	21-1/4 [540]	43 [1092]

Z1187 SAND AND SEDIMENT INTERCEPTOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

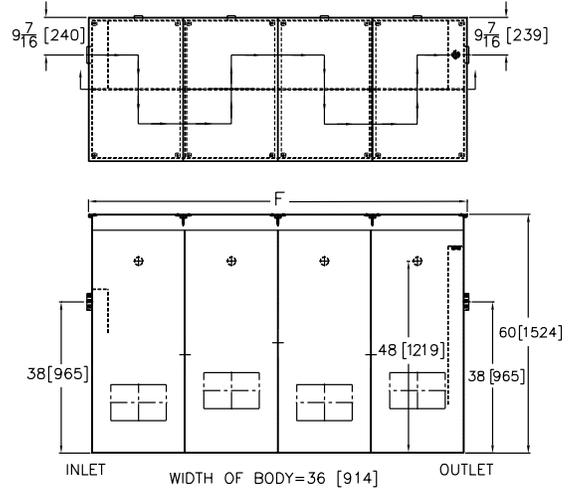
Zurn Z1187 sand and sediment interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, _____ cu ft capacity below invert of outlet, 4" [102 mm] threaded inlet and outlet, and four 2" [51 mm] threaded individual vent connections complete with heavy-duty, scoriated, non-skid, removable covers.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1187*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	300	35,603.00
		400	37,829.00
		500	40,053.00
		600	44,506.00
		700	48,956.00
		800	53,402.00
		1000	62,302.00

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD	
-E	Integral extension assembly for recessed installation. (Specify overall height required.)	EA. ADDITIONAL 1" OVER 6" UP TO 6"	
		300	246.00 2,636.00
		400	246.00 2,636.00
		500	246.00 2,636.00
		600	409.00 2,636.00
		700	409.00 2,636.00
		800	651.00 2,837.00
		1000	651.00 2,837.00

-HD	Heavy-duty cover rated at 10,000 lb maximum safe live load.	SIZE	ADD
		300	18,923.00
		400	22,432.00
		500	29,428.00
		600	32,934.00
		700	36,166.00
		800	39,939.00
		1000	48,451.00

-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. No extension required to accommodate -K option.	SIZE	ADD
		300	1,606.00
		400	1,606.00
		500	1,606.00
		600	1,606.00
		700	1,606.00
		800	1,606.00
		1000	1,606.00



Size	cu ft [cm ³]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	F-Dim.
300	43 [1.2]	1600 [726]	60 [1524]
400	54 [1.5]	1750 [794]	72 [1829]
500	72 [2.0]	2100 [953]	96 [2438]
600	81 [2.3]	2500 [1134]	108 [2743]
700	90 [2.5]	2700 [1225]	120 [3048]
800	108 [3.0]	3000 [1361]	144 [3658]
1000	135 [3.8]	3640 [1651]	180 [4572]

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1187-SI SAND INTERCEPTOR

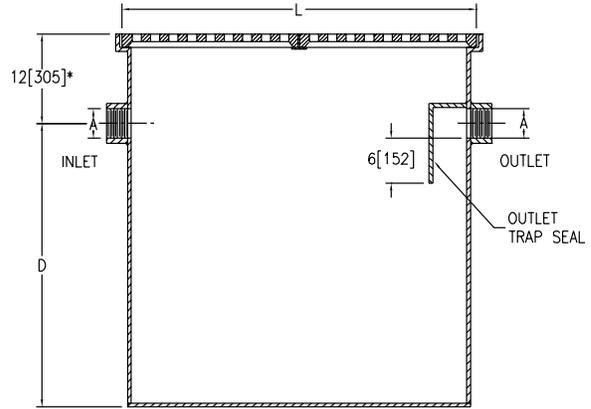


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1187-SI sand interceptor features Dura-Coated interior and fabricated steel exterior with threaded inlet and outlet complete with removable, heavy-duty grates.

NOTES

1. Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.
2. Standard grating is for heavy-duty applications. The -SC option is for a heavy-duty cover.



*12[305] REGULARLY FURNISHED—
SPECIFY DIMENSION IF HIGHER
OR LOWER IS REQUIRED

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z1187-SI*	Dura-Coated Coated Fabricated Steel	20	22,680.00	
		50	38,450.00	
		150	106,515.00	
		250	120,920.00	
		500	155,593.00	
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	EA. ADDITIONAL 1" OVER 6"	ADD UP TO 6"
-E	Integral extension assembly. (Specify extension height.)	20	158.00	1,377.00
		50	522.00	2,141.00
		150	522.00	3,825.00
		250	651.00	5,739.00
		500	963.00	9,753.00
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide.	20	2,103.00	
		50	2,676.00	
		150	3,185.00	
		250	3,758.00	
		500	4,777.00	
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide with clamp collar.	20	2,994.00	
		50	3,566.00	
		150	4,140.00	
		250	4,649.00	
		500	5,731.00	
-NH	No-hub inlet and outlet (see Z1040)		N/C	
-SC	Heavy-duty reinforced cover(s) rated at 10,000 lb maximum safe live load.	20	4,331.00	
		50	8,656.00	
		150	17,306.00	
		250	25,990.00	
-VP	Vandal-proof screws	500	43,331.00	
			185.00	

Size	Flow gpm [LPM] (Max.)	A Pipe Size inch [mm]	L inch [mm]	D inch [mm]	Capacity Gal. [L] (Static)	No. of 12" x 24" Grates	Width inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
20	20 [76]	4 [102]	24 [610]	26 [660]	60 [227]	2	24 [610]	133 [60]
50	50 [189]		48 [1219]		120 [454]	4		204 [93]
150	150 [568]	6 [152]	72 [1829]	38 [965]	360 [1363]	8	48 [1219]	368 [167]
250	250 [946]				540 [2044]	12		1294 [587]
500	500 [1893]				1200 [4542]	20		2204 [1000]

Z1188 LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR

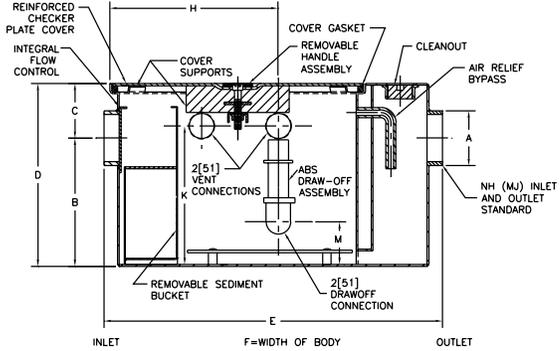


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1188 large capacity oil interceptor features a Dura-Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel oil interceptor, with internal air relief by-pass bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, adjustable oil draw off and vent connections either side. Secured gasketed non-skid cover complete with integral flow control fitting.

CAUTION

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1188*	Dura-Coated Coated Fabricated Steel	75	16,109.00
		100	19,117.00
		125	22,323.00
		150	24,470.00
		200	29,639.00
		250	33,711.00
		300	33,711.00
		350	36,925.00
		400	57,048.00
		450	70,137.00
500	84,076.00		

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD		
		SIZE	EA. ADDITIONAL 1" OVER 10"	UP TO 10"
-E	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section. (Specify 'C' dimension required for recessed installation.)	75	129.00	1,857.00
		100	188.00	2,267.00
		125	188.00	2,267.00
		150	188.00	2,267.00
		200	188.00	2,477.00
		250	188.00	2,683.00
		300	188.00	2,683.00
		350	188.00	2,683.00
		400	188.00	2,683.00
		450	188.00	2,683.00
500	188.00	2,683.00		

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	ADD		
-HD	Heavy-duty traffic cover rated at 10,000 lb maximum safe live load. An increased 'C' dimension is required when Heavy Duty Cover (-HD) option is specified. (See -HD Specification Sheet.)	75	3,714.00		
		100	4,331.00		
		125	5,032.00		
		150	5,562.00		
		200	6,600.00		
		250	8,656.00		
		300	10,715.00		
		350	12,781.00		
		400	14,421.00		
		450	16,483.00		
500	17,819.00				
-HT	Holding Tank	75	7,113.00		
		100	9,061.00		
		125	10,300.00		
		150	12,364.00		
		200	14,834.00		
		250	16,893.00		
300	19,776.00				
350	24,722.00				
400	27,194.00				
450	28,426.00				
500	28,426.00				
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" [44 mm] down from top and 2" [51 mm] wide. A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension height is required when -K option is specified.	75-500	2,064.00		
		-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" [44 mm] down from top and 2" [51 mm] wide with clamp collar. A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension height is required when -KC option is specified.	75-500	2,126.00

Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]							
			B	C	D	E	F	H	K	M
75 [284]	4 [102]	263 [119]	18-1/2 [470]	4-1/4 [108]	22-3/4 [578]	35 [889]	28-5/8 [727]	25-3/4 [654]	20 [508]	8 [203]
100 [379]		368 [167]	23 [584]	4 [102]	27 [686]	41-3/4 [1060]	33-5/8 [854]	30-1/8 [765]	24-1/4 [616]	10 [254]
125 [473]		641 [291]	24-1/2 [622]	5-5/8 [143]	30-1/8 [765]	48-1/4 [1226]	40 [1016]	36-5/8 [930]	27-1/8 [689]	14-1/4 [362]
150 [568]		748 [339]	25-1/4 [641]	5-1/2 [140]	30-3/4 [781]	55 [1397]	41-3/8 [1051]	43-7/8 [1114]	28 [711]	14 [356]
200 [757]		896 [406]	29-7/8 [759]	5-5/8 [143]	35-1/2 [902]	60 [1524]	43-5/8 [1108]	46-5/8 [1184]	34-3/4 [883]	18 [457]
250 [946]		1108 [503]	36 [914]	5 [127]	41 [1041]	70 [1778]	51-5/8 [1311]	56-5/8 [1438]	38-1/4 [972]	20 [508]
300 [1136]	6 [152]	1785 [810]	39-5/8 [1006]	6-5/8 [168]	46-1/4 [1175]	79 [2007]	58-3/8 [1483]	65-5/8 [1667]	43-1/2 [1105]	20-5/8 [524]
350 [1325]		1985 [900]	43-7/8 [1114]		50-1/2 [1283]	86 [2184]	63-5/8 [1616]	74-1/8 [1883]	47-3/4 [1213]	20-1/4 [514]
400 [1514]		2260 [1025]	47-5/8 [1210]		54-1/4 [1378]	93 [2362]	67 [1702]	79-1/8 [2010]	51-1/2 [1308]	20-1/2 [521]
450 [1703]		2415 [1095]	48-5/8 [1235]		55-1/4 [1403]	99 [2515]	72 [1829]	85-3/8 [2168]	52-1/2 [1334]	22-1/4 [565]
500 [1893]		2535 [1150]	51-5/8 [1311]		5-5/8 [143]	57-1/4 [1454]	103 [2616]	74 [1880]	88-3/8 [2245]	54-1/2 [1384]

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1188-ST LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

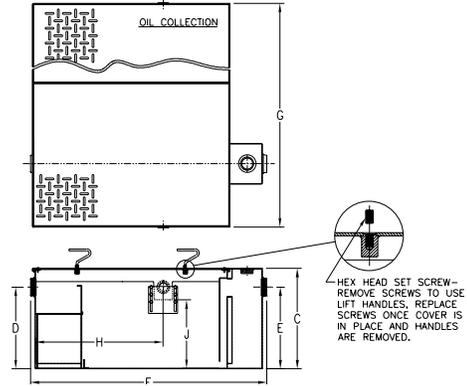
Zurn Z1188-ST oil interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, adjustable oil draw-off, and vent connections. Secured, gasketed, non-skid cover comes complete with flow control fitting and left-hand integral storage tank. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

NOTES

Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

CAUTION

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1188-ST*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	75	32,743.00
		100	35,503.00
		125	41,416.00
		150	43,964.00
		200	47,515.00
		250	71,921.00
		300	81,438.00
		350	90,894.00
		400	104,689.00
450	119,593.00		
500	132,047.00		

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD	
		EA. ADDITIONAL 1" OVER 6"	UP TO 6"
-E	Integral Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section. (Specify 'C' dimension required for recessed installation.)	75	300.00 4,492.00
		100	320.00 4,687.00
		125	342.00 5,056.00
		150	367.00 5,063.00
		200	384.00 7,241.00
		250	417.00 9,415.00
		300	475.00 11,443.00
		350	528.00 11,560.00
		400	582.00 15,815.00
450	611.00 18,448.00		
500	630.00 21,107.00		

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	ADD
-HD	Heavy-duty traffic cover rated at 10,000 lb maximum safe live load. An increased 'C' dimension is required when -HD option is specified. (See -HD Specification Sheet.)	75	10,029.00
		100	13,800.00
		125	15,136.00
		150	17,715.00
		200	20,204.00
		250	27,884.00
		300	35,797.00
		350	42,213.00
		400	48,612.00
		450	55,547.00
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-K) option is specified. (Specify 'C' dimension height required and price for -E plus -K.)	75	2,146.00
		100	2,406.00
		125	2,880.00
		150	3,354.00
		200	3,593.00
		250	4,799.00
		300	5,424.00
		350	6,050.00
		400	6,423.00
		450	6,803.00
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide with clamp collar. Same dimensional requirements as -K. Price for -E plus -KC.	75	3,894.00
		100	4,353.00
		125	4,876.00
		150	5,395.00
		200	6,304.00
		250	8,172.00
		300	9,168.00
		350	10,159.00
		400	10,796.00
		450	11,440.00
500	12,092.00		
-PW	Plug Wrench		154.00
-STR	Storage tank on right-hand side when facing the inlet.		N/C

Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Water Capacity gallon [L]	Oil Capacity gallon [L]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	No. of Covers		Dimensions in inches [mm]					
					Trap	Tank	C	D/E	F	G	H	J
75 [284]	3 [76]	88 [333]	125 [473]	615 [279]	1	1	22-3/4 [578]	18-1/2 [470]	51-3/8 [1305]	65-3/8 [1661]	29-1/4 [743]	15-1/2 [394]
100 [379]		159 [602]		800 [363]			27 [686]	23 [584]	60-3/8 [1534]	82-3/8 [2092]	35-1/4 [895]	19-3/4 [502]
125 [473]		208 [787]	250 [946]	1450 [658]			30-1/8 [765]	24-1/2 [622]	64-1/4 [1632]	84-5/8 [2149]	36 [914]	21 [533]
150 [568]	4 [102]	235 [890]		1640 [744]	2	2	30-3/4 [781]	25-1/4 [641]	68-1/4 [1734]	82-3/4 [2102]	38-11/16 [983]	21-5/8 [549]
200 [757]		333 [1261]	400 [1514]	1950 [885]			35-1/2 [902]	29-7/8 [759]	71-3/8 [1813]	92-3/4 [2356]	43-1/2 [1105]	26-3/8 [670]
250 [946]		445 [1685]		2650 [1202]			41 [1041]	36 [914]	75-1/2 [1918]	95-5/8 [2429]	40-3/4 [1035]	32-1/2 [826]
300 [1136]	5 [127]	664 [2514]		3400 [1542]	2	2	46-1/4 [1175]	39-5/8 [1006]	82-3/8 [2092]	92-3/8 [2346]	48-1/16 [1221]	37-3/4 [959]
350 [1325]		1006 [3808]		4000 [1814]			50-1/2 [1283]	43-7/8 [1114]	103-1/8 [2619]	104-3/4 [2661]	61-15/16 [1573]	40-3/8 [1026]
400 [1514]		1266 [3808]	700 [2650]	4700 [2132]			54-1/4 [1378]	47-5/8 [1210]	110-1/8 [2797]	102-5/8 [2607]	66-9/16 [1691]	44-1/8 [1121]
450 [1703]	6 [152]	1575 [5962]		5200 [2359]	2	2	55-1/4 [1403]	48-5/8 [1235]	123-1/8 [3127]	102-7/8 [2613]	75-1/4 [1911]	44-5/8 [1133]
500 [1893]		1695 [6416]		5500 [2495]			57-1/4 [1454]	51-5/8 [1311]	124-1/8 [3153]	103-5/8 [2632]	73-15/16 [1878]	48-1/8 [1222]

Z1189 OIL/SEDIMENT INTERCEPTOR WITH HEAVY-DUTY GRATE

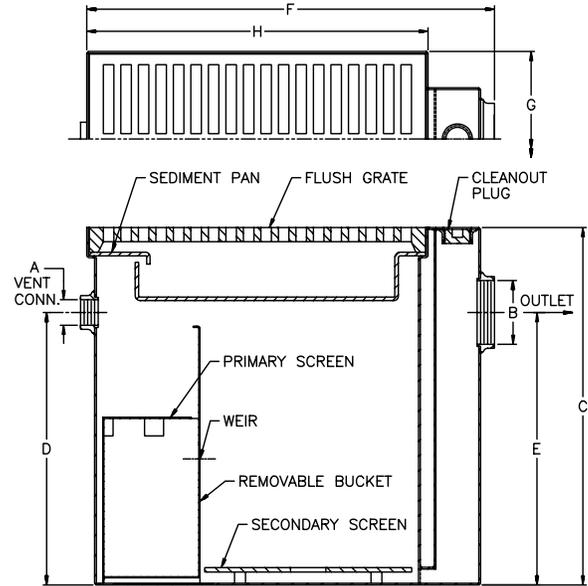


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1189 oil/sediment interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, internal vent connection, and Dura-Coated heavy-duty cast iron grate.

CAUTION

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z1189*	Acid Resistant Coated	12	5,202.00	
	Fabricated Steel	60	14,749.00	
		100	21,003.00	
		200	25,958.00	
		300	31,987.00	
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION		ADD	
-DG	Duresist Grate		740.00	
		EA. ADDITIONAL 1" OVER 6"	UP TO 6"	
-E	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section. (Specify 'C' dimension required.)	12	129.00	1,446.00
		60	171.00	1,939.00
		100	249.00	2,994.00
		200	381.00	4,433.00
		300	333.00	5,074.00
		SIZE	ADD	
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide	12		1,245.00
		60		1,857.00
		100		2,267.00
		200		2,885.00
		300		3,369.00
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide	12		1,341.00
		60		1,907.00
		100		2,477.00
		200		3,195.00
		300		4,045.00
-PW	Plug Wrench			154.00
-SC	Heavy-Duty Solid Traffic Cover (maximum safe live load 10,000 lb)	12		980.00
		60		1,946.00
		100		3,179.00
		200		5,583.00
		300		8,195.00

Size	Sludge Capacity lb [kg]	Grate Open Area inch [mm]	No. of Grates	No. of Pans	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]							
						A Vent Size	B Pipe Size	C	D	E	F	G	H
12	12 [5]	49 [1245]	1	1	70 [32]	-	2 [51]	15 [381]	-	10-1/2 [267]	17-1/8 [435]	11-3/8 [289]	12-3/8 [314]
60	60 [27]	131 [3327]			175 [79]	2	4 [102]	25-1/4 [641]	19-1/4 [489]	17-5/8 [448]	29-1/8 [740]	12-3/8 [314]	24-3/8 [619]
100	100 [45]	262 [6655]	280 [127]		33 [838]			27 [686]	22 [559]	41-1/8 [1045]	24-3/8 [619]	36-3/8 [924]	
200	200 [91]	393 [9982]	370 [168]		53-1/8 [1349]			48-3/8 [1229]					
300	300 [136]	524 [13309]	4		460 [209]								

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1194 OIL LEVEL SENSOR RETROFIT KIT



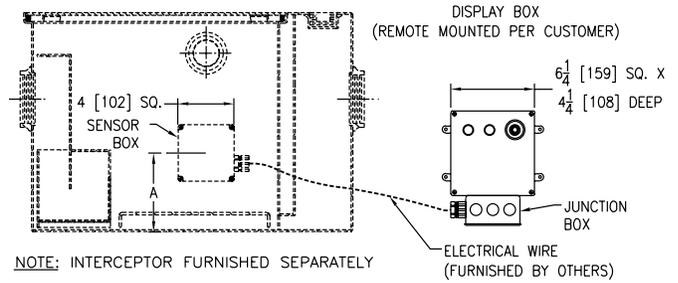
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1194 oil level sensor retrofit kit features a fiberglass sensor box containing an electronic oil level sensor and a fiberglass display box with one green power light, red oil level light, audible alarm, and junction box. Intended use for retrofit applications on Z1186 and Z1188 oil interceptors. Power supply 100 to 240 VAC at 47 to 63 Hz, GFCI.

CAUTION

Caution: Interceptor must be cleaned of solids and other debris and the sensors wiped off on a regular basis in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Z1194 TO BE USED WITH INTERCEPTORS FOR ON-THE-FLOOR INSTALLATION ONLY.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1194	Oil Level Sensor Retrofit Kit	11,007.00



Z1186	
Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	A Dimensions inch [mm]
10 [38]	5-7/16 [138]
15 [57]	
20 [76]	6-5/8 [168]
25 [95]	7-3/4 [197]
35 [132]	
50 [189]	9-1/16 [230]
Z1188	
Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	A Dimensions inch [mm]
75 [284]	10 [254]
100 [379]	15-3/8 [391]
125 [473]	15-11/16 [398]
150 [568]	17-5/16 [440]
200 [757]	21-1/16 [535]
250 [946]	27-13/16 [706]
300 [1136]	32 [813]
350 [1325]	35-5/16 [897]
400 [1514]	39-5/16 [999]
450 [1703]	40-3/8 [1026]
500 [1893]	43-3/16 [1097]

Z1196 OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH OIL LEVEL SENSOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

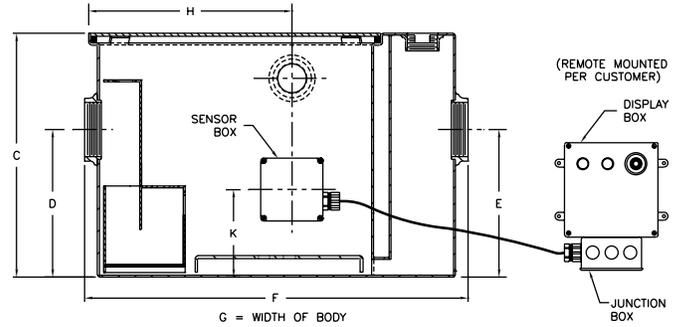
Zurn Z1196 oil interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior with a fiberglass sensor box containing an electronic oil level sensor (specify right or left side[†]) and a fiberglass display box with one green power light, red oil level light, audible alarm and junction box. Includes bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, and vent connections either side. Secured, gasketed, non-skid cover comes complete with flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

NOTES

- [†]Installed sensor box is mounted on the left- or right-hand side of the unit when facing inlet (must be specified).
- [‡]Inlet and outlet sizes shown indicate standard operating sizes and flow control settings. Size #300 and #400 will have 3" connections reduced to 2" as standard. Size #700 and #800 will have 4" connections reduced to 3" as standard. If changed, flow control must be adjusted accordingly.
- Power supply 120V GFCI.
- Recommended Installations: Sitting on the floor or recessed in a pit only. (A pit installation requires that a drain or sump pump be installed to keep the pit relatively dry.)
- For pit installation, see Form No. IT66.

CAUTION

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1196	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	300	17,078.00
		400	20,021.00
		500	22,284.00
		600	24,950.00
		700	26,487.00
		800	32,458.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD	
-PW	Plug Wrench	154.00	

Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Water Capacity gallon [L]	Oil Capacity gallon [L]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dimensions in inches [mm]					
						C	D/E	F	G	H	K
300	2 [51]	10 [38]	7 [26]	1 [4]	56 [25]	13-7/8 [352]	8-1/8 [206]	25-1/8 [638]	14 [356]	11-5/8 [295]	5-7/16 [138]
400		15 [57]	9 [34]		77 [35]	14 [356]	8-1/4 [210]	25-1/4 [641]	14-1/8 [359]		
500	3 [76]	20 [76]	10 [38]	1-1/2 [6]	106 [48]	15-1/2 [394]	9-3/8 [238]	27-1/8 [689]	16-3/4 [425]	13-1/4 [337]	6-5/8 [168]
600		25 [95]	16 [61]	3-1/2 [13]	116 [53]	18-1/4 [464]	11-3/4 [298]	30 [762]	17-1/4 [438]	16 [406]	7-3/4 [197]
700		35 [132]	21 [79]	5 [19]	140 [64]	19-3/4 [502]	12-1/2 [318]	32-1/4 [819]	19-7/8 [505]	16-3/8 [416]	
800		50 [189]	30 [114]	7 [26]	171 [78]	24-1/4 [616]	14-3/16 [360]	34-1/8 [867]	22-1/2 [572]	17-1/4 [438]	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1198 LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH OIL LEVEL SENSOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1198 oil interceptor with a fiberglass sensor box containing an electronic oil level sensor (specify right or left side[†]) features large capacity, acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, and a fiberglass display box with one green power light, red oil level light, audible alarm and junction box. Includes bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, and vent connections either side. Secured, gasketed, non-skid cover comes complete with flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

NOTES

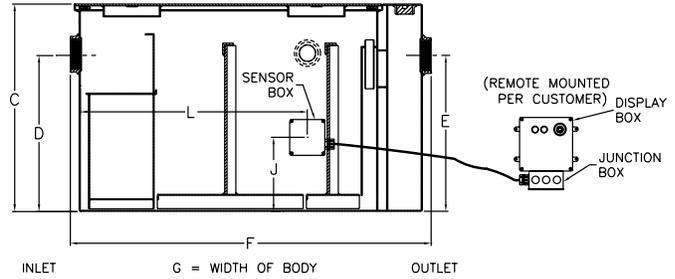
- [†]Installed sensor box is mounted on the left- or right-hand side of the unit when facing inlet (must be specified).
- Power supply 120V GFCI.

RECOMMENDED INSTALLATIONS

Sitting on the floor or recessed in a pit only. (A pit installation requires that a drain or sump pump be installed to keep the pit relatively dry.) For pit installation, see Form No. IT62.

CAUTION

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1198	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	75	49,505.00
		100	52,903.00
		125	60,192.00
		150	63,332.00
		200	85,680.00
		250	97,767.00
		300	109,494.00
		350	121,146.00
		400	138,143.00
		450	156,503.00
500	171,849.00		
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION		ADD
-PW	Plug Wrench		154.00

Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Water Capacity gallon [L]	Oil Capacity gallon [L]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	No. of Covers	Dimensions in inches [mm]					
						C	D/E	F	G	J	L
75 [284]	3 [76]	65 [246]	20 [76]	332 [151]	1	22-3/4 [578]	18-1/2 [470]	36 [914]	28-5/8 [727]	10 [254]	25-3/4 [654]
100 [379]		110 [416]	27 [102]	432 [196]		27 [686]	23 [584]	42-3/4 [1086]	33-5/8 [854]	15-3/8 [391]	30-1/8 [765]
125 [473]		150 [568]	33 [125]	780 [354]		30-1/8 [765]	24-1/2 [622]	49-1/4 [1251]	40 [1016]	15-11/16 [398]	36-5/8 [930]
150 [568]	4 [102]	190 [719]	40 [151]	888 [403]	2	30-3/4 [781]	25-1/4 [641]	56 [1422]	41-3/8 [1051]	17-5/16 [440]	43-7/8 [1114]
200 [757]		265 [1003]	53 [201]	1055 [479]		35-1/2 [902]	29-7/8 [759]	61 [1549]	43-5/8 [1108]	21-1/16 [535]	46-5/8 [1184]
250 [946]		460 [1741]	67 [254]	1438 [652]		41 [1041]	36 [914]	71 [1803]	51-3/8 [1305]	27-13/16 [706]	56-5/8 [1438]
300 [1136]	5 [127]	660 [2498]	80 [303]	1840 [835]	2	46-1/4 [1175]	39-5/8 [1006]	80 [2032]	58-3/8 [1483]	32 [813]	65-5/8 [1667]
350 [1325]		860 [3255]	93 [352]	2180 [989]		50-1/2 [1283]	43-7/8 [1114]	87 [2210]	63-5/8 [1616]	35-5/16 [897]	74-1/8 [1883]
400 [1514]		1090 [4126]	107 [405]	2536 [1150]		54-1/4 [1378]	47-5/8 [1210]	94 [2388]	67 [1702]	39-5/16 [999]	79-1/8 [2010]
450 [1703]	6 [152]	1275 [4826]	120 [454]	2816 [1277]	3	55-1/4 [1403]	48-5/8 [1235]	100 [2540]	72 [1829]	40-3/8 [1026]	85-3/8 [2169]
500 [1893]		1435 [5432]	133 [503]	2970 [1347]		57-1/4 [1454]	51-5/8 [1311]	104 [2642]	74 [1880]	43-3/16 [1097]	88-3/8 [2245]

Z1198-ST LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK AND OIL LEVEL FLOAT SENSOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

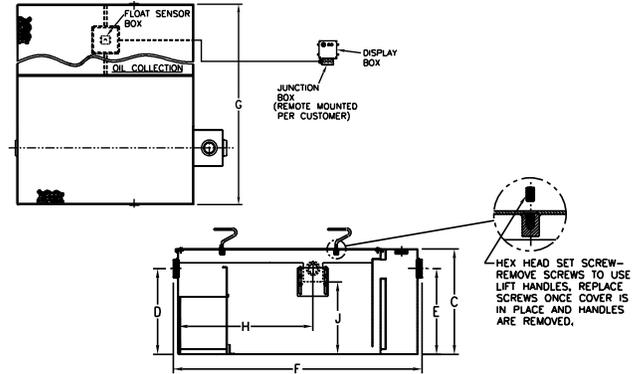
Zurn Z1198-ST oil interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, fiberglass sensor box containing an electronic oil level sensor, fiberglass display box with audio and visual alarms and junction box. Includes bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, adjustable oil draw-off, and vent connections. Secured, gasketed, non-skid cover comes complete with flow control fitting and left hand integral storage tank. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

NOTES

Location of inlet and outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

CAUTION

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1198-ST*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	75	68,352.00
		100	72,903.00
		125	82,512.00
		150	86,718.00
		200	116,419.00
		250	132,530.00
		300	148,118.00
		350	163,625.00
		400	186,199.00
		450	210,626.00
500	231,003.00		

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD	EA. ADDITIONAL	
			SIZE	1" OVER 10" UP TO 10"
-E	Integral Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section. (Specify 'C' Dim. required for recessed installation.)	75	502.00	7,356.00
		100	525.00	7,673.00
		125	569.00	7,993.00
		150	598.00	8,298.00
		200	620.00	11,878.00
		250	691.00	15,412.00
		300	797.00	18,758.00
		350	876.00	22,196.00
		400	943.00	25,900.00
		450	999.00	30,206.00
500	1,037.00	34,584.00		

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	ADD
-HD	Heavy-Duty Traffic Cover rated at 10,000 lb maximum safe live load. An increased 'C' dim. is required when -HD option is specified.	75	16,400.00
		100	22,612.00
		125	24,788.00
		150	29,018.00
		200	33,103.00
		250	45,647.00
		300	58,628.00
		350	69,149.00
		400	79,608.00
		450	90,987.00
500	97,301.00		
-K	Anchor flange 1 3/4" down from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-K) option is specified. (Specify 'C' Dim. height required.)	75	3,538.00
		100	3,966.00
		125	4,706.00
		150	5,496.00
		200	5,864.00
		250	7,870.00
		300	8,887.00
		350	9,900.00
		400	10,510.00
		450	11,126.00
500	11,785.00		
-KC	Anchor flange 1 3/4" down from top and 2" wide with clamp collar. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-KC) option is specified. (Specify 'C' Dim. height required.)	75	6,390.00
		100	7,131.00
		125	7,993.00
		150	8,836.00
		200	10,316.00
		250	13,362.00
		300	15,044.00
		350	16,624.00
		400	17,544.00
		450	18,755.00
500	19,544.00		
-STR	Storage tank on right-hand side when facing the inlet.		N/C

Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Water Capacity gallon [L]	Oil Capacity gallon [L]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	No. of Covers		Dimensions in inches [mm]					
					Trap	Tank	C	D/E	F	G	H	J
75 [284]	3 [76]	88 [333]	125 [473]	615 [279]	1	1	22-3/4 [578]	18-1/2 [470]	51-3/8 [1305]	65-3/8 [1661]	29-1/4 [743]	15-1/2 [394]
100 [379]		159 [602]		800 [363]			27 [686]	23 [584]	60-3/8 [1534]	82-3/8 [2092]	35-1/4 [895]	19-3/4 [502]
125 [473]		208 [787]		1450 [658]			30-1/8 [765]	24-1/2 [622]	64-1/4 [1632]	84-5/8 [2149]	36 [914]	21 [533]
150 [568]	4 [102]	235 [890]	250 [946]	1640 [744]	2	2	30-3/4 [781]	25-1/4 [641]	68-1/4 [1734]	82-3/4 [2102]	38-11/16 [983]	21-5/8 [549]
200 [757]		333 [1261]		1950 [885]			35-1/2 [902]	29-7/8 [759]	71-3/8 [1813]	92-3/4 [2356]	43-1/2 [1105]	26-3/8 [670]
250 [946]		445 [1685]		2650 [1202]			41 [1041]	36 [914]	75-1/2 [1918]	95-5/8 [2429]	40-3/4 [1035]	32-1/2 [826]
300 [1136]	5 [127]	664 [2514]	400 [1514]	3400 [1542]	2	2	46-1/4 [1175]	39-5/8 [1006]	82-3/8 [2092]	92-3/8 [2346]	48-1/16 [1221]	37-3/4 [959]
350 [1325]		1006 [3808]		4000 [1814]			50-1/2 [1283]	43-7/8 [1114]	103-1/8 [2619]	104-3/4 [2661]	61-15/16 [1573]	40-3/8 [1026]
400 [1514]		1266 [3808]		4700 [2132]			54-1/4 [1378]	47-5/8 [1210]	110-1/8 [2797]	102-5/8 [2607]	66-9/16 [1691]	44-1/8 [1121]
450 [1703]	6 [152]	1575 [5962]	700 [2650]	5200 [2359]	2	2	55-1/4 [1403]	48-5/8 [1235]	123-1/8 [3127]	102-7/8 [2613]	75-1/4 [1911]	44-5/8 [1133]
500 [1893]		1695 [6416]		5500 [2495]			57-1/4 [1454]	51-5/8 [1311]	124-1/8 [3153]	103-5/8 [2632]	73-15/16 [1878]	48-1/8 [1222]

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

NOTES

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

CARRIERS

HYDRANTS

CLEANOUTS

WHA

SS DRAINS

SANI-FLOOR

TECH INFO

CARRIER SYSTEMS

CARRIER – APPLICATION INDEX	224		
CARRIER – PRODUCT COMPLIANCE	224		
CARRIER – TECHNICAL DATA	224		
CARRIER – HOW TO SPECIFY	224		
CARRIER – TECHNICAL DATA	225		
Z1200 CARRIER TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES	226		
⌚ Z1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	228		
⌚ Z1201-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET HUB AND SPIGOT WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM	230		
Z1201-N_4-XB BARIATRIC CARRIER - 1000 LBS [454 KG] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET NO-HUB WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM	232		
Z1201-N_4-XH EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY - 750 LBS [340 KG] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET NO-HUB WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM	233		
⌚ ZE1201-N_4 ELONGATED BARREL FITTING 38" [965 MM] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET NO-HUB WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM	234		
⌚ ZE1201-H ELONGATED BARREL FITTING 41" [1042 MM] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET HUB AND SPIGOT WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM	236		
⌚ ZF1201-N EZCARRY® HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET ONE-PIECE CARRIER – NO-HUB SERIES	238		
⌚ ZN1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM (9-3/8" DEPTH FRONT TO BACK)	239		
⌚ Z1202-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	240		
⌚ Z1202-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	242		
Z1202-N-XB EZCARRY® BARIATRIC CARRIER – 1000 LB ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	244		
Z1202-N-XH EZCARRY® EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY 750 LB ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	245		
⌚ ZF1202-N EZCARRY® VERTICAL SIPHON JET ONE-PIECE CARRIER – NO-HUB SERIES	246		
⌚ ZN1202-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM	247		
Z1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	248		
Z1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	250		
⌚ ZE1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – NO-HUB SERIES	252		
⌚ ZE1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	254		
Z1204-H ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	256		
Z1204-N ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	258		
Z1207-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH ROUGH-IN SIPHON JET – NO-HUB	260		
Z1208-N VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – NO-HUB	261		
Z1208-H VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – HUB AND SPIGOT	262		
Z1209-N VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – NO-HUB	263		
ZN1209-N VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM	264		
Z1212 WALL CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM	265		
Z1213-N 4" VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – 2" OR 4" TOP VENT CLOSET FITTING ONLY (NO SUPPORT)	266		
Z1216 90° DOUBLE NO-HUB SYSTEM FOR FLOOR MOUNTED BACK OUTLET WATER CLOSETS	267		
Z1217 COUPLING TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINAL/SERVICE SINK	268		
Z1218 COUPLING TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINAL/SERVICE SINK	269		
Z1221 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINALS	270		
Z1222 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WITH BEARING PLATE	270		
Z1223 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – TROUGH URINALS	271		
Z1224 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – LAVATORY WITH BACK	271		
Z1225 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WATER COOLERS	272		
Z1229 PLATE AND EXPOSED ARM – HEAVY SINKS	272		
Z1231 CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL LAVATORIES	273		
⌚ Z1231EZ UNIVERSAL LAVATORY CARRIER – WALL LAVATORIES	273		
Z1236 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL LAVATORIES/SINKS	274		
Z1251 CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	275		
Z1253 ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	275		
Z1255 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	276		
Z1256 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	277		
Z1257 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	277		
Z1258 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	278		
Z1259 PLATE SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	279		
Z1280 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – NO-HUB	280		
Z1282 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – HUB AND SPIGOT	280		
Z1283 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – PLASTIC PIPE	281		
Z1284 CONCRETE FLOOR SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER	281		
Z1285 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER	282		

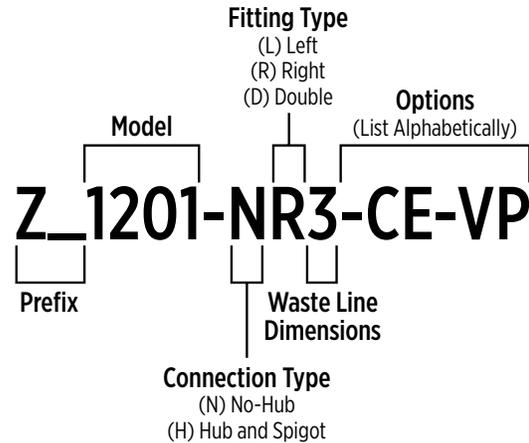
CARRIER - APPLICATION INDEX

APPLICATION	TYPE	RECOMMENDED CARRIER
Commercial (Cement Slab) Construction Off-the-Floor Closet	300 lb Rigid System	Z1201, ZE1201, ZF1201, ZN1201, Z1202, ZF1202, ZN1202, Z1203, ZE1203, Z1204, Z1207, Z1208, Z1209, ZN1209
	500 lb Rigid System	Z1201, Z1202, ZE1201, ZF1201, ZN1201, ZF1202, ZN1202
	750 lb Extra-Heavy-Duty	Z1201-XH, Z1202-XH
	1000 lb Bariatric	Z1201-XB, Z1202-XB
Wood Stud and Residential Off-the-Floor Closet		Z1212, Z1280, Z1282, Z1283, Z1284, Z1285
Penal Fixtures and Floor Mounted Back Outlet Fixtures		Z1216
Off-the-Floor Lavatories	Plate Type	Z1224, Z1224-EZ, Z1259 (No Uprights)
	Concealed Arm	Z1231, Z1231EZ, Z1251, Z1253 (No Uprights)
	Exposed Arm	Z1236, Z1256, Z1257, Z1258 (No Uprights)
Wash Sinks, Mop Sinks, Heavy Cast Sinks, Service Sinks		Z1217, Z1218, Z1229
Off-the-Floor Urinals		Z1221, Z1221-EZ, Z1222, Z1222-EZ, Z1223
Drinking Fountains, Water Coolers		Z1225
System Accessories		Z1200

CARRIER - PRODUCT COMPLIANCE

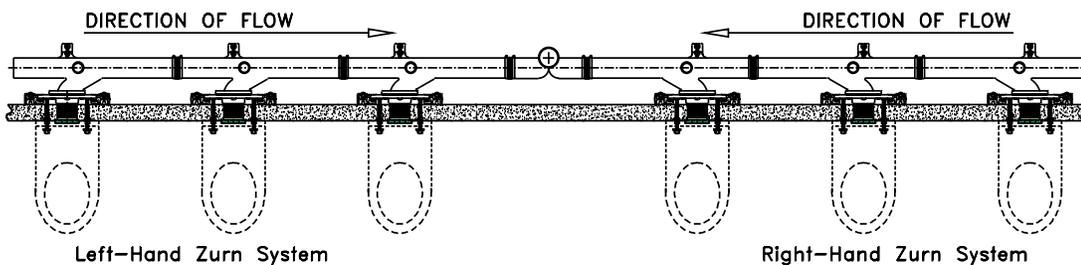
Zurn systems comply with ANSI A112.6.1M and are listed with IAPMO. For verification of a selected carrier, contact your local Zurn Sales Representative.

CARRIER - HOW TO SPECIFY



CARRIER - TECHNICAL DATA

DETERMINATION OF RIGHT- AND LEFT-HAND SYSTEMS



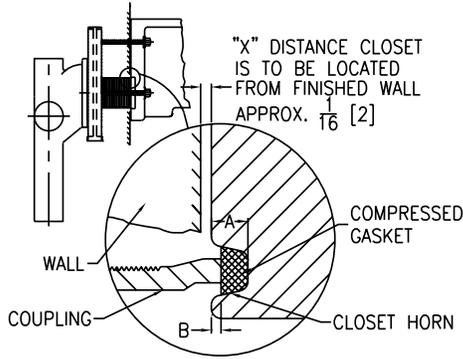
Stand facing the fixture.

If flow is from the right, Zurn System is right-hand. If flow is from the left, Zurn System is left-hand.

CARRIER – TECHNICAL DATA

DETERMINATION OF COUPLING AND FIXTURE DISTANCES FROM FRONT OF WALL

To ensure a tight seal at outlet of closet having a rectangular groove, the front end of the coupling should be located to compress the gasket adequately when the fixture is in the desired location. This dimension will vary depending on depth of recess (Dim. A) in closet. The following formula may be used to determine amount coupling should extend (Dim. B) in front of finished wall.



Inset illustrates depth of gasket recess in fixture and coupling with normal pressure on gasket.

A = depth of recess in closet

X = distance closet is to be located from finished wall

B = distance coupling should extend in front of finished wall.

$$\text{Thus, } A + X - 1/2" = B$$

With fixtures having vee-shaped grooves, coupling may have to extend an additional 1/8" or more. With any closet, the coupling must compress the gasket enough so that the adhesive-coated surfaces are in good contact with the china and the face of the coupling.

IMPORTANT: Bearing nuts and washers must be located properly to establish and maintain dimension "X."

DISTANCE FIXTURE BOLTS LOCATED IN FRONT OF WALL

To locate fixture bolts:

T = thickness of wall flange of closet

X = distance closet is to be located from finished wall

B = distance fixture studs should extend in front of finished wall.

$$\text{Thus, } T + X + 5/8" = B$$

"Minimum 'P' Dimension" is the minimum dimension from front of faceplate to finished wall:

Z1201/Z1202/Z1203/Z1204	Z1208 thru Z1209
1-3/4"	1"

"Standard 'P' Dimension" which is regularly supplied unless otherwise specified, provides for the following dimensions from the front of the faceplate to finished wall:

Z1201/Z1202/Z1203/Z1204		Z1208 thru Z1209	
MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
5"	6"	4"	5-1/8"

Longer 'P' dimensions (or shorter) with couplings up to, and including 12", are furnished at no extra charge. An additional charge will be made for greater 'P' dimensions (see Suffix -CL).

ALLOWANCE FOR CONCEALED FLUSH VALVES

When wall closets are installed with concealed flush valves having rear inlet supply, location of faceplate is important – for Siphon Jet bowls, it is not necessary to locate faceplate behind supply line, since supply line will clear top of faceplate and vent line. For Blow Out installations, however, faceplate must be located behind supply line to prevent interference of faceplate with supply line.

Dimensions below based on B = 3/8".

Z1201/Z1202/Z1203/Z1204			
'P' Dimension*		Coupling Length	Stud Length
Min.	Max.		
1-3/4	2-3/4	2-3/4	6
2-1/2	3-1/2	3-1/2	8
3	4	4	8
4	5	5	8
5	6	6	9
6	7	7	10
7	8	8	11-1/4
7-1/2	8-1/2	8-1/2	11-1/4
8-1/4	9-1/4	9-1/4	12-3/4
9	10	10	12-3/4
10	11	11	15-3/4
11	12	12	15-3/4

Z1208 thru Z1209			
'P' Dimension*		Coupling Length	Stud Length
Min.	Max.		
1	1-7/8	2-3/4	6
1-1/2	2-5/8	3-1/2	8
2	3-1/8	4	8
3	4-1/8	5	8
4	5-1/8	6	9
5	6-1/8	7	9
6	7-1/8	8	11-1/4
6-1/2	7-5/8	8-1/2	11-1/4
7-1/4	8-3/8	9-1/4	12-3/4
8	9-1/8	10	12-3/4
9	10-1/8	11	15-3/4
10	11-1/8	12	15-3/4

Z1200 CARRIER TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES

INTRO
ROOF DRAINS
FLOOR DRAINS
T, P, BW VALVES
INTERCEPTORS
CARRIERS
HYDRANTS
CLEANOUTS
WHA
SS DRAINS
SANI-FLOOR
TECH INFO



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH



Z1200-AUX-SPRT



Ⓢ Z1200-RI-GAUGE



Z1200-NEOSEAL-GSKT-4



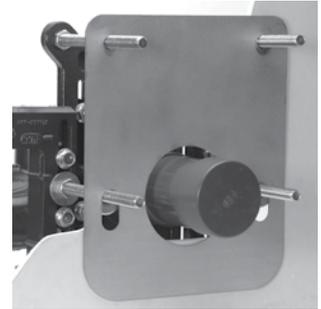
Z1200-RTRFT-NUT



Z1200-VP-HARDWARE

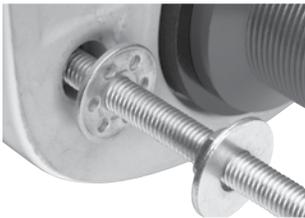


Z1200-VP-WRENCH



Ⓢ EZCUTGUIDE†

**Image showing old style carrier*



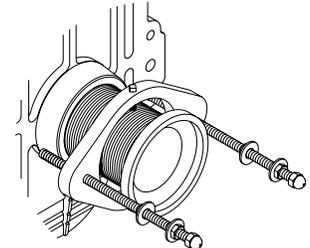
Z1200-ADJ-NUT



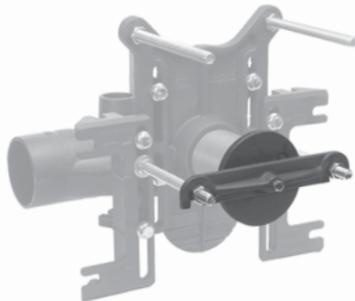
Ⓢ Z1200-OFL-EZ



Ⓢ Z1200-OFR-EZ



Ⓢ Z1200-FLRMNT-ADPT



Z1200-CC-TESTCAP shown on Z1201-N†

**Image showing old style carrier*



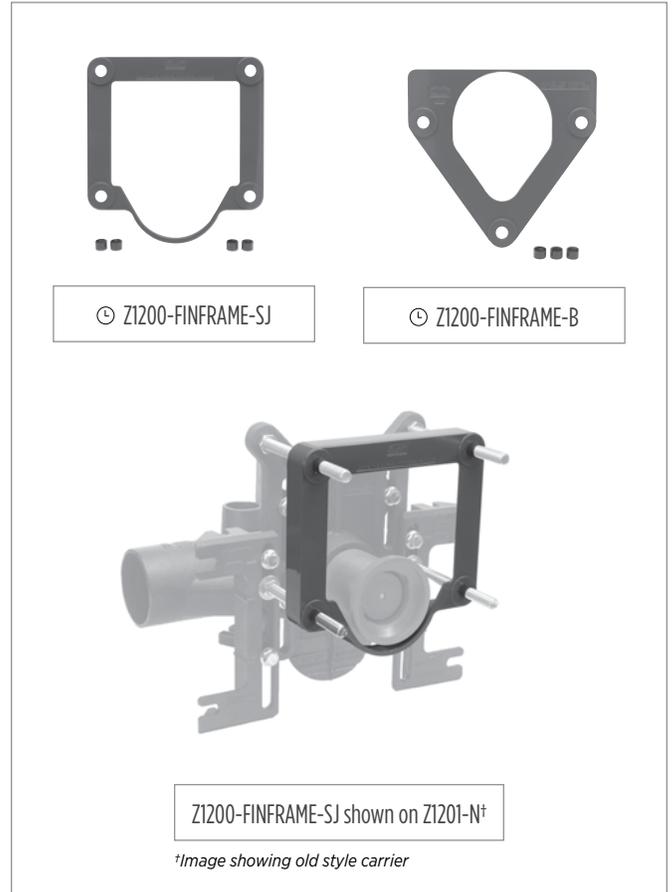
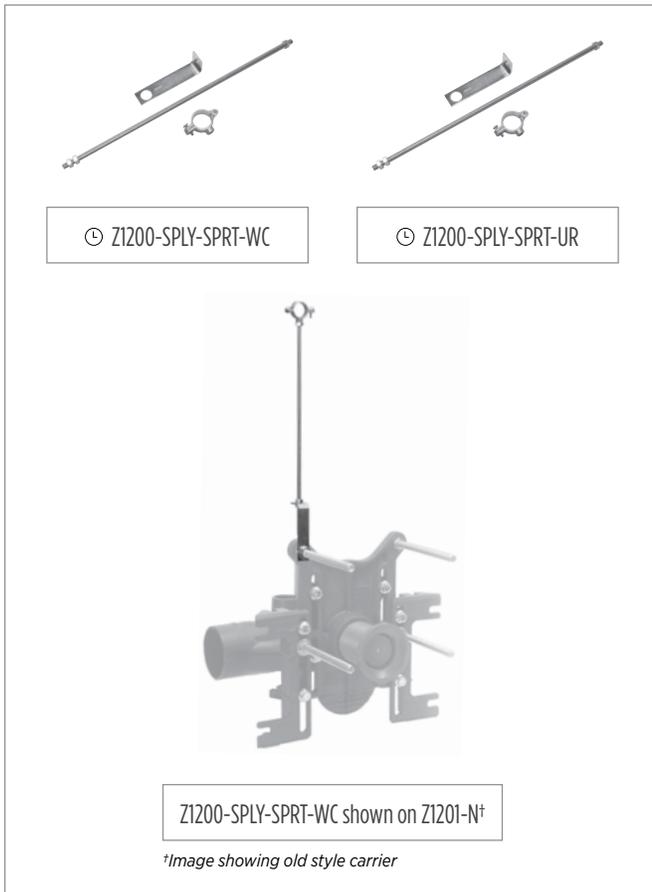
Z1200-CC-TESTCAP

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents
226

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.
For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1200 CARRIER TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Ⓢ EZCUTGUIDE	EZ-Set Cutting Guide for use with -CE coupling system	158.00
Z1200-ADJ-NUT	Flush Wall Adjustment Nut/Washer	N/C
Z1200-AUX-SPRT	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	999.00
Z1200-AUX-FT-SPRT	Auxiliary Foot Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. 7" - 18")	374.00
Z1200-CC-TESTCAP	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly for -CC Coupling	138.00
Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-3	Adjusting Wrench for 3" Adjustable Coupling	125.00
Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-4	Adjusting Wrench for 4" Adjustable Coupling	125.00
Ⓢ Z1200-FINFRAME-SJ	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	99.00
Ⓢ Z1200-FINFRAME-B	Finishing Frame for Blowout Type System (Not for use with Z1201/ Z1202)	99.00
Ⓢ Z1200-FLRMNT-ADPT	Adapter Flange Assembly for Floor Mounted Back Outlet Fixture	184.00
Z1200-FT-EXT-2	2" Foot Extension Assembly	105.00
Z1200-FT-EXT-3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	105.00
Z1200-FT-EXT-4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	105.00
Ⓢ Z1200-NEOSEAL-GSKT-4	4" Bonded "Neo-Seal" Closet Gasket Kit (Previously Z1210-57)	99.00
Ⓢ Z1200-OFL	Offset Fitting - Left	888.00
Ⓢ Z1200-OFR	Offset Fitting - Right	888.00
Z1200-RI-GAUGE	Water Closet Rough-In Gauge	99.00
Z1200-RTRTFT-NUT	Retro-Fit Cap Nut	55.00
Ⓢ Z1200-SPLY-SPRT-UR	Flush Valve Supply Support for Urinals	105.00
Ⓢ Z1200-SPLY-SPRT-WC	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closets	105.00
Z1200-VP-WRNCH	Wrench for Vandal-Proof Screws	35.00
Z1200-VP-HRDWR-1/4	1/4" Vandal-Proof Cap Nuts (1 Set)	158.00
Z1200-VP-HRDWR-3/8	3/8" Vandal-Proof Cap Nuts (1 Set)	158.00
Z1200-VP-HRDWR-5/8	5/8" Vandal-Proof Cap Nuts (1 Set)	158.00



Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.
For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

⌚ Z1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES



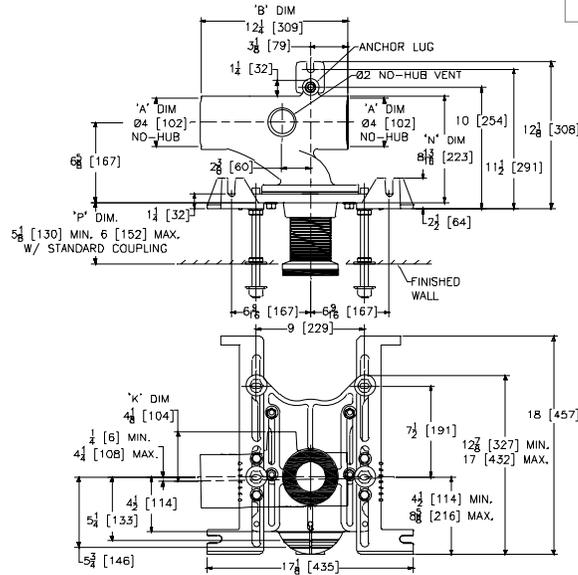
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1201-N() EZCARRY® horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance waterway and () no-hub connections. System includes Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting with hydro-mechanically optimized sweep and extended 2" [51 mm] vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, floor mounted pre-fab slotted foot supports with top anchoring pre-fab support base, heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, stud protectors, bonded Neo-Seal gasket, and corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. EZCARRY system complies with the requirements of ASME A112.6.1M, up to a 500 lb static load rate.

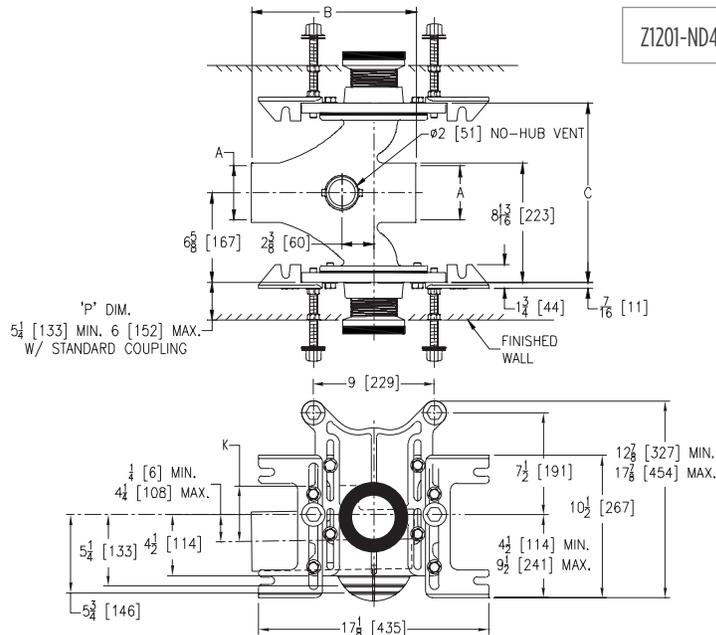
NOTES

1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors and back slots on carrier feet.
3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

Z1201-NR4 (Single)



Z1201-ND4 (Double)



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

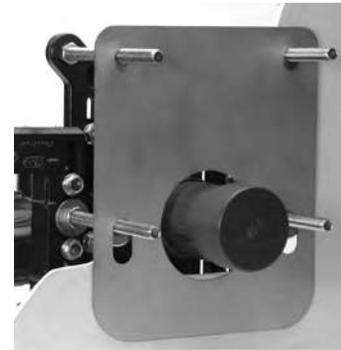
⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Ⓢ **Z1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES**

Product Number	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A	B	K	N	
Z1201-NL3	3 [76]	11-1/2 [292]	4-7/16 [113]	7-3/8 [187]	55 [25]
Z1201-NR3				9-3/4 [248]	101 [46]
Z1201-ND3					
Z1201-NL4	4 [102]	12-1/4 [311]	4-1/8 [105]	8-13/16 [224]	58 [26]
Z1201-NR4					
Z1201-ND4					

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1201*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZQ1201	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non-Adjustable Coupling		
FITTING TYPE			
-NL3	3" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,274.00	-
-NR3	3" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,274.00	-
-ND3	3" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	2,200.00
-NL4	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,274.00	-
-NR4	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,274.00	-
-ND4	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	2,200.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18")	854.00	1,705.00
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" to 12")	N/C	N/C
-CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18")	6"	165.00 328.00
		12"	276.00 549.00
		18"	625.00 1,249.00
-CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")	N/C	N/C
Ⓢ -CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	827.00	1,644.00
-JC	2" Auxiliary Inlet with 1/8" Bend (1NL4, 1NR4 Only)	417.00	-
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 7" - 18")	374.00	744.00
Ⓢ -RYK17	One Piece Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot Support	65.00	126.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
Ⓢ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	86.00	170.00
Ⓢ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	91.00	177.00
		DEDUCT	
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	(184.00)	(365.00)



Ⓢ Z1200-EZCUTGUIDE†

**Image showing old style carrier*



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-3

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ Z1201-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET HUB AND SPIGOT WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM

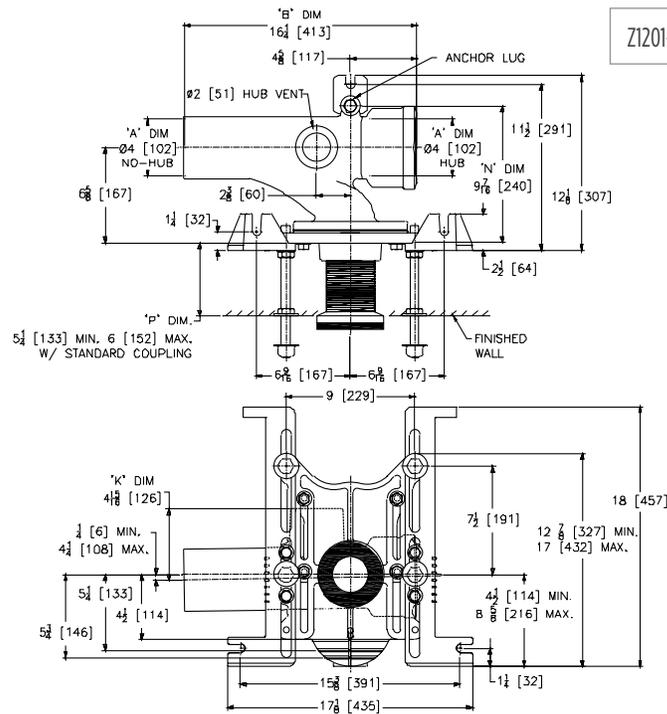


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

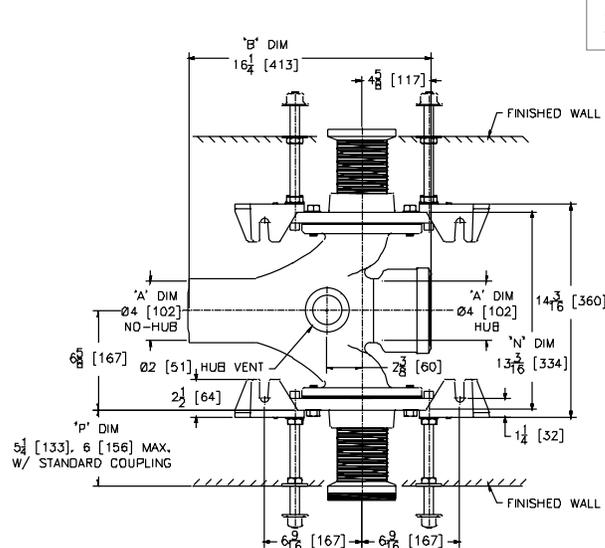
Zurn Z1201-H() EZCarry® horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance waterway and 4" [102 mm] hub and spigot connections. System includes Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting with hydro-mechanically optimized sweep and extended 2" [51 mm] vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, floor mounted pre-fab slotted foot supports with top anchoring pre-fab support base, heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, stud protectors, bonded Neo-Seal gasket, and corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. EZCarry® system complies with the requirements of ASME A112.6.1M, up to a 500 lb static load rating.

NOTES

1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors and back slots on carrier feet.
3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.



Z1201-HR4 (Single)



Z1201-HD4 (Double)

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

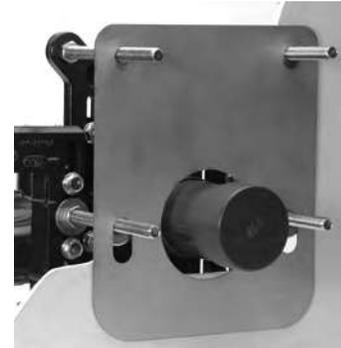
Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Ⓢ **Z1201-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET HUB AND SPIGOT WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM**

Product Number	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A	B	K	N	
Z1201-HL4	4 [102]	13-3/4 [349]	4-5/16 [110]	9-1/2 [241]	64 [29]
Z1201-HR4			6-1/8 [156]	13-3/16 [351]	109 [49]
Z1201-HD4					

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1201*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZQ1201	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling		
FITTING TYPE			
-HL4	4" Hub & Spigot, Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,274.00	-
-HR4	4" Hub & Spigot, Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,274.00	-
-HD4	4" Hub & Spigot Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	2,200.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18")	854.00	1,705.00
Ⓢ -CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" to 12")	N/C	N/C
-CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18")	6"	165.00 328.00
		12"	276.00 549.00
		18"	625.00 1,249.00
Ⓢ -CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")	N/C	N/C
-CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	827.00	1,644.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 7" thru 18")	374.00	744.00
Ⓢ -RYK17	One Piece Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot Support	65.00	126.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
Ⓢ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	86.00	170.00
Ⓢ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	91.00	177.00
		DEDUCT	
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	(184.00)	(365.00)



Ⓢ Z1200-EZCUTGUIDE†

*Image showing old style carrier



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-3

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO
ROOF DRAINS
FLOOR DRAINS
T, P, BW VALVES
INTERCEPTORS
CARRIERS
HYDRANTS
CLEANOUTS
WHA
SS DRAINS
SANI-FLOOR
TECH INFO

Z1201-N_4-XB BARIATRIC CARRIER - 1000 LBS [454 KG] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET NO-HUB WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

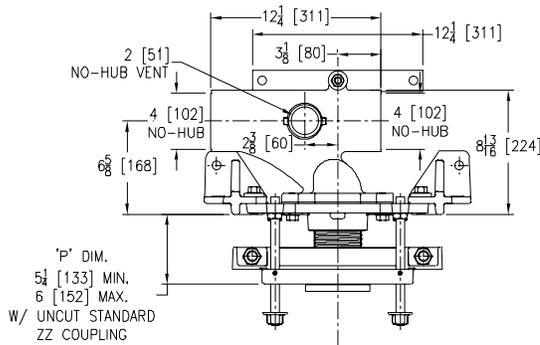
Zurn Z1201-N(-)-XB EZCarry® bariatric horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydromechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable cast iron coupling is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimizes flow performance, while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes an adjustable, gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, rigid support frame assembly, extra heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® XB system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 1000 lb maximum static load.

NOTES

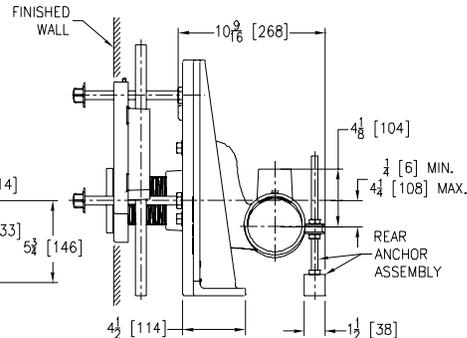
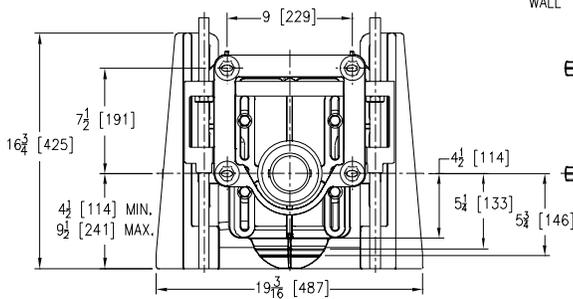
1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 3" [76 mm].
2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors.
3. Rear anchor assembly required for secure installation.
4. Floor anchors must each be able to withstand a pull-out force of 748 lb.
5. Pull-out forces are calculated values with standard coupling assembly. No safety factor has been applied. See Form #C38 for more information.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1201-NL4-XB	100 [45]
Z1201-NR4-XB	100 [45]
Z1201-ND4-XB	173 [78]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1201*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
FITTING TYPE			
-NL4-XB	4" No-Hub, Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	2,519.00	-
-NR4-XB	4" No-Hub, Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	2,519.00	-
-ND4-XB	4" No-Hub, Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	4,577.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	827.00	1,644.00
-JC	2" Auxiliary Inlet with 1/8" Bend	417.00	-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
Ⓢ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	91.00	177.00



Z1201-NR4-XB (Single)



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1201-N_4-XH EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY - 750 LBS [340 KG] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET NO-HUB WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1201-N(-)-XH EZCarry® extra heavy-duty horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydro-mechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimizes flow performance, while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes an adjustable, gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, extra heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® XH system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 750 lb maximum static load.

NOTES

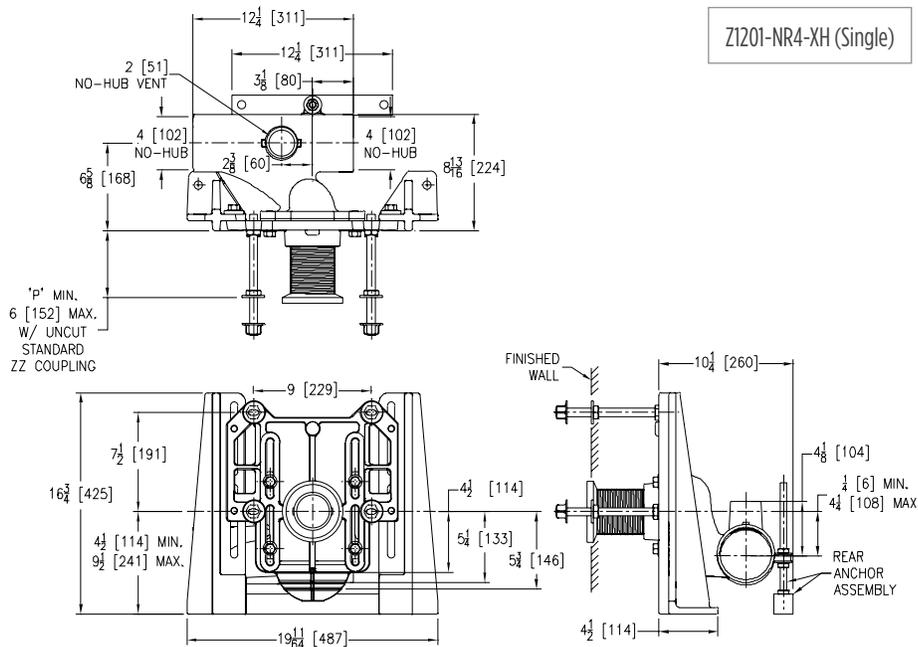
1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. Cut ZQ coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 5" [127 mm].
2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors.
3. Rear anchor assembly required for secure installation.
4. Floor anchors must each be able to withstand a pull-out force of 820 lb.
5. Pull-out forces are calculated values with standard coupling assembly. No safety factor has been applied. See Form #C38 for more information.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1201-NL3-XH	81 [37]
Z1201-NR3-XH	
Z1201-ND3-XH	138 [63]
Z1201-NL4-XH	
Z1201-NR4-XH	84 [38]
Z1201-ND4-XH	142 [64]

PREFIXES	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1201* D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZQ1201 D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling		

FITTING TYPE	SINGLE	DOUBLE
-NL3-XH 3" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	2,459.00	-
-NR3-XH 3" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	2,459.00	-
-ND3-XH 3" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)		- 4,347.00
-NL4-XH 4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	2,310.00	-
-NR4-XH 4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	2,310.00	-
-ND4-XH 4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)		- 4,197.00

SUFFIXES	SINGLE	DOUBLE
-CC Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	59.00	115.00
-CE EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18")	6"	165.00
	12"	276.00
	18"	625.00
-CL Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify length 6" or 12")	105.00	207.00
-CS 2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	827.00	1,644.00
-JC 2" Auxiliary Inlet with 1/8" Bend	417.00	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
Ⓢ -45 Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	84.00	166.00
Ⓢ -50 Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	91.00	177.00



Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

ZE1201-N_4 ELONGATED BARREL FITTING 38" [965 MM] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET NO-HUB WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM

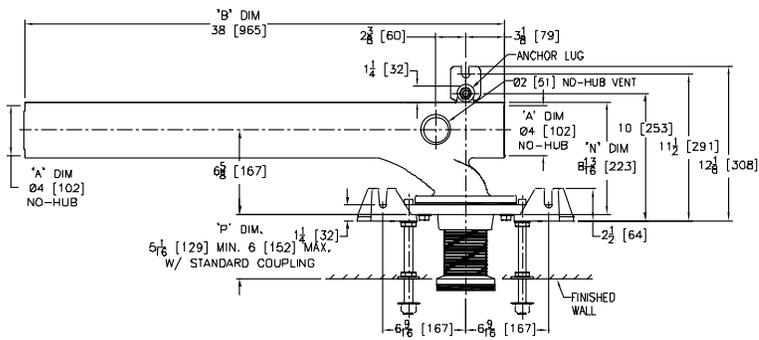


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

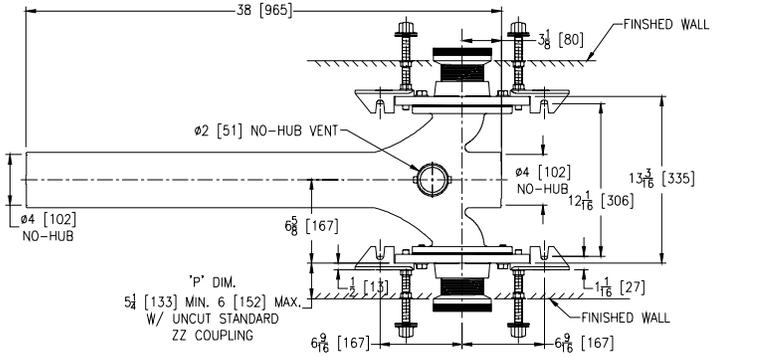
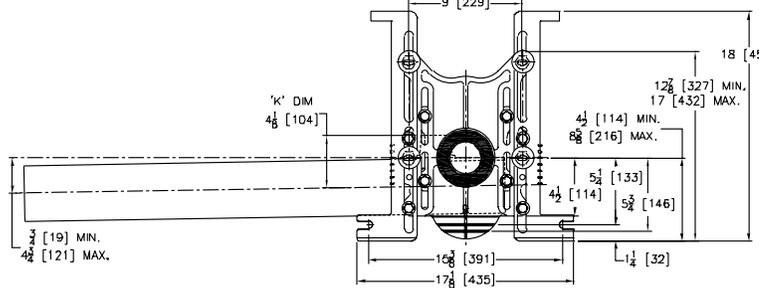
Zurn ZE1201-N() EZCarry® horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydromechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, 38" [965 mm] barrel for stall-to-stall direct connection, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimizes flow performance, while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes an adjustable, gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports with top anchoring pre-fab support base, heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® narrow wall system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 500 lb maximum static load.

NOTES

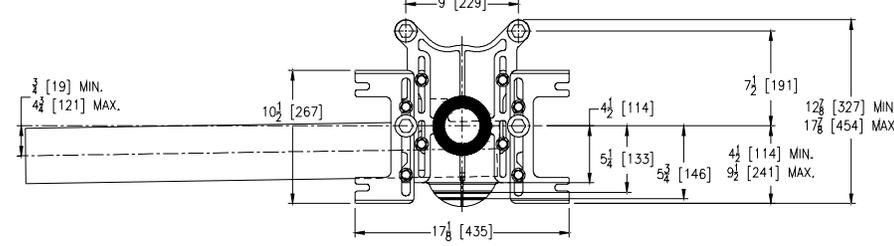
1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors.
3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.



ZE1201-NR4 (Single)



ZE1201-ND4 (Double)



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

⌚ **ZE1201-N_4** ELONGATED BARREL FITTING 38" [965 MM] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET NO-HUB WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
ZE1201-NL4	97 [44]
ZE1201-NR4	
ZE1201-ND4	



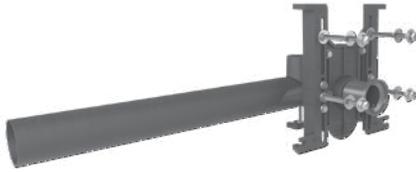
Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-3

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
ZE1201*	D.C.C.I. Elongated Fitting System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZQE1201	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling		
FITTING TYPE			
-NL4	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,840.00	-
-NR4	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,840.00	-
-ND4	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	3,192.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18")	530.00	1,705.00
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	59.00	115.00
-CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18")	6"	165.00 328.00
		12"	276.00 549.00
		18"	625.00 1,249.00
-CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")	105.00	207.00
⌚ -CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	827.00	1,644.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 7" thru 18")	322.00	740.00
⌚ -RYK17	One Piece Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot Support	65.00	126.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
⌚ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	86.00	170.00
⌚ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	91.00	177.00
		DEDUCT	
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	(184.00)	(365.00)

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

ZE1201-H ELONGATED BARREL FITTING 41" [1042 MM] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET HUB AND SPIGOT WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM

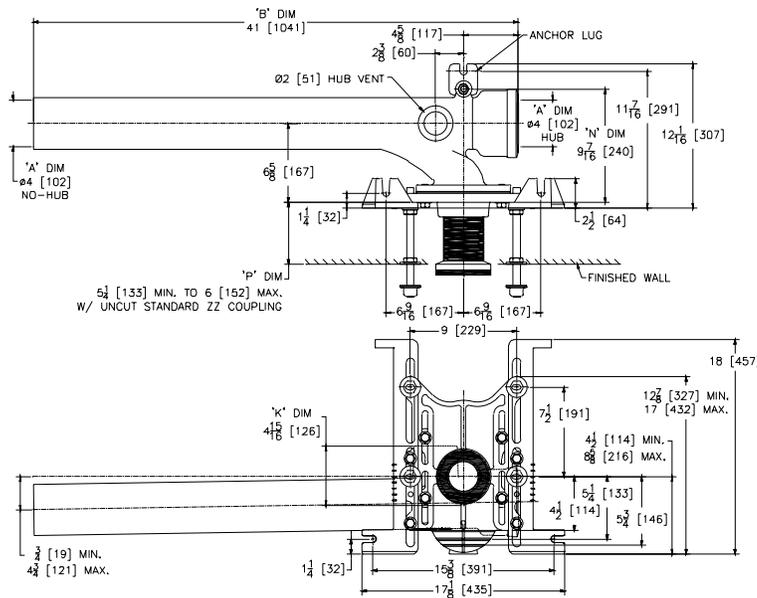


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

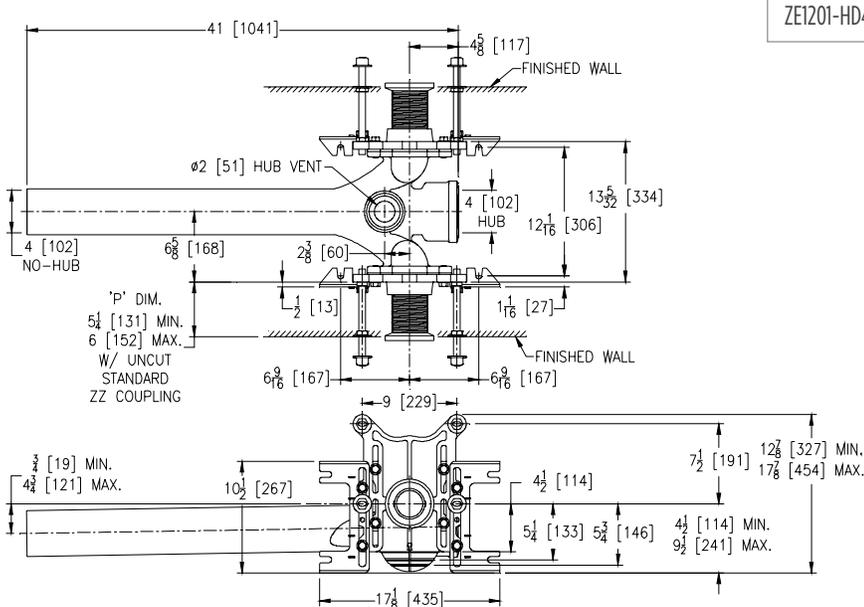
Zurn ZE1201-H() EZCarry® horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system, with high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydromechanically optimized sweeps, 4" [102 mm] Hub & Spigot connections, 38" [965 mm] barrel for stall to stall direct connection, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap, designed to increase flow velocity and line carry, and labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimize flow performance, while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes an adjustable, gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports with top anchoring pre-fab support base, heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® narrow wall system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 500 lb. maximum static load.

NOTES

1. 4" adjustable coupling minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors.
3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.



ZE1201-HR4 (Single)



ZE1201-HD4 (Double)

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Ⓢ **ZE1201-H ELONGATED BARREL FITTING 41" [1042 MM] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET HUB AND SPIGOT WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM**

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
ZE1201-HL4	99 [45]
ZE1201-HR4	
ZE1201-HD4	125 [57]



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-3

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
ZE1201*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZQE1201	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling		
FITTING TYPE			
-HL4	4" Caulk, Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,840.00	-
-HR4	4" Caulk, Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,840.00	-
-HD4	4" Caulk, Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	3,192.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18")	854.00	1,705.00
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	59.00	115.00
-CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18")	6"	165.00 328.00
		12"	276.00 549.00
		18"	625.00 1,249.00
-CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")	105.00	207.00
Ⓢ -CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	827.00	1,644.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 7" thru 18")	322.00	740.00
Ⓢ -RYK17	One Piece Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot Support	65.00	126.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
Ⓢ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	86.00	170.00
Ⓢ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	91.00	177.00
		DEDUCT	
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	N/C	N/C

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

ZF1201-N EZCARRY® HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET ONE-PIECE CARRIER – NO-HUB SERIES

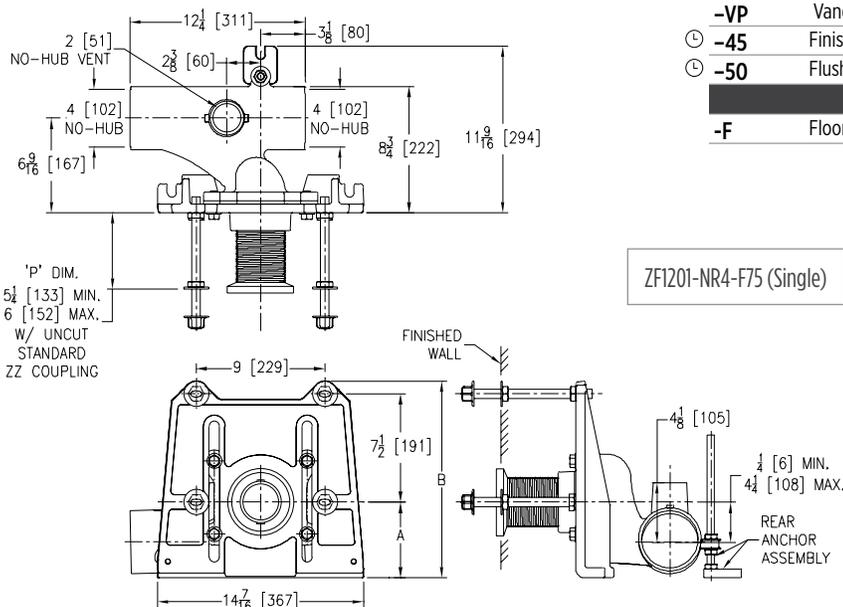


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZF1201-N() EZCarry® one-piece combination floor mounted foot/faceplate horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system, supplied for () rough-in height, features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydro-mechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimize flow performance, while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes one-piece combination foot/faceplate, heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim and stud protectors. EZCarry® one-piece combination floor mounted foot/faceplate system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 500 lb maximum static load.

NOTES

- Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
- Faceplate bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors.
- Rear anchor assembly required for secure installation.



Product Number	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A	B	
ZF1201-NL4-F55	5-1/2 [140]	13-7/8 [352]	72 [33]
ZF1201-NR4-F55			93 [42]
ZF1201-ND4-F55			76 [34]
ZF1201-NL4-F75	7-1/2 [191]	15-7/8 [403]	76 [34]
ZF1201-NR4-F75			100 [45]
ZF1201-ND4-F75			

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
ZF1201*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZQF1201	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non-Adjustable Coupling		
FITTING TYPE			
-NL4-F55	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right w/ 5-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	1,827.00	-
-NR4-F55	4" No-Hub Right Hand Inlet with Flow to Left w/ 5-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	1,827.00	-
-ND4-F55	4" No-Hub Back-to-back Double Inlet with 5-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	-	3,420.00
-NL4-F75	4" No-Hub Left Hand Inlet with Flow to Right w/ 7-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	1,827.00	-
-NR4-F75	4" No-Hub Right Hand Inlet with Flow to Left w/ 7-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	1,827.00	-
-ND4-F75	4" No-Hub Back-to-back Double Inlet with 7-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	-	3,420.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18")	999.00	1,987.00
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	59.00	115.00
-CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18")	6"	165.00
		12"	276.00
		18"	625.00
-CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")	122.00	238.00
Ⓢ -CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	1,076.00	2,141.00
-JC	2" Auxiliary Inlet with 1/8" Bend	417.00	-
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 10" thru 18")	380.00	747.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	158.00	311.00
Ⓢ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	99.00	192.00
Ⓢ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	105.00	204.00
		DEDUCT	
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	N/C	N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

⌚ ZN1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM (9-3/8" DEPTH FRONT TO BACK)



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN1201-N()4 EZCarry® narrow wall horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydro-mechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimize flow performance while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes an adjustable, gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® narrow wall system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 500 lb maximum static load.

NOTES

1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 1-1/4" [32 mm].
2. Carrier floor anchors must each be able to withstand a pull-out force of 1741 lb.
3. Pull-out forces are calculated values with standard coupling assembly. No safety factor has been applied. See Form #C38 for more information.

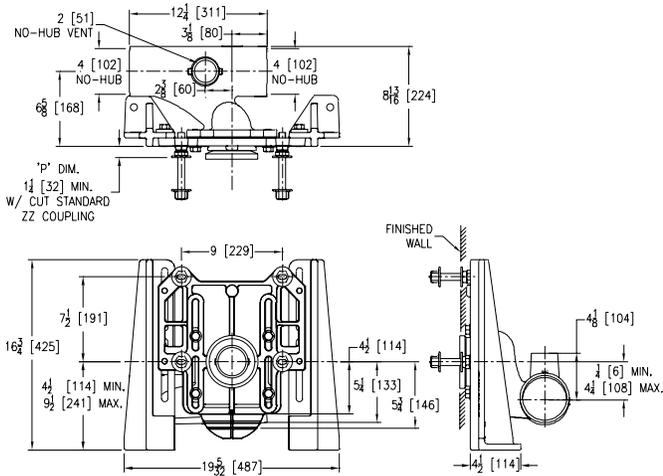
Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
ZN1201-NL4	75 [34]
ZN1201-NR4	
ZN1201-ND4	140 [64]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
ZN1201*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	

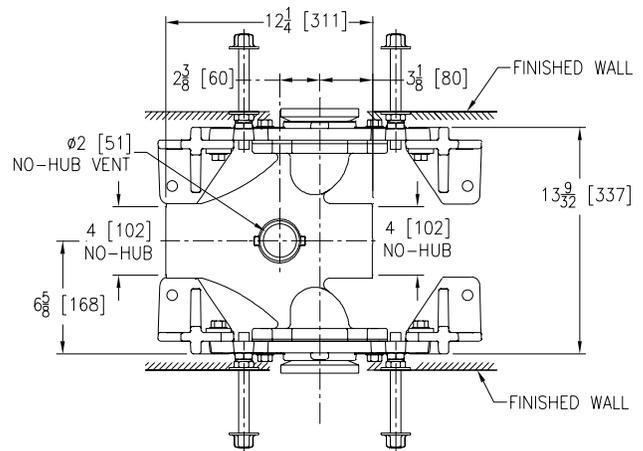
FITTING TYPE			
-NL4	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet w/Flow to Right for Narrow Wall	1,274.00	-
-NR4	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet w/Flow to Left for Narrow Wall	1,274.00	-
-ND4	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double for Narrow Wall)	-	2,200.00

SUFFIXES		SINGLE	DOUBLE
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	62.00	122.00
-CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	1,076.00	2,141.00
-JC	2" Auxiliary Inlet with 1/8" Bend	417.00	836.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	91.00	177.00

ZN1201-NR4 (Single)



ZN1201-ND4 (Double)



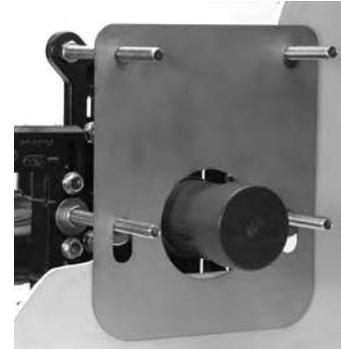
⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ Z1202-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES

Product Number	Dimensions in inches [mm]								Approx. Wt. lb [kg]
	A	B	D	E	H	J	K	N	
Z1202-N4	4 [102]	-	5 [127]	6-9/16 [167]	-	24 [610]	-	8-3/4	73 [33]
Z1202-ND4		-			-		13-1/8	119 [54]	
Z1202-1NL4		-			-		8-3/4	74 [34]	
Z1202-1NR4		4 [102]	5 [127]	6-9/16 [167]	7-9/16 [192]	24 [610]	15-1/2 [394]	13-1/8	120 [54]
Z1202-1ND4								8-3/4	78 [35]
Z1202-2N4								13-1/8	120 [54]
Z1202-2ND4								13-1/8	120 [54]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1202*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZQ1202	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non-Adjustable Coupling		
FITTING TYPE			
-N4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,815.00	-
-ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlets, 2" Vent	-	2,885.00
-1NL4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 4" Left-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent	2,021.00	-
-1NR4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 4" Right-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	2,021.00	-
-1ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlets, 4" Side Inlet, 2" Vent	-	3,139.00
-2N4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, Two 4" Side Inlets, 2" Right-Hand Vent	2,197.00	-
-2ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlets, Two 4" Side Inlets, 2" Vent	-	3,316.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18")	854.00	1,705.00
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	N/C	N/C
-CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18")	6"	165.00 328.00
		12"	276.00 549.00
		18"	625.00 1,249.00
-CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")	N/C	N/C
Ⓢ -CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	942.00	1,882.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets (N4, ND4 Only)	464.00	922.00
-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet (N4, ND4 Only)	230.00	458.00
-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet (N4, ND4 Only)	230.00	458.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 7" thru 18")	373.00	740.00
Ⓢ -RYK17	One Piece Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot Support	65.00	126.00
-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection (N4, 1NR4, 2N4 Only)	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
Ⓢ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	86.00	170.00
Ⓢ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	91.00	177.00
DEDUCT			
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	(184.00)	(365.00)



Ⓢ Z1200-EZCUTGUIDE+

*Image showing old style carrier



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-3

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO
ROOF DRAINS
FLOOR DRAINS
I, P, BW VALVES
INTERCEPTORS
CARRIERS
HYDRANTS
CLEANOUTS
WHA
SS DRAINS
SANI-FLOOR
TECH INFO

Ⓢ Z1202-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

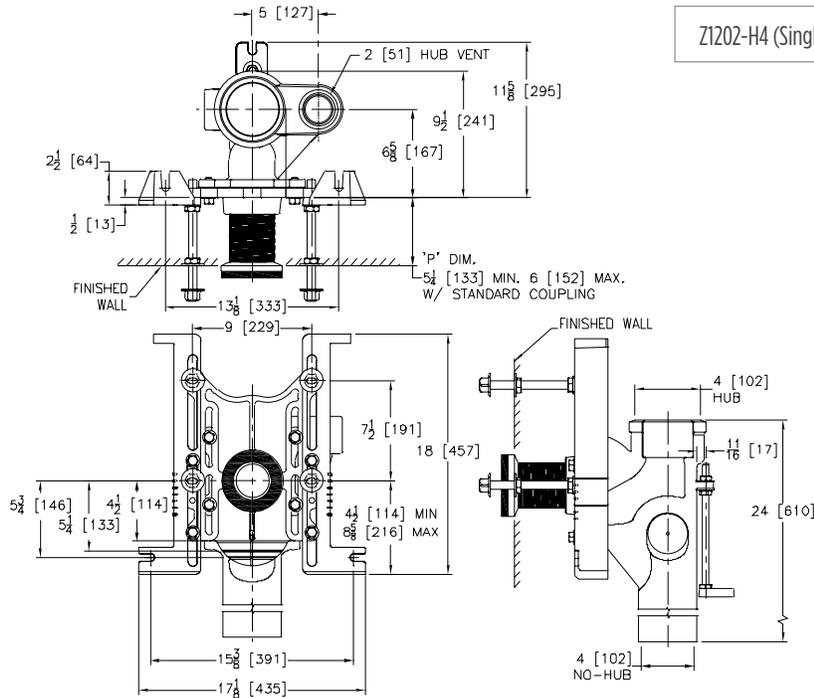


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

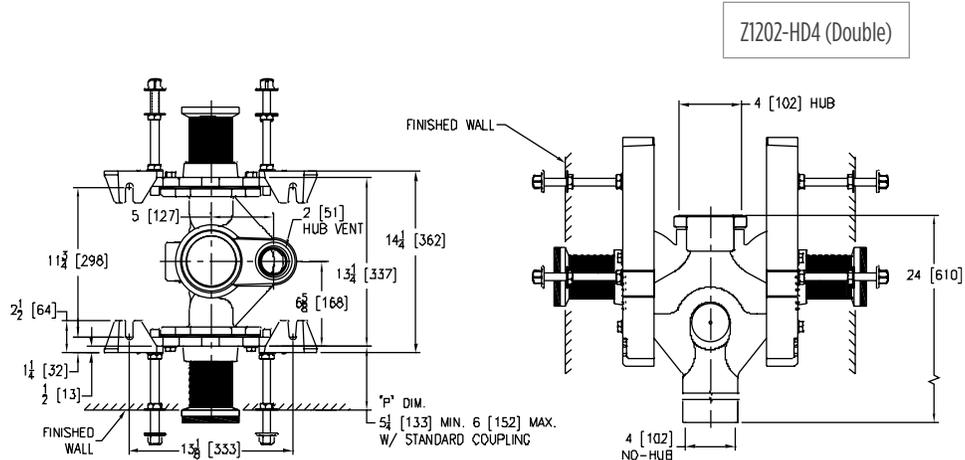
Zurn Z1202-()H EZCARRY® vertical siphon jet water closet carrier system features a high performance waterway and 4" [102 mm] hub and spigot connections. System includes Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting with hydro-mechanically optimized sweep and extended 2" vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, floor mounted pre-fab slotted foot supports with top anchoring pre-fab support base, heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, stud protectors, bonded Neo-Seal gasket, and corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. EZCARRY system complies with the requirements of ASME A112.6.1M, up to a 500 lb static load rating.

NOTES

1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors and back slots on carrier feet.
3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.
4. 2" [51 mm] Hub & Spigot vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left-hand available when specified (Suffix -VL).
5. Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ) when specified.



Z1202-H4 (Single)



Z1202-HD4 (Double)

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

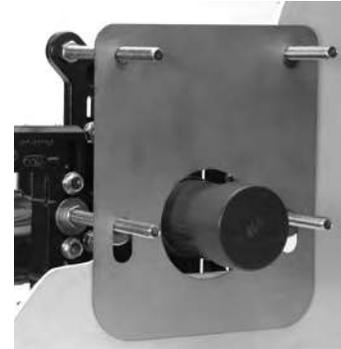
Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Ⓢ Z1202-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

Product Number	Dimensions in inches [mm]								Approx. Wt. lb [kg]	
	A	B	D	E	H	J	K	N		
Z1202-H4	4 [102]	-		6-9/16 [167]	-	24 [610]	-	9-7/16 [240]	79 [36]	
Z1202-HD4		-		6-11/16 [170]	-		-	13-3/8 [340]	125 [57]	
Z1202-1HL4				6-9/16 [167]				9-7/16 [240]	88 [40]	
Z1202-1HR4		4 [102]			6-11/16 [170]	7-9/16 [192]		15-1/2 [394]	13-3/8 [340]	132 [60]
Z1202-1HD4					6-9/16 [167]				9-7/16 [240]	104 [47]
Z1202-2H4					6-11/16 [170]				13-3/8 [340]	147 [67]
Z1202-2HD4										

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1202*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZQ1202	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non-Adjustable Coupling		
FITTING TYPE			
-H4	4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,995.00	-
-HD4	4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, 2" Vent	-	3,461.00
-1HD4	4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, 4" Side Inlet, 2" Vent	-	3,451.00
-1HL4	4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, 4" Left-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent	2,223.00	-
-1HR4	4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlets, 4" Right-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	2,223.00	-
-2H4	4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, Two 4" Side Inlets, 2" Right-Hand Vent	2,413.00	-
-2HD4	4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, Two 4" Side Inlets, 2" Vent	-	3,505.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18")	854.00	1,705.00
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	N/C	N/C
-CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18")	6"	165.00 328.00
		12"	276.00 549.00
		18"	625.00 1,249.00
-CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")	N/C	N/C
Ⓢ -CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	942.00	1,882.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets (H4, HD4 Only)	-	213.00
-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet (H4, HD4, 1HR4 Only)	230.00	458.00
-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet (H4, HD4, 1HR4 Only)	230.00	458.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 7" thru 18")	373.00	740.00
Ⓢ -RYK17	One Piece Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot Support	65.00	126.00
-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection (H4, 1HR4, 2H4 Only)	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	215.00	434.00
Ⓢ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	86.00	170.00
Ⓢ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	91.00	177.00
DEDUCT			
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	(184.00)	(365.00)



Ⓢ Z1200-EZCUTGUIDE+

*Image showing old style carrier



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-3

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO
ROOF DRAINS
FLOOR DRAINS
I, P, BW VALVES
INTERCEPTORS
CARRIERS
HYDRANTS
CLEANOUTS
WHA
SS DRAINS
SANI-FLOOR
TECH INFO

Z1202-N-XB EZCARRY® BARIATRIC CARRIER – 1000 LB ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

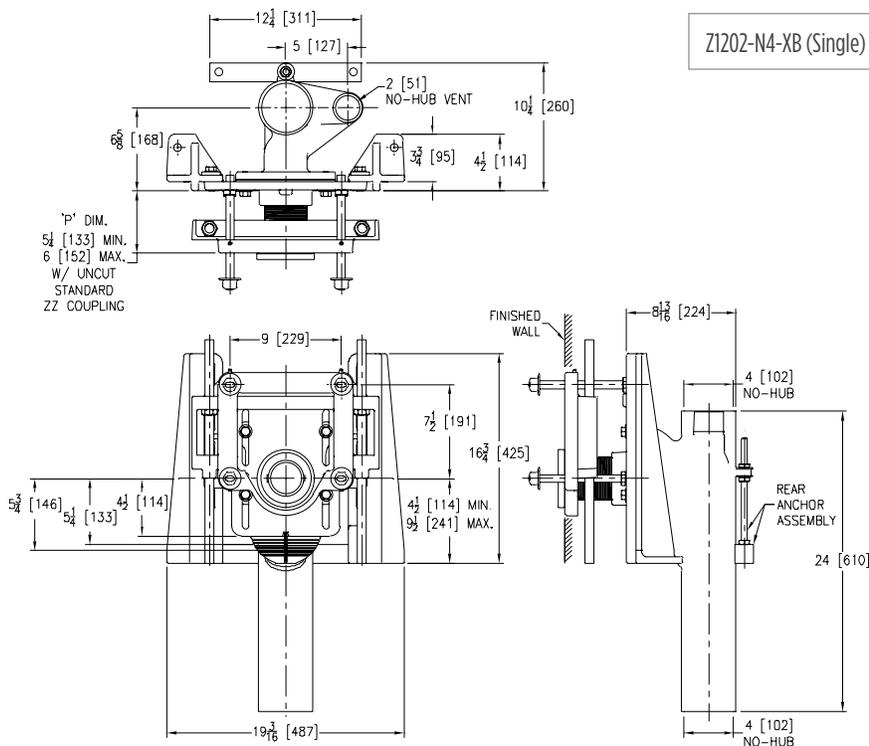
Zurn Z1202-N(-)XB EZCarry® bariatric vertical siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydromechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable cast iron coupling is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimizes flow performance, while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes an adjustable, gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, rigid support frame assembly, extra heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® XB system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 1000 lb maximum static load.

NOTES

- Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 3" [76 mm].
- Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors.
- Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.
- Floor anchors must each be able to withstand a pull-out force of 748 lb.
- Pull-out forces are calculated values with standard coupling assembly. No safety factor has been applied. See Form #C38 for more information.
- 2" [51 mm] no-hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left hand available when specified (Suffix -VL).
- Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ) when specified.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1202-N4-XB	115 [52]
Z1202-ND4-XB	188 [85]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1202*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
FITTING TYPE			
-N4-XB	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	5,880.00	-
-ND4-XB	4" No-Hub Stack, Back-to-Back Inlet (Double), 2" Right-Hand Vent	-	11,350.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	1,482.00	2,472.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	837.00	837.00
-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	423.00	423.00
-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	423.00	423.00
-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	158.00	311.00
⌚ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	105.00	204.00



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1202-N-XH EZCARRY® EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY 750 LB ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1202-N(-)XH EZCARRY® extra heavy-duty vertical siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydro-mechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimizes flow performance, while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes an adjustable, gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, extra heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCARRY® XH system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 750 lb maximum static load.

NOTES

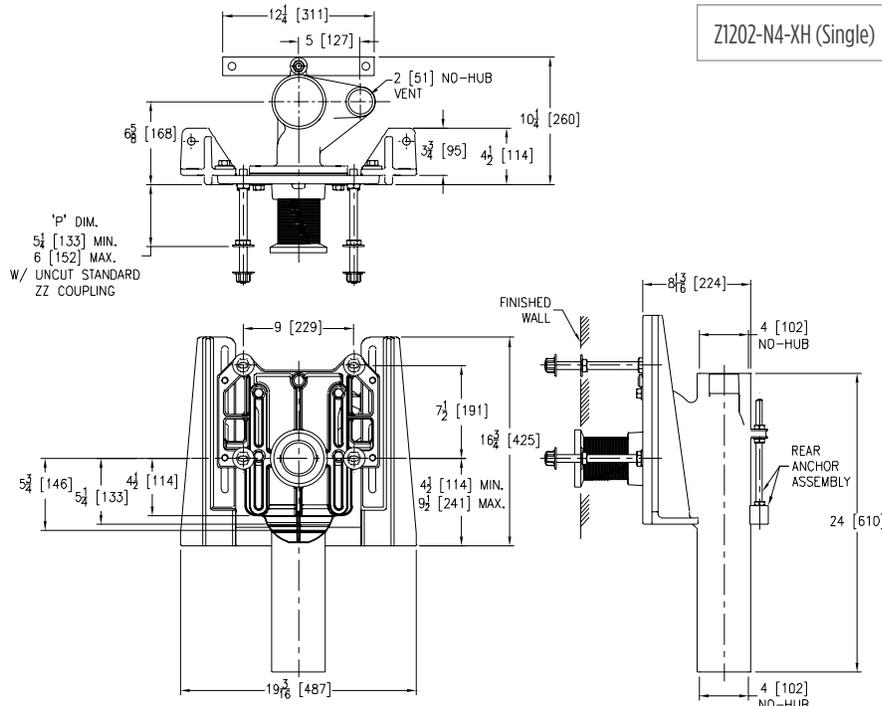
1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors.
3. Rear anchor assembly required for secure installation.
4. Floor anchors must each be able to withstand a pull-out force of 820 lb.
5. Pull-out forces are calculated values with standard coupling assembly. No safety factor has been applied. See Form #C38 for more information.
6. 2" [51 mm] no-hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left hand available when specified (Suffix -VL).
7. Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ) when specified.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1202-N4-XH	99 [45]
Z1202-ND4-XH	156 [71]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1202*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZQ1202	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non-Adjustable Coupling		

FITTING TYPE			
-N4-XH	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	4,274.00	-
-ND4-XH	4" No-Hub Stack, Back-to-Back Inlet (Double), 2" Right-Hand Vent	-	8,247.00

SUFFIXES			
		ADD	
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	N/C	N/C
-CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18")	6"	165.00 328.00
		12"	276.00 549.00
		18"	625.00 1,249.00
-CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")	N/C	N/C
Ⓞ -CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	1,076.00	2,141.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	837.00	837.00
-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	423.00	423.00
-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	423.00	423.00
-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection (H4, 1HR4, 2H4 Only)	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	158.00	311.00
Ⓞ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	105.00	204.00



Ⓞ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ **ZF1202-N** EZCARRY® VERTICAL SIPHON JET ONE-PIECE CARRIER – NO-HUB SERIES

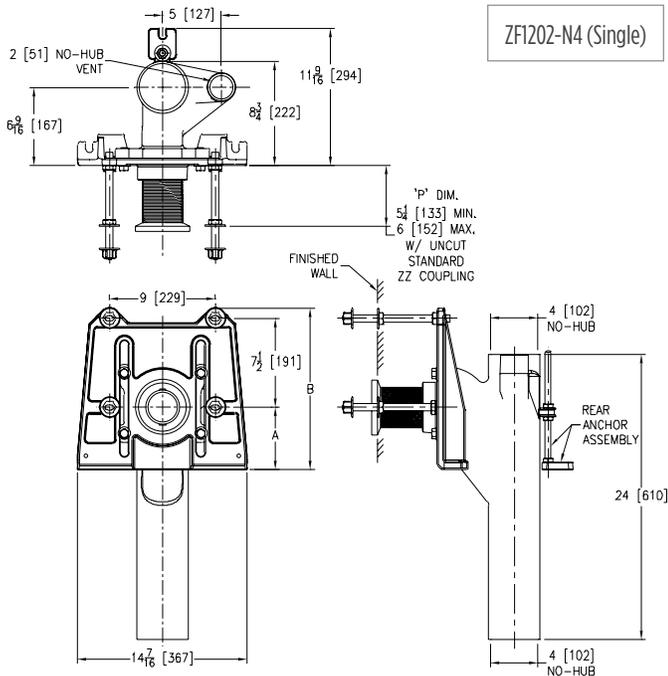


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZF1202-N() EZCarry® one-piece combination floor mounted foot/faceplate horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system, supplied for () rough-in height, features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydro-mechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimizes flow performance, while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes one-piece combination foot/faceplate, heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® one-piece combination floor mounted foot/faceplate system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 500 lb maximum static load.

NOTES

1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors.
3. Rear anchor assembly required for secure installation (not on ND4).
4. 2" [51 mm] no-hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left-hand available when specified (Suffix -VL).
5. Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ).



Product Number	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A	B	
ZF1202-N4-F55	5-1/2 [140]	13-7/8 [352]	87 [39]
ZF1202-ND4-F55			107 [49]
ZF1202-N4-F75	7-1/2 [191]	15-7/8 [403]	91 [41]
ZF1202-ND4-F75			115 [52]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
ZF1202*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZQF1202	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non-Adjustable Coupling		
FITTING TYPE			
-N4-F55	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left with 5-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	2,036.00	-
-ND4-F55	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double), with 5-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	-	3,595.00
-N4-F75	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right with 7-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	2,036.00	-
-ND4-F75	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double), with 7-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	-	3,595.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18")	999.00	1,987.00
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	59.00	115.00
-CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18")	6"	165.00 328.00
		12"	276.00 549.00
		18"	625.00 1,249.00
-CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")	N/C	N/C
Ⓢ -CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	1,076.00	2,141.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	787.00	787.00
-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	399.00	399.00
-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	399.00	399.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 10" thru 18")	380.00	747.00
-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	158.00	311.00
Ⓢ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	99.00	192.00
Ⓢ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	105.00	204.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Ⓢ ZN1202-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN1202-N () 4 EZCarry® narrow wall vertical siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydromechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimizes flow performance while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes an adjustable, gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® narrow wall system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 500 lb maximum static load.

NOTES

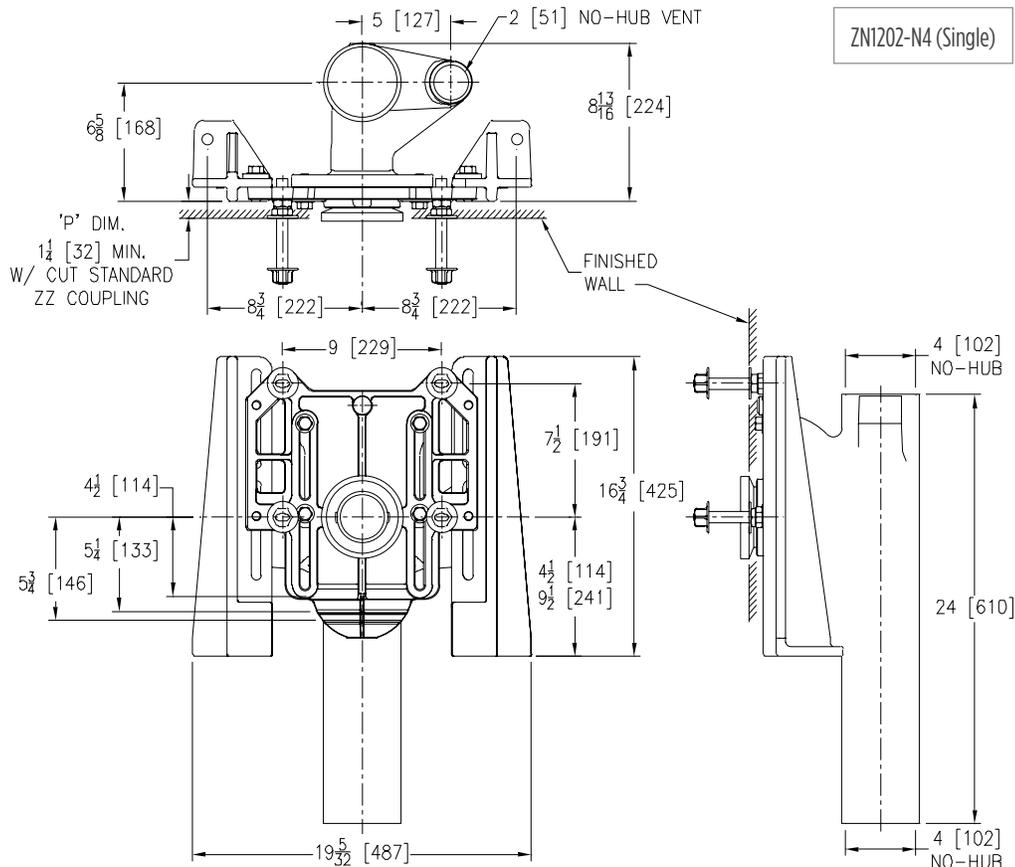
1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 1-1/4" [32 mm].
2. Carrier floor anchors must each be able to withstand a pull-out force of 1741 lb.
3. Pull-out forces are calculated values with standard coupling assembly. No safety factor has been applied. See Form #C38 for more information.
4. 2" [51 mm] no-hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left hand available when specified (Suffix -VL).
5. Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ) when specified.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
ZN1202-N4	90 [41]
ZN1202-ND4	158 [72]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
ZN1202*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	

FITTING TYPE			
-N4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,815.00	-
-ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Back-to-Back Inlet (Double), 2" Right-Hand Vent	-	2,292.00

SUFFIXES		ADD	
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	59.00	115.00
Ⓢ -CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	1,076.00	2,141.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	464.00	464.00
-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	230.00	230.00
-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	230.00	230.00
-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
Ⓢ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	82.00	177.00



Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES

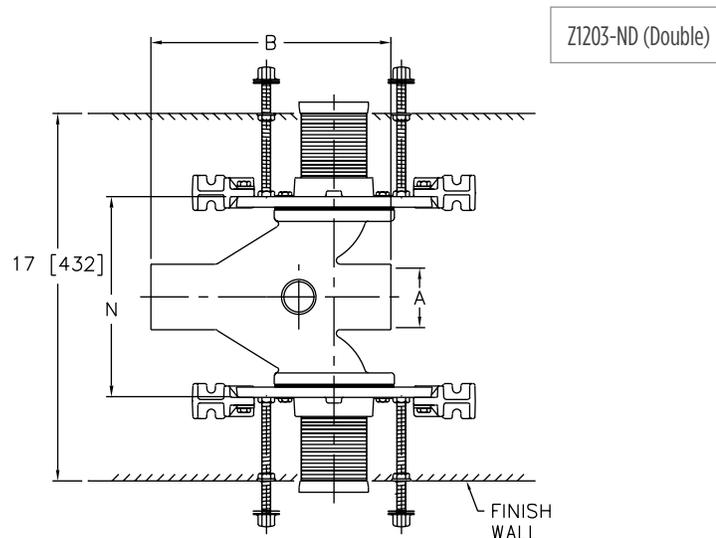
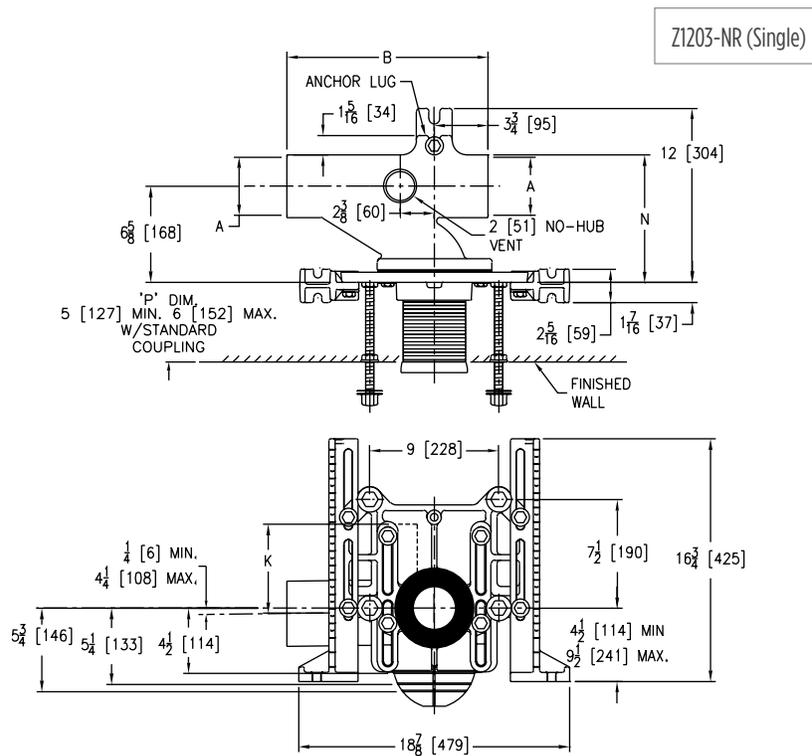


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1203-N() adjustable, horizontal siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with () size no-hub connections. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting, 2" [51 mm] vent adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

1. Minimum "P" dimension attainable = 2" [51 mm].
2. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter bolts through rear slots on carrier feet.
3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.
4. When used with Z1204 vertical fitting, and the centerline of the fitting to the finished wall exceeds 11-3/4" [298 mm], a 7" [178 mm] or longer, coupling is needed.



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES

Product Number	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A	B	K	N	
Z1203-NL3	3 [76]	14 [356]	6-1/8 [156]	7-7/16 [189]	64 [29]
Z1203-NR3				11-1/4 [286]	114 [52]
Z1203-ND3				8-7/8 [225]	67 [30]
Z1203-NL4	4 [102]	14 [356]	6-1/8 [156]	13-3/8 [340]	120 [54]
Z1203-NR4					
Z1203-ND4					

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1203*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZQ1203	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non-Adjustable Coupling		
FITTING TYPE			
-NR3	3" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,274.00	-
-NL3	3" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,274.00	-
-ND3	3" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	2,200.00
-NR4	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,274.00	-
-NL4	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,274.00	-
-ND4	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	2,200.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	854.00	1,705.00
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	59.00	115.00
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" Per Inch (Specify Length Required)	105.00	207.00
-JC	2" Auxiliary Inlet with Sanitary Sweep on Faceplate Centerline	417.00	-
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" - 18")	-	-
Ⓢ -PF	Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
Ⓢ -PS	Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
Ⓢ -RYK	Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	105.00	203.00
-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	138.00	263.00
Ⓢ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	86.00	170.00
Ⓢ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	91.00	177.00
		DEDUCT	
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	(184.00)	(362.00)



Ⓢ Z1200-RI-GAUGE



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-4

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

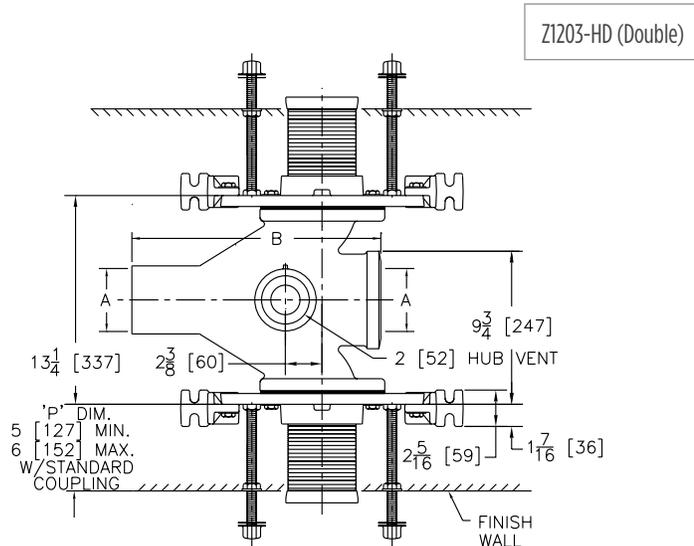
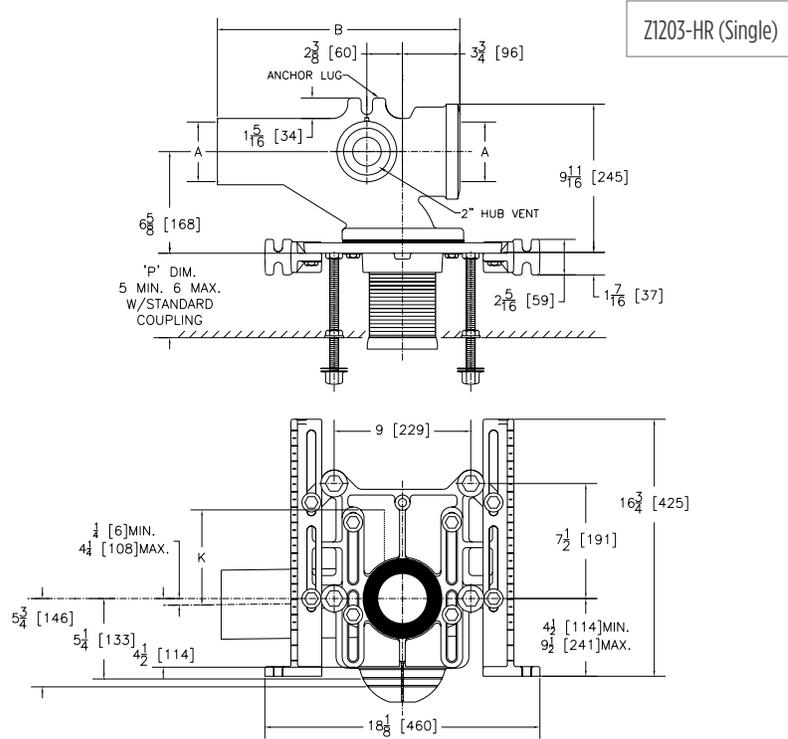


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1203-H() adjustable, horizontal siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with () size hub and spigot connections. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting, 2" [51 mm] vent adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

1. Minimum "P" dimension attainable = 2" [51 mm].
2. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter bolts through rear slots on carrier feet.
3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation (not on HD series).



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

Product Number	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A	B	K	N	
Z1203-HL4	4 [102]	16 [406]	6-1/8 [156]	9-3/4 [248]	75 [34]
Z1203-HR4				13-1/4 [337]	125 [57]
Z1203-HD4					

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1203*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZQ1203	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non-Adjustable Coupling		
FITTING TYPE			
-HL4	4" Hub & Spigot, Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,274.00	-
-HR4	4" Hub & Spigot, Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,274.00	-
-HD4	4" Hub & Spigot, Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	2,200.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	854.00	1,705.00
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	59.00	115.00
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" Per Inch (Specify Length Required)	105.00	207.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	827.00	1,644.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" thru 18")	-	-
⌚ -PF	Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
⌚ -PS	Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
⌚ -RYK	Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	105.00	203.00
-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	138.00	263.00
⌚ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	86.00	170.00
⌚ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	91.00	177.00
		DEDUCT	
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	(184.00)	(362.00)



⌚ Z1200-RI-GAUGE



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-4

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO
ROOF DRAINS
FLOOR DRAINS
T, P, BW VALVES
INTERCEPTORS
CARRIERS
HYDRANTS
CLEANOUTS
WHA
SS DRAINS
SANI-FLOOR
TECH INFO

ZE1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – NO-HUB SERIES

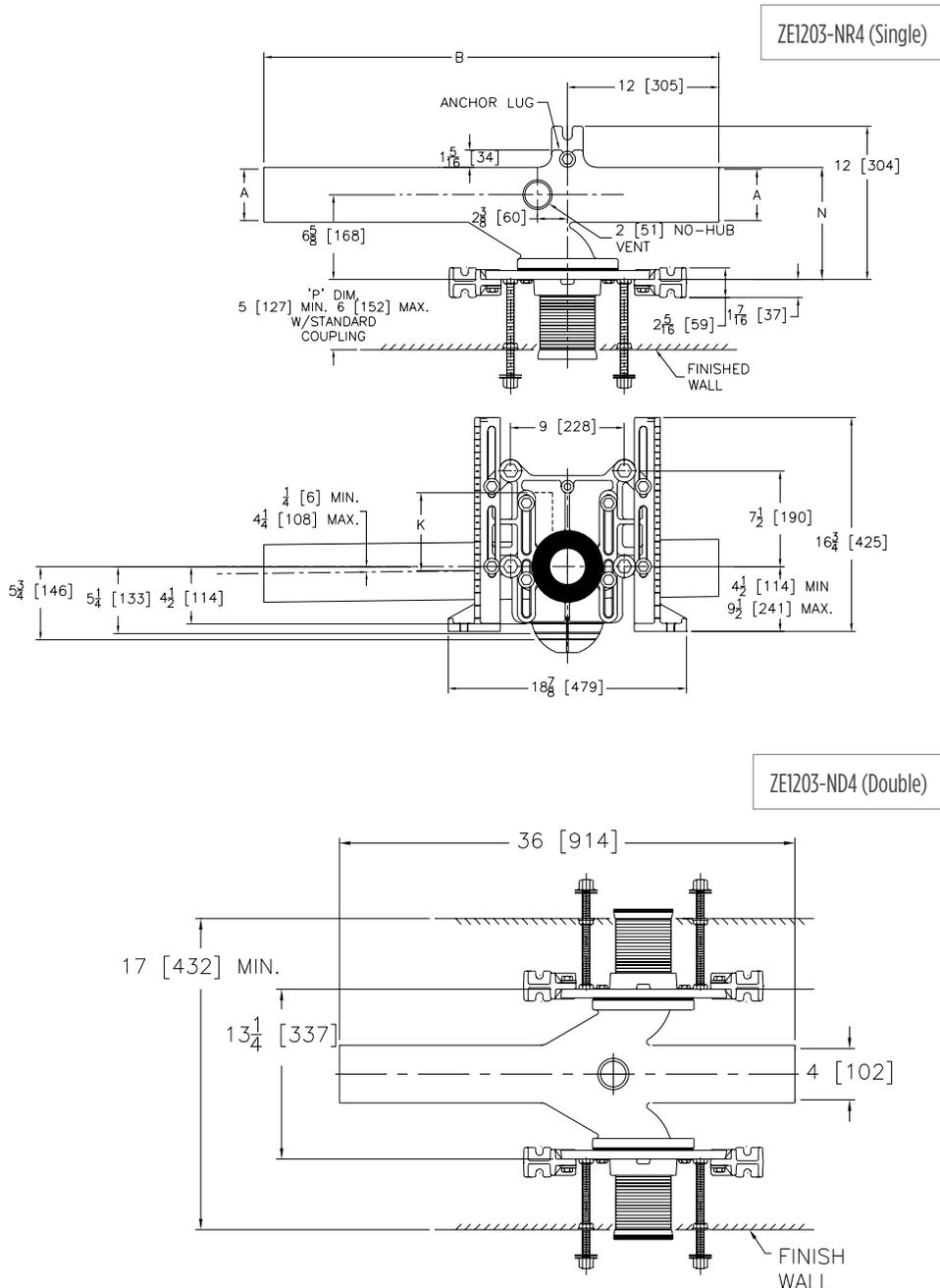


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZE1203-N() adjustable, horizontal siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with () no-hub connections. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main elongated fitting, 2" [51 mm] vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

1. 13-1/2" [343 mm] minimum space required between front of foot and rear of anchor to install ZE1203 Series.
2. Minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm].
3. Feet bolted to floor using min. 1/2" [13 mm] diameter bolts through back slots on carrier feet.
4. Rear anchor foot mandatory for secure installation.



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Ⓢ ZE1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – NO-HUB SERIES

Product Number	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A	B	K	N	
ZE1203-NL4	4 [102]	36 [914]	6-1/8 [156]	8-7/8 [225]	84 [38]
ZE1203-NR4				13-3/8 [340]	136 [62]
ZE1203-ND4					

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
ZE1203*	D.C.C.I. Elongated Fitting System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZEQ1203	D.C.C.I. Elongated Fitting System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling		
FITTING TYPE			
-NR4	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,840.00	-
-NL4	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,840.00	-
-ND4	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	3,192.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	854.00	1,705.00
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	59.00	115.00
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" - Per Inch (Specify Length Required)	105.00	207.00
-JC	2" Auxiliary Inlet with Sanitary Sweep	417.00	-
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" thru 18")	322.00	740.00
Ⓢ -PF	Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
Ⓢ -PS	Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
Ⓢ -RYK	Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	105.00	203.00
-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	138.00	263.00
Ⓢ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	86.00	170.00
Ⓢ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	91.00	177.00
		DEDUCT	
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	(184.00)	(362.00)



Ⓢ Z1200-RI-GAUGE



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-4

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

ZE1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

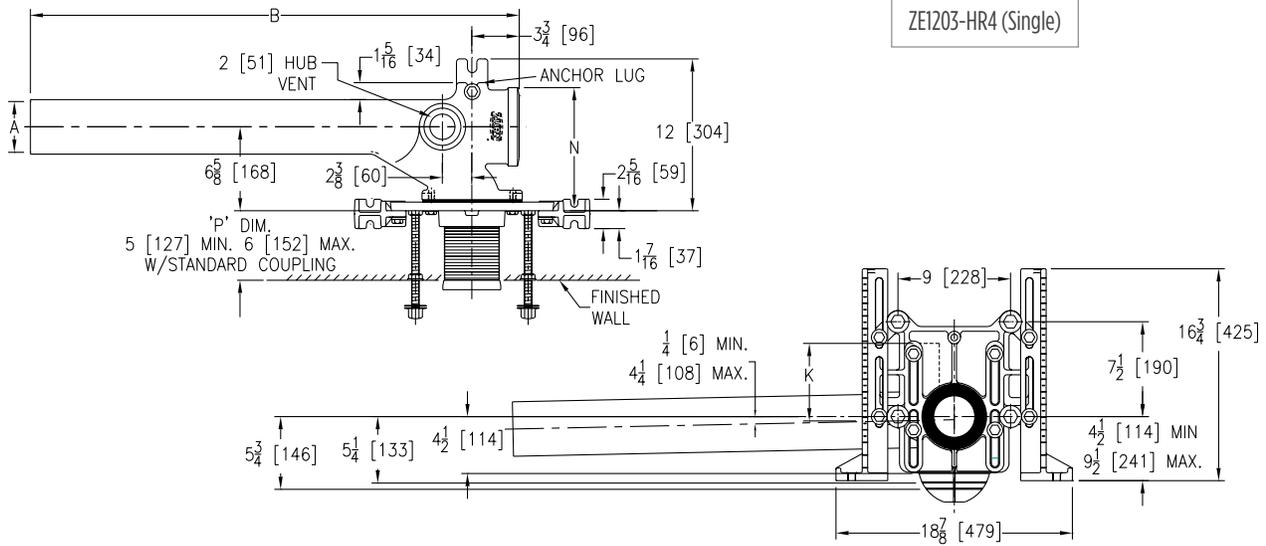


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

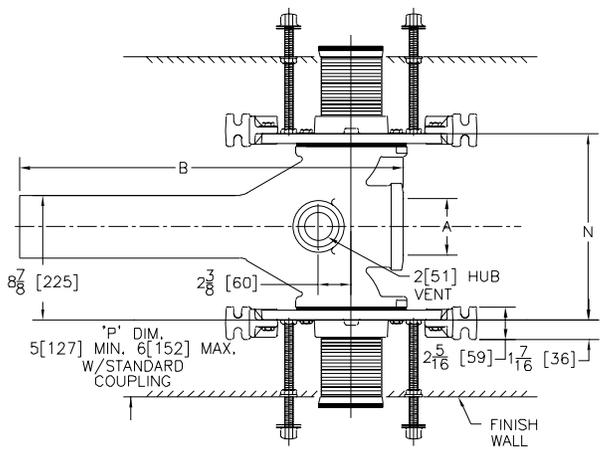
Zurn ZE1203-H () adjustable, horizontal siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with () size hub and spigot connections. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main elongated fitting, 2" [51 mm] vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

1. 13-1/2" [343 mm] minimum space required between front of foot and rear of anchor to install ZE1203 Series.
2. Minimum "P" dimension attainable = 2" [51 mm]
3. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
4. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation. (Not on HD series)



ZE1203-HR4 (Single)



ZE1203-HD4 (Double)

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

⌚ ZE1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

Product Number	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A	B	K	N	
ZE1203-HL4	4 [102]	36 [914]	6-1/8 [156]	9-13/16 [249]	125 [57]
ZE1203-HR4				13-1/4 [337]	144 [65]
ZE1203-HD4					

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
ZE1203*	D.C.C.I. Elongated Fitting System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZEQ1203	D.C.C.I. Elongated Fitting System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling		
FITTING TYPE			
-HL4	4" Caulk, Left-Hand Inlet with Flow Right	1,840.00	-
-HR4	4" Caulk, Right-Hand Inlet with Flow Left	1,840.00	-
-HD4	4" Caulk, Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	3,192.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	854.00	1,705.00
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	59.00	115.00
-CL	Custom length greater than 12" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	105.00	207.00
-JC	2" Auxiliary Inlet with Sanitary Sweep	417.00	-
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" thru 18")	322.00	740.00
⌚ -PF	Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
⌚ -PS	Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
⌚ -RYK	Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	105.00	203.00
-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	138.00	263.00
⌚ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	86.00	170.00
⌚ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	91.00	177.00
		DEDUCT	
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	(184.00)	(362.00)



⌚ Z1200-RI-GAUGE



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-4

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1204-H ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES



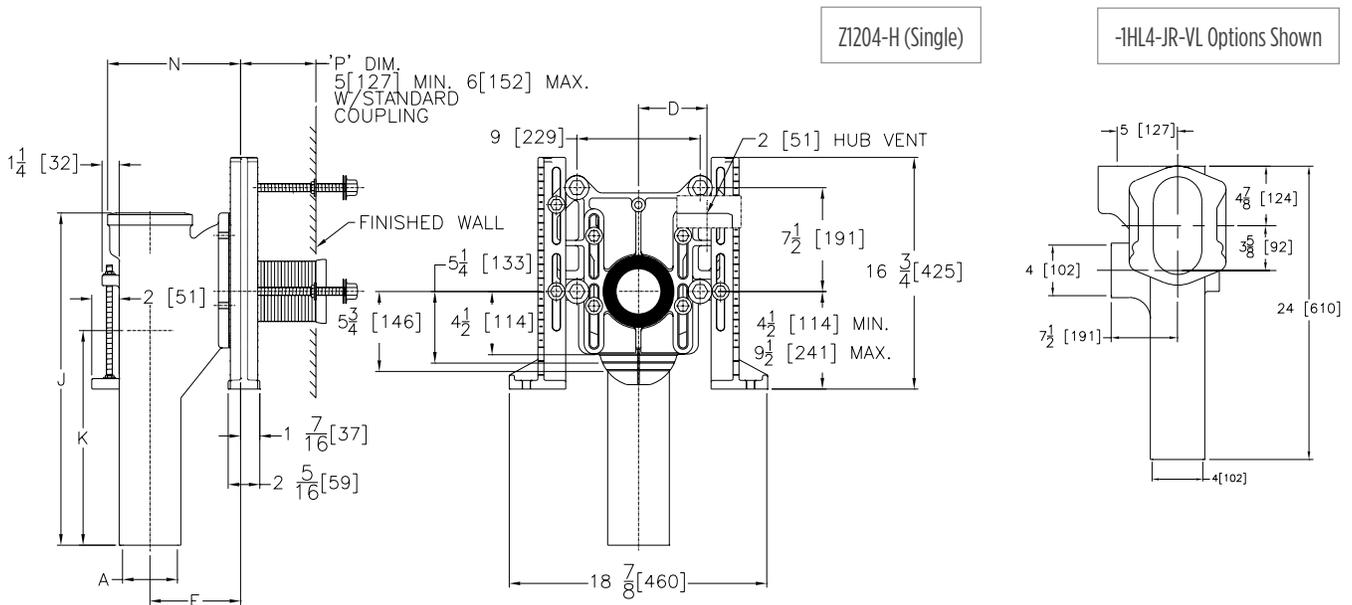
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1204-() adjustable, vertical siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with () size hub and spigot connections and () side inlets. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right hand or left hand main fitting, 2" [51 mm] vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

1. 13-1/4" [337 mm] minimum space required between front of foot and rear of anchor to install Z1204-H4.
2. Minimum "P" dimension attainable = 2" [51 mm].
3. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
4. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

Product Number	Dimensions in inches [mm]								Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A	B	D	E	H	J	K	N	
Z1204-H4	4 [102]	-	5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	-	24 [610]	15-1/2 [394]	9-3/4 [248]	90 [41]
Z1204-HD4	4 [102]		5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]				13-1/4 [337]	134 [61]
Z1204-IHL4	4 [102]	4 [102]	5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	7-1/2 [191]			9-3/4 [248]	107 [49]
Z1204-IHR4								13-1/4 [337]	169 [77]
Z1204-IHD4	4 [102]	4 [102]	5-1/4 [133]	6-5/8 [168]	7-1/2 [191]			9-3/4 [248]	122 [55]
Z1204-2H4	4 [102]	4 [102]	5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	7-1/2 [191]			13-1/4 [337]	172 [78]
Z1204-2HD4	4 [102]	4 [102]	5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	7-1/2 [191]				



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

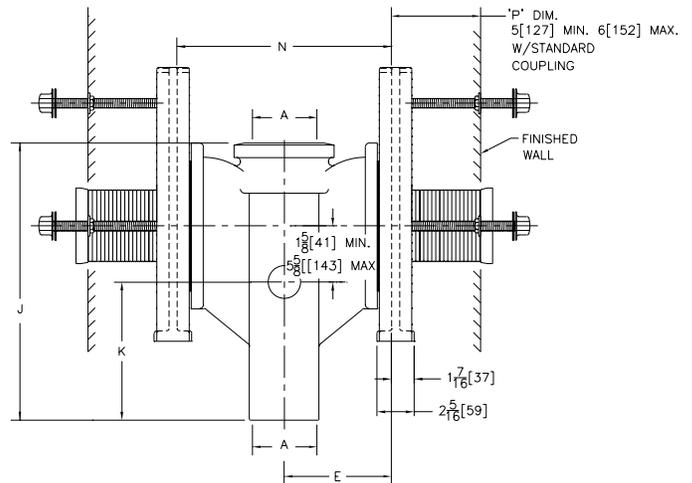
For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1204-H ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1204*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZQ1204	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non-Adjustable Coupling		
FITTING TYPE			
-H4	4" Hub/Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,995.00	-
-HD4	4" Hub/Spigot Stack, Double Inlet, 2" Vent	-	3,461.00
-1HL4	4" Hub/Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, (1) 4" Left-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent	2,223.00	-
-1HR4	4" Hub/Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, (1) 4" Right-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	2,223.00	-
-1HD4	4" Hub/Spigot Stack, Double Inlet, (1) 4" Side Inlet, 2" Vent	-	3,451.00
-2H4	4" Hub/Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, (2) 4" Side Inlets, 2" Right-Hand Vent	2,413.00	-
-2HD4	4" Hub/Spigot Stack, Double Inlet, (2) 4" Side Inlet, 2" Vent	-	3,505.00

SUFFIXES		SINGLE	DOUBLE
DESCRIPTION			
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	854.00	1,705.00
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	59.00	115.00
-CL	Custom length greater than 12"- Per Inch (Specify Length)	105.00	207.00
-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	230.00	458.00
-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	230.00	458.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" thru 18")	373.00	740.00
Ⓞ -PF	Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
Ⓞ -PS	Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
Ⓞ -RYK	Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	105.00	203.00
-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	138.00	263.00
Ⓞ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	86.00	170.00
Ⓞ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	91.00	177.00
		DEDUCT	
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	(184.00)	(362.00)

Z1204-HD (Double)



Ⓞ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1204-N ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES



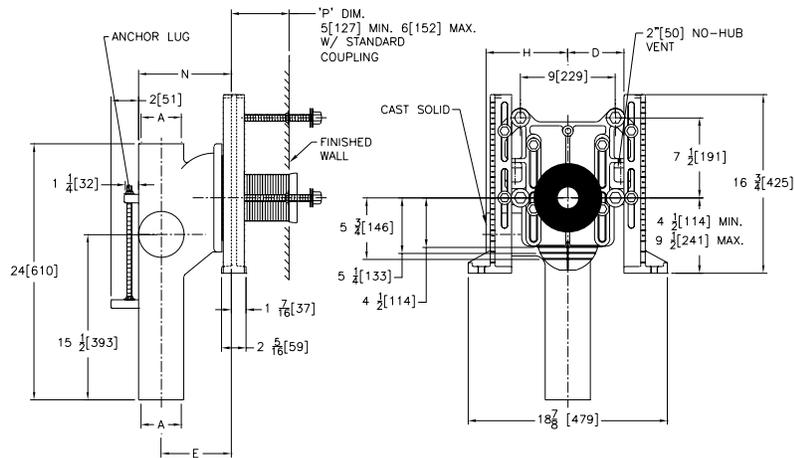
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1204-() adjustable, vertical siphon jet water closet provides rigid system with () size no-hub connections and () side inlets. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron, right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting, 2" [51 mm] vent, adjustable, gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant, adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

1. Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm].
2. 2" [51 mm] no-hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left hand available when specified (Suffix-VL).
3. Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ) when specified.
4. Feet bolted to floor using min. 1/2" [13 mm] diameter bolts and back slots on carrier feet.
5. Back anchor foot required for secure installation. (For single carrier only)

Product Number	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Notes
	A	B	D	E	H	N		
Z1204-N4	4 [102]		5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	5-1/2 [140]	8-7/8 [225]	80 [36]	2" [51 mm] no-hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left hand available when specified (-VL).
Z1204-ND4	4 [102]		5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	5-1/2 [140]	13-1/4 [337]	134 [61]	2" auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL), or both side(-JJ) when specified
Z1204-INL4	4 [102]	4 [102]	5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	5-1/2 [140]	8-7/8 [225]	85 [39]	2" [51 mm] no-hub vent located on same side as 3", 4" [102 mm] side inlet 2" [51 mm] no-hub auxiliary inlet located opposite 3", 4" [102 mm] side inlet when specified. (-JL or -JR)
Z1204-INR4								
Z1204-INL43		3 [76]						
Z1204-INR43								
Z1204-IND4	4 [102]	4 [102]	5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	5-1/2 [140]	13-1/4 [337]	137 [62]	One 4" [102 mm] side inlet as indicated 2" [51 mm] no-hub auxiliary inlet located opposite 4" [102 mm] side inlet when specified
Z1204-IND43		3 [76]						
Z1204-2N4	4 [102]	4 [102]	5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	5-1/2 [140]	8-7/8 [225]	88 40	2" [51 mm] no-hub vent connection regularly furnished on right side. Left-hand available when specified (-VL)
Z1204-2N43		3 [76]						
Z1204-2ND4	4 [102]	4 [102]	5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	5-1/2"	13-1/4 [337]	139 [63]	Two 3", 4" [102 mm] side inlets as indicated
Z1204-2ND43		3 [76]						



Z1204-N (Single)

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

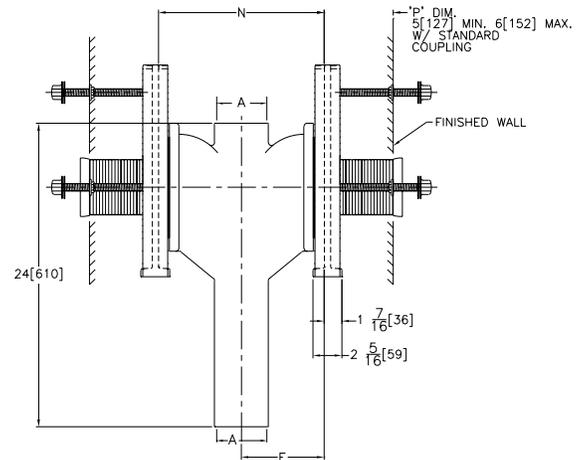
For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1204-N ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1204*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZQ1204	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non-Adjustable Coupling		
FITTING TYPE			
-N4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,815.00	-
-ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlet, 2" Vent	-	2,885.00
-INL4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, (1) 4" Left-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent	2,021.00	-
-INR4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, (1) 4" Right-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	2,021.00	-
-INL43	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, (1) 3" Left-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent	2,021.00	-
-INR43	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, (1) 3" Right-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	2,021.00	-
-IND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlet, (1) 4" Side Inlet, 2" Vent	-	3,139.00
-IND43	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlet, (1) 3" Side Inlet, 2" Vent	-	3,139.00
-2N4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, (2) 4" Side Inlets, 2" Right-Hand Vent	2,197.00	-
-2N43	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, (2) 3" Side Inlets, 2" Right-Hand Vent	2,197.00	-
-2ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlets, (2) 4" Side Inlets, 2" Vent	-	3,316.00
-2ND43	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlets, (2) 3" Side Inlets, 2" Vent	-	3,316.00

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	854.00	1,705.00
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	59.00	115.00
-CL	Custom length greater than 12"- Per Inch (Specify Length)	105.00	207.00
-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	230.00	458.00
-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	230.00	458.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" thru 18")	672.00	740.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	105.00	203.00
-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	138.00	263.00
Ⓢ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	93.00	170.00
Ⓢ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	91.00	177.00
DEDUCT			
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	(184.00)	(362.00)

Z1204-ND (Double)



Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO ROOF DRAINS FLOOR DRAINS T, P, BW VALVES INTERCEPTORS CARRIERS HYDRANTS CLEANOUTS WHA SS DRAINS SANI-FLOOR TECH INFO

Z1207-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH ROUGH-IN SIPHON JET – NO-HUB



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1207-N() adjustable, horizontal, high rough-in siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with 4" [102 mm] size no-hub connections. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting, with 2" [51 mm] vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Rear anchor tie down and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

NOTES

1. 13-1/2" [343 mm] minimum space required between front of foot and rear of anchor to install Z1207-N4 Series.
2. Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm].
3. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
4. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-4

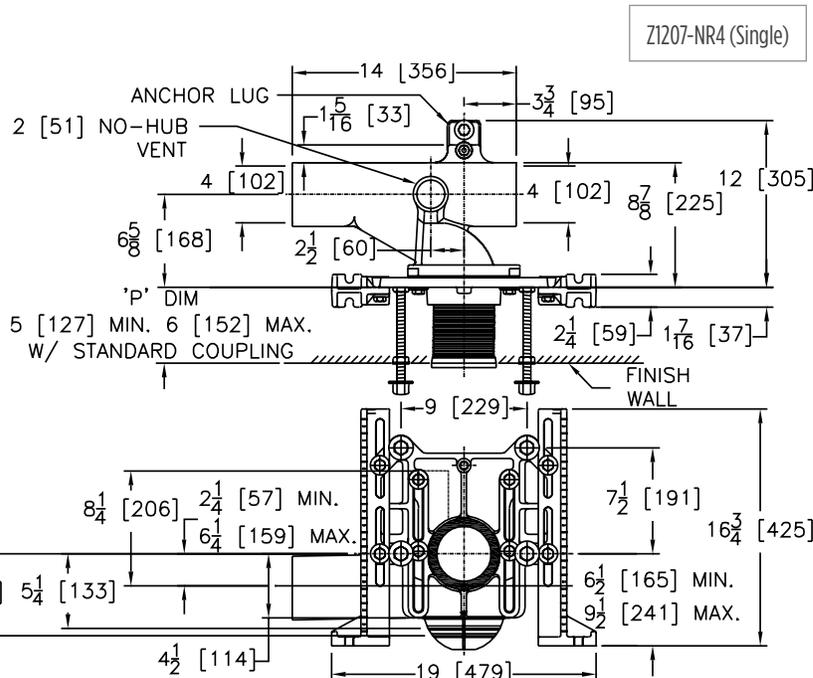
Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1207-NL4	87 [39]
Z1207-NR4	115 [52]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1207*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
ZQ1207	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non-Adjustable Coupling		

FITTING TYPE			
-NR4	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,735.00	-
-NL4	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,735.00	-
-ND4	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	3,240.00

SUFFIXES		ADD	
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	854.00	1,705.00
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	59.00	115.00
-CL	Custom length greater than 12" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	105.00	207.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" thru 18")	322.00	740.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	105.00	203.00
-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	138.00	263.00
Ⓛ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	86.00	170.00
Ⓛ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	91.00	177.00

DEDUCT			
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	(184.00)	(362.00)



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓛ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1208-N VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – NO-HUB



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1208-N() vertical siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with () size no-hub connections. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting, separable faceplate rigidly mounted on fitting, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down, and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

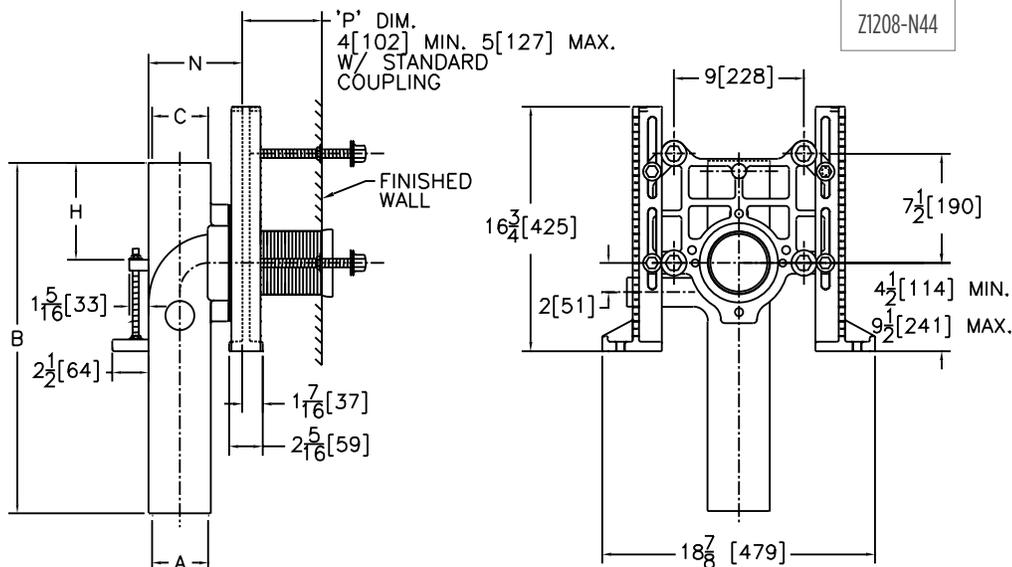
1. Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm].
2. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.



Z1200-FINFRAME-SJ

Product Number	Dimensions in inches [mm]					Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A	B	C	H	N	
Z1208-N32	3 [76]	18 [457]	2 [51]	4-3/8 [111]	6-1/4 [159]	60 [27]
Z1208-N42	4 [102]	24 [610]		4-7/8 [124]	6-5/8 [168]	70 [32]
Z1208-N44			4 [102]	6-1/2 [165]		72 [33]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	
Z1208*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing
FITTING TYPE		
-N32	3" No-Hub, 2" No-Hub Vent	1,426.00
-N42	4" No-Hub, 2" No-Hub Vent	1,426.00
-N44	4" No-Hub, 4" No-Hub Vent	1,426.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	854.00
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	59.00
-CL	Custom length greater than 12" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	105.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	464.00
-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	230.00
-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	230.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" thru 18")	322.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00
-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	105.00
-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	138.00
Ⓞ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	86.00
Ⓞ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	91.00
		DEDUCT
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	(184.00)



Ⓞ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1208-H VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – HUB AND SPIGOT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

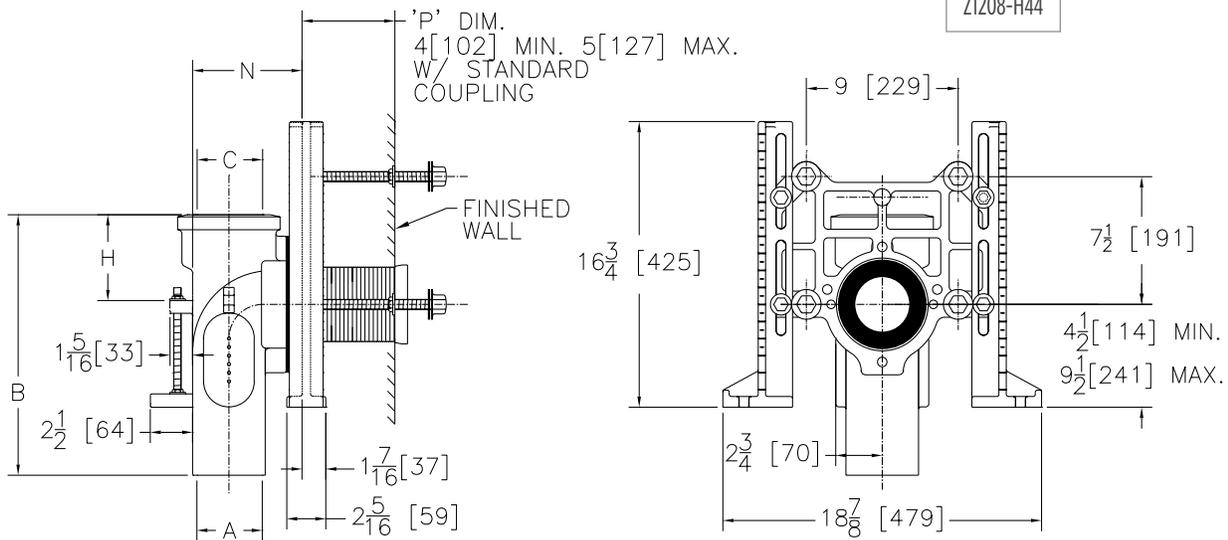
Zurn Z1208-H() vertical siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with () size hub and spigot connections. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting, separable faceplate rigidly mounted on fitting, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down, and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

1. Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm].
2. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

Product Number	Dimensions in inches [mm]					Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A	B	C	H	N	
Z1208-H42	4 [102]	14-3/4 [375]	2 [51]	4-3/8 [111]	6-1/4 [159]	60 [27]
Z1208-H44		15-1/4 [387]	4 [102]	4-7/8 [124]	7-5/16 [186]	63 [29]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	Approximate Pricing
Z1208*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing
FITTING TYPE		
-H42	4" Spigot, 2" Hub Vent	1,426.00
-H44	4" Spigot, 4" Hub Vent	1,426.00
SUFFIXES		
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	59.00
-CL	Custom length greater than 12" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	105.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	464.00
-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	230.00
-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	230.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" - 18")	322.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00
-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	105.00
-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly (Previously Z1210-29)	138.00
Ⓞ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	86.00
Ⓞ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	91.00
DEDUCT		
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	(184.00)



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓞ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1209-N VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – NO-HUB



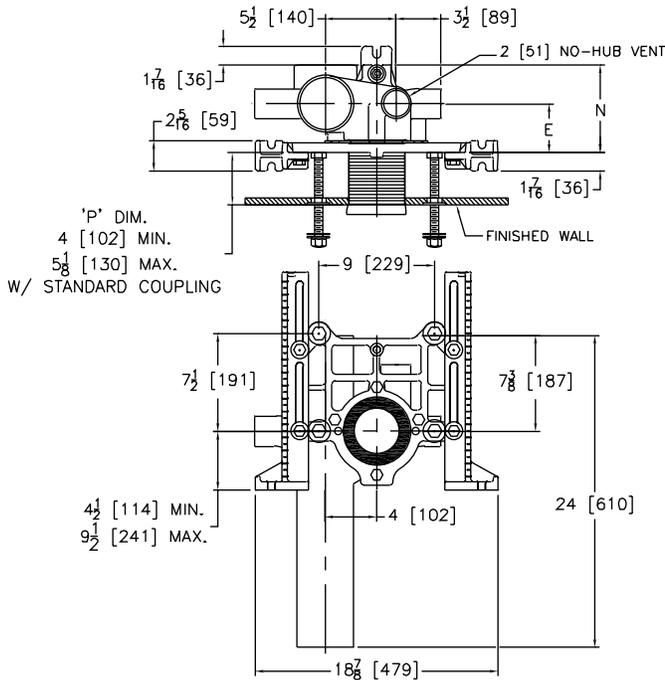
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1209-N()4 vertical offset siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with () size no-hub connections and 2" [51 mm] vent. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting, universal floor mounted supports, adjustable faceplate, corrosion resistant adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

1. Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm].
2. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

Z1209-NR



Product Number	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A	B	
Z1209-NL4	3-3/4 [95]	6-3/4 [171]	67 [30]
Z1209-NR4			
Z1209-ND4	4-1/8 [104]	8-1/4 [210]	109 [49]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
Z1209*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling		
FITTING TYPE			
-NL4	4" No-Hub Stack, Left-Hand Offset Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent	1,468.00	-
-NR4	4" No-Hub Stack, Right-Hand Offset Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,468.00	-
-ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlet, 2" Vent	-	2,612.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	59.00	115.00
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12"- Per Inch (Specify Length)	105.00	207.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	834.00	834.00
-JS	Stack Side 2" Auxiliary Inlet	417.00	417.00
-JV	Vent Side 2" Auxiliary Inlet	417.00	417.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required for P-Dim. 10" thru 18")	374.00	744.00
Ⓞ -PF	Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
Ⓞ -PS	Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
Ⓞ -RYK	Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	105.00	203.00
-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	138.00	263.00
Ⓞ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	86.00	170.00
Ⓞ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	91.00	177.00
		DEDUCT	
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	(184.00)	(362.00)

Ⓞ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

ZN1209-N VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN1209-N() 4 narrow wall vertical offset siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with 4" [102 mm] size no-hub connection and 2" [51 mm] vent. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting, separable faceplate rigidly mounted on fitting, universal floor mounted supports, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

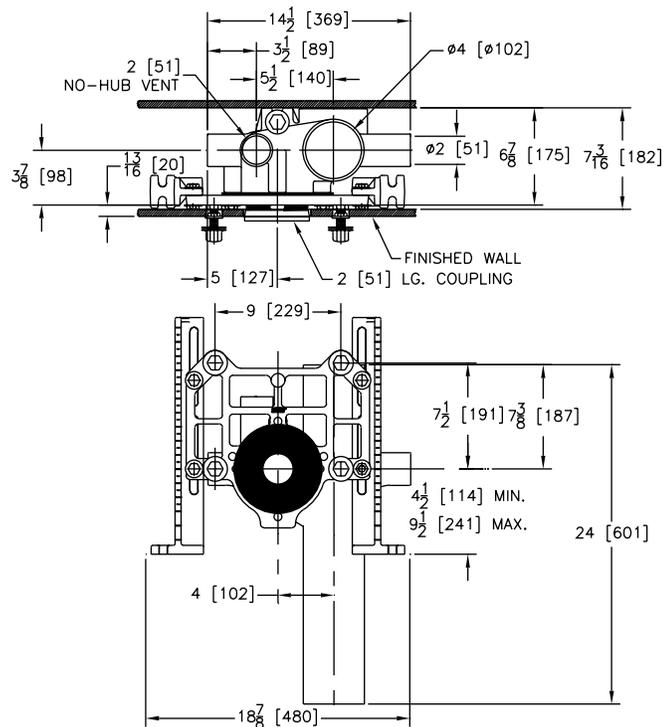
NOTES

1. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
2. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

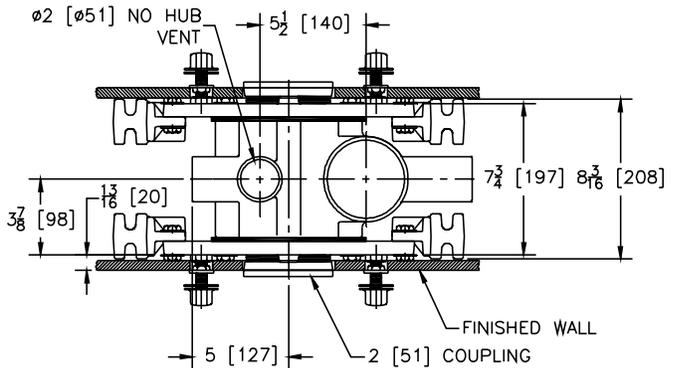
Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
ZN1209-NL4	67 [30]
ZN1209-NR4	67 [30]
ZN1209-ND4	109 [49]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
ZN1209*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	See Fitting Type for Pricing	
FITTING TYPE			
-NL4	4" No-Hub Stack, Left-Hand Offset Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent	1,468.00	-
-NR4	4" No-Hub Stack, Right-Hand Offset Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,468.00	-
-ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlet, 2" Vent	-	2,612.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	59.00	103.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	834.00	834.00
-JS	2" Stack Side Auxiliary Inlet	417.00	417.00
-JV	2" Vent Side Auxiliary Inlet	417.00	417.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00	434.00
-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	105.00	203.00
-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	138.00	263.00
Ⓞ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	86.00	170.00
Ⓞ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	91.00	177.00

ZN1209-NL4 (Single)



ZN1209-ND4 (Double)



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓞ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1212 WALL CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

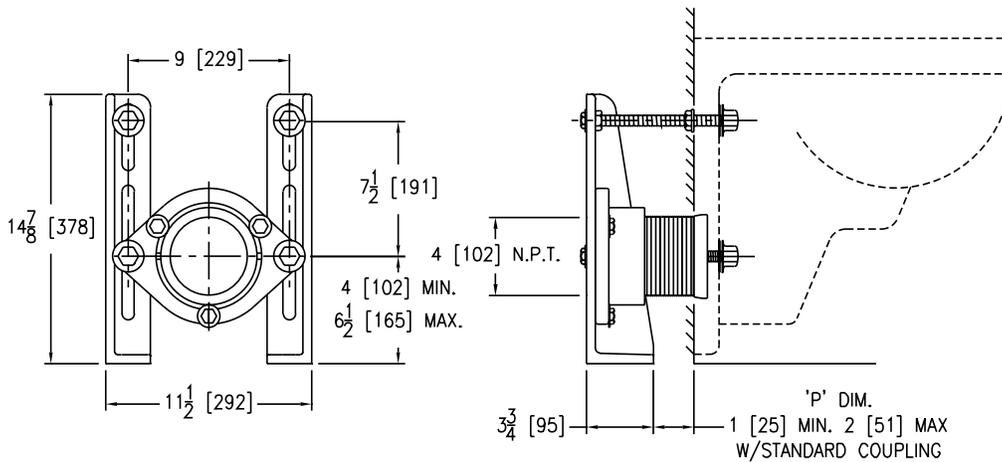
Zurn Z1212 Dura-Coated cast iron wall closet support system comes complete with adjustable faceplate rigidly mounted on reversible foot supports, ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, stud protectors, and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

1. For plastic pipe installation, use male thread by socket adaptor – DO NOT THREAD PLASTIC PIPE. (Per ASTM Specification #D2665 X1.6.1.)
2. Piping must be rigidly secured to prevent deflection (by others).

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1212	30 [14]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1212	D.C.I. System with 6" Adjustable Coupling	4"	1,201.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-B	Adapter for Blowout Type Fixture Support		N/C
-CL	Custom length greater than 12" - Per Inch (Specify Length)		105.00
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support		N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Finish Trim		218.00
-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly		136.00
Ⓢ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)		86.00



Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.
For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1213-N 4" VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – 2" OR 4" TOP VENT CLOSET FITTING ONLY (NO SUPPORT)



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

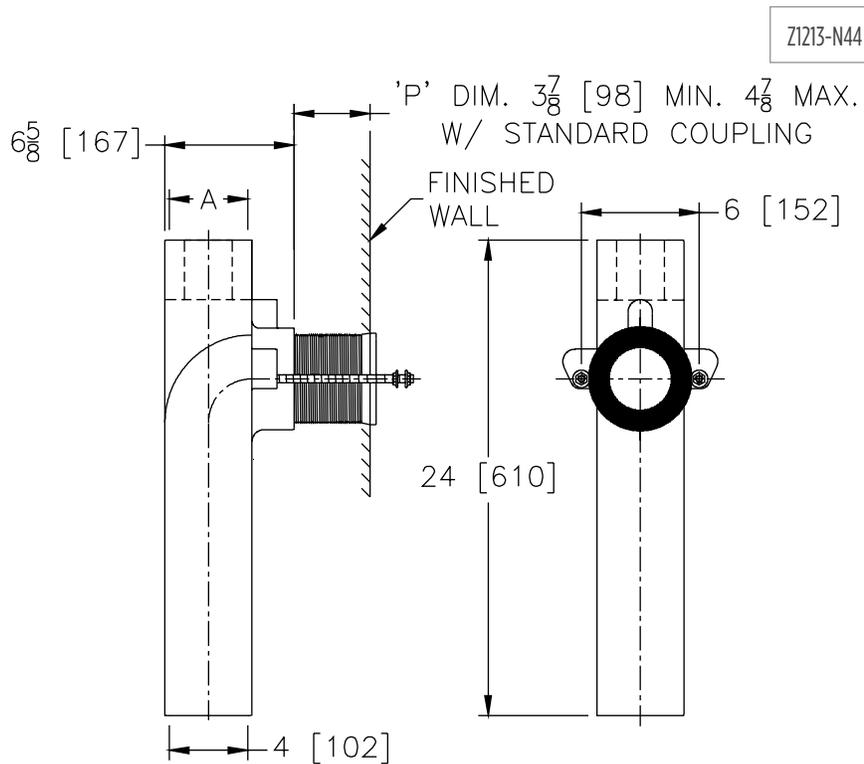
Zurn Z1213-N4() vertical siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with 4" [102 mm] No-Hub connection and 2" [51 mm] or 4" [102 mm] (specify) top vent connection. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting, corrosion-resistant, adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, bolt kit, and bonded Neo-Seal gasket for floor mounted back outlet water closet. Standard fixture support is not required.

NOTES

Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 1-1/4" [32 mm].

Product Number	A Vent Size	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1213-N42	2 [51]	19 [9]
Z1213-N44	4 [102]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	"A" VENT SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1213*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	2"	See Fitting Type for Pricing
FITTING TYPE			
-N42	4" No-Hub, 2" No-Hub Vent		1,528.00
-N44	4" No-Hub, 4" No-Hub Vent		1,528.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling - 6" thru 12" long (Cannot be used with -CL)		59.00
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" - Per inch (Cannot be used with -CC)		122.00



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1216 90° DOUBLE NO-HUB SYSTEM FOR FLOOR MOUNTED BACK OUTLET WATER CLOSETS

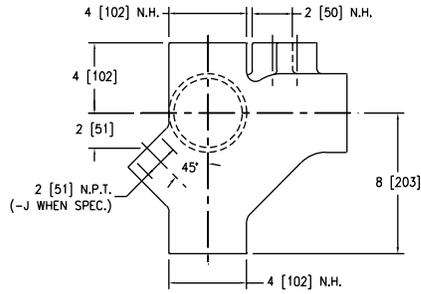
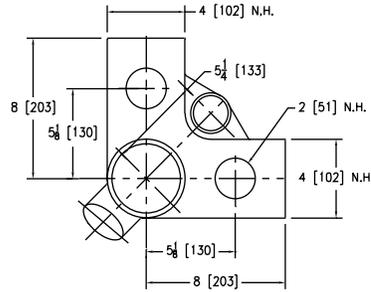


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1216 Dura-Coated cast iron 90° water closet features double no-hub fitting with anti-crossover baffles and 2" [51 mm] no-hub center vent for floor mounted, back outlet water closets.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1216	31 [14]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	VENT SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1216*	D.C.C.I. No-Hub System	2"	1,458.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-J	45° Auxiliary Inlet		417.00



⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.
For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1217 COUPLING TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINAL/SERVICE SINK



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

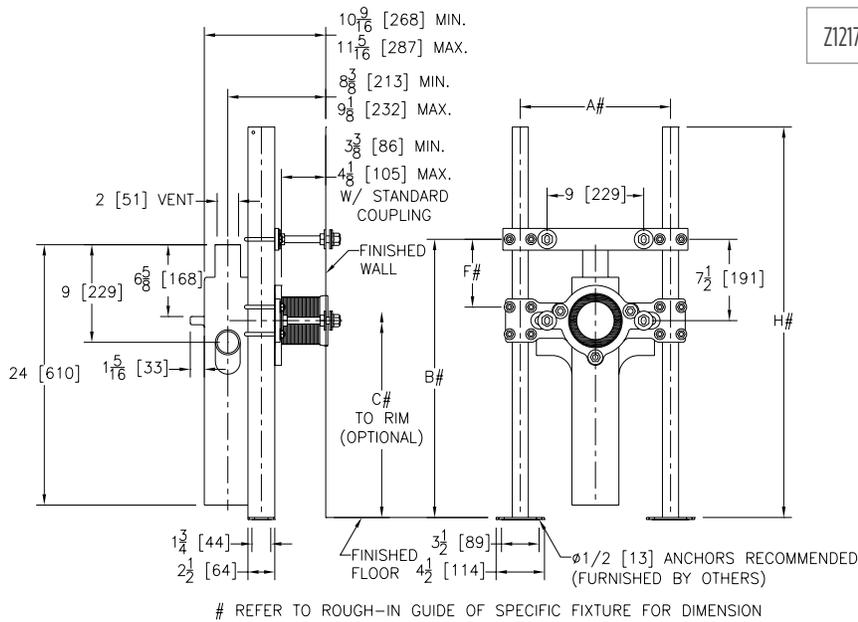
Zurn Z1217 service sink support system with fitting. Complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable face plate and upper support plate, Z1208 fitting with 2" [51 mm] vent, corrosion-resistant adjustable ABS coupling with internal test cap, fixture bolts, trim and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

NOTES

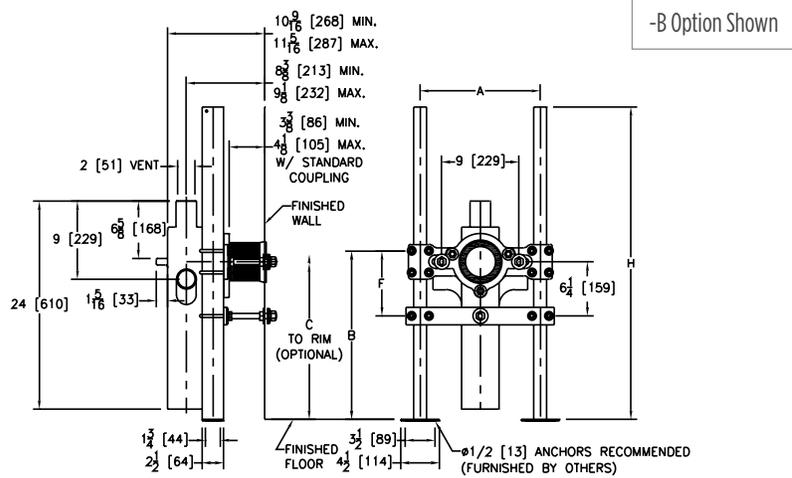
Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends on fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier/Fixture Rough-In information at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Outlet inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1217	4 [102]	63 [29]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	VENT SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1217*	D.C.C.I. No-Hub System with "ZZ" Coupling	2"	2,161.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-B	Blow-Out Type Fixture Support		N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant 6" Long Cast Iron Coupling		59.00
-CL	Custom length greater than 6" - Per Inch (Specify Length)		101.00
-F4	Z1208 Fitting with 4" Vent		N/C
-F32	3" Z1208 Fitting with 4" Vent		N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim		157.00
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)		180.00



Z1217



-B Option Shown

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1218 COUPLING TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINAL/SERVICE SINK



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

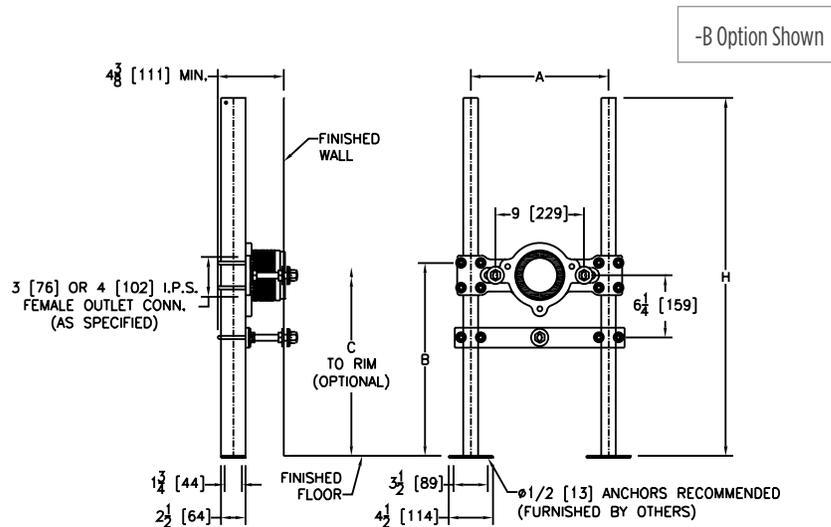
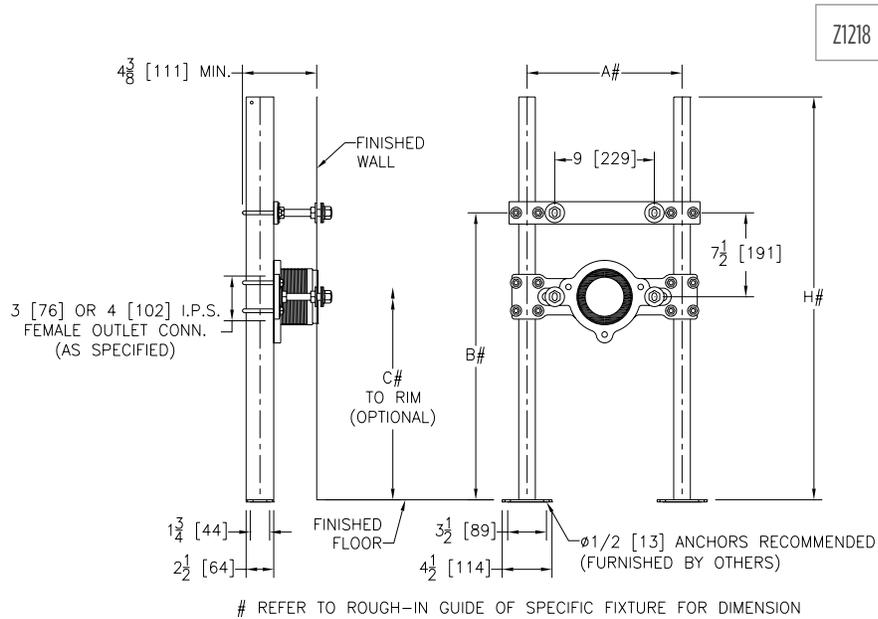
Zurn Z1218 service sink support system comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable faceplate and upper support plate, adjustable corrosion-resistant coupling, fixture bolts, trim, and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends on fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier/Fixture Rough-In information at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Outlet inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1218	3 [76], 4 [102]	63 [29]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1218*	Dura-Coated System with Adjustable Coupling	1,665.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-B	Blow-Out Type Fixture Support	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	218.00
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	273.00



Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO
ROOF DRAINS
FLOOR DRAINS
T, P, BW VALVES
INTERCEPTORS
CARRIERS
HYDRANTS
CLEANOUTS
WHA
SS DRAINS
SANI-FLOOR
TECH INFO

Z1221 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINALS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

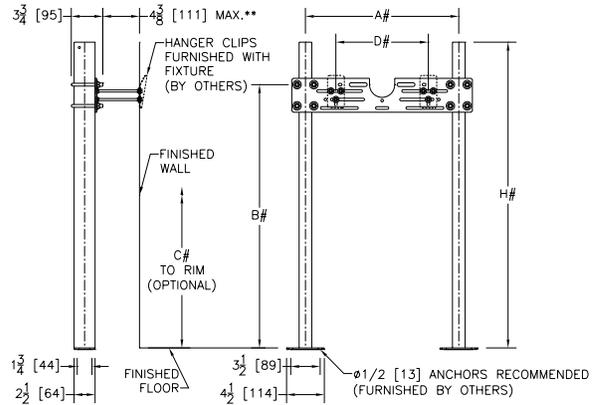
Zurn Z1221 wall urinal support system with top support plate comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable support plate, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends on fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier/Fixture Rough-In information at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1221	28 [13]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1221*	Dura-Coated System with Universal Plate	510.00	651.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
Ⓢ -EZ	Easy-to-Install Assembly	POA	POA
-58	Flush Valve Supply Support	91.00	177.00



** WITH STANDARD STUD LENGTH OF 6 [152]
REFER TO ROUGH-IN GUIDE OF SPECIFIC FIXTURE FOR DIMENSIONS

Z1222 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WITH BEARING PLATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

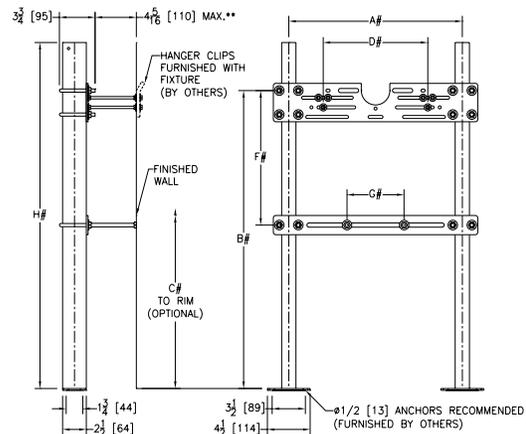
Zurn Z1222 wall urinal support system comes complete with Dura-Coated carbon structural steel rectangular tubing uprights, conforming to ASTM A500 Grade C, with welded base feet having slotted floor anchor holes. Lower bearing plate is vertically adjustable with slot to accommodate bearing jack placement. Upper Universal hanger plate is pre-notched for back spud inlet and designed for various hardware positions and fixtures. Includes mounting fasteners and hardware.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends on fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier/Fixture Rough-In information at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1222	30 [14]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1222*	Dura-Coated System with Universal Plate	586.00	846.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
Ⓢ -EZ	Easy-to-Install Assembly	POA	POA
Ⓢ -UA	Urinal Adapter	242.00	479.00
-58	Flush Valve Supply Support	99.00	193.00



**WITH STANDARD STUD LENGTH OF 6 [152]
REFER TO ROUGH-IN GUIDE OF SPECIFIC FIXTURE FOR DIMENSION

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1223 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – TROUGH URINALS

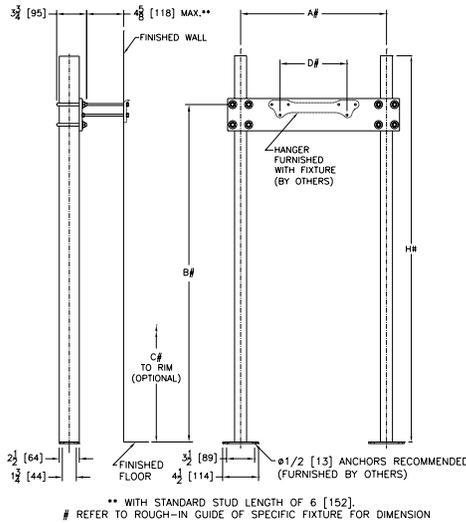


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1223 lavatory support system with top support plate comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable support plate, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends on fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier/Fixture Rough-In information at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.



Z1223 (Single)

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1223	33 [15]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1223*	Dura-Coated System with Support Plate	1,307.00
SUFFIXES	ADD	
-1	Longer Urinal (For Ea. 1' over 5') Per Foot	387.00
-2	Bearing Plate Assembly	182.00

Z1224 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – LAVATORY WITH BACK

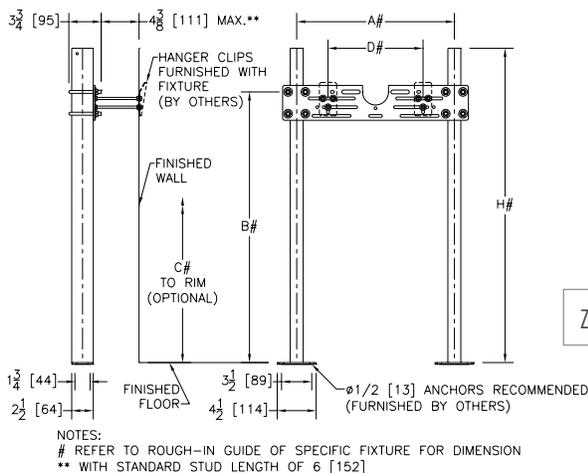


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1224 lavatory support system with top support plate comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable support plate, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends on fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier/Fixture Rough-In information at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.



Z1224 (Single)

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1224	28 [13]
Z1224-D	52 [24]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1224*	Dura-Coated System with Universal Plate	510.00	-
Z1224-D	Back-to-Back System	-	651.00
SUFFIXES	ADD		
Ⓢ -CB	Carrier Bank (Per Each)	POA	POA
-D	Back-to-Back System	See Prefix Z1224-D	
Ⓢ -EZ	Easy-to-Install Assembly	POA	POA
-SL	Stud Length Over 6" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	50.00	99.00
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	273.00	543.00
-2	Bearing Plate Assembly	182.00	355.00

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.
For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1225 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WATER COOLERS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

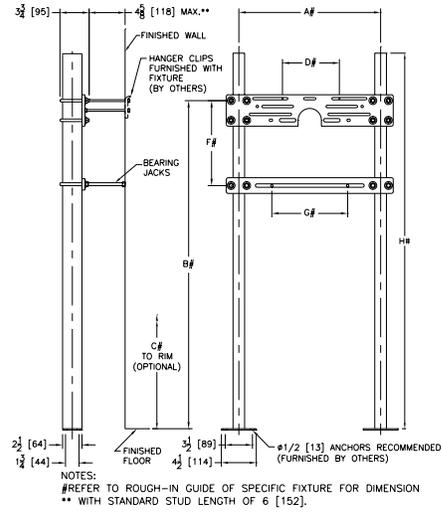
Zurn Z1225 water cooler support system with top and bottom plates comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable support plates, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends on fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier/Fixture Rough-In information at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1225	30 [14]
Z1225-D	59 [27]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1225*	Dura-Coated System with Universal Plate	586.00	-
Z1225-D	Back-to-Back System	-	846.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-BL	Bi-Level Cooler Support	402.00	775.00
-CB	Carrier Bank (Per Each)	POA	POA



Z1225 (Single)

Z1229 PLATE AND EXPOSED ARM – HEAVY SINKS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

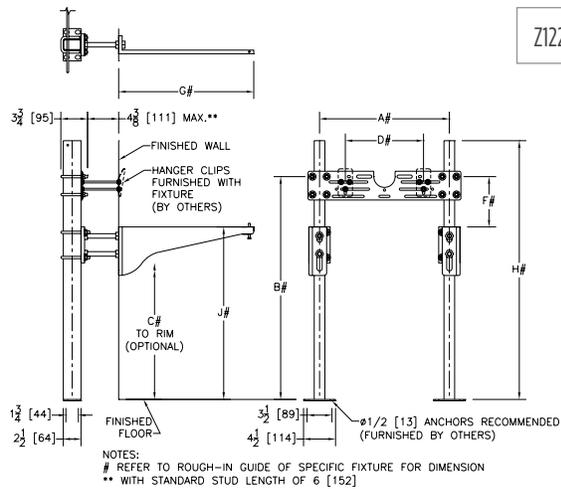
Zurn Z1229 heavy sink support system comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable top support plate, acid resistant epoxy coated exposed arms mounted on cast iron adjustable header, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends on fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier/Fixture Rough-In information at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1229	48 [22]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1229*	Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms	2,669.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	543.00
-1	Longer Sink - Ea. 1' over 3' (Specify Length per Foot)	770.00



Z1229 (Single)

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

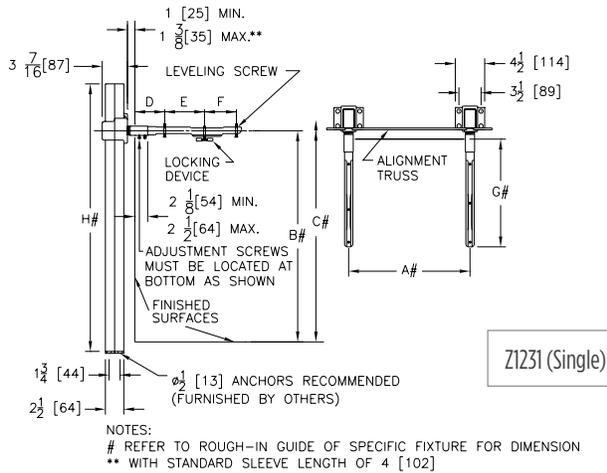
For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1231 CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL LAVATORIES



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1231 lavatory support system with concealed arms comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, cast iron adjustable headers, concealed arms, steel sleeves, alignment truss, and mounting fasteners.



Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1231	45 [20]
Z1231-D	63 [29]

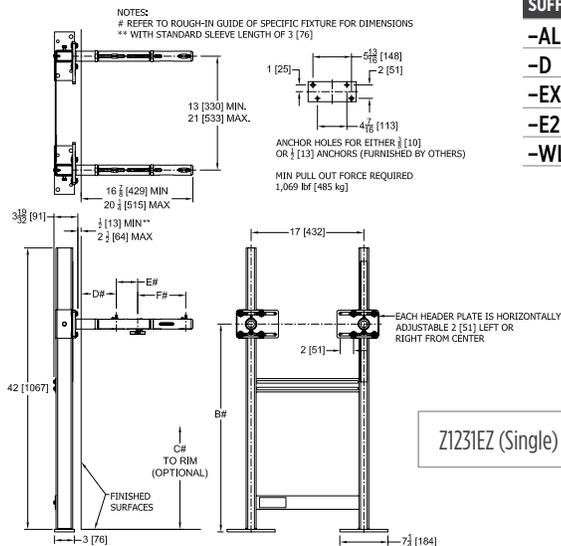
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1231*	Dura-Coated System with Concealed Arms	643.00	-
Z1231-D	Back-to-Back System	-	1,065.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-AL	Adapter Lug	N/C	N/C
ⓐ -CB	Carrier Bank (Per Each)	POA	POA
-D	Back-to-Back System	See Prefix Z1231-D	
-E2	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 2" Long	165.00	328.00
-SL	Sleeve Length Greater Than 4" (Per Inch) (Specify Length)	50.00	99.00
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	273.00	543.00
-79	ADA Rough-In	N/C	N/C

ⓐ Z1231EZ UNIVERSAL LAVATORY CARRIER – WALL LAVATORIES



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1231-EZ lavatory support system with concealed arms comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, cast iron adjustable headers, concealed arms, steel sleeves, adjusting bars, and mounting fasteners.



Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1231-EZ	45 [20]
Z1231-EZD	63 [29]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1231EZ*	Dura-Coated System with Universal Arms	2,150.00	-
Z1231EZ-D	Back-to-Back System	-	2,150.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-AL	Adapter Lug	N/C	N/C
-D	Back-to-Back System	See Prefix Z1231-EZ-D	
-EXT	Extension Sleeve 3"-5" [76mm-127mm]	N/C	N/C
-E2	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 2" Long	165.00	328.00
-WL	Waste Line Sleeve	N/C	N/C

ⓐ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.
For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1236 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL LAVATORIES/SINKS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

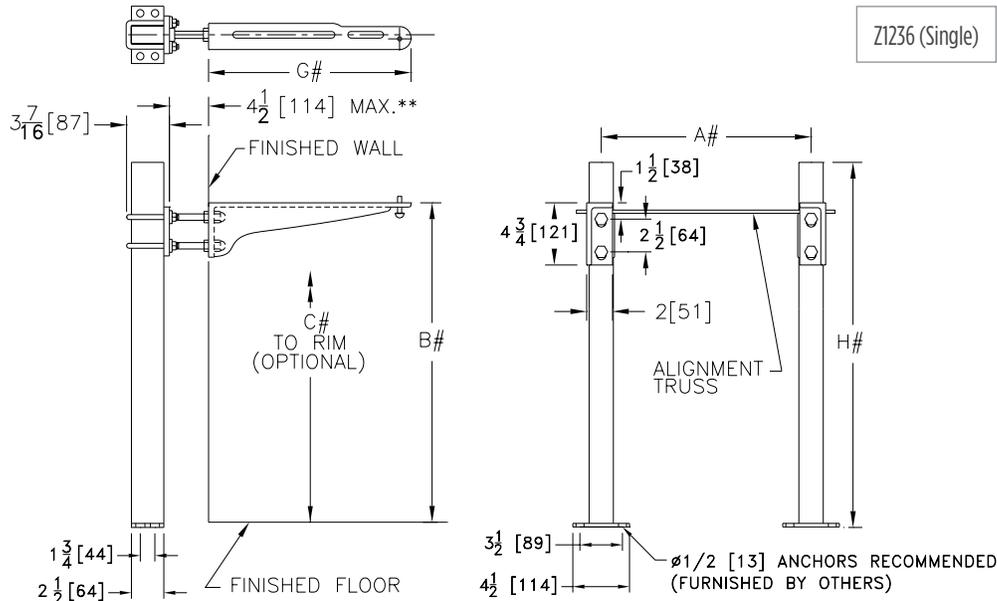
Zurn Z1236 lavatory support system with exposed arms comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, cast iron adjustable headers, acid resistant epoxy coated cast iron arms, alignment truss, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1236	60 [27]
Z1236-D	71 [32]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1236*	Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms	1,357.00	-
Z1236-D	Back-to-Back System	-	2,099.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-AL	Adapter Lug	N/C	N/C
-D	Back-to-Back System	See Prefix Z1236-D	
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	273.00	543.00



NOTES:
 #REFER TO ROUGH-IN GUIDE OF SPECIFIC FIXTURE FOR DIMENSION
 ** WITH STANDARD STUD LENGTH OF 6 [152].

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.
 For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1251 CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED

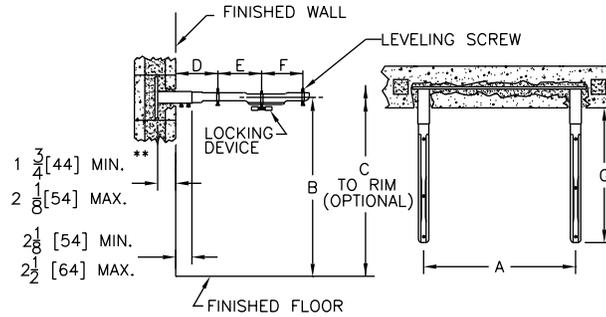


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1251 lavatory support system with concealed arms comes complete with Dura-Coated support plate with integral steel arm sleeves, concealed arms, and mounting fasteners.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1251	18 [8]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1251*	Dura-Coated System with Concealed Arms	417.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-E2	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 2" Long	273.00
-79	ADA Rough-In	N/C



Z1253 ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED

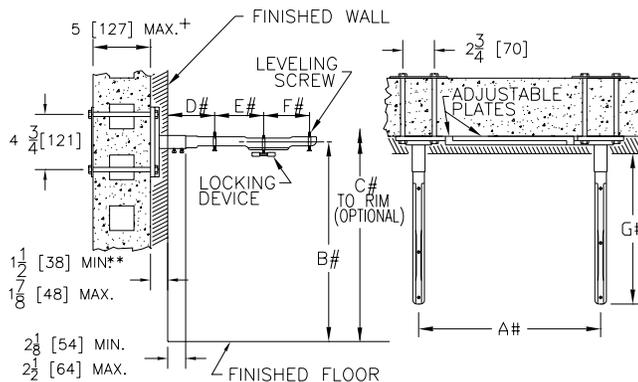


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1253 lavatory support system with concealed arms comes complete with adjustable Dura-Coated support plates with arm sleeves, concealed arms, and mounting fasteners.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1253	18 [8]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1253*	Dura-Coated System with Concealed Arms	570.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-79	ADA Rough-In	N/C



NOTE:

- ** WITH STANDARD SLEEVE LENGTH OF 4 [102]
- + WITH STANDARD STUD LENGTH OF 6 [152]
- # REFER TO ROUGH-IN GUIDE OF SPECIFIC FIXTURE FOR DIMENSION

Z1255 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

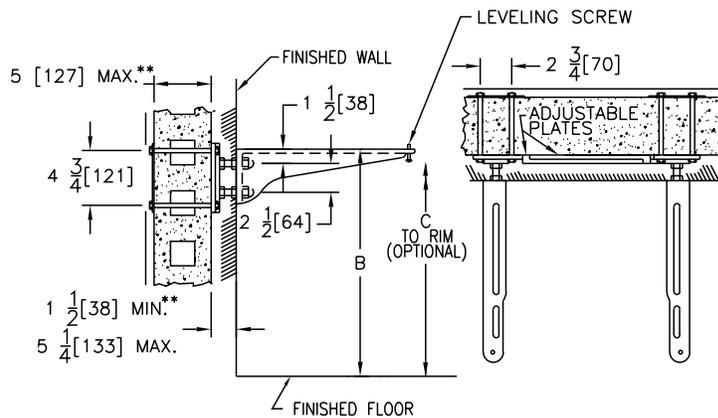
Zurn Z1255 lavatory support system with exposed arms comes complete with adjustable Dura-Coated support plates, acid resistant epoxy coated cast iron exposed arms, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1255	25 [11]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1255*	Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms	1,291.00
SUFFIXES	ADD	
Ⓢ -BS	Bar Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	273.00
-SL	Stud Length Over 6" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	50.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	276.00



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

INTRO
 ROOF DRAINS
 FLOOR DRAINS
 T, P, BW VALVES
 INTERCEPTORS
 CARRIERS
 HYDRANTS
 CLEANOUTS
 WHA
 SS DRAINS
 SANI-FLOOR
 TECH INFO

Z1256 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

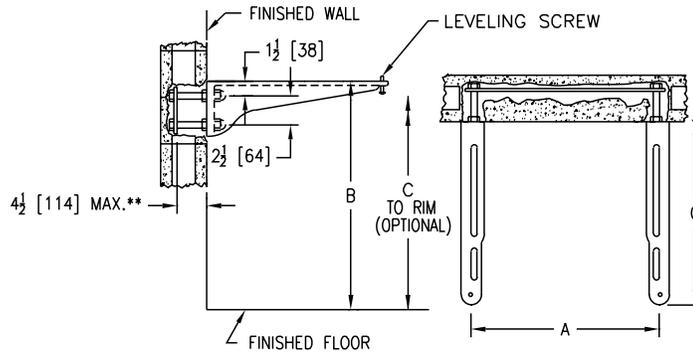
Zurn Z1256 lavatory support with exposed arms comes complete with Dura-Coated support plates, acid resistant epoxy coated cast iron exposed arms, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1256	25 [11]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1256*	Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms	1,139.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
Ⓢ -BS	Bar Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	273.00
-SL	Stud Length Over 6" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	50.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	276.00



** WITH STANDARD STUD LENGTH OF 6 [152]

Z1257 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

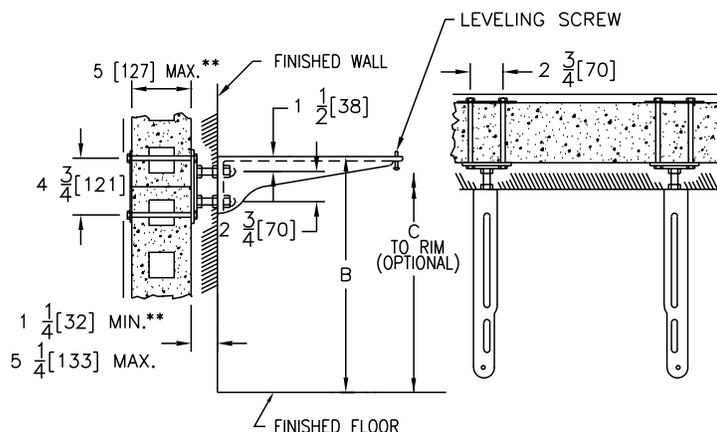
Zurn Z1257 wall supported, exposed arm system features Dura-Coated wall plate securing assembly with acid resistant epoxy coated cast iron exposed arms and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1257	25 [11]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1257*	Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms	1,217.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
Ⓢ -BS	Bar Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	273.00
-SL	Stud Length Over 6" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	50.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	276.00



Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.
For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1258 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

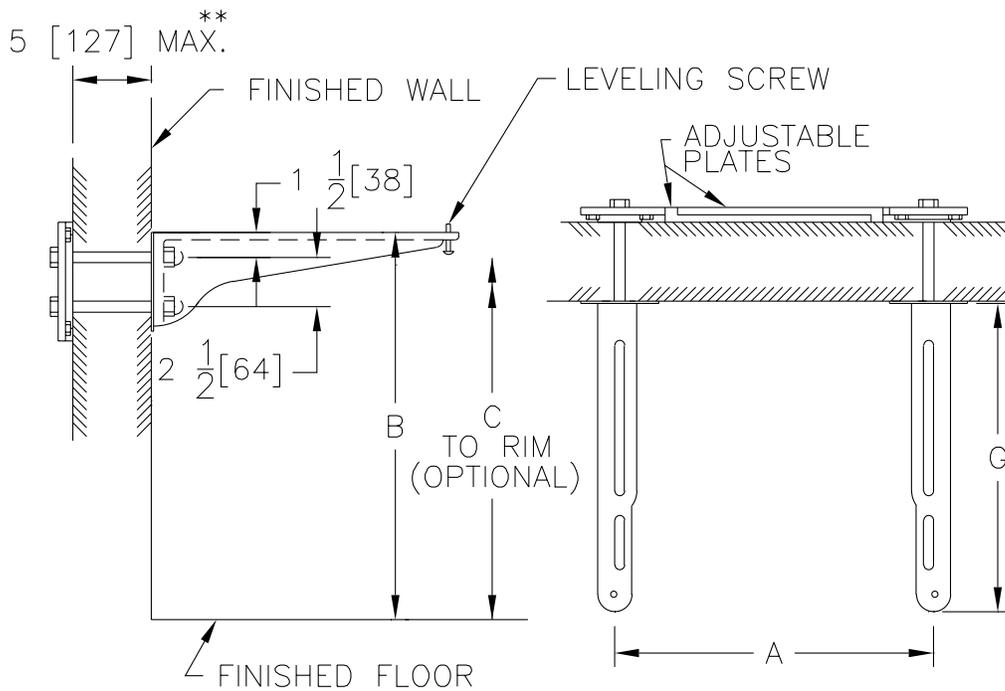
Zurn Z1258 lavatory support system with exposed arms comes complete with adjustable Dura-Coated support plates, acid resistant epoxy coated cast iron exposed arms, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1258	25 [11]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1258*	Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms	732.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
Ⓢ -BS	Bar Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	273.00
-SL	Stud Length Over 6" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	50.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	276.00



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1259 PLATE SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED

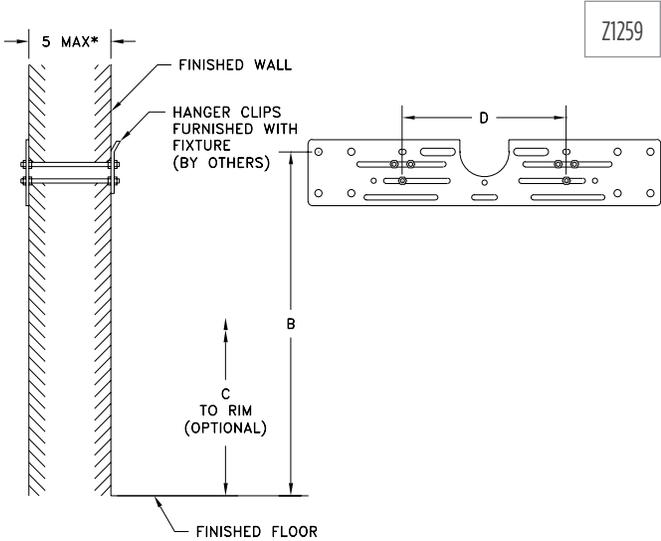


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1259 lavatory support system comes complete with Dura-Coated support plate(s) and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

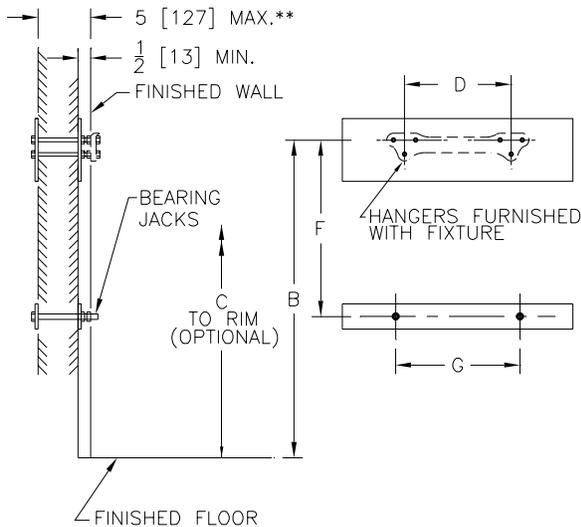
Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.



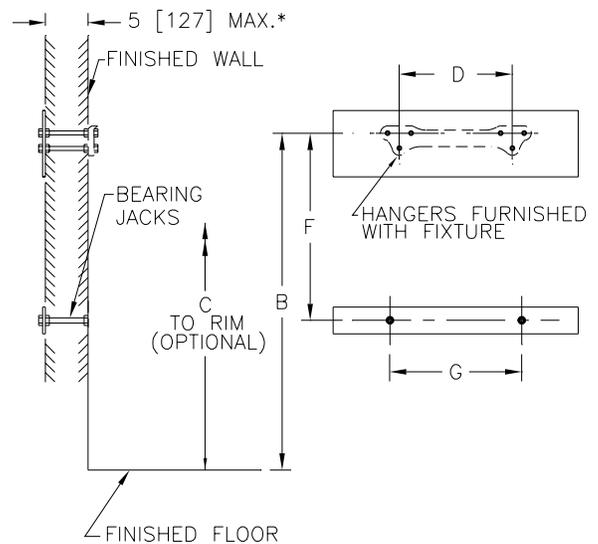
Z1259

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1259	6 [3]
Z1259-BP	24 [11]
Z1259-D	12 [5]
Z1259-DB	24 [11]
Z1259-SP	12 [5]
Z1259-2	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1259*	Dura-Coated Plate System	See Plate Type for Pricing	
PLATE TYPE			
	Top Back Plate with Studs Only	259.00	-
-BP	Top Front and Back Plates with Studs and Bottom Front and Back Plates with Bearing Jacks	451.00	-
-D	Back-to-Back Top Front Plates with Studs Only	-	312.00
-DB	Back-to-Back Top Front Plates with Studs and Bottom Front Plates with Bearing Jacks	-	518.00
-SP	Top Front and Back Plate with Studs Only	312.00	-
-2	Top Back Plate with Studs and Bottom Back Plate with Bearing Jacks	409.00	-
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-SL	Stud Length Over 6" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	69.00	131.00



Z1259-BP



Z1259-2

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

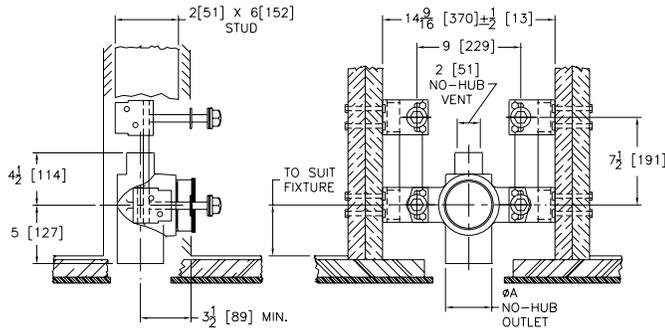
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1280 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – NO-HUB



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1280-N() residential water closet support system comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron 3" [76 mm] or 4" [102 mm] no-hub fitting (specify size) with 2" [51 mm] vent, support brackets, corrosion-resistant ABS coupling, fixture bolts and trim, and bonded Neo Seal gasket.



Product Number	A Pipe Size Inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1280-N3-2	3 [76]	30 [14]
Z1280-N4-2	4 [102]	40 [18]

FITTING TYPE

-N3-2	3" No-Hub Fitting with 2" Vent	786.00
-N4-2	4" No-Hub Fitting with 2" Vent	1,080.00

SUFFIXES

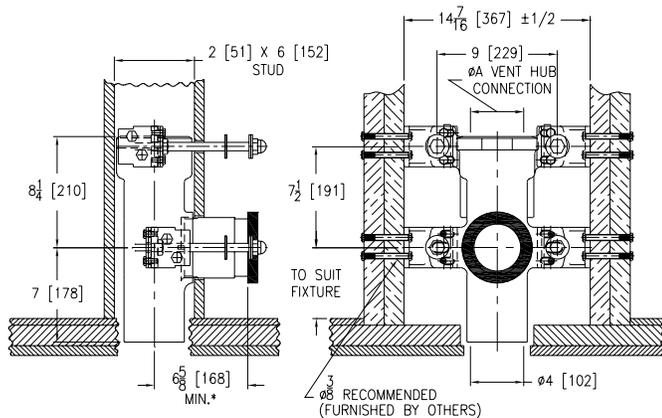
		ADD
-X4	4" Foot Extension (For -Y Only)	138.00
-Y	Foot Support System	350.00

Z1282 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – HUB AND SPIGOT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1282-H() residential water closet support system comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron 4" [102 mm] spigot outlet fitting with 2" [51 mm] or 4" [102 mm] hub vent connection, support brackets, corrosion-resistant ABS coupling, fixture bolts and trim, and bonded Neo Seal gasket.



Product Number	Outlet inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1282-H4	4 [102]	42 [19]
Z1282-HD4	4 [102]	54 [24]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1282*	Dura-Coated Bracket and Fitting System	See Fitting Type for Pricing	

FITTING TYPE

-H4	4" Spigot Outlet Fitting with 4" Hub Vent Connection	1,080.00	-
------------	--	-----------------	---

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-X4	4" Foot Extension (For -Y Only)	138.00
-Y	Foot Support System	350.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

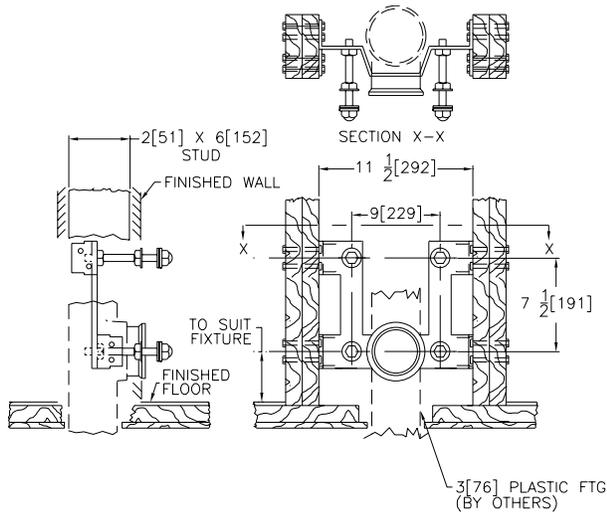
For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

Z1283 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – PLASTIC PIPE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1283 residential water closet support system comes complete with Dura-Coated support brackets and coupling support, ABS coupling, fixture bolts, trim, and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.



Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1283-P3	25 [11]

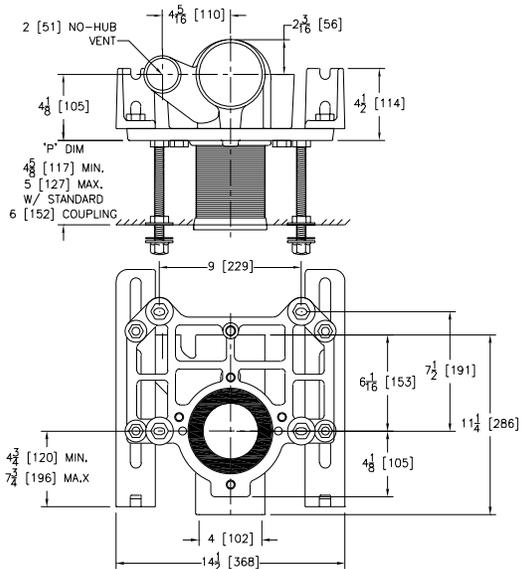
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1283-P3*	Dura-Coated Bracket System with 3" Yoke	670.00
SUFFIXES	ADD	
-X4	4" Carrier Foot Extension (For -Y Only)	138.00
-Y	Foot Support System	350.00

Z1284 CONCRETE FLOOR SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1284 4" [102 mm] residential water closet support system comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron 4" [102 mm] no-hub fitting, 2" [51 mm] vent, support feet, corrosion-resistant ABS coupling, fixture bolts and trim, and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.



Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1284-N4	40 [18]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1284-N4*	Dura-Coated Bracket System with 4" No-Hub Fitting	1,418.00
SUFFIXES	ADD	
-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	138.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.
For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1285 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER

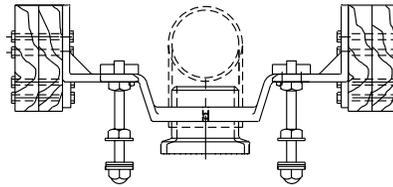


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

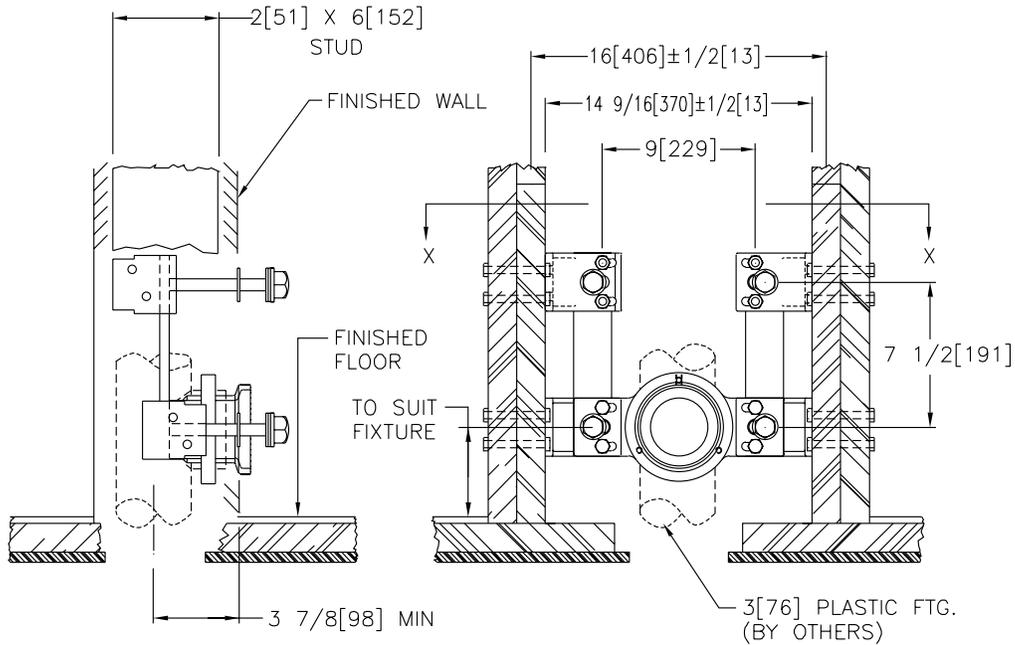
Zurn Z1285 residential water closet support system comes complete with Dura-Coated support brackets and coupling support, ABS coupling, fixture bolts, trim, and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1285	25 [11]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1285*	Dura-Coated Bracket System	670.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-PD3	3" Double Plastic Pipe Connection	1,179.00
-X4	4" Foot Extension (For -Y Only)	138.00
-Y	Foot Support System	411.00



SECTION X-X



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 226

INTRO
 ROOF DRAINS
 FLOOR DRAINS
 T, P, BW VALVES
 INTERCEPTORS
CARRIERS
 HYDRANTS
 CLEANOUTS
 WHA
 SS DRAINS
 SANI-FLOOR
 TECH INFO

HYDRANTS

HYDRANTS - APPLICATION INDEX	284
Z1300 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	285
Z1305 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE	285
Z1310 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	286
Z1315 WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE	286
Z1320XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	287
🕒 Z1320XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	287
Z1321XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	288
🕒 Z1322XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	288
Z1325 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, VARI-TEMP, NON-FREEZE	289
🕒 Z1327-EZ NARROW WALL HOT/COLD HYDRANT WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	289
Z1330XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE	290
🕒 Z1332XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE	290
Z1333XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE	291
Z1335 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	291
Z1350 NARROW WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	292
🕒 Z1350-EZ NARROW WALL HYDRANT WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	292
Z1360XL GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, FLUSH TYPE, NON-FREEZE	293
Z1365 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, FLUSH TYPE, NON-FREEZE	294
Z1370 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, HOSE STORAGE, NON-FREEZE	295
Z1375 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE, INTERIOR USE	295
Z1385 POST HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	296
Z1388XL ROOF HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	296
Z1390 POST HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	297
Z1395XL YARD HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	298
Z1397XL FLO-TROL YARD HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	298

HYDRANTS - APPLICATION INDEX

WALL HYDRANTS

	NON-FREEZE/SELF-DRAINING	MODERATE CLIMATE
Retail Outlets	Z1300, Z1305, Z1310, Z1320	Z1330, Z1335
Office Buildings	Z1300, Z1305, Z1320	Z1330, Z1335
Institutions, Hospitals, Schools	Z1300, Z1305, Z1320	Z1330, Z1335
Apartments	Z1315, Z1321	Z1333, Z1350, Z1350-EZ
Cored Wall Construction	Z1322-EZ	Z1332-EZ
Cleaning Areas, Slop Sink, Garbage Can Wash	Z1325	
Commercial/Multi-Family, Thin Wall Construction		Z1350, Z1350-EZ
Masonry Wall Construction	Z1320-EZ	
Vari-Temp (Hot/Cold)	Z1325	Z1327-EZ

GROUND HYDRANTS

	NON-FREEZE/SELF-DRAINING	MODERATE CLIMATE
Parks, Recreational Areas	Z1360, Z1365, Z1370, Z1390, Z1395, Z1397	
Garden Areas	Z1360, Z1370, Z1385, Z1395, Z1397	Z1375
Industrial	Z1365, Z1370, Z1390	
Supermarkets, Malls	Z1360-HD	Z1375-HD
Farms, Agricultural	Z1385, Z1390, Z1395, Z1397	
Stables	Z1385, Z1390, Z1395, Z1397	

Note: Any of the non-freeze/self-draining hydrants may be used in moderate climates.



XL LEAD FREE

†Zurn "XL" Lead-Free compliant products are a line of durable plumbing products designed and manufactured to comply with state laws and local codes that mandate maximum allowable lead content levels. Zurn "XL" products are manufactured in accordance to the Federal SWDA section 1417.

[†]Lead-free product. For more information, see page 284.
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

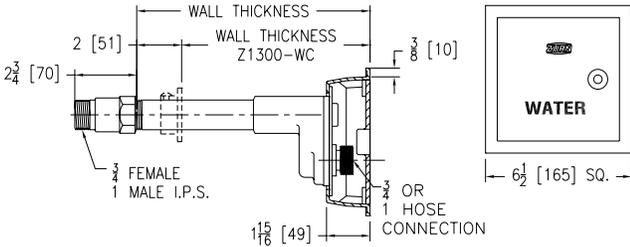
Z1300 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1300 encased Ecotrol anti-siphon automatic draining wall hydrant is designed for flush installation. Comes complete with non-freeze type integral backflow preventer, bronze casing, all bronze interior parts, non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and combination 3/4" [19 mm] female or 1" [25 mm] male straight IP inlet. Nickel bronze box and hinged cover include operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.

Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
6 [152], 8 [203]	9 [4]
10 [254], 12 [305], 14 [356]	12 [5]
16 [406], 18 [457]	15 [7]
20 [508], 22 [559], 24 [610]	18 [8]



PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1300*	3/4" Hose Connection Nickel Bronze Box and Cover with Polished Face and Bronze Casing	6", 8"	2,396.00
		10", 12", 14"	2,459.00
		16", 18"	2,459.00
		20", 22", 24"	2,529.00
1" Hose Connection Nickel Bronze Box and Cover with Polished Face and Bronze Casing	6", 8"	2,594.00	
	10", 12", 14"	2,661.00	
	16", 18"	2,661.00	
	20", 22", 24"	2,725.00	

SUFFIXES	ADD
-CL	Cylinder Lock 182.00
-PB	Polished Bronze Face N/C
-RA4	24" Replacement Rod Assembly Kit 461.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit 409.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Box and Cover N/C
-WC	Wall Clamp N/C
-34FS	3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter N/C
-34UN	3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nut 59.00

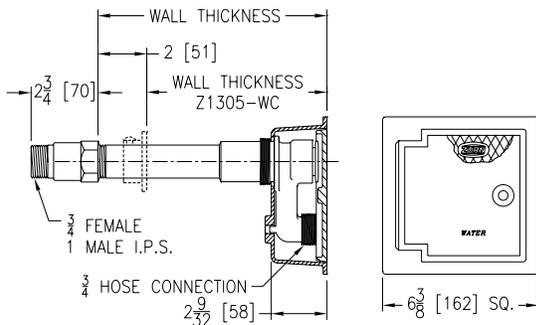
Z1305 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1305 encased, non-freeze, flush wall hydrant features bronze casing, all bronze interior parts, non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and combination 3/4" [19 mm] female or 1" [25 mm] male straight IP inlet. Nickel bronze box and hinged cover include operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.

Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
6 [152], 8 [203]	11 [5]
10 [254], 12 [305], 14 [356]	13 [6]
16 [406]	15 [7]
24 [610]	17 [8]



PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1305*	3/4" Hose Connection Nickel Bronze Box and Cover with Polished Face and Bronze Casing	6", 8"	2,087.00
		10", 12", 14"	2,150.00
		16"	2,150.00
		24"	2,219.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-PB	Polished Bronze Face N/C
-RA4	24" Replacement Rod Assembly Kit 461.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit 409.00
-WC	Wall Clamp N/C
-34UN	3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nut 59.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

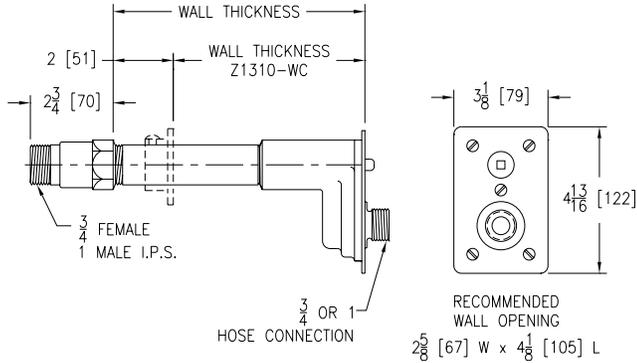
*Lead-free product. For more information, see page 284. *Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1310 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1310 exposed Ecolotrol anti-siphon automatic draining wall hydrant features non-freeze integral backflow preventer, bronze casing, all bronze interior parts, non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and combination 3/4" [19 mm] female or 1" [25 mm] male straight IP inlet. Includes stainless steel face with operating key.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
4 [102], 6 [152], 8 [203]	5 [2]
10 [254], 12 [305], 14 [356]	8 [4]
16 [406], 18 [457]	11 [5]
20 [508], 22 [559], 24 [610]	14 [6]

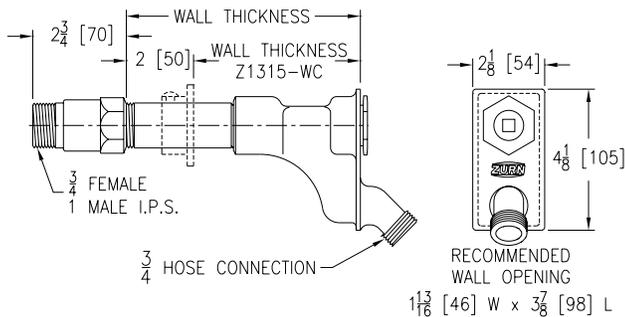
PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1310*	3/4" Hose Connection Bronze Hydrant with Polished Stainless Steel Face and Bronze Casing	4", 6", 8"	1,727.00
		10", 12", 14"	1,791.00
		16", 18"	1,864.00
		20", 22", 24"	2,034.00
	1" Hose Connection Bronze Hydrant with Polished Stainless Steel Face and Bronze Casing	4", 6", 8"	1,930.00
		10", 12", 14"	1,976.00
		16", 18"	2,065.00
		20", 22", 24"	2,235.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		N/C
-RA4	24" Replacement Rod Assembly Kit		461.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		409.00
-WC	Wall Clamp		N/C
-34FS	3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter		N/C
-34UN	3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nut		59.00

Z1315 WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1315 exposed, non-freeze wall hydrant features bronze casing, all bronze interior parts, non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and combination 3/4" [19 mm] female or 1" [25 mm] male straight IP inlet. Comes complete with operating key.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
4 [102], 6 [152], 8 [203]	6 [3]
10 [254], 12 [305]	8 [4]
16 [406], 18 [457]	10 [5]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1315*	3/4" Hose Connection Nickel Bronze Box and Cover with Polished Face and Bronze Casing	4", 6", 8"	1,570.00
		10", 12"	1,637.00
		16", 18"	1,708.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		N/C
-RA4	24" Replacement Rod Assembly Kit		461.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		409.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker		136.00
-WC	Wall Clamp		N/C

*Lead-free product. For more information, see page 284.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

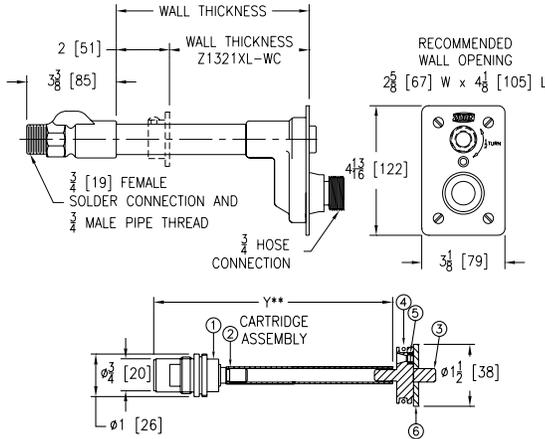
Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1321XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1321XL exposed, Ecolotrol, lead-free[†], non-freeze automatic draining wall hydrant is designed for flush installation. Features integral backflow preventer, anti-siphon technology, copper casing, all bronze interior components with 1/2 turn long-life ceramic disc cartridge, combination 3/4" [19 mm] female solder and 3/4" [19 mm] male pipe thread inlet connection, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection. Furnished with Type 304 stainless steel faceplate and includes operating key.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
6 [152], 8 [203]	3 [1]
10 [254], 12 [305], 14 [356]	4 [2]
16 [406], 18 [457]	5 [2]
20 [508], 22 [559], 24 [610]	6 [3]
26 [660], 30 [762]	8 [4]

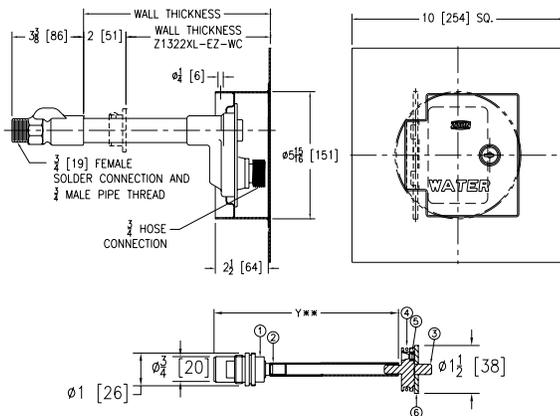
PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1321XL*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless Steel Box and Face with Copper Casing	6", 8"	1,217.00
		10", 12", 14"	1,293.00
		16", 18"	1,416.00
		20", 22", 24"	1,524.00
		26", 30"	2,065.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		70.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z1321XL/33XL)		409.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 12" Wall)		160.00
-RT24	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 24" Wall)		160.00
-RT36	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 36" Wall)		160.00
-WC	Wall Clamp		N/C
-34EL	3/4" IP 90° Solder Inlet Elbow		N/C
-34FIP	3/4" IP Straight Female Inlet Adapter		184.00

Z1322XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1322XL-EZ encased, Ecolotrol, lead-free[†], non-freeze automatic draining wall hydrant is designed for flush installation in 6" [152 mm] diameter cored hole concrete exterior wall. Features integral backflow preventer, anti-siphon technology, copper casing, all bronze interior components with 1/2 turn long-life ceramic disc cartridge, combination 3/4" [19 mm] female solder and 3/4" [19 mm] male pipe thread inlet connection, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection. Includes Type 304 stainless steel housing with large flange and hinged cover that includes operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
6 [152], 8 [203]	5 [2]
10 [254], 12 [305], 14 [356]	6 [3]
16 [406], 18 [457]	7 [3]
20 [508], 22 [559], 24 [610]	8 [4]
26 [660], 30 [762]	10 [5]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1322XL-EZ*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless Steel Box and Face with Copper Casing	6", 8"	1,636.00
		10", 12", 14"	1,710.00
		16", 18"	1,835.00
		20", 22", 24"	1,945.00
		26", 30"	2,485.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CL	Cylinder Lock		182.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z1321XL/33XL)		409.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 12" Wall)		160.00
-RT24	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 24" Wall)		160.00
-RT36	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 36" Wall)		160.00
-8	8" Diameter Cored Hole		N/C
-34EL	3/4" IP 90° Solder Inlet Elbow		N/C
-34FIP	3/4" IP Straight Female Inlet Adapter		184.00

[†]Lead-free product. For more information, see page 284.
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1325 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, VARI-TEMP, NON-FREEZE

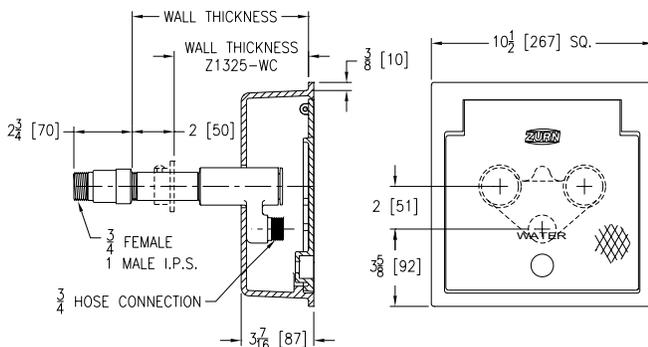


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1325 Vari-Temp combination hot and cold water, non-freeze, encased wall hydrant is designed for flush installation. Comes complete with bronze casing, all bronze interior components, non-turning operating rods with free-floating compression closure valves, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and combination 3/4" [19 mm] female or 1" [25 mm] male straight IP inlet. Includes nickel bronze box and hinged cover with operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.

NOTES

When -VB vacuum breaker suffix is specified, the vacuum breaker must be manually tripped at the end of usage to facilitate drainage of the hydrant and maintain the non-freeze feature.

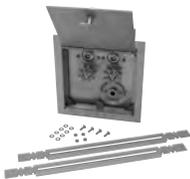


Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
6 [152], 8 [203]	27 [12]
10 [254], 12 [305], 14 [356]	31 [14]
16 [406], 18 [457]	35 [16]
24 [610]	39 [18]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1325*	3/4" Hose Connection Nickel Bronze Box and Cover with Polished Face and Bronze Casing	6", 8" 10", 12", 14" 16", 18" 24"	4,846.00 4,938.00 4,997.00 5,135.00

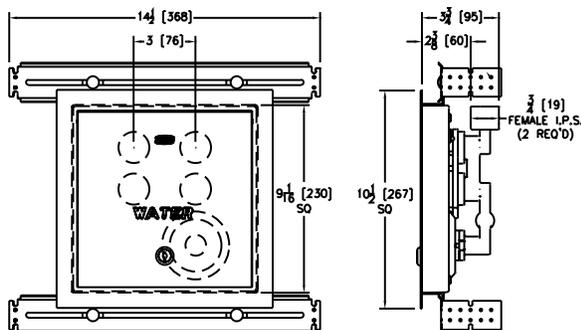
SUFFIXES	ADD
-CL	Cylinder Lock 182.00
-NW	Narrow Wall (Priced same as 6-8" Wall) N/C
-PB	Polished Bronze Face N/C
-RA4	24" Replacement Rod Assembly Kit 461.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit 409.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker 136.00
-WC	Wall Clamp N/C
-34UN	3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nut 59.00

Z1327-EZ NARROW WALL HOT/COLD HYDRANT WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1327-EZ encased, moderate climate hot/cold wall hydrant is designed for narrow wall installation. Features bronze body, all brass interior parts, replaceable seat washers, screwdriver operated stop valves in supply, handle operated control valves, 3/4" [19 mm] IP female inlets, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection standard. Includes stainless steel box and removable hinged cover with cylinder lock and "WATER" cast on cover. Comes complete with mounting brackets, hardware for installation and horizontal adjustment inside a 16" [406 mm] on center stud wall.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3-1/2 [89]	11 [5]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1327-EZ*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless Steel Face with Bronze Body	3-1/2"	4,052.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit 409.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker 136.00
-24	Mounting Brackets (for 24" on Center Stud Wall) N/C

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

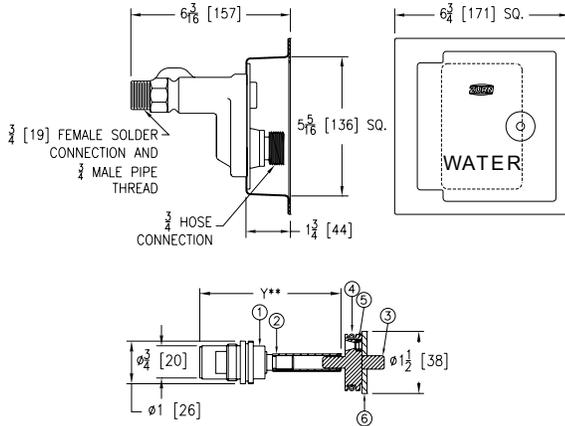
*Lead-free product. For more information, see page 284.
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1330XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1330XL enclosed, Ecolotrol, lead-free[†], anti-siphon, moderate climate, interior wall hydrant is designed for flush installation. Features integral backflow preventer, anti-siphon technology, all bronze interior components with 1/2 turn long-life ceramic disc cartridge, combination 3/4" [19 mm] female solder and 3/4" [19 mm] male pipe thread inlet connection, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection. Includes Type 304 stainless steel, flanged housing with locking, hinged cover stamped "WATER", and operating key.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
8 [203]	4 [2]

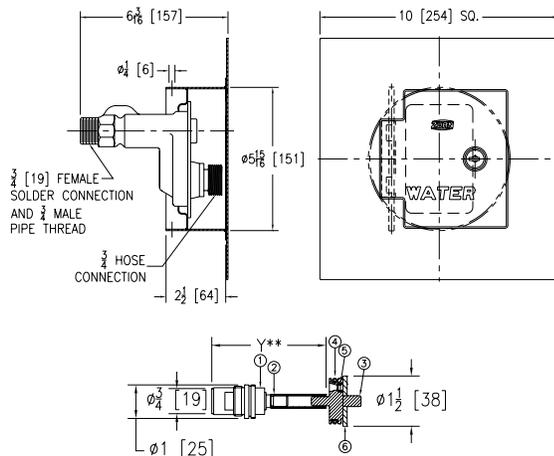
PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1330XL*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless Steel Box and Cover with Polished Face	8"	2,072.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-CL	Cylinder Lock		182.00
-NB	Polished Nickel Bronze Face		N/C
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		70.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z1321XL/33XL)		409.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 12" Wall)		160.00
-34EL	3/4" 90° Solder Inlet Elbow		59.00

Z1332XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1332XL-EZ enclosed, Ecolotrol, lead-free[†], non-freeze automatic draining wall hydrant is designed for flush installation in 6" [152 mm] diameter cored hole concrete exterior wall. Features integral backflow preventer, anti-siphon technology, copper casing, all bronze interior components with 1/2 turn long-life ceramic disc cartridge, combination 3/4" [19 mm] female solder and 3/4" [19 mm] male pipe thread inlet connection, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection. Includes Type 304 stainless steel housing with large flange and hinged cover that includes operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
8 [203]	4 [2]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1332XL-EZ*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless Steel Box and Cover with Polished Face	8"	2,072.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-CL	Cylinder Lock		182.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z1321XL/33XL)		409.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 12" Wall)		160.00
-8	8" Diameter Cored Hole		N/C

[†]Lead-free product. For more information, see page 284.
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

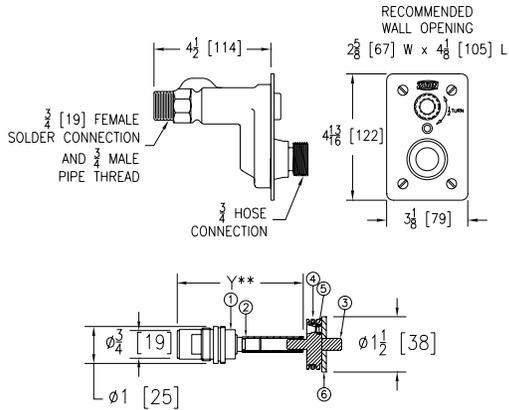
Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1333XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1333XL exposed, Ecolotrol, lead-free*, anti-siphon, moderate climate, interior wall hydrant is designed for flush installation. Features integral backflow preventer, anti-siphon technology, all bronze interior components with 1/2 turn long-life ceramic disc cartridge, combination 3/4" [19 mm] female solder and 3/4" [19 mm] male pipe thread inlet connection, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection. Includes Type 304 stainless steel faceplate and operating key.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
6 [152]	3 [1]

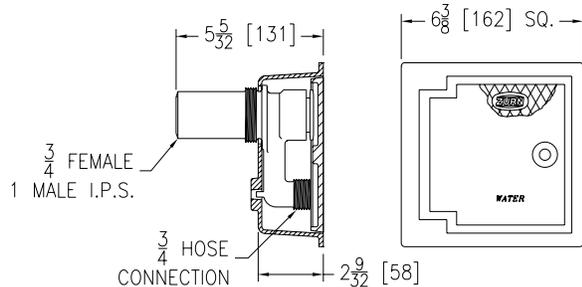
PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1333XL*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless Steel Face	6"	1,355.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		70.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z1321XL/33XL)		409.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 12" Wall)		160.00

Z1335 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1335 encased flush wall hydrant is designed for moderate climate and interior wall installation. Comes complete with all bronze interior parts, non-turning operating coupling, free-floating compression closure valve, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and 3/4" [19 mm] female IP inlet. Includes nickel bronze box and hinged cover with operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
6 [152]	8 [4]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1335*	3/4" Hose Connection Nickel Bronze Box and Cover with Polished Face	6"	1,524.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CI	D.C.C.I. Box and Cover		N/C
-CL	Cylinder Lock		182.00
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		N/C
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		409.00
-34FS	3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter		N/C
-34UN	3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nut		59.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

*Lead-free product. For more information, see page 284. *Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1350 NARROW WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

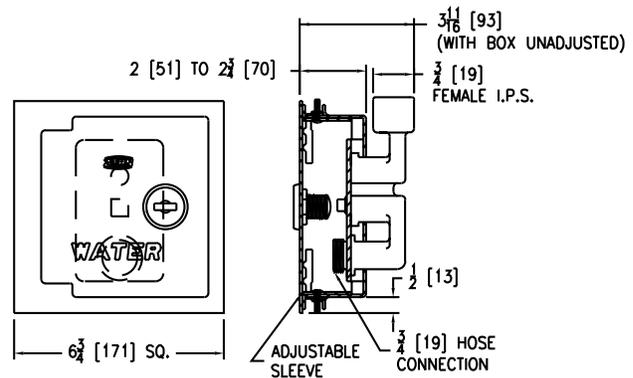
Zurn Z1350 encased moderate climate wall hydrant is designed for narrow wall installation. Comes complete with bronze body, all bronze interior parts, replaceable seat washer, screwdriver operated stop valve in supply, key operated control valve, and 3/4" [19 mm] IP female inlet connection and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection standard. Includes adjustable stainless steel box furnished with hinged cover, cylinder lock, and "WATER" stamped on cover.

NOTES

The adjustable sleeve on the stainless steel box is provided with a gasket as standard, but additional caulking of all inside joints is required (by others) after the hydrant box has been properly set. Caulking should be performed on all open seams, including the seams where the gasket is present.

Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
4 [102]	4 [2]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1350*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless Steel Box and Cover with Bronze Body	4"	1,399.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		648.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker		136.00
-34EL	3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow Adapter		N/C
-34FS	3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter		N/C



Z1350-EZ NARROW WALL HYDRANT WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

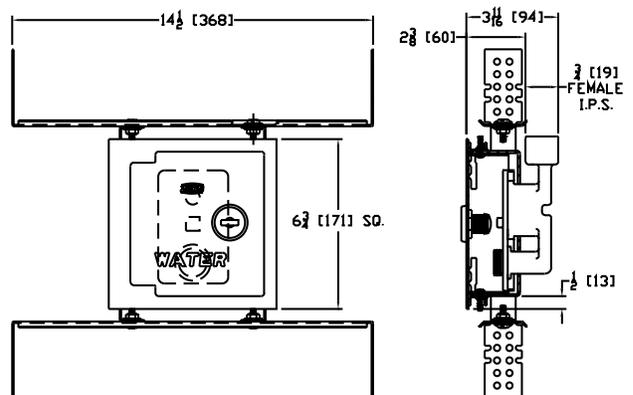
Zurn Z1350-EZ encased moderate climate wall hydrant is designed for narrow wall installation. Features bronze body, all bronze interior parts, replaceable seat washer, screwdriver operated stop valve in supply, key operated control valve, and 3/4" [19 mm] IP female inlet and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection standard. Includes stainless steel box and hinged cover with cylinder lock and "WATER" stamped on cover. Comes complete with mounting brackets and hardware for installation and horizontal adjustment inside a 16" [406 mm] on center stud wall.

NOTES

The adjustable sleeve on the stainless steel box is provided with a gasket as standard, but additional caulking of all inside joints is required (by others) after the hydrant box has been properly set. Caulking should be performed on all open seams, including the seams where the gasket is present.

Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
4 [102]	6 [3]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1350-EZ*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless Steel Box and Cover with Bronze Body	4"	1,598.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		648.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker		136.00
-24	Mounting Brackets (For 24" on Center Stud Wall)		N/C
-34EL	3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow Adapter		59.00
-34FS	3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter		N/C



¹Lead-free product. For more information, see page 284.
^{*}Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.
 For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1360XL GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, FLUSH TYPE, NON-FREEZE

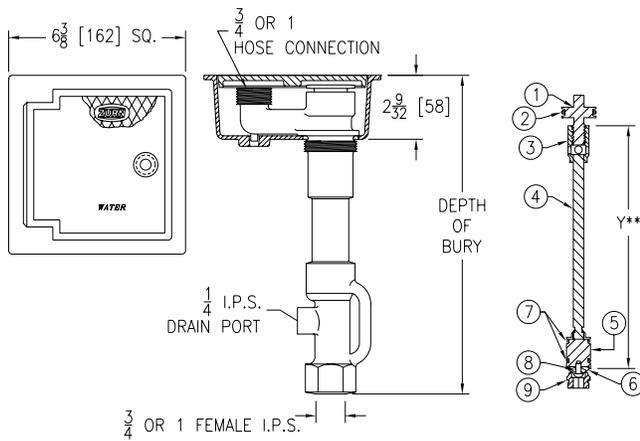


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1360-XL encased, lead-free[†], non-freeze ground hydrant is designed for flush with grade or finished (non-traffic) floor installation. Features galvanized steel casing, bronze and stainless steel interior components, bronze seat and replaceable seat washer, non-turning operating rod, and free-floating compression closure valve with 3/4" [19 mm] or 1" [25 mm] inlet connection with 1/4" [6 mm] tapped drainage port on housing, and 3/4" [19 mm] or 1" [25 mm] male hose connection. Includes plain bronze box and locking, hinged, scoriated cover stamped "WATER" and operating key.

NOTES

‡Non-Freeze feature will not automatically function when (-VB suffix) vacuum breaker is specified. The vacuum breaker must be manually tripped to facilitate drainage of hydrant.



Depth of Bury feet [m]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [0.61]	17 [8]
3 [0.91]	21 [10]
4 [1.22]	25 [11]
5 [1.52]	33 [15]
6 [1.83]	39 [18]
7 [2.13]	43 [20]
8 [2.44]	47 [21]
9 [2.74]	52 [24]
10 [3.05]	56 [25]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH OF BURY FEET	LIST PRICE
Z1360XL*	3/4" Hose Connection Bronze Box and Scoriated Cover with Galvanized Steel Casing	2'	2,516.00
		3'	2,580.00
		4'	2,650.00
		5'	2,717.00
		6'	2,796.00
		7'	2,947.00
		8'	3,123.00
		9'	3,315.00
		10'	3,515.00
			1" Hose Connection Bronze Box and Scoriated Cover with Galvanized Steel Casing
3'	2,985.00		
4'	3,121.00		
5'	3,189.00		
6'	3,257.00		
7'	3,446.00		
8'	3,652.00		
9'	3,868.00		
10'	4,102.00		

SUFFIXES		ADD
-CI	D.C.C.I. Box and Cover	N/C
-DP12	1/2" IP Drain Port in Box	204.00
-DP14	1/4" IP Drain Port in Box	204.00
-DP38	3/8" IP Drain Port in Box	204.00
-HD-8	Heavy-Duty Ductile Iron Cover with Cast Iron Box	462.00
-HD-10	Heavy-Duty Stainless Steel Cover with Nickel Box	981.00
-K	Flashing Flange Only	902.00
-KC	Flashing Flange with Clamp Collar	982.00
-NB	Polished Nickel Bronze Face	328.00
-PB	Polished Bronze Face	70.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z1360XL)	414.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker‡ (Requires deeper box to accommodate vacuum breaker)	136.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

[†]Lead-free product. For more information, see page 284. [‡]Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

INTRO ROOF DRAINS FLOOR DRAINS I.P. BW VALVES INTERCEPTORS CARRIERS HYDRANTS CLEANOUTS WHA SS DRAINS SANI-FLOOR TECH INFO

Z1365 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, FLUSH TYPE, NON-FREEZE

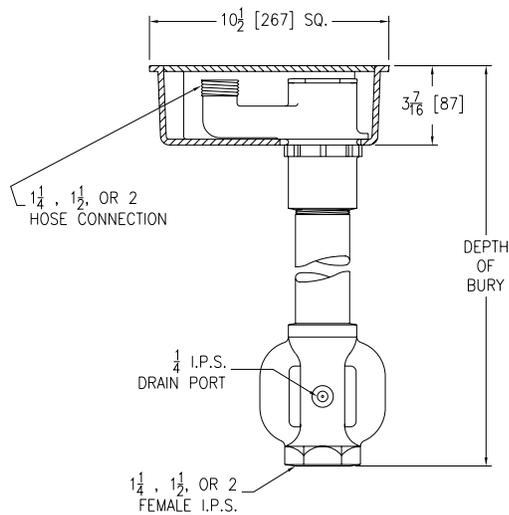


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1365 encased, non-freeze ground hydrant is designed for flush with grade or finished floor installation. Features galvanized steel casing, all bronze interior parts, bronze seat and replaceable seat washer, and non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve with 1-1/4" [32 mm], 1-1/2" [38 mm], or 2" [51 mm] connection. Includes Dura-Coated cast iron box and hinged scoriated cover with operating "T" handle key lock and "WATER" cast on cover. Hydrant is equipped with a tapped 1/4" [6 mm] NPT drain port in valve housing.

NOTES

Important: Hydrant must be opened one turn minimum to seal drain port during use.



Depth of Bury feet [m]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [0.61]	42 [19]
3 [0.91]	46 [21]
4 [1.22]	50 [23]
5 [1.52]	54 [24]
6 [1.83]	58 [26]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH OF BURY FEET	LIST PRICE
Z1365*	1-1/4" Inlet/Hose Connection	2'	12,016.00
	D.C.C.I. Box and Scoriated Cover with Galvanized Steel Casing	3'	12,146.00
	1-1/2" Inlet/Hose Connection	2'	12,440.00
	D.C.C.I. Box and Scoriated Cover with Galvanized Steel Casing	3'	12,566.00
		4'	12,692.00
		5'	12,816.00
		6'	12,951.00
	2" Inlet/Hose Connection D.C.C.I. Box and Scoriated Cover with Galvanized Steel Casing	2'	13,806.00
		3'	14,210.00
		4'	14,348.00
		5'	14,733.00
		6'	15,149.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-DP14	1/4" IP Drain Port in Box		204.00
-NB	Polished Nickel Bronze Face		713.00
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		409.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		1,489.00

*Lead-free product. For more information, see page 284.
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1370 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, HOSE STORAGE, NON-FREEZE

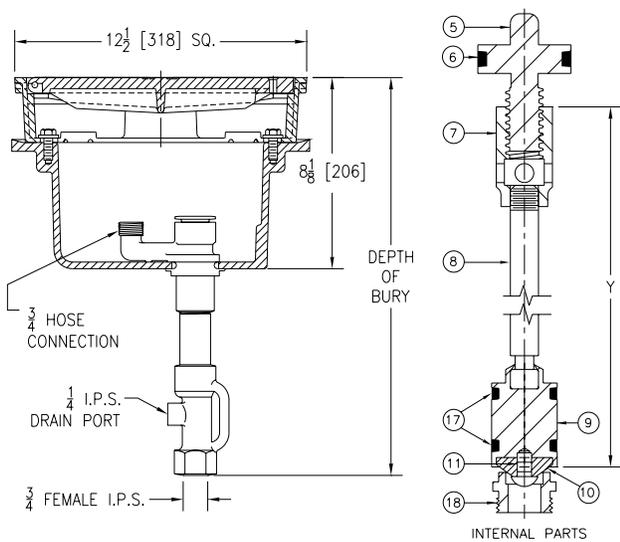


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1370 encased, non-freeze ground hydrant is designed for flush with grade or finished floor installation. Features galvanized steel casing, all bronze interior components bronze seat and replaceable seat washer, and non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve. Dura-Coated cast iron box provides hose storage and comes complete with hinged, scoriated cover with operating key lock. Hydrant is equipped with a tapped 1/4" [6 mm] NPT drain port in valve housing. (Hose should always be disconnected for storage.)

NOTES

Important: Hydrant must be opened one turn minimum to seal drain port during use.



Depth of Bury feet [m]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [0.61]	81 [37]
3 [0.91]	85 [39]
4 [1.22]	89 [40]
6 [1.83]	97 [44]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH OF BURY FEET	LIST PRICE
Z1370*	3/4" Hose Connection D.C.I. Box and Scoriated Cover with Galvanized Steel Casing	2'	4,268.00
		3'	4,268.00
		4'	4,406.00
		6'	4,542.00

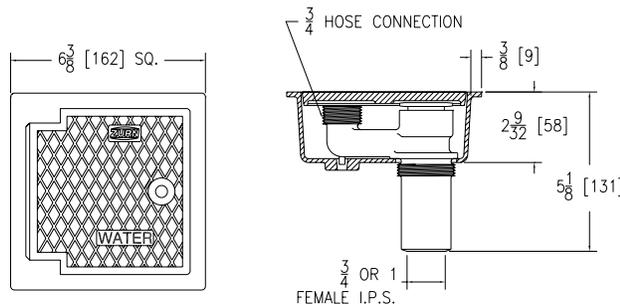
SUFFIXES	ADD
-BC	Bronze Casing 475.00
-DP12	1/2" IP Drain Port in Box 204.00
-NB	Polished Nickel Bronze Face (Add 3/16" to 8-1/2" Dim. and 3/4" to 12-1/2" Dim.) 3,669.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit 409.00

Z1375 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE, INTERIOR USE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1375 encased, moderate climate ground hydrant is designed for flush with grade or finished floor installation. Comes complete with all bronze interior parts, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and non-turning operating coupling with free-floating compression closure valve. Includes Dura-Coated cast iron box and hinged, scoriated cover with "WATER" cast on cover.



Approximate Weight lb [kg]
8 [4]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	APP. WT. LBS.	LIST PRICE
Z1375*	3/4" Hose Connection D.C.I. Box and Scoriated Cover with Bronze Hydrant	8	2,328.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-DP14	1/4" Drain Port in Box 204.00
-HD-8	Heavy-Duty Ductile Iron Cover with Cast Iron Box 546.00
-HD-10	Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Cover with Nickel Box 1,142.00
-NB	Polished Nickel Bronze Face 501.00
-PB	Polished Bronze Face 215.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit 409.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker (Requires deeper box to accommodate vacuum breaker) 136.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

*Lead-free product. For more information, see page 284. *Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1385 POST HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE

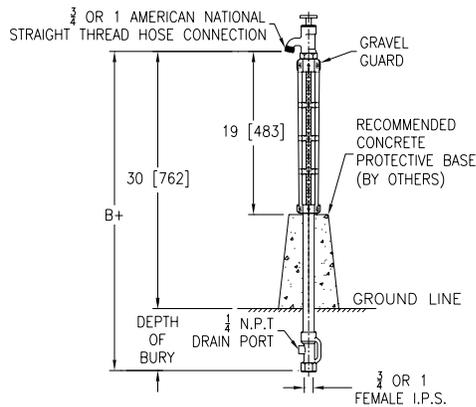


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1385 exposed, non-freeze post hydrant features galvanized steel casing and cast aluminum casing guard, all bronze interior parts, bronze seat and replaceable seat washer, and non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve with 3/4" [19 mm] or 1" [25 mm] connection. Includes operating key. Hydrant is equipped with a tapped 1/4" [6 mm] NPT drain port in valve housing.

NOTES

- 'B' dimension based on outlet connection 30" [762 mm] above ground.
- Important: Hydrant must be opened one turn minimum to seal drain port during use.
- ‡Non-Freeze feature will not automatically function when (-VB suffix) vacuum breaker is specified. The vacuum breaker must be manually tripped to facilitate drainage of hydrant.



Depth of Bury feet [m]	B+ feet [m]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [0.61]	4-1/2 [1.37]	25 [11]
3 [0.91]	5-1/2 [1.68]	29 [13]
4 [1.22]	6-1/2 [1.98]	33 [15]
5 [1.52]	7-1/2 [2.29]	37 [17]
6 [1.83]	8-1/2 [2.59]	41 [19]
7 [2.13]	9-1/2 [2.90]	45 [20]
8 [2.44]	10-1/2 [3.20]	49 [22]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH OF BURY FEET	LIST PRICE
Z1385*	3/4" Inlet/Hose Connection Bronze Exposed Head with Galvanized Steel Casing and Aluminum Casing Guard	2'	2,301.00
		3'	2,372.00
		4'	2,436.00
		5'	2,506.00
		6'	2,574.00
		7'	2,754.00
		8'	2,922.00
		1" Inlet/Hose Connection Bronze Exposed Head with Galvanized Steel Casing and Aluminum Casing Guard	2'
3'	2,848.00		
4'	2,907.00		
5'	2,979.00		
6'	3,041.00		
7'	3,218.00		
8'	3,413.00		
SUFFIXES			ADD
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		409.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker‡		136.00
-WH	Wheel Handle		262.00

Z1388XL ROOF HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1388XL exposed, lead-free¹, non-freeze roof hydrant features a Dura-Coated cast iron head and lift handle with lock option, galvanized steel casing, bronze and stainless steel interior components, 3/4" [19 mm] inlet connection with 1/8" [3 mm] tapped drain port on housing, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron roof support sleeve, wide anchoring flange, and clamp collar.

NOTES

‡Non-Freeze feature will not automatically function when vacuum breaker (-VB suffix) is specified. The vacuum breaker must be manually tripped to facilitate drainage of hydrant.

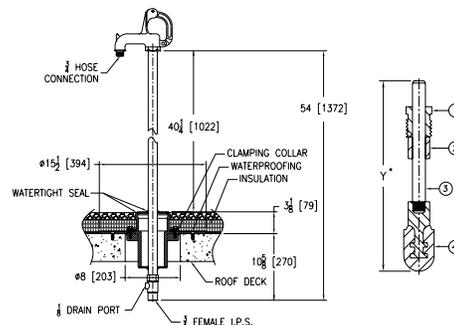


XL LEAD FREE

Approximate Weight lb [kg]

27 [12]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	APP. WT. LBS.	LIST PRICE
Z1388XL*	3/4" Inlet/Hose Connection	27	3,954.00
SUFFIXES		ADD	
-AC	Aluminum Casing Guard		300.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z1395XL)		306.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker‡		136.00



¹Lead-free product. For more information, see page 284.
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1390 POST HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

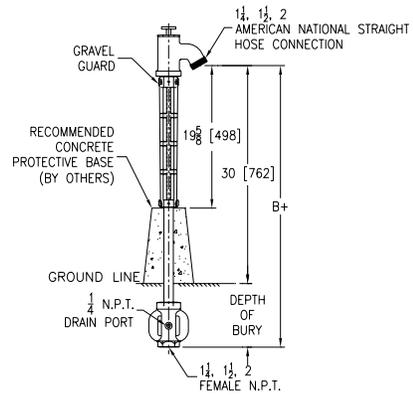
Zurn Z1390 exposed, non-freeze post hydrant features galvanized steel casing and cast aluminum casing guard, all bronze interior parts, bronze seat and replaceable seat washer, and non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve with 1-1/4" [32 mm], 1-1/2" [38 mm], or 2" [51 mm] connection. Includes T-handle operating key. Hydrant is equipped with a tapped 1/4" [6 mm] NPT drain port in valve housing.

NOTES

- 'B' dimension based on outlet connection 30" [762 mm] above ground.
- Important: Hydrant must be opened one turn minimum to seal drain port during use.

Depth of Bury feet [m]	B+ feet [m]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [0.91]	5-1/2 [1.68]	62 [28]
4 [1.22]	6-1/2 [1.98]	67 [30]
5 [1.52]	7-1/2 [2.29]	72 [33]
6 [1.83]	8-1/2 [2.59]	77 [35]
8 [2.44]	10-1/2 [3.20]	87 [39]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH OF BURY FEET	LIST PRICE
Z1390*	1-1/4" Hose Connection Bronze Exposed Head with Galvanized Steel Casing and Aluminum Casing Guard	3'	10,010.00
		4'	10,131.00
		5'	10,256.00
		6'	10,385.00
	1-1/2" Hose Connection Bronze Exposed Head with Galvanized Steel Casing and Aluminum Casing Guard	8'	11,452.00
		3'	10,426.00
		4'	10,551.00
		5'	10,679.00
2" Hose Connection Bronze Exposed Head with Galvanized Steel Casing and Aluminum Casing Guard	6'	10,759.00	
	8'	11,916.00	
	3'	12,472.00	
	4'	12,657.00	
		5'	12,796.00
		6'	13,028.00
		8'	13,758.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		1,936.00
-WH	Wheel Handle		262.00



This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

*Lead-free product. For more information, see page 284. *Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1395XL YARD HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

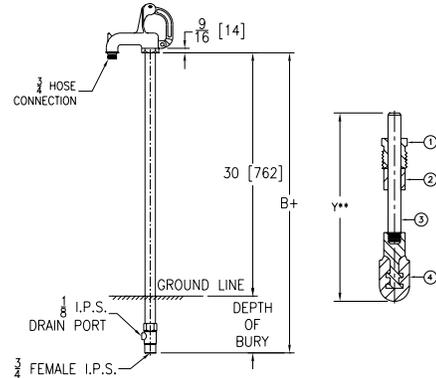
Zurn Z1395XL exposed, lead-free¹, non-freeze yard hydrant features a Dura-Coated cast iron head and lift handle with lock option, galvanized steel casing, bronze and stainless steel interior components, 3/4" [19 mm] inlet connection with 1/8" [3 mm] tapped drainage port on housing, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection.

NOTES

1. B' dimension based on outlet connection 30" [762 mm] above ground.
2. †Non-Freeze feature will not automatically function when vacuum breaker (-VB suffix) is specified. The vacuum breaker must be manually tripped to facilitate drainage of hydrant.



Depth of Bury feet [m]	B+ feet [m]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [0.61]	4-1/2 [1.37]	15 [7]
3 [0.91]	5-1/2 [1.68]	19 [9]
4 [1.22]	6-1/2 [1.98]	23 [10]
5 [1.52]	7-1/2 [2.29]	27 [12]
6 [1.83]	8-1/2 [2.59]	31 [14]
8 [2.44]	10-1/2 [3.20]	39 [18]



PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH OF BURY FEET	LIST PRICE
Z1395XL*	3/4" Hose Connection D.C.C.I. Head with Galvanized Steel Casing	2'	1,097.00
		3'	1,334.00
		4'	1,372.00
		5'	1,486.00
		6'	1,730.00
		8'	1,971.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AC	Aluminum Casing Guard		262.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		380.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker†		136.00

Z1397XL FLO-TROL YARD HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

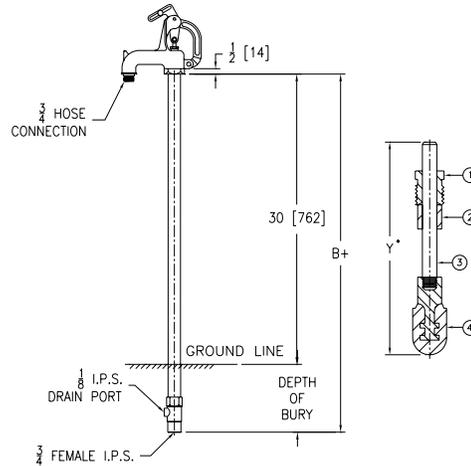
Zurn Z1397XL exposed, lead-free¹, non-freeze yard hydrant features a Dura-Coated cast iron head and lift handle with lock option, slotted links for adjustable locking flow control, galvanized steel casing, bronze and stainless steel interior components, 3/4" [19 mm] inlet connection with 1/8" [3 mm] tapped drainage port on housing, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection.

NOTES

- †Non-Freeze feature will not automatically function when vacuum breaker (-VB suffix) is specified. The vacuum breaker must be manually tripped to facilitate drainage of hydrant.



Depth of Bury feet [m]	B+ feet [m]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [0.61]	4-1/2 [1.37]	15 [7]
3 [0.91]	5-1/2 [1.68]	19 [9]
4 [1.22]	6-1/2 [1.98]	23 [10]
5 [1.52]	7-1/2 [2.29]	27 [12]
6 [1.83]	8-1/2 [2.59]	31 [14]
8 [2.44]	10-1/2 [3.20]	39 [18]



PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH OF BURY FEET	LIST PRICE
Z1397XL*	3/4" Hose Connection D.C.C.I. Head with Galvanized Steel Casing	2'	982.00
		3'	1,334.00
		4'	1,372.00
		5'	1,486.00
		6'	1,730.00
		8'	1,971.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AC	Aluminum Casing Guard		262.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		380.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker†		136.00

¹Lead-free product. For more information, see page 284.
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓞ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca | Patent zurn.ca/patents

CLEANOUTS

CLEANOUTS – APPLICATION INDEX	300
🕒 Z1400-BZ1 FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH "TYPE B" COVER AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY	301
🕒 Z1400-SZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" COVER AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY	302
Z1400 EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY "LEVEL-TROL" ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT	303
Z1400-K HEAVY-DUTY "LEVEL-TROL" ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH ANCHOR FLANGE	304
Z1402 HEAVY-DUTY NON-ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT	305
Z1404 HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR ACCESS HOUSING	306
Z1406 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE SPIGOT CLEANOUT	306
Z1440 CLEANOUT FERRULE WITH PLUG	307
Z1445 CLEANOUT TEE	307
Z1449 CLEANOUT FERRULE WITH PLUG	308
Z1454 ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH FLASHING FLANGE	308
Z1456 DECK CLEANOUT	309
Z1457 FLOOR ACCESS COVER	309
Z1460 SQUARE WALL ACCESS PANEL	310
Z1461 SQUARE HINGED ACCESS PANEL	310
Z1462 SECURED WALL ACCESS PANEL	311
Z1463 ROUND SCORIATED ACCESS COVER	311
Z1464 WATER SUPPLY CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	312
Z1468 ACCESS COVER AND PLUG	312
Z1469 ROUND ACCESS COVER	313
Z1470 BRONZE CLEANOUT PLUG	313
Z1471 AIR INLET	314
Z1474 HEAVY-DUTY CLEANOUT HOUSING	314
Z1602 ADJUSTABLE ROUND MEDIUM-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE CLEANOUT	315
Z1612 ADJUSTABLE ROUND HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE CLEANOUT	315
Z1615 CAST IRON LINE OR FLOOR CLEANOUT - NON-ADJUSTABLE	316
Z1616 CAST IRON LINE OR FLOOR CLEANOUT - NON-ADJUSTABLE	316
Z1666 SEAL OR TEST PLUG	317
Z1666-1 URINAL CLEANOUT	317

CLEANOUTS – APPLICATION INDEX

Product selection should be made with a specific application and the type of construction in mind. The varied types and sizes of Zurn cleanouts, along with their options, offer a selection for all applications.

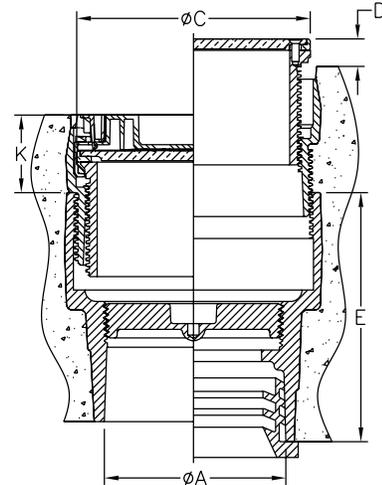
APPLICATION	TYPE	RECOMMENDED CLEANOUT
Finished Floor Areas	"Level-Trol" Adjustable	Z1400, Z1400-K, ZN1400, ZN1454
	Non-Adjustable	ZN1402
	Linoleum, Tile or Composition Floors (Adjustable)	ZN1400-K, ZN1400-TX (Square), ZN1400-X (Round)
	Linoleum, Tile or Composition Floors (Adjustable) with EZI™ Technology (Post Pour Adjustment)	Z1400-BZ1, Z1400-SZ1, Z1400-SZ1-DP
	Linoleum, Tile or Composition Floors (Non-Adjustable)	ZN1402-TX (Square), ZN1402-X (Round)
	Terrazzo Floors	Z1400-K, ZN1400-Z
Heavy Traffic and Industrial Areas	"Level-Trol" Adjustable	Z1400, ZN1400-HD (Round or Square), Z1400-K
	Non-Adjustable	ZN1402-HD, Z1474
Medium Traffic and Areaways	Adjustable (Finished Area)	Z1454, Z1404
Exposed Drainage Lines	Horizontal and Vertical Cleanouts	Z1440, Z1445
Access Covers and Boxes	Deck Areas	Z1456, Z1457, Z1463
	Square Covers	Z1460, Z1461, Z1462
	Round Covers	Z1463, Z1469
	Access Boxes	Z1464
Air Inlets	Finished Areas	Z1471
General Purpose	Cleanout	Z1440, Z1445, Z1449
	Cleanout Plug	Z1470

🕒 Z1400-BZ1 FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH "TYPE B" COVER AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1400-BZ1 cleanout features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, gas and water tight threaded ABS tapered plug, and top assembly. EZ1 drainage series is engineered to simplify product installation. Rough-in adapter provides up to 1-1/4" [32 mm] of vertical post pour adjustment, pre-packaged shims for tilt correction, and integrated, self-contained Type B light duty scoriated cover with rough-in cover for protection during concrete pour. Cleanout is designed in accordance with ASME A112.36.2M.



Cover Designation	Dimensions in inches						Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	C	D		K		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
-5B	2 [51]	5-5/32 [131]	0	1 [25]	1-23/32 [44]	2-15/16 [75]	10 [5]
	3-4 [76-102]	5-5/32 [131]	0	1 [25]	1-23/32 [44]	2-15/16 [75]	12 [5]
-6B	2 [51]	6-8/32 [156]	0	31/32 [25]	1-11/16 [43]	2-27/32 [72]	11 [5]
	3-4 [76-102]	6-8/32 [156]	0	31/32 [25]	1-11/16 [43]	2-27/32 [72]	13 [6]
-8B	6 [152]	7-7/8 [200]	0	1 [25]	1-7/8 [48]	3-1/32 [77]	19 [9]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN1400-BZ1*	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2"	710.00
		3"	710.00
		4"	710.00
		6"	1,115.00
ZB1400-BZ1	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Top	2"	675.00
		3"	675.00
		4"	675.00
		6"	1,054.00
ZS1400-BZ1	D.C.C.I. with Polished Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Top	2"	1,327.00
		3"	1,327.00
		4"	1,327.00
		6"	2,058.00

OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH	4-3/4"	N/C
		4NH	5"	N/C
		6NH	5-1/2"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 4NL	4-3/4"	N/C
		3NL	5-7/16"	N/C
		6NL	5-1/2"	N/C

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish	390.00
-BP	Bronze Plug	2", 3", 4" 192.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	388.00
🕒 -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	32.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws	119.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

🕒 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

INTRO
ROOF DRAINS
FLOOR DRAINS
T, P, BW VALVES
INTERCEPTORS
CARRIERS
HYDRANTS
CLEANOUTS
WHA
SS DRAINS
SANI-FLOOR
TECH INFO

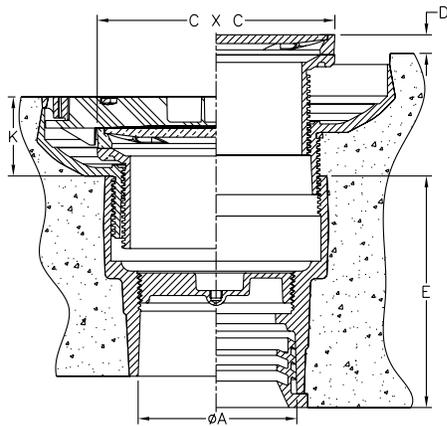
Ⓞ Z1400-SZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" COVER AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1400-SZ1 cleanout features Dura-Coated cast iron body, bottom outlet, gas and water tight threaded ABS tapered plug, and top assembly. EZ1 drainage series is engineered to simplify product installation. Concrete shield provides up to 1-1/4" [32 mm] of vertical post pour adjustment, pre-packaged shims for tilt correction, and integrated, self-contained Type S light duty scoriated cover with rough-in cover for protection during concrete pour. Cleanout is designed in accordance with ASME A112.36.2M.

Cover Designation	Dimensions in inches						Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	Cx C	D		K		
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
-5S	2 [51]	5 X 5 [127 X 127]	0	1 [25]	1-15/16 [49]	3-1/8 [79]	12 [5]
	3-4 [76-102]	5 X 5 [127 X 127]	0	1 [25]	1-15/16 [49]	3-1/8 [79]	14 [6]
-6S	2 [51]	6 X 6 [152 X 152]	0	31/32 [25]	2 [51]	3-3/16 [81]	13 [6]
	3-4 [76-102]	6 X 6 [152 X 152]	0	31/32 [25]	2 [51]	3-3/16 [81]	15 [7]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN1400-SZ1*	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2"	710.00
		3"	710.00
		4"	710.00
ZB1400-SZ1	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Top	2"	675.00
		3"	675.00
		4"	675.00
ZS1400-SZ1	D.C.C.I. with Polished Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Top	2"	POA
		3"	POA
		4"	POA

OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE / OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH	4-3/4"	N/C
		4NH	5"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 4NL	4-3/4"	N/C
		3NL	5-7/16"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish			390.00
-BP	Bronze Plug	2", 3", 4"		192.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			388.00
Ⓞ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)			32.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws			119.00

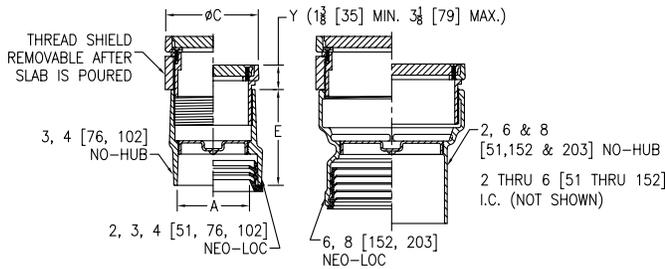
Z1400 EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY "LEVEL-TROL" ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1400 level-trol adjustable floor cleanout features Dura-Coated cast iron body, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and round scoriated cast iron extra heavy-duty secured top (specify finish Z, ZB, ZN, ZS) adjustable to finished floor.

A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	C	E Body Height Dimensions	
Inside Caulk (IC)			
3IC	6-1/8 [156]	6-7/8 [175]	14 [6]
4IC	7-1/4 [184]		18 [8]
6IC	9-1/4 [235]		32 [15]
No-Hub (NH)			
2NH	4-1/8 [105]	4-5/8 [117]	7 [3]
3NH	4-1/8 [105]	4-3/4 [121]	8 [4]
4NH	5-1/8 [130]	4-3/4 [121]	10 [5]
6NH	8-1/4 [210]	4-3/4 [121]	22 [10]
8NH	9-1/4 [235]	7-1/2 [191]	30 [14]
Neo-Loc (NL)			
2NL	4-1/8 [105]	4-3/4 [121]	8 [4]
3NL	5-1/8 [130]	4-3/4 [121]	11 [5]
4NL	5-1/8 [130]	4-3/4 [121]	12 [5]
6NL	8-1/4 [210]	5-7/8 [149]	22 [10]
8NL	9-1/4 [235]	6-1/2 [165]	24 [11]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z1400*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron	2"	507.00	
		3"	507.00	
		4"	507.00	
		6"	831.00	
		8"	1,105.00	
ZB1400	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 'Y' Dim.)	2"	675.00	
		3"	675.00	
		4"	675.00	
		6"	1,054.00	
		8"	1,326.00	
ZN1400	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 'Y' Dim.)	2"	710.00	
		3"	710.00	
		4"	710.00	
		6"	1,115.00	
		8"	1,334.00	
ZS1400	D.C.C.I. with Polished Stainless Steel Heavy-Duty Top (Add 3/16" to 'Y' Dim.)	2"	785.00	
		3"	791.00	
		4"	798.00	
		6"	1,695.00	
		8"	2,084.00	
OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	See Chart	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	See Chart	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL, 6NL, 8NL	See Chart	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish			390.00
-BP	Bronze Plug	2", 3", 4"		192.00
		6", 8"		599.00
-CF	Carpet Flange Cover (ZB and ZN only)			343.00
-CM	Carpet Marker			59.00
-DC	Duresist Cover (Z and HD Only)			369.00
-DX	Round ZB or ZN Top with Dex-O-Tex Flange (2" thru 4" sizes only)			574.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			388.00
-HD	Extra Heavy-Duty Veneer Top - Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim. (ZB and ZN only)			126.00
-K	Anchor Flange			N/C
-KC	Anchor Flange with Clamping Collar			172.00
Ⓢ -PC	Protective Cover			103.00
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover			369.00
-SM	Special Marking Stamped on Top			262.00
-T	Square Top			186.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)			32.00
-TX	Square Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile (ZB and ZN only)			186.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws			119.00
-X	Round Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile (ZB and ZN only)			N/C
-Z	Round Top Recessed for 1-1/4" Terrazzo (ZB and ZN only)			186.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

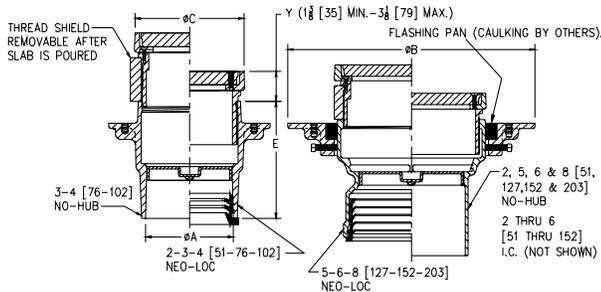
Z1400-K HEAVY-DUTY "LEVEL-TROL" ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH ANCHOR FLANGE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1400-K level-trol adjustable floor cleanout features Dura-Coated cast iron body, anchor flange, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and round scoriated cast iron heavy-duty secured top (specify finish Z, ZB, ZN, ZS) adjustable to finished floor.

A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	B	C	E Body Height Dimensions	
Inside Caulk (IC)				
3IC	9-1/2 [241]	6-1/8 [156]	6-7/8 [175]	19 [9]
4IC	11-1/2 [292]	7-1/4 [184]		20 [9]
6IC	12-1/4 [311]	9-1/4 [235]		39 [18]
No-Hub (NH)				
2NH	7-1/2 [191]	4-1/8 [105]	4-5/8 [117]	11 [5]
3NH	7-1/2 [191]	5-1/8 [130]	5-3/8 [137]	10 [5]
4NH	7-1/2 [191]	5-1/8 [130]	5-3/8 [137]	13 [6]
6NH	11-1/2 [292]	8-1/4 [210]	4-3/4 [121]	29 [13]
8NH	12-1/4 [311]	9-1/4 [235]	7-1/2 [191]	38 [17]
Neo-Loc (NL)				
2NL	7-1/2 [191]	5-1/8 [130]	5-3/8 [137]	12 [5]
3NL	7-1/2 [191]	5-1/8 [130]	5-3/8 [137]	13 [6]
4NL	7-1/2 [191]	5-1/8 [130]	5-3/8 [137]	14 [6]
6NL	11-1/2 [292]	8-1/4 [210]	5-7/8 [149]	29 [13]
8NL	12-1/4 [311]	9-1/4 [235]	6-1/2 [165]	32 [15]



Ⓢ Shown with -SA Stabilizer Option

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z1400-K*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron	2"	507.00	
		3"	507.00	
		4"	507.00	
		6"	831.00	
		8"	1,105.00	
ZB1400-K	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 'Y' Dim.)	2"	676.00	
		3"	676.00	
		4"	676.00	
		6"	1,058.00	
		8"	1,326.00	
ZN1400-K	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 'Y' Dim.)	2"	710.00	
		3"	710.00	
		4"	710.00	
		6"	1,115.00	
		8"	1,397.00	
ZS1400-K	D.C.C.I. with Polished Stainless Steel Heavy-Duty Top (Add 3/16" to 'Y' Dim.)	2"	POA	
		3"	POA	
		4"	POA	
		6"	POA	
		8"	POA	
OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	See Chart	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	See Chart	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL, 6NL, 8NL	See Chart	N/C
SUFFIXES				
				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish			390.00
-BP	Bronze Plug	2", 3", 4"		192.00
		6", 8"		599.00
-C	Clamp Collar			172.00
-CF	Carpet Flange Cover (ZB and ZN only)			343.00
-CM	Carpet Marker			59.00
-DC	Duresist Cover			369.00
-DX	Round ZB or ZN Top with Dex-O-Tex Flange (2" thru 4" sizes only)			574.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			241.00
-HD	Heavy-Duty Veneer Top - Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim. (ZB and ZN only)			126.00
Ⓢ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)			N/C
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover			369.00
-SM	Special Marking Stamped on Top			262.00
-T	Square Top			186.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)			32.00
-TX	Square Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile (ZB and ZN only)			186.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws			119.00
-X	Round Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile (ZB and ZN only)			N/C
-Z	Round Top Recessed for 1-1/4" Terrazzo (ZB and ZN only)			186.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

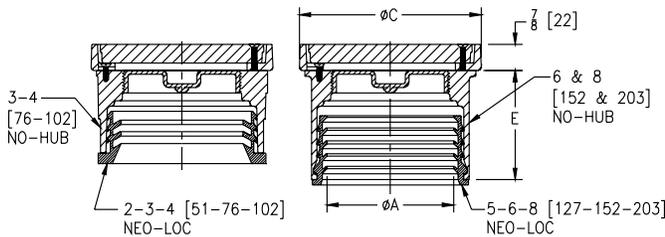
Z1402 HEAVY-DUTY NON-ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1402 tuf-top non-adjustable floor cleanout features Dura-Coated cast iron body, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and round scoriated cast iron heavy-duty secured cover and frame.

A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	C	E Body Height Dimensions	
Neo-Loc (NL)			
2NL	4-1/8 [105]	2-3/4 [70]	5 [2]
3NL	5-1/8 [130]		8 [4]
4NL	6-1/8 [156]		10 [5]
5NL	7-1/4 [184]	3-5/8 [92]	15 [7]
6NL	8-1/4 [210]		17 [8]
8NL	9-1/4 [235]		22 [10]
No-Hub (NH)			
3NH	4-1/8 [105]	2-3/4 [70]	5 [2]
4NH	5-1/8 [130]		8 [4]
6NH	7-1/4 [184]	3-5/8 [92]	15 [7]
8NH	9-1/4 [235]		22 [10]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z1402*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron	2"	364.00	
		3"	409.00	
		4"	440.00	
		5"	658.00	
		6"	658.00	
		8"	1,026.00	
ZB1402	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 7/8" Dim.)	2"	519.00	
		3"	569.00	
		4"	606.00	
		5"	867.00	
		6"	867.00	
		8"	1,386.00	
ZN1402	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 7/8" Dim.)	2"	546.00	
		3"	598.00	
		4"	635.00	
		5"	915.00	
		6"	915.00	
		8"	1,458.00	
ZS1402	D.C.C.I. with Polished Stainless Steel Heavy-Duty Top (Add 3/16" to 7/8" Dim.)	2"	785.00	
		3"	1,091.00	
		4"	1,218.00	
		5"	1,231.00	
		6"	1,587.00	
		8"	1,995.00	
OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	See Chart	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL, 5NL, 6NL, 8NL	See Chart	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-BP	Bronze Plug	2", 3", 4", 5"	182.00	
		6", 8"	570.00	
-CM	Carpet Marker		59.00	
-DX	Round ZB or ZN Top with Dex-O-Tex Flange (2", 3", 4", 5" sizes only)		140.00	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		126.00	
-HD	Heavy-Duty Veneer Top - Add 1/8" to 7/8" Dim. (ZB and ZN only)		126.00	
-T	Square Top		186.00	
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		32.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws		119.00	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

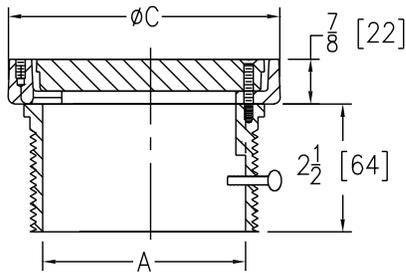
Z1404 HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR ACCESS HOUSING



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1404 floor access housing features Dura-Coated cast iron with round frame and scoriated cast iron heavy-duty secured cover complete with adjusting setscrews.

A Pipe Size/Outlet Type	C inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Slip Joint (SJ)		
3SJ	6-1/8 [156]	3 [1]
4SJ	7-1/4 [184]	4 [2]
6SJ	9-1/4 [235]	8 [4]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1404*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron	3", 4"	510.00
		6"	676.00
ZN1404	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 7/8" Dim.)	3", 4"	775.00
		6"	987.00
ZS1404	D.C.C.I. with Polished Stainless Steel Heavy-Duty Top (Add 3/16" to 7/8" Dim.)	3", 4"	POA
		6"	POA
OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
SJ	Slip Joint	3SJ, 4SJ, 6SJ	N/C
SUFFIXES			
-HD	Heavy-Duty Veneer Top (Add 1/8" to 2-1/2" Dim. for ZN only)		126.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws		119.00

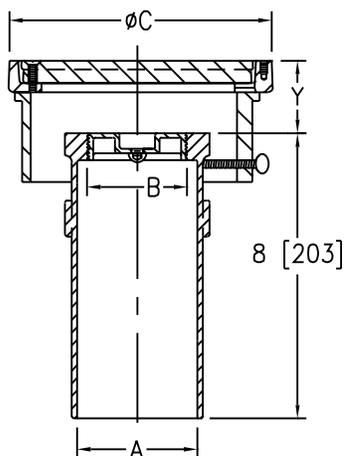
Z1406 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE SPIGOT CLEANOUT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1406 adjustable floor cleanout uses spigot connection for caulking into hub. Features Dura-Coated cast iron body, gas and watertight ABS plug, and cast iron housing with round scoriated secured cast iron heavy-duty cover adjustable to finished floor.

A Pipe Size/Outlet Type	B N.P.T.	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]
		C	Y		
Spigot (SP)					
3SP	2	6-1/8 [156]	7/8 [22]	2 [51]	11 [5]
4SP	3-1/2	7-1/4 [184]			15 [7]
6SP	3-1/2	9-1/4 [235]			23 [10]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1406*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron	3"	717.00
		4"	760.00
		6"	1,201.00
ZN1406	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 'Y' Dim.)	3"	982.00
		4"	1,026.00
		6"	1,514.00
ZS1406	D.C.C.I. with Polished Stainless Steel Heavy-Duty Top (Add 3/16" to 'Y' Dim.)	3"	POA
		4"	POA
		6"	POA
OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
SP	Spigot	3SP, 4SP, 6SP	N/C
SUFFIXES			
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish		390.00
-BP	Bronze Plug	3", 4"	192.00
		6"	599.00
-CF	Carpet Flange (ZN only)		348.00
-CM	Carpet Marker		59.00
-DC	Duresist Cover		369.00
-DX	Round Top with Dex-O-Tex Flange (2" thru 4" sizes only)		574.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		273.00
-HD	Heavy-Duty Veneer Top (Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim. for ZN only)		126.00
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover		369.00
-SM	Special Marking Stamped on Top		262.00
-T	Square Top		186.00
-TX	Square Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile (ZN only)		186.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws		119.00
-X	Round Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile (ZN only)		N/C

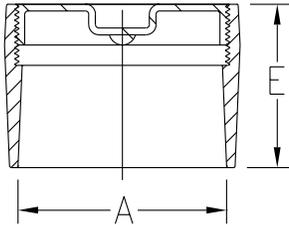
Z1440 CLEANOUT FERRULE WITH PLUG



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1440 cleanout features Dura-Coated cast iron body with gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug.

A Pipe Size/Outlet Type	E Body Height Dimensions inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
No-Hub (NH)		
2NH	2-1/2 [64]	2 [1]
3NH	2-3/4 [70]	4 [2]
4NH	3 [76]	5 [2]
6NH	3 [76]	8 [4]
8NH	3-1/2 [89]	13 [6]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1440*	D.C.C.I. and ABS Plug	2"	182.00
		3"	182.00
		4"	182.00
		6"	593.00
		8"	1,097.00

OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	See Chart	N/C
SUFFIXES				
ADD				
-BP	Bronze Plug		2", 3", 4" 6", 8"	192.00 599.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			241.00

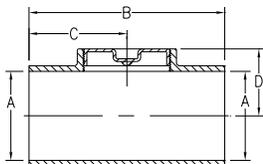
Z1445 CLEANOUT TEE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1445 cleanout tee features Dura-Coated cast iron body with gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug.

A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	B	C	D	
No Hub (NH)				
2NH	6-3/8 [162]	3-3/16 [81]	1-3/4 [44]	8 [4]
3NH	7-3/4 [197]	3-7/8 [98]	2-1/2 [64]	15 [7]
4NH	8-7/8 [225]	4-7/16 [113]	3 [76]	16 [7]
6NH	12-1/2 [317]	6-1/4 [159]	4-5/16 [109]	35 [16]
8NH	17 [432]	8-1/2 [216]	6-3/8 [162]	49 [22]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1445*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron	2"	402.00
		3"	476.00
		4"	718.00
		6"	1,967.00
		8"	2,487.00

OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	See Chart	N/C
SUFFIXES				
ADD				
-BP	Bronze Plug		2", 3", 4" 6", 8"	192.00 599.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			384.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

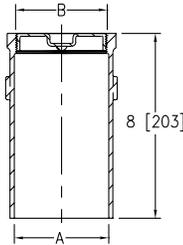
Z1449 CLEANOUT FERRULE WITH PLUG



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1449 cleanout ferrule features Dura-Coated cast iron body with gas and watertight ABS countersunk plug.

A Pipe Size/Outlet Type	B N.P.T.	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Spigot (SP)		
3SP	2	6 [3]
4SP	3-1/2	8 [4]
6SP	3-1/2	13 [6]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1449*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron with ABS Plug	3"	208.00
		4"	255.00
		6"	530.00

OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
SP	Spigot	3SP, 4SP, 6SP	See Chart	N/C
SUFFIXES				
				ADD
-A	Raised Head Plug			N/C
-BP	Bronze Plug		3", 4"	192.00
			6"	599.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			241.00

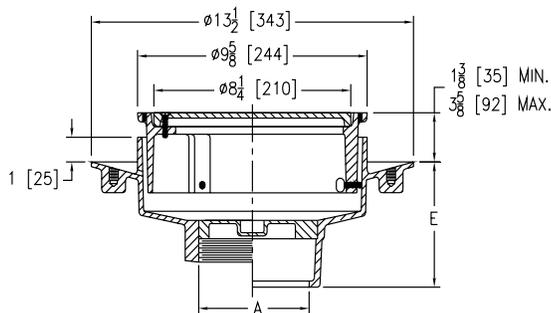
Z1454 ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH FLASHING FLANGE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1454 adjustable floor cleanout features Dura-Coated cast iron body, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and round scoriated Dura-Coated cast iron adjustable with secured cover top complete with membrane flashing flange.

A Pipe Size/Outlet Type	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Inside Caulk (IC)	
4IC	34 [15]
Threaded (IP)	
2IP, 3IP	33 [15]
4IP	34 [15]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1454*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron	2", 3"	1,476.00
		4"	1,519.00
ZN1454	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Top (Add 3/16" to 1-3/8" min. - 3-5/8" max. dim.)	2", 3"	2,156.00
		4"	2,203.00

OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC	5-1/4"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	4-1/4"	N/C
SUFFIXES				
				ADD
-C	Clamp Collar			N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			522.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			184.00

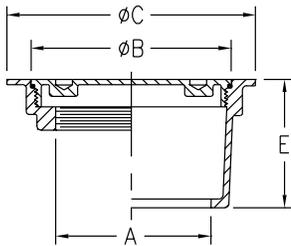
Z1456 DECK CLEANOUT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZANB1456 deck cleanout features nickel bronze body with scoriated deck plug and O-ring seal.

A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	B	C	
Inside Caulk (IC)			
3IC	5 [127]	6 [152]	4 [2]
4IC	6 [152]	7-3/8 [187]	6 [3]
6IC	8 [203]	9-3/8 [238]	12 [5]
Threaded (IP)			
3IP	3-1/2 [89]	4-7/8 [124]	4 [2]
4IP	4-1/2 [114]	6 [152]	6 [3]
6IP	7-7/8 [200]	9-3/8 [238]	12 [5]
8IP	9-7/8 [251]	11 [279]	16 [7]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZANB1456*	Nickel Bronze with Polished Scoriated Top	3"	864.00
		4"	957.00
		6"	1,579.00
		8"	3,208.00

OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET.)				
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	3-1/4"	N/C
		6IC	3-1/2"	N/C
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	1-1/2"	N/C
		6IP	1-5/8"	N/C
		8IP	2"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-SW	Extra Spanner Wrench			161.00

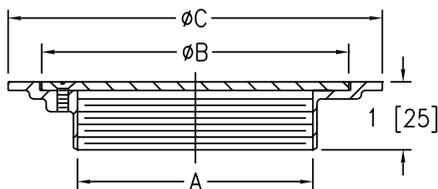
Z1457 FLOOR ACCESS COVER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZANB1457 floor access cover features nickel bronze body with round, scoriated secured cover.

A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	B	C	
Threaded (IP)			
2IP	4-1/2 [114]	5-1/2 [140]	4 [2]
3IP	4-1/2 [114]	5-1/2 [140]	4 [2]
4IP	5-3/4 [146]	6-3/4 [171]	5 [2]
5IP	7 [178]	8 [203]	6 [3]
6IP	8-1/4 [210]	9-1/2 [241]	8 [4]
8IP	10-1/4 [260]	11-1/2 [292]	12 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZANB1457*	Nickel Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover	2"	606.00
		3"	851.00
		4"	957.00
		5"	1,356.00
		6"	1,405.00
		8"	2,004.00

ZAB1457	Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover	2"	578.00
		3"	807.00
		4"	918.00
		5"	1,309.00
		6"	1,337.00
		8"	1,907.00

OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET.)				
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP	See Chart	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws			136.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

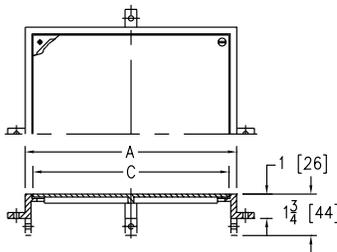
Z1460 SQUARE WALL ACCESS PANEL



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZANB1460 square wall access panel and frame features smooth, stainless steel panel secured to nickel bronze frame, set flush to finished wall plane, and securing lugs.

Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Frame Size	C Opening Size	
-7	7 x 7 [178]	6 x 6 [152]	3 [1]
-9	9 x 9 [229]	8 x 8 [203]	5 [2]
-10	10 x 10 [254]	9 x 9 [229]	7 [3]
-11	11 x 11 [279]	10 x 10 [254]	10 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	A FRAME SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZANB1460*	Nickel Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover	-7	7" x 7"	515.00
		-9	9" x 9"	676.00
		-10	10" x 10"	712.00
		-11	11" x 11"	823.00
ZAB1460	Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover	-7	7" x 7"	470.00
		-9	9" x 9"	608.00
		-10	10" x 10"	658.00
		-11	11" x 11"	710.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-SC	Scoriated Cover			N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws			119.00

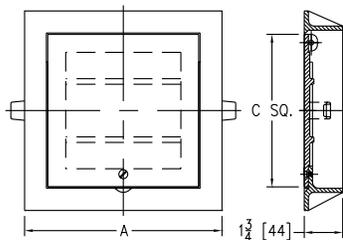
Z1461 SQUARE HINGED ACCESS PANEL



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1461 square hinged access panel features Dura-Coated cast iron, secured access panel, and frame with anchor lugs. Set flush with wall or floor for light-duty applications.

Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Frame Size	C	
-12	12 x 12 [305]	10 [254]	11 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	A FRAME SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1461*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron with Scoriated Cover	-12	12" x 12"	2,900.00
ZAB1461	Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover	-12	12" x 12"	3,250.00
ZANB1461	Nickel Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover	-12	12" x 12"	3,400.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws			62.00

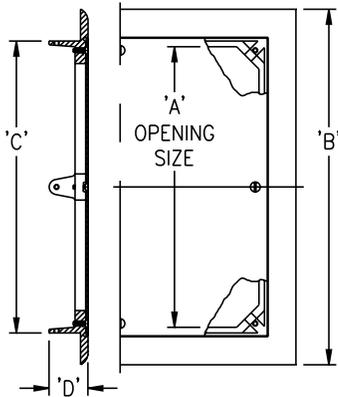
Z1462 SECURED WALL ACCESS PANEL



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZANB1462 secured wall access panel features square, smooth nickel bronze panel, frame with beveled edge, and anchor lugs for over wall installation.

Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Square	B Square	C Square	D	
-6	5-15/16 [151]	7-1/2 [191]	6-1/2 [165]	1-1/4 [32]	3 [1]
-8	7-1/4 [184]	9-3/4 [248]	7-5/8 [194]	1-5/16 [33]	5 [2]
-10	9-3/8 [238]	11-7/8 [302]	9-3/4 [248]	1-5/16 [33]	7 [3]
-12	11-3/8 [289]	13-7/8 [352]	11-3/4 [298]	1-5/16 [33]	11 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	LIST PRICE
ZANB1462*	Nickel Bronze with Polished Cover	-6	1,122.00
		-8	1,190.00
		-10	1,496.00
		-12	1,615.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws 62.00

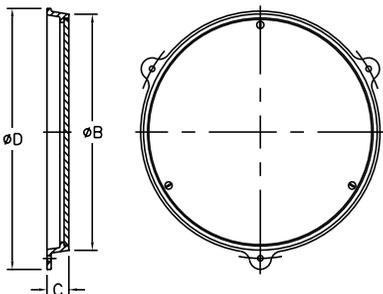
Z1463 ROUND SCORIATED ACCESS COVER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZANB1463 features access panel and frame, round, scoriated, nickel bronze panel secured to frame, set flush to finished wall plane or floor, and anchor lugs.

Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Nominal Pipe Size	B	C	D	
-7	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6-5/8 [168]	3/4 [19]	7-1/2 [191]	6 [3]
-11	5 [127], 6 [152], 8 [203]	10-3/4 [273]	1 [25]	11-7/8 [302]	12 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZANB1463*	Nickel Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover	2", 3", 4"	374.00
		5", 6", 8"	999.00
ZAB1463	Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover	2", 3", 4"	356.00
		5", 6", 8"	942.00

SUFFIXES	ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws 62.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

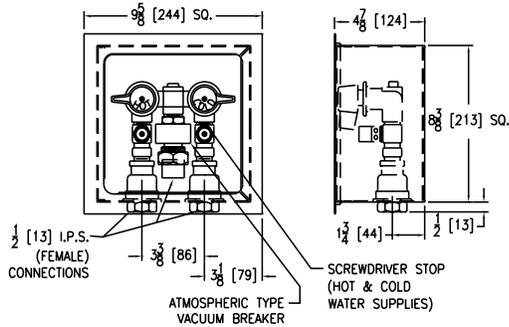
Z1464 WATER SUPPLY CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS1464 water supply control box assembly features 18-8 Type 304 stainless steel, cylinder lock and hinged cover, bronze control valves, screwdriver stops, and atmospheric type vacuum breaker.

A Opening Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
8-1/2 [216] x 8-1/2 [216]	17 [8]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A OPENING SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZS1464*	Type 304 Stainless Steel	8-1/2" x 8-1/2"	4,082.00
SUFFIXES			DEDUCT
-LM	Less Internal Mixing Valve Assembly		(1,097.00)

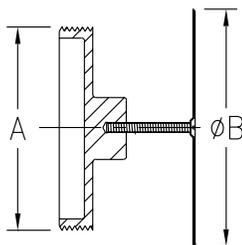
Z1468 ACCESS COVER AND PLUG



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS1468 round stainless steel wall access cover comes complete with securing screw and bronze raised hex head plug.

Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	C	
-1.25	1-1/4 [32]	4 [102]	4 [2]
-1.5	1-1/2 [38]		
-2	2 [51]		
-2.5	2-1/2 [64]		
-3	3 [76]	5 [127]	5 [2]
-3.5	3-1/2 [89]		
-4	4 [102]		
-5	5 [127]	7 [178]	8 [4]
-6	6 [152]		11 [5]
-8	8 [203]	9 [229]	14 [6]
		11 [279]	25 [11]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZS1468*	Bronze with Stainless Steel Cover	1-1/4", 1-1/2"	184.00
		2"	203.00
		2-1/2"	218.00
		3"	342.00
		3-1/2"	342.00
		4"	394.00
		5"	814.00
		6"	857.00
		8"	1,062.00
ZAB1468	Bronze Plug with Polished Bronze Cover	1-1/4", 1-1/2"	161.00
		2"	177.00
		2-1/2"	196.00
		3"	304.00
		3-1/2"	304.00
		4"	348.00
		5"	660.00
		6"	749.00
		8"	1,037.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-SL	Screws Longer Than 3-1/2" (Per Inch)		21.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screw		105.00

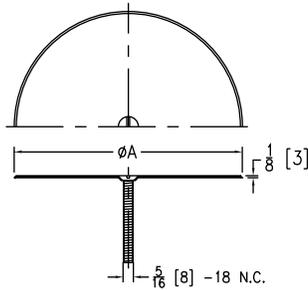
Z1469 ROUND ACCESS COVER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS1469 round stainless steel access cover comes complete with securing screw.

Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Cover Diameter	Nominal Pipe Size	
-4	4 [102]	2 [51], 3 [76], 3-1/2 [89]	1 [0.5]
-5	5 [127]	2 [51], 3 [76], 3-1/2 [89]	1 [0.5]
-7	7 [178]	4 [102], 5 [127]	2 [1]
-9	9 [229]	6 [152]	3 [1]
-11	11 [279]	8 [203]	4 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZS1469*	Type 304 Stainless Steel Polished Cover	2", 3", 3-1/2"	123.00
		4", 5"	170.00
		6"	339.00
		8"	497.00
ZAB1469	Bronze Polished Cover	2", 3", 3-1/2"	119.00
		4", 5"	161.00
		6"	322.00
		8"	475.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-SL	Screws Longer Than 3-1/2" (Per Inch)		21.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screw		105.00

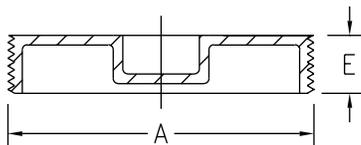
Z1470 BRONZE CLEANOUT PLUG



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZARB1470 bronze cleanout plug is a countersunk, ABS tapered thread plug.

Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	E Body Height Dimensions	
-1.25	1-1/4 [32]	9/16 [14]	.5 [0.23]
-1.5	1-1/2 [38]	5/8 [16]	.5 [0.23]
-2	2 [51]	1/2 [13]	.75 [0.34]
-2.5	2-1/2 [64]	3/4 [19]	.75 [0.34]
-3	3 [76]	3/4 [19]	1 [0.5]
-3.5	3-1/2 [89]	3/4 [19]	1 [0.5]
-4	4 [102]	3/4 [19]	1.5 [0.6]
-5	5 [127]	3/4 [19]	1.5 [0.6]
-6	6 [152]	3/4 [19]	3 [1]
-8	8 [203]	3/4 [19]	7 [3]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZARB1470*	Plain Bronze	1-1/4", 1-1/2"	61.00
		2"	78.00
		2-1/2"	99.00
		3"	226.00
		3-1/2"	226.00
		4"	226.00
		5"	429.00
		6"	519.00
		8"	570.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-A	Raised Head		N/C
-PW	Plug Wrench		99.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

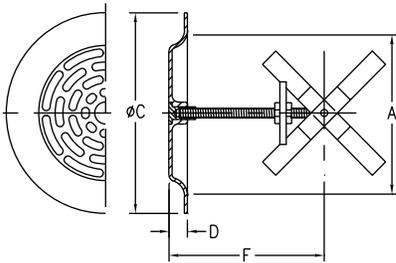
Z1471 AIR INLET



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZANB1471 fresh air inlet features round nickel bronze, crowned and perforated, complete with 4-point contact locking device.

Product Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Open Area sq in [cm ²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	A Pipe Size	C	D	F		
-3	3 [76]	8 [203]	3/4 [19]	6-1/4 [159]	9 [58]	3 [1]
-4	4 [102]					
-5	5 [127]	12 [305]	3/4 [19]	6-1/4 [159]	28 [181]	7 [3]
-6	6 [152]					
-8	8 [203]	15 [381]	3/4 [19]	6-1/4 [159]	55 [355]	9 [4]
-10	10 [254]					



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIGNATION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZANB1471*	Nickel Bronze with Polished Cover	-3	3"	727.00
		-4	4"	727.00
		-5	5"	1,228.00
		-6	6"	1,228.00
		-8	8"	1,959.00
		-10	10"	1,959.00
ZAB1471	Bronze with Polished Cover	-3	3"	689.00
		-4	4"	689.00
		-5	5"	1,167.00
		-6	6"	1,167.00
		-8	8"	1,863.00
		-10	10"	1,863.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-CP	Chrome Plated			380.00

Z1474 HEAVY-DUTY CLEANOUT HOUSING

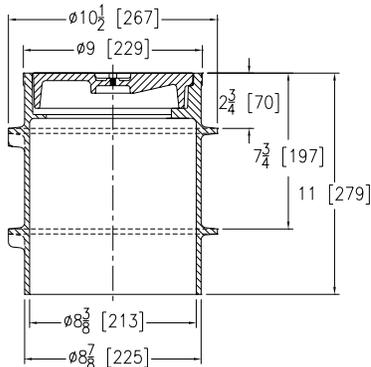


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1474 heavy-duty cleanout housing features Dura-Coated cast iron body, integral anchor flange, and secured scoriated cover with lifting device.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
8-3/8 [213]	40 [18]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1474*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron	8-3/8"	1,350.00
ZN1474	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	8-3/8"	2,390.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-DC	Duresist Cover		643.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		632.00
-N	With Internal Cleanout (See Z1440)	4"	182.00
		6"	593.00
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover		401.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screw		62.00



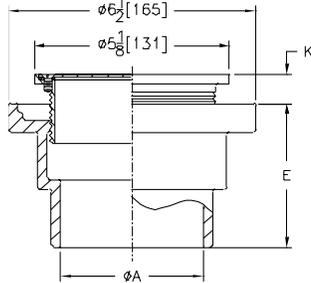
Z1602 ADJUSTABLE ROUND MEDIUM-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE CLEANOUT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN1602 Adjustable Floor Cleanout features a Dura-Coated cast iron body, polished nickel bronze adjustable head and gasketed, secured scoriated cover.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	E Body Height Dimensions [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 - 3 - 4 [51 - 76 - 102]	3-3/4 [95]	6 [3]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN1602*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	432.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CM	Carpet Marker		N/C
-GB	Galvanized Body Only		121.00
-SP	Seal Plug		55.00
-T	Square Top		77.00
-TX	Square Top Recessed for 1/8" [3mm] Tile		77.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws		50.00
-X	Round Top Recessed for 1/8" [3mm] Tile		N/C
-1600	Wide Flange Body		48.00

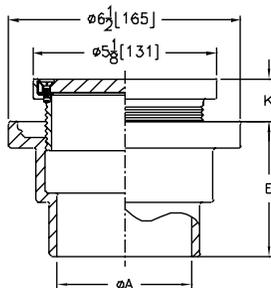
Z1612 ADJUSTABLE ROUND HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE CLEANOUT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZNX-1612 Adjustable Floor Cleanout features a Dura-Coated cast iron body, polished nickel bronze adjustable head and gasketed, secured, scoriated heavy-duty cover.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	E Body Height Dimensions [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	3-3/4 [95]	8 [4]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZX1612	Heavy Duty Cast Iron Top	2", 3", 4"	365.00
ZXN1612	Heavy Duty Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	540.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CM	Carpet Marker		N/C
-G	Galvanized Complete (ZX Only)		202.00
-GB	Galvanized Body Only		121.00
-GG	Galvanized Top Assembly (ZX Only)		86.00
-SP	Seal Plug		55.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws		50.00
-1600	Wide Flange Body		48.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

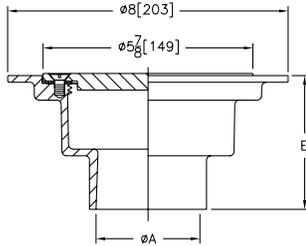
Z1615 CAST IRON LINE OR FLOOR CLEANOUT - NON-ADJUSTABLE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1615 wide flange Floor or Line Cleanout features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with secured, scoriated, and gasketed cover.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	E Body Height Dimensions [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	3-3/4 [95]	8 [4]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1615	Cast Iron*	2", 3", 4"	198.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Complete		140.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws		50.00

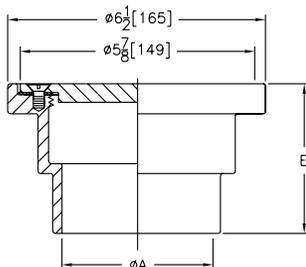
Z1616 CAST IRON LINE OR FLOOR CLEANOUT - NON-ADJUSTABLE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1616 Floor or Line Cleanout featuring a Dura-Coated cast iron body with secured, scoriated, and gasketed cover.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	E Body Height Dimensions [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	3-3/4 [95]	6 [3]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1616	Cast Iron*	2", 3", 4"	198.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Complete		140.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws		50.00

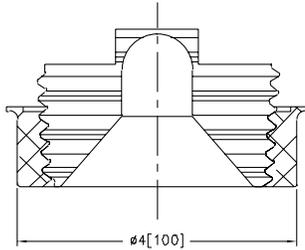
Z1666 SEAL OR TEST PLUG



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1666 Seal or Test Plug

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
1-1/2 - 2 - 3 - 4 [38-51-76-102]	6 [3]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1666		1-1/2", 2", 3", 4"	123.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CH	Centre Hole for Screw		62.00

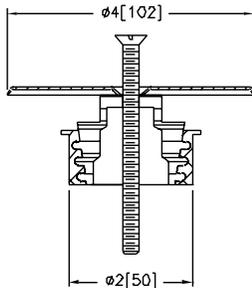
Z1666-1 URINAL CLEANOUT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1666-1 Urinal Cleanout with 4" [102 mm] diameter stainless steel access cover and centre securing screw.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
1-1/2 - 2 [38-51]	6 [3]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1666-1		1-1/2", 2", 3", 4"	165.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Centre Hole for Screw		62.00
-5			107.00
-7			129.00
-9			215.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

NOTES

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

CARRIERS

HYDRANTS

CLEANOUTS

WHA

SS DRAINS

SANI-FLOOR

TECH INFO

WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS

Z1700 SHOKTROLS

320

Z1712 ACCUMUTROL

320

Z1700 SHOKTROL WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS



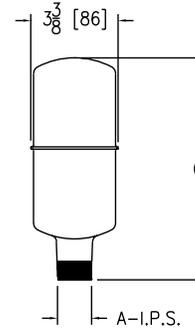
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1700 Shoktrol Water Hammer Arrestors are regularly furnished in all stainless steel construction. Pipe threads are accurately machined to assure tight connection. 3/4" [19mm] male I.P.S. inlet is standard for the 100 size units, while 1" [25mm] male I.P.S. inlet is standard for sizes 200 thru 600.

NOTE:

Where required in piping systems, properly sized water hammer arrestors shall be Zurn Z1700 (specify size) with nesting type bellows contained within a casing having sufficient displacement volume to dissipate the calculated kinetic energy generated, in the piping system. Both casing and bellows constructed of Type 304 stainless steel.

All sizes of Zurn Z1700 Shoktrol water hammer arrestors comply with the following specifications:
PDI WH-201
ASSE 1010



Size	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Fixture Unit Capacity
	A	C		
100	3/4 [19]	3-1/4 [82]	15/16 [.425]	1-11
200	1 [25]	4-1/16 [103]	1-5/32 [.525]	12-32
300		4-3/8 [111]	1-5/16 [.6]	33-60
400		5-1/4 [133]	1-9/16 [.7]	61-113
500		7-1/32 [178]	2-3/16 [1.0]	114-154
600		7-1/32 [178]	2-3/16 [1.0]	155-330

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z*	Zurn Shoktrol Water Hammer Arrestors are regularly furnished in all stainless steel construction. Pipe threads are accurately machined to assure tight connection. 3/4" male I.P.S. inlet is standard for sizes 100 and 200, while 1" male I.P.S. inlet is standard for sizes 300 thru 600.	100	476.00
		200	676.00
		300	1,157.00
		400	2,141.00
		500	2,746.00
		600	3,499.00

Z1712 ACCUMUTROL

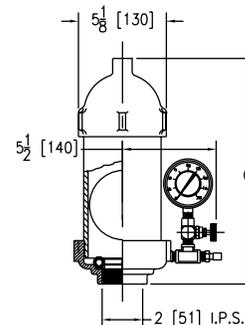


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Shock associated with solenoid or other quick-closing valves serving heavy equipment, such as laundry machines, dishwashers, etc., shall be controlled by installation of Zurn Z1712 Accumutrol. Comes complete with floating stainless steel spherical piston, surge chamber, valve and gauge assembly. Specify size and location.

NOTE:

Maximum temperature 500°F. Maximum pressure 200 PSI residual.



Size	C inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2000	13 [330]	20 [9]
4000	21 [533]	28 [13]
6000	29 [737]	36 [16]
8000	37 [940]	44 [20]
10000	45 [1143]	52 [24]
12000	53 [1346]	60 [27]
14000	61 [1549]	68 [31]
16000	69 [1753]	76 [34]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z*	Bronze surge chamber, Viton valve seat and stainless steel spherical piston.	2000	9,616.00
		4000	11,135.00
		6000	12,767.00
		8000	15,544.00
		10000	17,926.00
		12000	20,315.00
		14000	30,372.00
		16000	33,528.00

STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS

STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS – APPLICATION INDEX	322
STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS – BUTT-WELD ENGINEERING DATA	322
Z1715 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN	323
Z1717 SCUPPER DRAIN	323
Z1720 4" X 8" [102 MM X 203 MM] OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN	324
Z1721 6" X 12" [152 MM X 305 MM] OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN	324
Z1724 ROUND FUNNEL	325
Z1725 OVAL FUNNEL	325
Z1726 ADJUSTABLE MEDIUM DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH ROUND TOP	326
Z1727 ADJUSTABLE MEDIUM DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH SQUARE TOP	327
Z1730 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY SHALLOW TYPE FLOOR DRAIN	328
Z1731 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY MEDIUM DEPTH FLOOR DRAIN	328
Z1732 9-5/8" [244 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN	329
Z1735 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	329
Z1736 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	330
Z1737 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	330
Z1739 PIT DRAIN	331
Z1740 BACKWATER VALVE	331
Z1745 FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH O-RING SEAL PLUG	332
Z1749 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 4" [102 MM] SUMP DEPTH	333
Z1750 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	334
Z1751 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	335
Z1752 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 10" [254 MM] SUMP DEPTH	336
Z1755 13-3/8" [340 MM] SQUARE SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR 6" [152 MM] SUMP WITH ADJUSTABLE CLAMP FRAME	337
Z1761 24-5/16" [618 MM] SQUARE KETTLE DRAIN WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	337
Z1762 25" X 15-1/2" [635 MM X 394 MM] KETTLE DRAIN	338
Z1763 37-9/16" X 22-7/8" [954 MM X 581 MM] KETTLE DRAIN	339

STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS – APPLICATION INDEX

Product selection should be made with a specific application and the type of construction in mind. The varied types and sizes of Zurn drainage products, together with their options, offer a drain selection for all applications.

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED DRAINAGE PRODUCT
Main Roof Drain	Z1715
Wall or Scupper Drain	Z1717
Food Service Floor Drain	Z1749, Z1750, Z1751, Z1752, Z1761, Z1762, Z1763
Indirect Waste Floor Receptor	Z1720, Z1721, Z1750-1, Z1751-1, Z1752-1
Heavy-Duty Floor Drain	Z1730, Z1731, Z1732, Z1735, Z1737
Adjustable Floor Drain	Z1726, Z1727, Z1732
Extra-Heavy-Duty Floor Drain	Z1736, Z1737
Wall of Pitt Drain	Z1739
Backwater Valve	Z1740
Sanitary Floor Cleanout	Z1745
Pool Deck Drain	Z1723

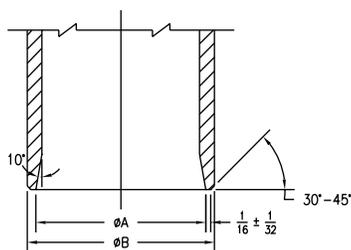
STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS – BUTT-WELD ENGINEERING DATA

Butt-Welding Casting Outlets

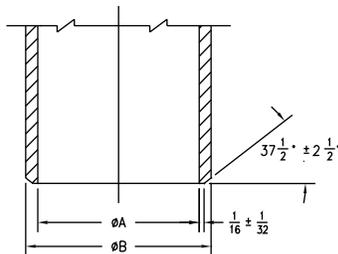
The outlet sections of all cast carbon steel or cast stainless steel products as specified from this brochure shall conform to ANSI-B36.10M-85 and ANSI-B36.19M-85 standards for pipe wall thicknesses for Schedule 10, Schedule 40, or Schedule 80 as specified.

Butt-welding ends of the above mentioned sections shall conform to ANSI B16.25-86 standard for plain welding bevel of $37\frac{1}{2}^{\circ} \pm 2\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ and root face (land) of $\frac{1}{16}'' \pm \frac{1}{32}''$.

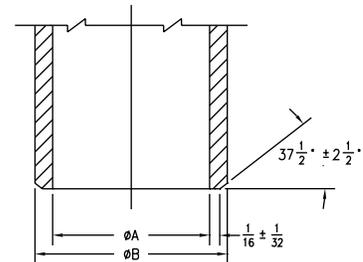
All outlet requirements must be specified and made known to the manufacturer prior to quotation of prices of products applicable to the project.



Schedule 10S Pipe



Schedule 40 Pipe



Schedule 80 Pipe

Schedule Pipe	Dimensions in Inches [mm]									
	Pipe Size									
	2 [51]		3 [76]		4 [102]		6 [152]		8 [203]	
	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B
10S	2.157	2.375	3.260	3.500	4.260	4.500	6.375	6.625	8.329	8.625
40	2.067	2.375	3.068	3.500	4.026	4.500	6.065	6.625	7.981	8.625
80	1.939	2.375	2.900	3.500	3.826	4.500	5.761	6.625	7.625	8.625

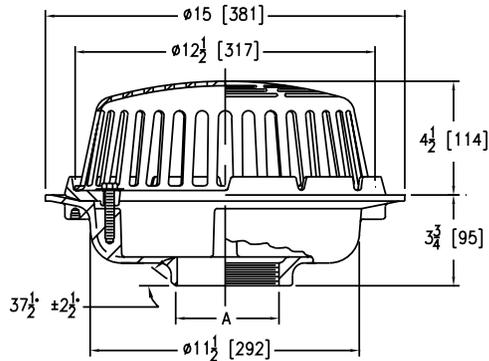
Z1715 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1715 roof drain features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body, galvanized cast iron combination gravel guard/flashing clamp, and dome strainer.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A Pipe Size			
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40			
3BW, 4BW		52 [24]	103 [665]
6BW		54 [24]	
Threaded (IP)			
3IP, 4IP		52 [24]	103 [665]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1715*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	3", 4"	12,246.00
		6"	13,775.00
ZM1715	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	3", 4"	14,399.00
		6"	15,925.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	3BW, 4BW, 6BW	N/C
		IP	N/C
SUFFIXES			
			ADD
-C	Galvanized Underdeck Clamp		427.00
Ⓢ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)		617.00
-E	Galvanized Extension (Specify height from 1" to 4")		1,375.00
-R	Galvanized Steel Sump Receiver		467.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		167.00

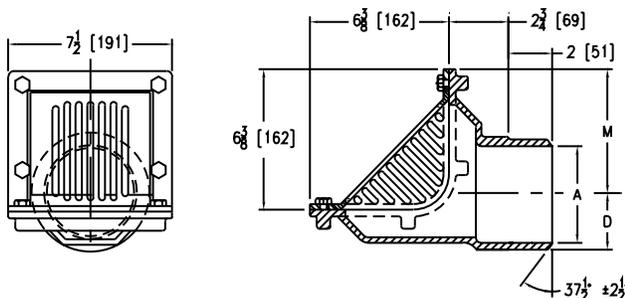
Z1717 SCUPPER DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1717 scupper drain features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body, cast aluminum oblique grate, and clamp collar.

Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A Pipe Size	D	M		
Butt-weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40				
3BW	2 [51]	6-1/8 [156]	24 [11]	20 [129]
4BW	2-1/2 [63]	5-5/8 [143]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1717*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	3", 4"	8,230.00
ZM1717	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	3", 4"	9,863.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	3BW, 4BW	N/C
		SUFFIXES	
			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		281.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

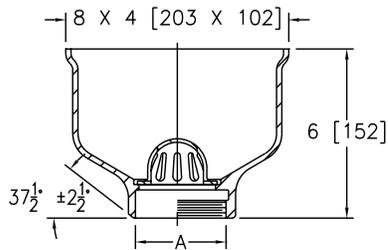
Z1720 4" X 8" [102 MM X 203 MM] OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1720 4" x 8" [102 mm x 203 mm] open sight drip drain features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body and integral aluminum bottom dome strainer, all with plain finish.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A Pipe Size		
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40		
2BW, 3BW		13 [6]
Threaded (IP)		
2IP, 3IP		13 [6]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1720*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3"	2,991.00
ZM1720	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3"	3,438.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	2BW, 3BW	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	N/C
SUFFIXES			
			ADD
-DB	Stainless Steel Dome Bottom Strainer		1,546.00
-FG	Flush Gate		1,247.00

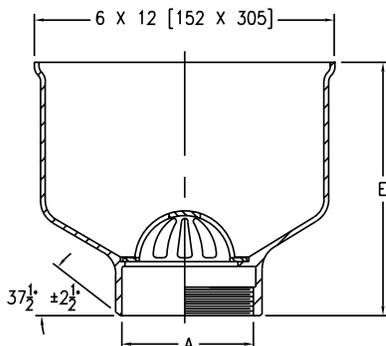
Z1721 6" X 12" [152 MM X 305 MM] OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1721 6" x 12" [152 mm x 305 mm] open sight drip drain features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body and integral aluminum bottom dome strainer, all with plain finish.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A Pipe Size	E Body Height Dimensions	
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40		
3BW, 4BW, 6BW	10 [254]	30 [14]
Threaded (IP)		
3IP, 4IP, 6IP	10 [254]	30 [14]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z1721*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	3", 4", 6"	10,905.00	
ZM1721	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	3", 4", 6"	12,086.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	3BW, 4BW, 6BW	10"	N/C
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	10"	N/C
SUFFIXES				
				ADD
-DB	Stainless Steel Dome Bottom Strainer			1,987.00
-FG	Flush Gate			2,669.00

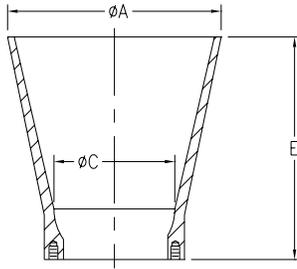
Z1724 ROUND FUNNEL



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1724 4" [102 mm] or 6" [152 mm] diameter round funnel features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel with satin finish and securing screws.

Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A	C	E	
4 [102]	2-1/4 [57]	3-3/4 [95]	3 [1]
6 [152]	2-7/8 [73]	6 [152]	5 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	'A' DIA. SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1724*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	-4	4"	1,778.00
		-6	6"	2,192.00
ZM1724	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	-4	4"	1,957.00
		-6	6"	2,408.00

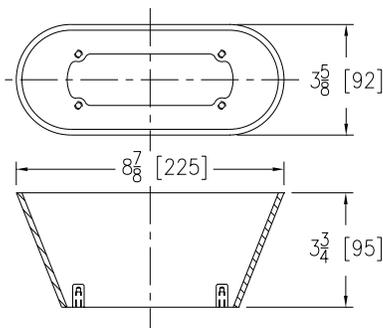
Z1725 OVAL FUNNEL



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1725 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" [225 mm x 92 mm] oval funnel features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel with satin finish and securing screws. (For use with 6" [152 mm] top size or larger.)

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A Oval Size		
8-7/8 [225] x 3-5/8 [92]		5 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1725*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	8-7/8" x 3-5/8"	2,190.00
ZM1725	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	8-7/8" x 3-5/8"	2,450.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

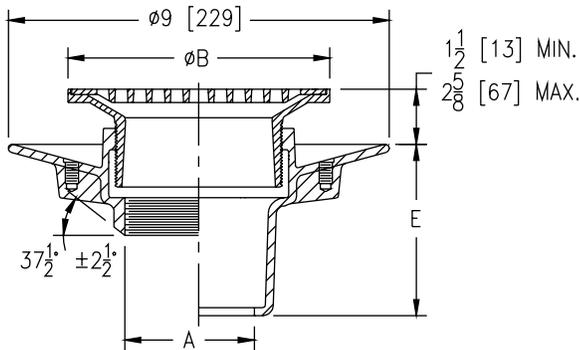
Z1726 ADJUSTABLE MEDIUM DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH ROUND TOP



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1726 medium-duty adjustable floor drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, anchor flange (clamp collar with seepage holes, when specified), and 6" [152 mm] diameter medium-duty vertically adjustable satin finish top.

Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	B	E		
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40				
2BW, 3BW	5 [127]	2-7/8 [73]	13 [6]	7 [45]
2BW, 3BW, 4BW	6 [152]		13 [6]	11 [71]
2BW, 3BW, 4BW	7 [178]		14 [6]	15 [97]
3BW, 4BW, 6BW	8 [203]		16 [7]	20 [129]
6BW	10 [254]		19 [9]	27 [174]
Inside Caulk (IC)				
2IC, 3IC	5 [127]	4-3/8 [111]	13 [6]	7 [45]
2IC, 3IC, 4IC	6 [152]		13 [6]	11 [71]
2IC, 3IC, 4IC	7 [178]		14 [6]	15 [97]
3IC, 4IC	8 [203]		16 [7]	20 [129]
Threaded (IP)				
2IP, 3IP	5 [127]	2-7/8 [73]	13 [6]	7 [45]
2IP, 3IP, 4IP	6 [152]		13 [6]	11 [71]
2IP, 3IP, 4IP	7 [178]		14 [6]	15 [97]
3IP, 4IP	8 [203]		16 [7]	20 [129]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1726*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	-RD5	2", 3"	7,449.00
		-RD6	2", 3", 4"	7,773.00
		-RD7	2", 3", 4"	8,068.00
		-RD8	3", 4", 6"	8,400.00
		-RD10	6"	8,869.00
ZM1726	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	-RD5	2", 3"	POA
		-RD6	2", 3", 4"	POA
		-RD7	2", 3", 4"	POA
		-RD8	3", 4", 6"	POA
		-RD10	6"	POA
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	2BW, 3BW, 4BW, 6BW	2-7/8"	N/C
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-3/8"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-7/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-K	Seepage Holes Only			488.00
-KC	Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes			1,032.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			125.00
-Y	Stainless Steel Sediment Bucket			777.00

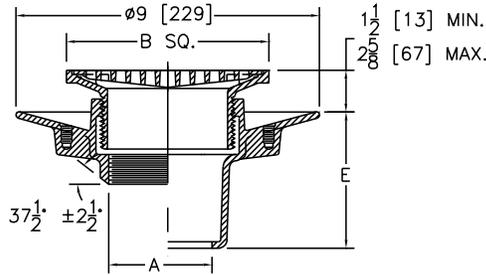
Z1727 ADJUSTABLE MEDIUM DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH SQUARE TOP



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1727 medium-duty adjustable floor drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, anchor flange (clamp collar with seepage holes when specified), and 6" [152 mm] square medium-duty vertically adjustable satin finish top.

Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	B	E		
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40				
2BW, 3BW	5 [127]	2-7/8 [73]	13 [6]	9 [58]
2BW, 3BW, 4BW	6 [152]		14 [6]	13 [84]
3BW, 4BW, 6BW	8 [203]		18 [8]	25 [161]
Inside Caulk (IC)				
3IC	5 [127]	4-3/8 [111]	13 [6]	9 [58]
3IC, 4IC	6 [152]		14 [6]	13 [84]
3IC, 4IC	8 [203]		18 [8]	25 [161]
Threaded (IP)				
2IP, 3IP	5 [127]	2-7/8 [73]	13 [6]	9 [58]
2IP, 3IP, 4IP	6 [152]		14 [6]	13 [84]
3IP, 4IP	8 [203]		18 [8]	25 [161]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1727*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body and Top Assembly	-SQ5	2", 3"	7,713.00
		-SQ6	2", 3", 4"	8,045.00
		-SQ8	3", 4", 6"	8,698.00
ZM1727	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body and Top Assembly	-SQ5	2", 3"	POA
		-SQ6	2", 3", 4"	POA
		-SQ8	3", 4", 6"	POA
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	2BW, 3BW, 4BW, 6BW	2-7/8"	N/C
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	4-3/8"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-7/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-K	Seepage Holes Only			488.00
-KC	Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes			1,032.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			125.00
-Y	Stainless Steel Sediment Bucket			777.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

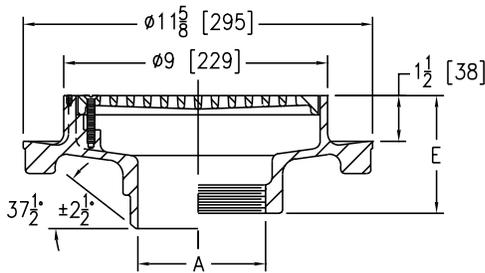
Z1730 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY SHALLOW TYPE FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1730 9" [229 mm] diameter shallow type, heavy-duty floor drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, integral anchor flange, and non-tilt grate with plain finish.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	E		
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40			
2BW, 3BW, 4BW	4-13/16 [122]	20 [9]	21 [135]
Threaded (IP)			
2IP, 3IP, 4IP	4-13/16 [122]	20 [9]	21 [135]
No-Hub (NH)			
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-13/16 [122]	20 [9]	21 [135]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1730*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	7,258.00
ZM1730	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	10,242.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	2BW, 3BW, 4BW	4-13/16" N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	4-13/16" N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-13/16" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-K	Seepage Holes Only		488.00
-KC	Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes		1,032.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		185.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		214.00

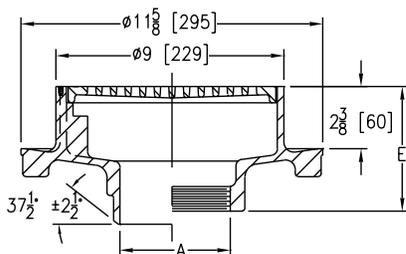
Z1731 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY MEDIUM DEPTH FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1731 9" [229 mm] diameter heavy-duty floor drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, anchor flange, and loose set grate with plain finish.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	E		
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40			
3BW, 4BW	5-11/16 [144]	22 [10]	21 [135]
Inside Caulk (IC)			
3IC, 4IC	5-11/16 [144]	22 [10]	21 [135]
Threaded (IP)			
3IP, 4IP	5-11/16 [144]	22 [10]	21 [135]
No-Hub (NH)			
3NH, 4NH	5-11/16 [144]	22 [10]	21 [135]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1731*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	3", 4"	9,308.00
ZM1731	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	3", 4"	10,043.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	3BW, 4BW	5-11/16" N/C
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	5-11/16" N/C
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	5-11/16" N/C
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH	5-11/16" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-K	Seepage Holes Only		488.00
-KC	Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes		1,032.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		185.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		214.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		1,919.00

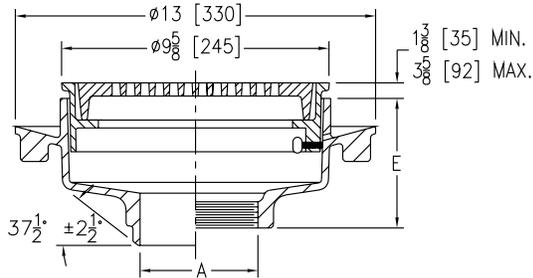
Z1732 9-5/8" [244 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1732 9-5/8" [244 mm] heavy-duty adjustable floor drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, integral anchor flange, adjustable top frame, and deep flange grate with plain finish.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	E		
Threaded (IP)			
2IP, 3IP, 4IP	6 [152]	40 [18]	14 [90]
6IP	6-3/8 [162]		
No-Hub (NH)			
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	6 [152]	40 [18]	14 [90]
6NH	6-3/8 [162]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1732*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4", 6"	11,452.00
ZM1732	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4", 6"	12,631.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM. ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	6" N/C
		6IP	6-3/8" N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	6" N/C
		6NH	6-3/8" N/C

SUFFIXES		ADD
-K	Seepage Holes Only	488.00
-KC	Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes	1,032.00
-SC	Solid Secured Cover	2,552.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	628.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	1,919.00
-30	Bronze Closure Plug	1,541.00
-33	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Closure Plug	3,541.00

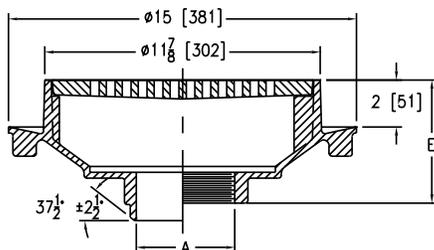
Z1735 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1735 12" [305 mm] diameter heavy-duty floor drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body with integral anchor flange and non-tilt grate with plain finish.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	E		
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40			
3BW, 4BW	6 [152]	50 [23]	33 [213]
6BW		54 [24]	
Threaded (IP)			
3IP, 4IP	5-1/4 [133]	50 [23]	33 [213]
6IP		54 [24]	



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1735*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	3", 4"	16,482.00
		6"	18,680.00
ZM1735	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	3", 4"	18,135.00
		6"	20,664.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM. ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	3BW, 4BW, 6BW	6" N/C
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	5-1/4" N/C

SUFFIXES		ADD
-K	Seepage Holes Only	488.00
-KC	Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes	1,327.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	238.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	282.00
-30	Bronze Closure Plug	1,541.00
-33	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Closure Plug	3,541.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

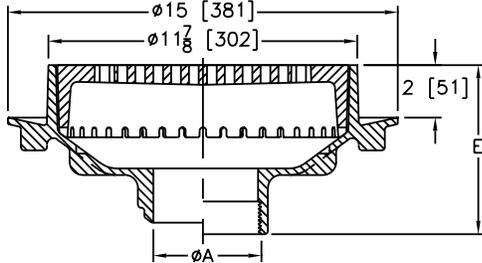
Z1736 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1736 12" [305 mm] diameter extra heavy-duty floor drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body with integral anchor flange and deep flange grate with plain finish.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	E		
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40			
3BW, 4BW, 6BW	6 [152]	61 [28]	34 [219]
Threaded (IP)			
3IP, 4IP, 6IP	6-7/16 [164]	61 [28]	34 [219]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1736*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	3", 4", 6"	18,129.00
ZM1736	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	3", 4", 6"	19,948.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	3BW, 4BW, 6BW	6" N/C
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	6-7/16" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-K	Seepage Holes Only		488.00
-KC	Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes		1,327.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		238.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		1,693.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		551.00
-30	Bronze Closure Plug		1,693.00
-33	Type 304 Stainless Steel Closure Plug		3,541.00

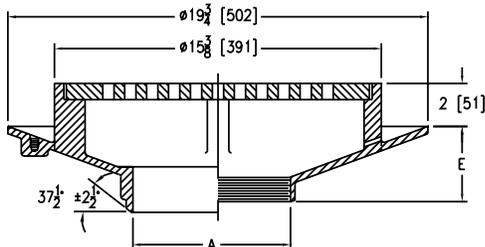
Z1737 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1737 15" [381 mm] diameter extra heavy-duty floor drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body, integral anchor flange, and non-tilt grate with plain finish.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	E		
Threaded (IP)			
8IP	5-1/2 [140]	85 [39]	55 [355]



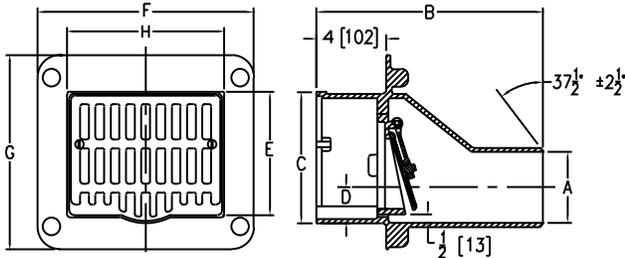
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1737*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	8"	34,578.00
ZM1737	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	8"	41,599.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	8IP	5-1/2" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-K	Seepage Holes Only		488.00
-KC	Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes		889.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		185.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		205.00

Z1739 PIT DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1739 pit drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body with integral anchor flange, grate with plain finish, and bronze backwater valve.



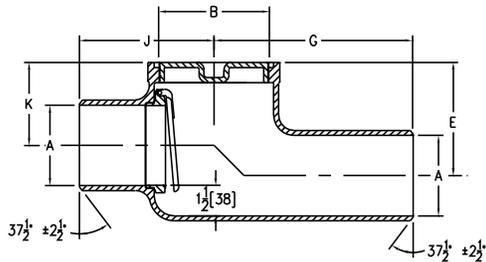
Dimensions in inches [mm]								Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40									
3BW	13 [330]	7-5/8 [194]	1-1/2 [38]	6-7/8 [175]	12-3/4 [324]	11 [279]	9-1/4 [235]	50 [23]	20 [129]
4BW			2 [51]						

Z1740 BACKWATER VALVE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1740 backwater valve features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body with bronze backwater valve and bronze threaded cover.



Dimensions in inches [mm]						Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A	B	E	G	J	K	
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40						
4BW	5 [127]	5-5/8 [143]	8-1/2 [216]	6-3/4 [171]	4-1/8 [105]	40 [18]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1739*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	3"	19,527.00
		4"	27,370.00
ZM1739	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	3"	23,438.00
		4"	32,211.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40) 3BW, 4BW		N/C
SUFFIXES			
-VP			ADD
Vandal-Proof Secured Top			205.00

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1740*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	4"	15,158.00
ZM1740	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	4"	18,343.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40) 4BW		N/C
SUFFIXES			
-SP			ADD
Stainless Steel Threaded Cover			4,598.00
-SV			ADD
Stainless Steel Backwater Valve			5,674.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

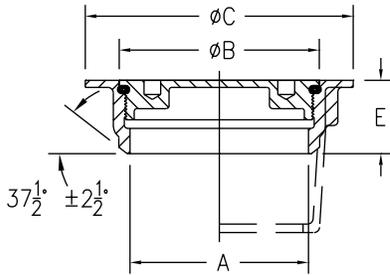
Z1745 FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH O-RING SEAL PLUG



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1745 floor cleanout features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body and plug with O-ring seal. Plug is scoriated with satin finish. Spanner wrench provided for each plug size.

Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]
A	B	C	E	
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40				
2BW	2-3/4 [70]	4 [102]	1-5/8 [41]	6 [3]
3BW	3-1/2 [89]	4-7/8 [124]		
4BW	4-1/2 [114]	6 [152]		
6BW	7-7/8 [200]	9-3/8 [238]		
8BW	9-7/8 [251]	11 [279]	2-1/2 [64]	10 [5]
Inside Caulk (IC)				
2IC	2-3/4 [70]	4 [102]	3-3/8 [86]	6 [3]
3IC	3-1/2 [89]	4-7/8 [124]		
4IC	4-1/2 [114]	6 [152]		
6IC	7-7/8 [200]	9-3/8 [238]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z1745*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	4,962.00	
		6", 8"	5,639.00	
ZM1745	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	5,627.00	
		6", 8"	6,381.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	2BW, 3BW, 4BW, 6BW	1-5/8"	N/C
		8BW	2-1/2"	N/C
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	3-3/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD	
-SW	Bronze Spanner Wrench		214.00	

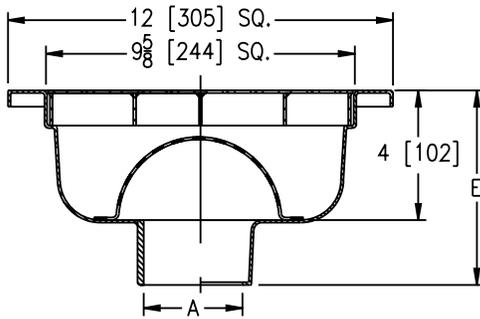
Z1749 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 4" [102 MM] SUMP DEPTH



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1749 12" x 12" x 4" [305 mm x 305 mm x 102 mm] light-duty Sani-Flor receptor features deep, 16 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, non-tilt, loose set, full grate with 1/2" [13 mm] square openings, and anti-splash stainless steel interior dome strainer.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	E		
No-Hub (NH)			
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	6-1/16 [154]	15 [7]	23 [148]
Neo-Loc (NL)			
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	5-13/16 [148]	15 [7]	23 [148]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1749*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	4,215.00
ZM1749	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	POA
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	6-1/16" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	5-13/16" N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange		2,221.00
-HD	Extra-Heavy-Duty Top Frame and Grate		2,604.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate		628.00
-K	Anchor Flange (May not be used with -P)		770.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar (May not be used with -P)		1,446.00
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection (May not be used with -K or -KC)		345.00
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover		POA
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2" thru 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		103.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		898.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		584.00
-YS	Suspended Sediment Bucket		870.00
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C
-4	Full Grate with 3" Square Opening		252.00
-5	Grate with 4" Dia. X 3-3/4" High Funnel		1,708.00
-8	Grate with 8-3/8" x 3-5/8 x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel		2,121.00
-15	Solid Cover		327.00
-16	1/2 Solid Cover		327.00
-19	Full Hinged Grate		POA
-20	Full Hinged Cover		POA
			DEDUCT
-1	Less Grate		(570.00)

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

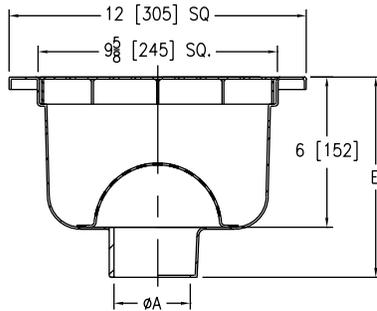
Z1750 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1750 12" x 12" x 6" [305 mm x 305 mm x 152 mm] deep light-duty Sani-Flor receptor features 16 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, non-tilt, loose set, full grate with 1/2" [13 mm] square openings, and anti-splash stainless steel interior dome strainer.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	E		
Inside Caulk (IC)			
3IC, 4IC	8-9/16 [217]	15 [7]	23 [148]
No-Hub (NH)			
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	8-1/16 [205]	15 [7]	23 [148]
6NH		17 [8]	23 [148]
Neo-Loc (NL)			
3NL, 4NL	7-13/16 [198]	15 [7]	23 [148]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z1750*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	5,253.00	
		6"	6,118.00	
ZM1750	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	POA	
		6"	POA	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	8-9/16"	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	8-1/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-13/16"	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD	
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange		2,221.00	
-HD	Extra-Heavy-Duty Grate		2,604.00	
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate		628.00	
-K	Anchor Flange		770.00	
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar		1,446.00	
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection		345.00	
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover		POA	
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		103.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		898.00	
-Y	Sediment Bucket		584.00	
-YS	Suspended Sediment Bucket		870.00	
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C	
-4	Full Grate with 3" Square Opening		252.00	
-5	Grate with 4" Dia. X 3-3/4" High Funnel		1,708.00	
-8	Grate with 8-3/8" x 3-5/8 x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel		2,121.00	
-15	Solid Cover		327.00	
-16	1/2 Solid Cover		327.00	
-19	Full Hinged Grate		POA	
-20	Full Hinged Solid Cover		POA	
			DEDUCT	
-1	Less Grate		(570.00)	

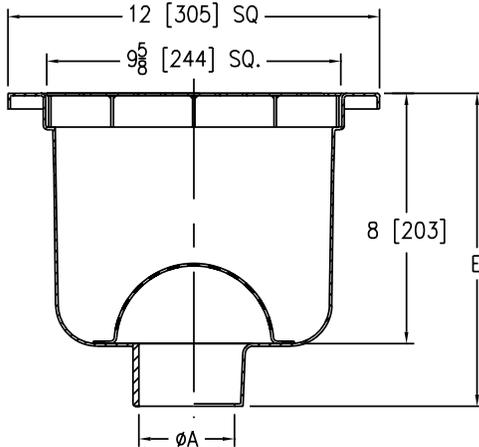
Z1751 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLORECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1751 12" x 12" x 8" [305 mm x 305 mm x 203 mm] deep light-duty Sani-Flo receptor features 16 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, non-tilt, loose set, full grate with 1/2" [13 mm] square openings, and anti-splash stainless steel interior dome strainer.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	E		
Inside Caulk (IC)			
3IC, 4IC	10-9/16 [268]	19 [9]	23 [148]
No-Hub (NH)			
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	10-1/16 [256]	19 [9]	23 [148]
6NH		21 [10]	23 [148]
Neo-Loc (NL)			
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	9-13/16 [249]	19 [9]	23 [148]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1751*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	5,498.00
		6"	6,356.00
ZM1751	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	POA
		6"	POA

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	10-9/16" N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	10-1/16" N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	9-13/16" N/C

SUFFIXES			ADD
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange		2,221.00
-HD	Extra-Heavy-Duty Grate		2,604.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate		628.00
-K	Anchor Flange		770.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar		1,446.00
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection		345.00
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover		POA
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		103.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		898.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		584.00
-YS	Suspended Sediment Bucket		870.00
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C
-4	Full Grate with 3" Square Opening		252.00
-5	Grate with 4" Dia. X 3-3/4" High Funnel		1,708.00
-8	Grate with 8-3/8" x 3-5/8 x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel		2,121.00
-15	Solid Cover		327.00
-16	1/2 Solid Cover		327.00
-19	Full Hinged Grate		POA
-20	Full Hinged Solid Cover		POA
			DEDUCT
-1	Less Grate		(570.00)

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

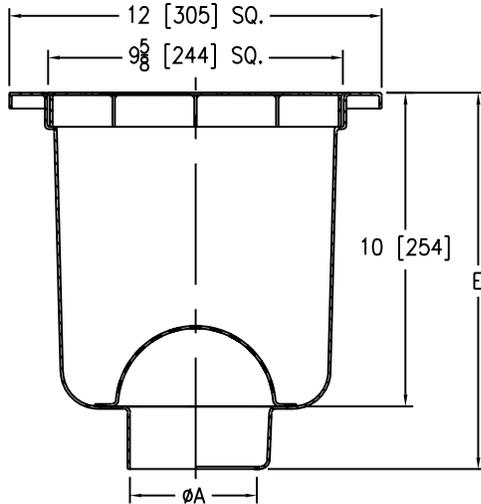
Z1752 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 10" [254 MM] SUMP DEPTH



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1752 12" x 12" x 10" [305 mm x 305 mm x 254 mm] deep light-duty Sani-Flor receptor features 16 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, non-tilt, loose set, full grate with 1/2" [13 mm] square openings, and anti-splash stainless steel interior dome strainer.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	E		
No-Hub (NH)			
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	12-1/16 [306]	22 [10]	23 [148]
6NH		23 [10]	23 [148]
Neo-Loc (NL)			
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	11-13/16 [300]	22 [10]	23 [148]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z1752*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	5,954.00	
		6"	6,975.00	
ZM1752	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	POA	
		6"	POA	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	12-1/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	11-13/16"	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD	
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange		2,221.00	
-HD	Extra-Heavy-Duty Grate		2,604.00	
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate		628.00	
-K	Anchor Flange		770.00	
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar		1,446.00	
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection		345.00	
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover		POA	
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		103.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		898.00	
-Y	Sediment Bucket		584.00	
-YS	Suspended Sediment Bucket		870.00	
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C	
-4	Full Grate with 3" Square Opening		252.00	
-5	Grate with 4" Dia. X 3-3/4" High Funnel		1,708.00	
-8	Grate with 8-3/8" x 3-5/8 x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel		2,121.00	
-15	Solid Cover		327.00	
-16	1/2 Solid Cover		327.00	
-19	Full Hinged Grate		POA	
-20	Full Hinged Solid Cover		POA	
			DEDUCT	
-1	Less Grate		(570.00)	

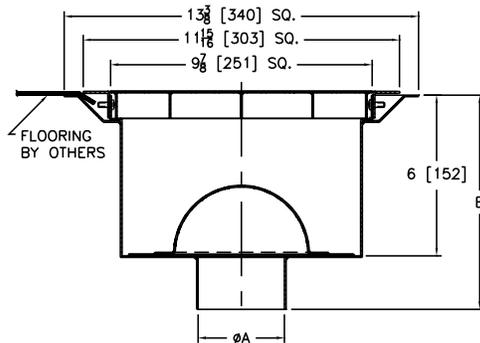
Z1755 13-3/8" [340 MM] SQUARE SANI-FLORECEPTOR 6" [152 MM] SUMP WITH ADJUSTABLE CLAMP FRAME



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1755 13-3/8" [340 mm] square x 6" [152 mm] deep light-duty Sani-Flor receptor features 16 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) fabricated stainless steel, integral flooring clamp frame, and non-tilt loose set, full grate with interior dome strainer for unlevel floor installations.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	E		
No-Hub (NH)			
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	8 [203]	10 [5]	25 [161]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z1755*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	17,889.00	
ZM1755	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	POA	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				
			ADD	
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection		345.00	
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C	

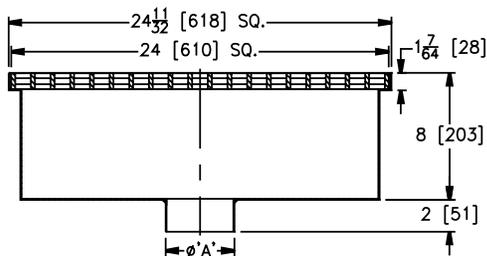
Z1761 24-5/16" [618 MM] SQUARE KETTLE DRAIN WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS1761 24-5/16" x 24-5/16" x 8" [618 mm x 618 mm x 203 mm] deep light-duty square kettle drain features 14 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, and loose set full grate.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A Pipe Size			
No-Hub (NH)			
4NH, 6NH, 8NH		72 [33]	425 [2742]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZS1761*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body and Grate	4", 6", 8"	28,660.00
Z1761	A.R.E. Coated Fabricated Steel Body and Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Grate	4", 6", 8"	23,239.00
ZM1761	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body and Grate	4", 6", 8"	POA
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
NH	No-Hub	4NH, 6NH, 8NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			
			ADD
-PB	Perforated Sediment Bucket		POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1762 25" X 15-1/2" [635 MM X 394 MM] KETTLE DRAIN

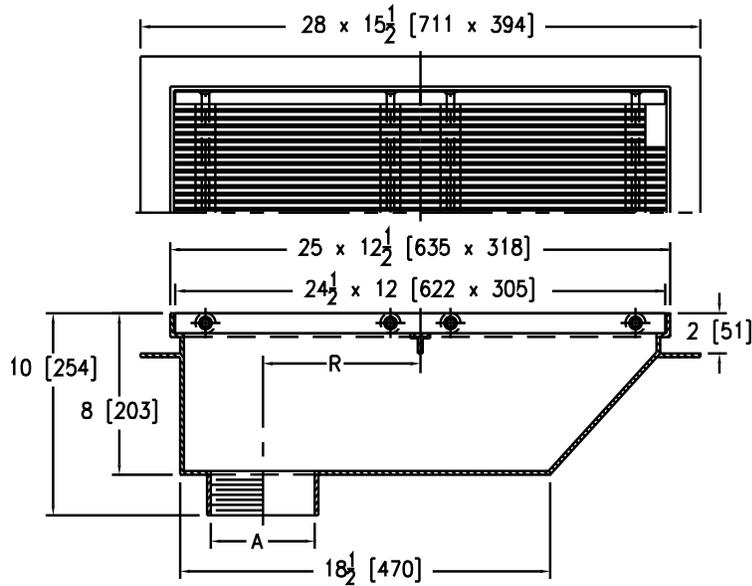


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS1762 25" x 15-1/2" [635 mm x 394 mm] kettle drain features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel fabricated body and stainless steel two-piece grate with 1/8" [3 mm] bars on 3/8" [10 mm] center. One grate section comes with lift hole.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	R		
No-Hub (NH)			
3NH, 4NH	7-7/8 [200]	71 [32]	149 [961]
6NH	6-7/8 [175]		

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1762	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Steel Body with Stainless Steel Top	3", 4"	31,641.00
		6"	31,641.00
ZS1762*	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel Body with Stainless Steel	3", 4"	37,344.00
		6"	37,344.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
NH	3NH, 4NH, 6NH		N/C
SUFFIXES			
-SB	Solids Retaining Baffle		N/C



Z1763 37-9/16" X 22-7/8" [954 MM X 581 MM] KETTLE DRAIN

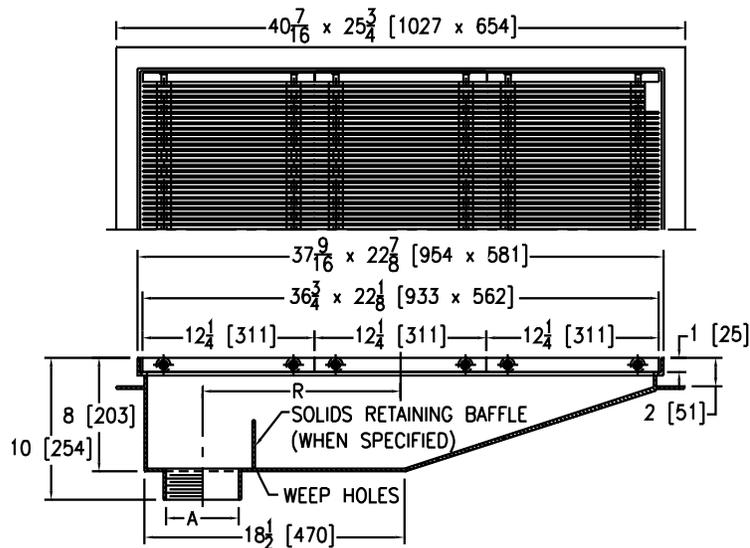


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS1763 37-9/16" x 22-7/8" [954 mm x 581 mm] kettle drain features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel fabricated body and stainless steel three-piece grate with 1/8" [3 mm] bars on 3/8" [10 mm] center. One grate section comes with lift hole.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A	R		
No-Hub (NH)			
3NH, 4NH	14 [356]	125 [57]	420 [2709]
6NH	13 [330]		
8NH	12 [305]		
10NH	11 [279]		
12NH	10 [254]		

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZS1763*	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel Body with Stainless Steel	3", 4"	52,655.00
		6"	52,655.00
		8"	52,655.00
		10"	52,655.00
		12"	52,655.00
Z1763	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Steel Body with Stainless Steel Top	3", 4"	44,608.00
		6"	44,608.00
		8"	44,608.00
		10"	44,608.00
		12"	44,608.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH, 10NH, 12NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-SB	Solids Retaining Baffle		N/C



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

NOTES

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

CARRIERS

HYDRANTS

CLEANOUTS

WHA

SS DRAINS

SANI-FLOOR

TECH INFO

SANI-FLOR RECEPTORS

SANI-FLOR RECEPTORS – MATERIAL SELECTION	342
SANI-FLOR RECEPTORS – OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS	342
Z1900 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	343
⌚ Z1900-RL 12" X 12" X 6" [305 MM X 305 MM X 152 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	344
Z1901 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	345
⌚ Z1901-RL 12" X 12" X 8" [305 MM X 305 MM X 203 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	346
Z1902 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 10" [254 MM] SUMP DEPTH	347
⌚ Z1902-RL 12" X 12" X 10" [305 MM X 305 MM X 254 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	348
⌚ Z1903 SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR INSTALLATION STABILIZER	348
Z1910 8" X 8" [203 MM X 203 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	349
⌚ Z1910-RL 8" X 8" X 6" [203 MM X 203 MM X 152 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	350
Z1920 16" X 16" [406 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 7" [178 MM] SUMP DEPTH	351
Z1926 16" X 16" [406 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 12" [305 MM] SUMP DEPTH	352
Z1930 8" X 4" [203 MM X 102 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 4" [102 MM] SUMP DEPTH	353
Z1940 12" X 6" [305 MM X 152 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	354
Z1950 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	355
Z1960 8" [203 MM] DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	356
Z1970 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER SHALLOW A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 3" [76 MM] SUMP DEPTH	357
Z1982 12" X 12" [305 MM] STAINLESS STEEL SANI-FLOR CAN WASH DRAIN WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	358
Z1995 24" X 16" [610 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 17" [432 MM] SUMP DEPTH	358

SANI-FLOR RECEPTORS – MATERIAL SELECTION

- A.R.C.** Acid Resisting Epoxy Coating is a baked-on powder coating which produces a smooth, hard, high gloss finish. This epoxy based coating offers high impact resistance and excellent life expectancy in all drainage applications.
- A.R.E.** Acid Resisting Porcelain Enamel is a substantially vitreous inorganic coating bonded to metal by fusion at a high temperature above 800°F. This coating offers excellent acid, abrasion, and wear resistance. The coating is extremely hard and is the ultimate for sanitation in drainage application.

SANI-FLOR RECEPTORS – OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS

Zurn Sani-Flor Receptor options are specified as a PREFIX and/or SUFFIX letter or number added to the series designation. Each floor sink in the catalog is listed with its individual Prefix/Suffix variation.

PREFIXES	
Z	Cast iron body with white acid resisting porcelain enamel (A.R.E.) interior and top.
ZN	Cast iron body with white acid resisting porcelain enamel (A.R.E.) interior and nickel bronze top.
SUFFIXES	
-C	Clamp Collar
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange
-HD	Stainless Steel Frame with Extra-Heavy-Duty Stainless Steel Grate - Specify in areas where working load exceeds 2000 pounds or where extreme chemical resistance properties are required.
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate
-K	Anchor Flange
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar
-LD	Less Internal Bottom Dome Strainer
-LS	Less Secondary Strainer
-P	1/2" Threaded Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)
-S	Secondary Strainer
-T	Square Nickel Bronze Top
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket 2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only
-VPS	Vandal-Proof Strainer
-WB	Water Supply Control Box
-1	Less Grate - Receives multiple indirect wastes from either condensate lines, air conditioners or other indirect drainage equipment specifically located in non-traffic areas.
-2	Half Grate - Receives indirect waste as with Suffix -1, but with 1/2 grate opening to easily accept waste from a single direction while providing a finished floor drain top on the opposite side.
-3	Three-Quarter Grate - Receives indirect waste as with Suffix -1, but with 3/4 grate and 1/4 opening to easily accept waste from a single source.
-4	Full Grate with Center Opening - Receives indirect waste as with Suffix -1, but with square center opening to accept waste from multiple directions.
-5	Grate with 4" Diameter x 3-3/4" High Funnel
-6	Grate with 6" Diameter x 6" High Funnel - Receives indirect waste from single pipe using round funnel which is centrally located on grate. Prevents splashing of waste around entire receptor. Can be relocated at job site to meet project requirements.
-7	Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" High Oval Funnel
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel - Receives indirect waste from a series of pipe discharges using oval funnel which is centrally located on grate. Can be relocated at job site to meet project requirements.
-9	Angle Frame and Grate - Used in food handling facilities incorporating a two-fold purpose. An angle drain provides a sanitary floor drain in an open service area where open half of grate is hidden inside cabinetry to receive an indirect waste discharge. Two-piece construction further enhances the ultimate in sanitation standards.
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate - Prevents removal of grate by unauthorized individuals.
-12	Depressed Aluminum Grate - Specified for areas in restaurants, food markets, taverns, and many non-traffic areas. Grate recess accumulates food particles rather than let them fall into receptor.
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover - Specified when receptor is to be inactive a majority of the time.
-16	Half Solid Loose Set Cover - Same as Suffix -15, but with 1/2 cover open to accept indirect waste.

SUFFIXES	
-17	Three-Quarter Solid Loose Set Cover - Same as Suffix -16, but with 3/4 cover inactive.
-18	Solid Loose Set Cover with Square Center Opening - Same as Suffix -16, but with center opening and balance of cover inactive.
-19	Full Hinged Grate - Specified in light traffic areas where grate removal is prohibited for any length of time.
-23	Aluminum Sediment Bucket - Specified when interception and retention of solids is necessary. Used in food preparation areas.
-25	White Acid Resisting Sediment Bucket - Same as Suffix -23, but with acid resisting finish.
-31	Stainless Mesh Liner for Sediment Bucket - Specified when retention of fine particles is required. Provided with screen having 331 holes per square inch.
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer
-33	White Acid Resisting Anti-Splash Dome Strainer - Use in areas where harsh chemicals or substances enter receptor.
-34	Nickel Bronze Anti-Splash Dome Strainer



-1 Less Grate



-2 Half Grate



-3 Three-Quarter Grate



-4 Full Grate with Center Opening



-5, -6 Grate with Round Funnel



-7, -8 Grate with Oval Funnel



-9 Angle Frame and Grate



-12 Depressed Aluminum Grate

Z1900 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH

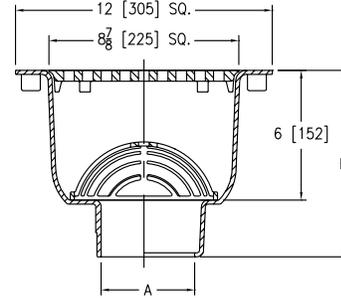


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1900 Sani-Flor receptor, 12" x 12" x 6" [305 mm x 305 mm x 152 mm] features deep cast iron body, square light-duty grate with 1/2" [13 mm] slotted openings, and white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top – complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

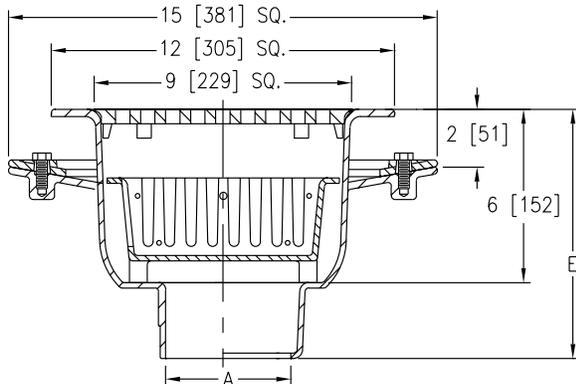
NOTE

†Add 1/2" [13 mm] to 12" [305 mm] dimension when specifying ZN1900 or ZS1900.



Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	E Body Height Dimensions		Z		
Inside Caulk (IC)					
3IC, 4IC	8-5/8 [219]	9-1/8 [232]	32 [15]	31 [200]	
No-Hub (NH)					
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	8-5/8 [219]	9-1/8 [232]	32 [15]	31 [200]	
Neo-Loc (NL)					
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	8 [203]	8-1/2 [216]	32 [15]	31 [200]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)	ZS
Z1900*	Cast Iron Body with A.R.E. Interior and Top	2", 3", 4"	2,629.00	-	-
ZN1900†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 12-1/2" [318 mm] Square N.B. Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" [13 mm] Square Openings	2", 3", 4"	-	3,843.00	-
ZS1900†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 12-1/2" [318 mm] Square Stainless Steel Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" [13 mm] Openings	2", 3", 4"	-	-	POA



-KC-23 Options Shown

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	ADD			
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	N/C	N/C	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C	N/C
ADD					
SUFFIXES		Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)	ZS	
-DX	Dex-O-TEX Flange (ZN Only)	N/A	1,386.00	N/A	
-HD	Stainless Steel Frame with Extra-Heavy-Duty Stainless Steel Grate (ZS Only)	N/A	N/A	POA	
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	491.00	N/A	
-K	Anchor Flange	409.00	409.00	409.00	
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	606.00	606.00	606.00	
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C	N/C	
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)	138.00	138.00	138.00	
⓪ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1903)	-	-	-	
⓪ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00	136.00	136.00	
-VPS	Vandal-Proof Strainer (NH outlet only)	50.00	50.00	50.00	
-1	Less Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C	
-2	1/2 Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C	
-3	3/4 Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C	
-4	Full Grate with Center Opening (2" [51 mm] Round for Z and 3-1/32" [77 mm] Square for ZN or ZS)	184.00	184.00	184.00	
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" [152 mm] High Funnel	510.00	660.00	POA	
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel	554.00	923.00	POA	
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN and ZS Only)	N/A	105.00	105.00	
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover (Z and ZN Only)	124.00	241.00	N/A	
-19	Full Hinged Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	387.00	N/A	
-23	Aluminum Bucket	342.00	342.00	342.00	
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket	689.00	689.00	689.00	
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	543.00	543.00	543.00	
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C	N/C	
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	365.00	365.00	365.00	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⓪ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

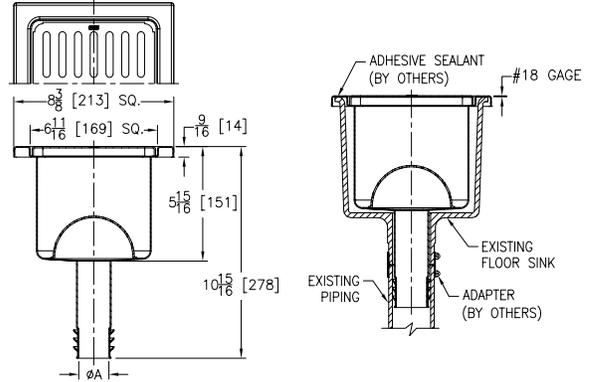
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1900-RL 12" X 12" X 6" [305 MM X 305 MM X 152 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1900-RL 12" x 12" x 6" [305 mm x 305 mm x 152 mm] deep replacement floor sink liner features 18 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) fabricated stainless steel, internal pipe gasket seal, light-duty, slotted, loose set grate, and perforated removable dome strainer.



Dimensions in inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A Pipe Size		
Gasket Seal		
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 [3]	21.1 [136]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1900*	All Type 304 (CF8) Fabricated Stainless Steel	2", 3" 4"	2,608.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
RL	Gasket Seal	RL2, RL3, RL4	N/C
SUFFIXES			
			ADD
-1	Less Grate		N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C
-Y	Sediment Bucket		291.00

Z1901 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH

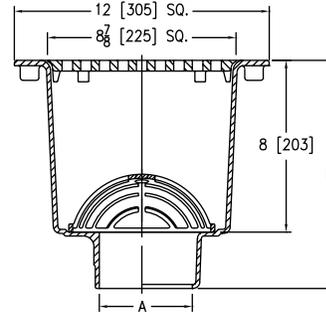


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1901 Sani-Flor receptor features 12" x 12" x 8" [305 mm x 305 mm x 203 mm] deep cast iron body, square, light-duty grate with 1/2" [13 mm] slotted openings, and white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top – complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

NOTE

†Add 1/2" [13 mm] to 12" [305 mm] dimension when specifying ZN1901 or ZS1901.



Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A Pipe Size/Outlet Type	E Body Height Dimensions		Z		
Inside Caulk (IC)					
3IC, 4IC	10-5/8 [270]	11-1/8 [283]	34 [15]	31 [200]	
No-Hub (NH)					
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	10-5/8 [270]	11-1/8 [283]	34 [15]	31 [200]	
Neo-Loc (NL)					
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	10 [254]	10-1/2 [267]	34 [15]	31 [200]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)	ZS
Z1901*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top	2", 3", 4"	2,557.00	-	-
ZN1901†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 12-1/2" [318 mm] Square N.B. Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" [13 mm] Square Openings	2", 3", 4"	-	2,858.00	-
ZS1901†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 12-1/2" [318 mm] Square Stainless Steel Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" [13 mm] Square Openings	2", 3", 4"	-	-	POA

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE				ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	N/C	N/C	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C	N/C

SUFFIXES		Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)	ZS
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange (ZN Only)	N/A	1,386.00	N/A
-HD	Stainless Steel Frame with Extra-Heavy-Duty Stainless Steel Grate (ZS Only)	N/A	N/A	POA
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	491.00	N/A
-K	Anchor Flange	409.00	409.00	409.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	606.00	606.00	606.00
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C	N/C
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)	138.00	138.00	138.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00	136.00	136.00
-VPS	Vandal-Proof Strainer (NH outlet only)	50.00	50.00	50.00
-1	Less Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C
-2	1/2 Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Center Opening (2" [51 mm] Round for Z and 3-1/32" [77 mm] Square for ZN or ZS)	184.00	184.00	184.00
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" [152 mm] High Funnel	510.00	660.00	POA
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel	554.00	923.00	POA
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN and ZS Only)	N/A	105.00	105.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover (Z and ZN Only)	124.00	241.00	N/A
-19	Full Hinged Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	387.00	N/A
-23	Aluminum Bucket	342.00	342.00	342.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket	689.00	689.00	689.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	543.00	543.00	543.00
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C	N/C
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	365.00	365.00	365.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

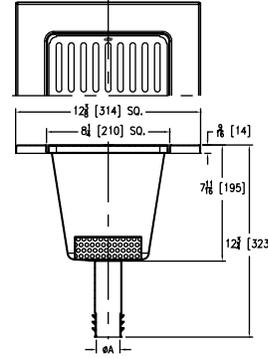
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

🕒 **Z1901-RL 12" X 12" X 8" [305 MM X 305 MM X 203 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER**



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1901-RL 12" x 12" x 8" [305 mm x 305 mm x 203 mm] deep replacement floor sink liner features 18 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) fabricated stainless steel, internal pipe gasket seal, light-duty, slotted, loose set grate, and perforated removable dome strainer.



A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
Gasket Seal		
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	7 [3]	21.7 [140]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1901*	All Type 304 (CF8) Fabricated Stainless Steel	2", 3", 4"	2,801.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
RL	Gasket Seal	RL2, RL3, RL4	N/C
SUFFIXES			
			ADD
-1	Less Grate		N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C
-Y	Sediment Bucket		305.00

INTRO
ROOF DRAINS
FLOOR DRAINS
T, P, BW VALVES
INTERCEPTORS
CARRIERS
HYDRANTS
CLEANOUTS
WHA
SS DRAINS
SANI-FLOOR
TECH INFO

Z1902 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 10" [254 MM] SUMP DEPTH

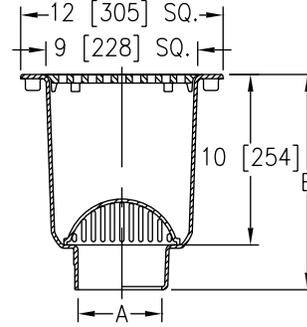


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1902 Sani-Flor receptor features 12" x 12" x 10" [305 mm x 305 mm x 254 mm] deep cast iron body, square, light-duty grate with 1/2" [13 mm] slotted openings, and white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top – complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

NOTE

†Add 1/2" [13 mm] to 12" [305 mm] dimension when specifying ZN1902 or ZS1902.



Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A Pipe Size/Outlet Type	E Body Height Dimensions		Z		
Inside Caulk (IC)					
3IC, 4IC	12-5/8 [321]	13-1/8 [333]		36 [16]	31 [200]
No-Hub (NH)					
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	12-5/8 [321]	13-1/8 [333]		36 [16]	31 [200]
Neo-Loc (NL)					
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	12 [305]	12-1/2 [318]		36 [16]	31 [200]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)	ZS
Z1902*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top	2", 3", 4"	2,705.00	-	-
ZN1902†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 12-1/2" [318 mm] Square N.B. Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" [13 mm] Square Openings	2", 3", 4"	-	3,922.00	-
ZS1902†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 12-1/2" [318 mm] Square Stainless Steel Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" [13 mm] Square Openings	2", 3", 4"	-	-	POA

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE				ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	N/C	N/C	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C	N/C

SUFFIXES		Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)	ZS	ADD
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange (ZN Only)	N/A	1,386.00	N/A	
-HD	Stainless Steel Frame with Extra-Heavy-Duty Stainless Steel Grate (ZS Only)	N/A	N/A	POA	
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	491.00	N/A	
-K	Anchor Flange	409.00	409.00	409.00	
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	606.00	606.00	606.00	
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C	N/C	
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)	138.00	138.00	138.00	
-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1903)	N/C	N/C	N/C	
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00	136.00	136.00	
-VPS	Vandal-Proof Strainer (NH outlet only)	50.00	50.00	50.00	
-1	Less Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C	
-2	1/2 Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C	
-3	3/4 Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C	
-4	Full Grate with Center Opening (2" [51 mm] Round for Z and 3-1/32" [77 mm] Square for ZN or ZS)	184.00	184.00	184.00	
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" [152 mm] High Funnel	510.00	660.00	POA	
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel	554.00	923.00	POA	
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN and ZS Only)	N/A	105.00	111.00	
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover (Z and ZN Only)	130.00	241.00	N/A	
-19	Full Hinged Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	387.00	N/A	
-23	Aluminum Bucket	342.00	342.00	342.00	
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket	689.00	689.00	689.00	
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	543.00	543.00	543.00	
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C	N/C	
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	365.00	365.00	365.00	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

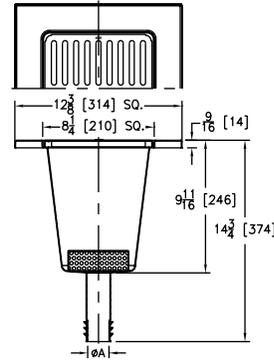
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

🕒 Z1902-RL 12" X 12" X 10" [305 MM X 305 MM X 254 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1902-RL 12" x 12" x 10" [305 mm x 305 mm x 254 mm] deep replacement floor sink liner features 18 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) fabricated stainless steel, internal pipe gasket seal, light-duty, slotted, loose set grate, and perforated removable dome strainer.



A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
Gasket Seal		
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	8 [4]	21.7 [140]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1902*	All Type 304 (CF8) Fabricated Stainless Steel	2", 3", 4"	3,149.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
RL	Gasket Seal	RL2, RL3, RL4	N/C
SUFFIXES			
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION		ADD
-1	Less Grate		N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C
-Y	Sediment Bucket		291.00

🕒 Z1903 SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR INSTALLATION STABILIZER

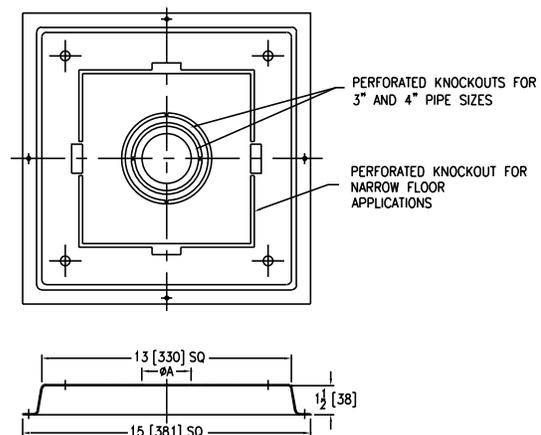


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1903 Sani-Flor receptor installation stabilizer features a 16-gage, galvanized steel plate with variable pipe opening, four support stud holes, and four nail holes. Comes complete with hardware bag containing four 3/8"-16 x 12" [305 mm] long studs, eight 3/8"-16 flange locknuts and coverplate with hole for standard 2" [51 mm] pipe size and perforated knockouts for 3" [76 mm] and 4" [102 mm] pipe connections. (For use with Z1900, Z1901, and Z1902 Sani-Flor receptors.)

NOTE

Stabilizer plate may be used without coverplate for narrow floor applications where the drain body will be recessed into stabilizer plate.



Dimensions in inches [mm]	
Pipe Size	A Diameter
2 [51]	2-9/16 [65]
3 [76]	3-11/16 [94]
4 [102]	4-11/16 [119]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1903*	Sani-Flor Receptor Installation Stabilizer	2", 3" 4"	255.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

🕒 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1910 8" X 8" [203 MM X 203 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH

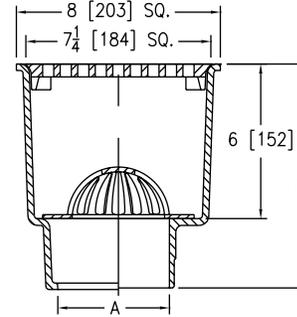


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

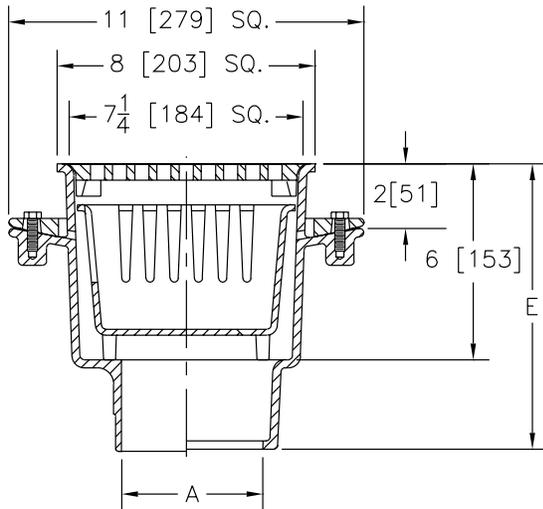
Zurn Z1910 Sani-Flor receptor features 8" x 8" x 6" [203 mm x 203 mm x 152 mm] deep cast iron body, square medium-duty grate with 7/16" [11 mm] slotted openings, and white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top – complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

NOTE

†Add 1/2" [13 mm] to 8" [203 mm] dimension when specifying ZN1910.



Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	E Body Height Dimensions		Z		
	Inside Caulk				
3IC, 4IC	8-3/4 [222]	9-1/4 [235]	25 [11]	19 [123]	
No-Hub (NH)					
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	8-5/8 [219]	9-1/8 [232]	25 [11]	19 [123]	
Neo-Loc (NL)					
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	8 [203]	8-1/2 [216]	25 [11]	19 [123]	



-KC-23 Options Shown

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
Z1910*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top	2", 3" 4"	1,781.00	-
ZN1910†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 8-9/16" [218 mm] Square N.B. Frame, and Full Grate with 5/16" [8 mm] Square Openings	2", 3" 4"	-	2,532.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE		ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	N/C	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C
			ADD	
SUFFIXES			Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange (ZN Only)		N/A	1,179.00
-K	Anchor Flange		216.00	216.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar		384.00	384.00
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)		198.00	198.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00	136.00
-1	Less Grate		N/C	N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Square Center Opening		184.00	184.00
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" [152 mm] High Funnel		510.00	660.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel		554.00	923.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN only)		N/A	105.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover		115.00	202.00
-19	Full Hinged Grate (ZN only)		N/A	409.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket		230.00	230.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket		500.00	500.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket		543.00	543.00
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

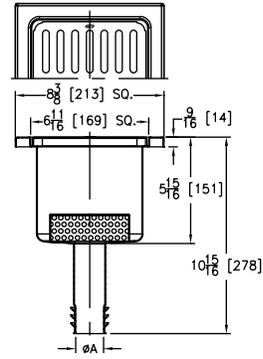
For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

🕒 **Z1910-RL 8" X 8" X 6" [203 MM X 203 MM X 152 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER**



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1910-RL 8" x 8" x 6" [203 mm x 203 mm x 152 mm] deep replacement floor sink liner features 18 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) fabricated stainless steel, internal pipe gasket seal, light-duty, slotted, loose set grate, and perforated removable dome strainer.



A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
Gasket Seal		
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 [2]	12.2 [79]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1910*	All Type 304 (CF8) Fabricated Stainless Steel	2", 3", 4"	2,163.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
RL	Gasket Seal	RL2, RL3, RL4	N/C
SUFFIXES			
			ADD
-1	Less Grate		N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C
-Y	Sediment Bucket		291.00

INTRO
ROOF DRAINS
FLOOR DRAINS
T, P, BW VALVES
INTERCEPTORS
CARRIERS
HYDRANTS
CLEANOUTS
WHA
SS DRAINS
SANI-FLOOR
TECH INFO

Z1920 16" X 16" [406 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 7" [178 MM] SUMP DEPTH

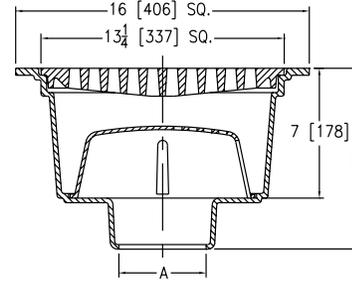


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1920 Sani-Flor receptor features 16" x 16" x 7" [406 mm x 406 mm x 178 mm] deep cast iron body, square, slotted heavy-duty grate, and white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top – complete with aluminum anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

NOTE

*Add 3/4" [19 mm] to 16" [406 mm] dimension when specifying ZN1920.



Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	E Body Height Dimensions			
	Z	ZN		
Inside Caulk (IC)				
2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	9-3/4 [248]	9-15/16 [252]	81 [37]	54 [348]
8IC	10-1/4 [260]	10-7/16 [265]		
Neo-Loc (NL)				
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	9 [229]	9-3/16 [233]	81 [37]	54 [348]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
Z1920*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top	2", 3" 4", 6", 8"	6,373.00	-
ZN1920†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top, 16-3/4" [425 mm] Square N.B. Frame, and Full Slotted Grate	2", 3" 4", 6", 8"	-	7,008.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC, 8IC	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C
SUFFIXES			Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
-K	Anchor Flange		429.00	429.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar		1,066.00	1,066.00
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)		198.00	198.00
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00	136.00
-1	Less Grate		N/C	N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Square Center Opening		N/C	N/C
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" [152 mm] High Funnel		510.00	660.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel		554.00	923.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate		N/A	105.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover		183.00	708.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket		960.00	960.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket		2,685.00	2,685.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket		1,081.00	1,081.00
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer		365.00	365.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1926 16" X 16" [406 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 12" [305 MM] SUMP DEPTH

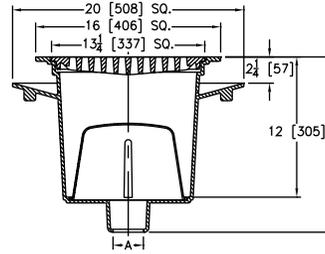


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1926 Sani-Flor receptor features 16" x 16" x 12" [406 mm x 406 mm x 305 mm] deep cast iron body, seepage flange, square, heavy-duty grate with 9/16" [14 mm] slotted openings, and white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top – complete with aluminum anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

NOTE

†Add 3/4" [19 mm] to 16" [406 mm] dimension when specifying ZN1926.



Dimensions in inches [mm]				
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	E Body Height Dimensions		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
	Z	ZN		
Inside Caulk (IC)				
3IC, 4IC, 6IC	15 [381]	15-3/16 [386]	150 [68]	54 [348]
No-Hub (NH)				
2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	15 [381]	15-3/16 [386]	150 [68]	54 [348]
Neo-Loc (NL)				
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	14-1/4 [362]	14-7/16 [367]	150 [68]	54 [348]

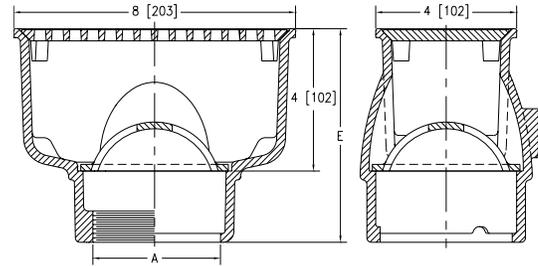
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
Z1926*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top	2", 3" 4", 5", 6", 8"	6,373.00	-
ZN1926†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top, 16-3/4" [425 mm] Square N.B. Frame, and Full Slotted Grate	2", 3" 4", 5", 6", 8"	-	8,996.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	N/C	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C
SUFFIXES			Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
-C	Clamp Collar		651.00	651.00
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)		198.00	198.00
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00	136.00
-1	Less Grate		N/C	N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Square Center Opening		184.00	184.00
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" [152 mm] High Funnel		510.00	660.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel		554.00	923.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate		N/A	105.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover		183.00	708.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket		960.00	960.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket		2,685.00	2,685.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket		1,081.00	1,081.00
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer		365.00	365.00

Z1930 8" X 4" [203 MM X 102 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 4" [102 MM] SUMP DEPTH

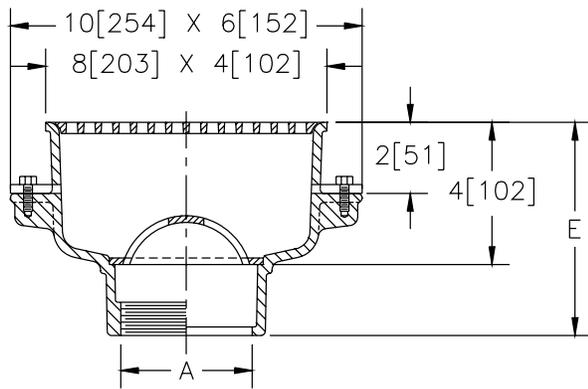


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1930 Sani-Flor receptor features 8" x 4" x 4" [203 mm x 102 mm x 102 mm] deep cast iron body and rectangular, square hole, light-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top – complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.



Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	E Body Height Dimensions			
	Z	ZN		
Threaded (IP)				
2IP, 3IP	6 [152]	6-3/8 [162]	11 [5]	7.5 [48]
Neo-Loc (NL)				
2NL, 3NL	5-13/16 [148]	6-3/16 [157]	11 [5]	7.5 [48]



-KC Option Shown

Z1930-KC Sani-Flor Receptor, 8" x 4" x 4" deep cast iron body and rectangular square hole light-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top with seepage flange with seepage holes and clamp collar (-KC).

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
Z1930*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top	2", 3"	1,841.00	-
ZN1930	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top, 8-3/4" x 4-3/4" [222 mm x 121 mm] N.B. Frame, and Full Grate with 5/16" [8 mm] Square Openings	2", 3"	-	2,026.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	ADD	
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL	N/C	N/C
SUFFIXES			Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
-K	Anchor Flange		318.00	318.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar		536.00	536.00
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)		198.00	198.00
-S	Secondary Strainer		N/C	N/C
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3" [51 mm-76 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)		136.00	136.00
-1	Less Grate		N/C	N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Square Center Opening		184.00	184.00
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" [152 mm] High Funnel		510.00	660.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel		554.00	923.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN only)		N/A	105.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover (ZN only)		119.00	202.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket		225.00	225.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket		546.00	546.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket		546.00	546.00
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer		365.00	365.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

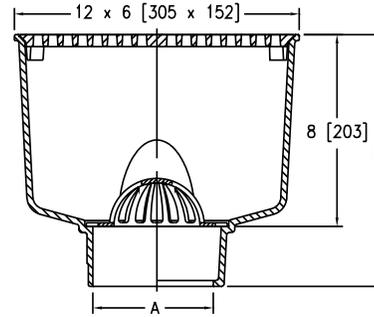
INTRO
ROOF DRAINS
FLOOR DRAINS
T, P, BW VALVES
INTERCEPTORS
CARRIERS
HYDRANTS
CLEANOUTS
WHA
SS DRAINS
SANI-FLOR
TECH INFO

Z1940 12" X 6" [305 MM X 152 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH

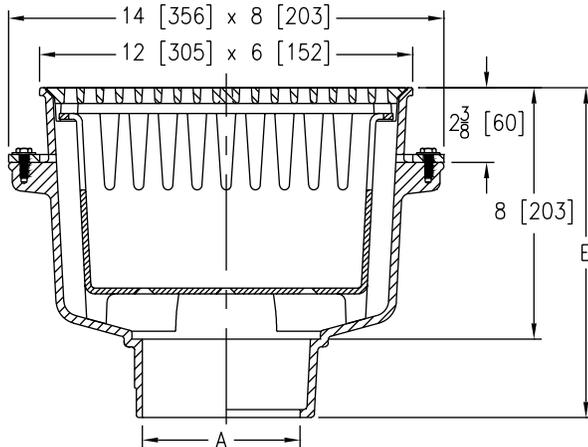


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1940 Sani-Flor receptor features 12" x 6" x 8" [305 mm x 152 mm x 203 mm] deep cast iron body and rectangular, square hole, light-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top – complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.



Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A Pipe Size/Outlet Type	E Body Height Dimensions			
	Z	ZN		
Inside Caulk (IC)				
2IC, 3IC, 4IC	10-1/2 [267]	10-7/8 [276]	28 [13]	17 [110]
No-Hub (NH)				
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	10-1/2 [267]	10-7/8 [276]	28 [13]	17 [110]
Neo-Loc (NL)				
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	10 [254]	10-3/8 [264]	28 [13]	17 [110]



-KC-23 Options Shown

Z1940-KC-23 Sani-Flor Receptor, 12" x 6" x 8" deep cast iron body and rectangular square hole light-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top with seepage flange with seepage holes and clamp collar (-KC) and aluminum bucket (-23).

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
Z1940*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top	2", 3", 4"	2,489.00	-
ZN1940	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top, 13" x 7" [330 mm x 178 mm] N.B. Frame, and Full Grate with 3/8" Square Openings	2", 3, 4"	-	2,742.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE			ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	N/C	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C

SUFFIXES		Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
-K	Anchor Flange	318.00	318.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	536.00	536.00
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)	198.00	198.00
-S	Secondary Strainer	N/C	N/C
Ⓢ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00	136.00
-1	Less Grate	N/C	N/C
-2	1/2 Grate	N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate	N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Square Center Opening	184.00	184.00
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" [152 mm] High Funnel	510.00	660.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel	554.00	923.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN only)	N/A	105.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover	119.00	202.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket	225.00	225.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket	546.00	546.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	546.00	546.00
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	365.00	365.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

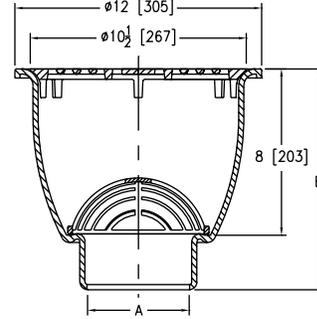
Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1950 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH

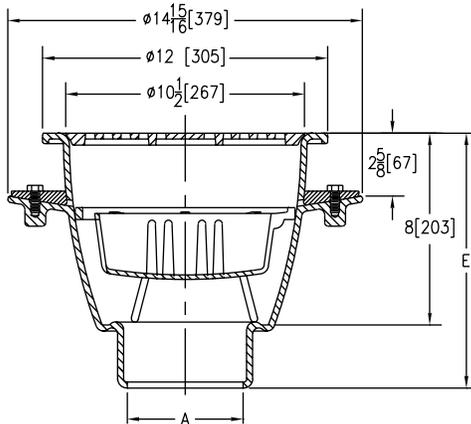


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1950 Sani-Flor receptor features 12" [305 mm] diameter x 8" [203 mm] deep cast iron body, and round slotted, light-duty grate with white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top - complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.



Dimensions in inches [mm]				
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	E Body Height Dimensions		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
	Z	ZN		
Inside Caulk (IC)				
3IC, 4IC	10-5/8 [270]	11 [279]	34 [15]	22 [142]
No-Hub (NH)				
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	10-5/8 [270]	11 [279]	34 [15]	22 [142]
Neo-Loc (NL)				
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	10 [254]	10-3/8 [264]	34 [15]	22 [142]



-KC-23 Options Shown

Z1950-KC-23 Sani-Flor Receptor, 12" diameter x 8" deep cast iron body and round slotted light-duty grate with white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top with seepage flange with seepage holes and clamp collar (-KC) and aluminum bucket (-23).

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
Z1950*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top	2", 3", 4"	2,814.00	-
ZN1950	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 12-1/2" [318 mm] Round N.B. Frame, and Full Grate with 1/2" [13 mm] Square Openings	2", 3", 4"	-	3,096.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	N/C N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C N/C

SUFFIXES			
		Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
-K	Anchor Flange	448.00	448.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	546.00	546.00
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)	198.00	198.00

-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00	136.00
-1	Less Grate	N/C	N/C
-2	1/2 Grate	N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate	N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Center Opening	184.00	184.00
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" [152 mm] High Funnel	510.00	660.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel	554.00	923.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN only)	N/A	105.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover	119.00	202.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket	263.00	263.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket	632.00	632.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	546.00	546.00
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	365.00	365.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit zurn.ca
Patent zurn.ca/patents

Z1960 8" [203 MM] DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH

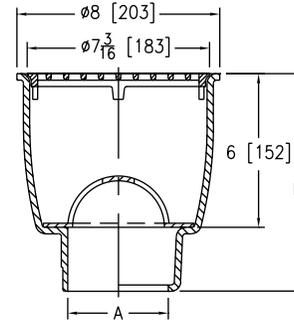


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

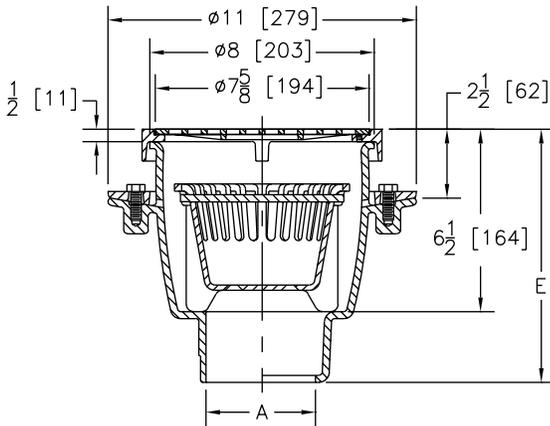
Zurn Z1960 Sani-Flor receptor features 8" [203 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] deep cast iron body and square hole, light-duty grate with white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top - complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

NOTE

†Add 9/16" to 8" [203 mm] dimension when specifying ZN1960.



Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A Pipe Size/Outlet Type	E Body Height Dimensions		Z		
Inside Caulk (IC)					
3IC, 4IC	8-1/2 [216]	9 [229]	25 [11]	14 [6]	
No-Hub (NH)					
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	8-1/2 [216]	9 [229]	25 [11]	14 [6]	
Neo-Loc (NL)					
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	8 [203]	8-7/16 [214]	25 [11]	14 [6]	



-T-KC-23 Options Shown

ZN1960-T-KC-23 Sani-Flor Receptor, 8-1/2" square frame x 7-5/8" round light-duty grate with 1/4" openings (-T) x 6-1/2" deep cast iron body with white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and nickel bronze frame and grate with seepage flange with seepage holes and clamp collar (-KC) and aluminum bucket (-23).

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
Z1960*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top	2", 3", 4"	1,803.00	-
ZN1960†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 8-1/2" [216 mm] Round N.B. Frame, and Full Grate with 1/2" [13 mm] Square Openings	2", 3, 4"	-	1,985.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD		
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	N/C	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C

SUFFIXES			
		Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
-K	Anchor Flange	318.00	318.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	536.00	536.00
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)	198.00	198.00
-T	Square Frame and Round Grate with 1/4" [6 mm] Square Openings (ZN only)	N/A	284.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00	136.00
-1	Less Grate	N/C	N/C
-2	1/2 Grate	N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate	N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Center Opening	184.00	184.00
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" [152 mm] High Funnel	510.00	660.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel	554.00	923.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN only)	N/A	105.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover	119.00	202.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket	225.00	225.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket	546.00	546.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	546.00	546.00
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	365.00	365.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Ⓢ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1970 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER SHALLOW A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 3" [76 MM] SUMP DEPTH

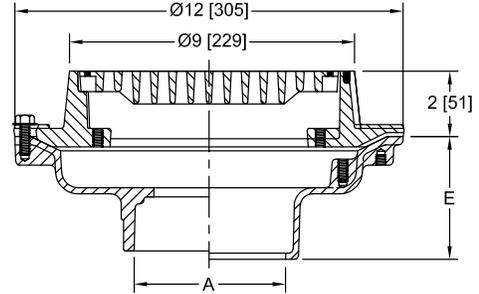


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1970 Sani-Flor receptor features 9" [229 mm] diameter x 3" [76 mm] deep cast iron body and round slotted, medium-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top – complete with brass secondary strainer.

NOTE

†Add 11/16" [18 mm] to 9" [229 mm] dimension when specifying ZN1970.



Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	E Body Height Dimensions		Z		
	Z	ZN			
No-Hub (NH)					
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	5-3/4 [146]	6 [152]	14 [6]	18 [116]	
Neo-Loc (NL)					
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-7/8 [124]	5-1/8 [130]	14 [6]	18 [116]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
Z1970*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top	2", 3", 4"	1,749.00	-
ZN1970†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top, 9" [229 mm] Round N.B. Frame, and Full Slotted Grate	2", 3, 4"	-	1,923.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE			ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C

SUFFIXES		Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	333.00	333.00
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)	198.00	198.00
⊕ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)	136.00	136.00
-2	1/2 Grate	N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate	N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Center Opening	184.00	184.00
-5	Grate with 4" [102 mm] Dia. x 3-3/4" [95 mm] High Funnel	394.00	444.00
-7	Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" [171 mm x 76 mm x 19 mm] High Oval Funnel	399.00	444.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate	161.00	161.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket	263.00	263.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	355.00	355.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

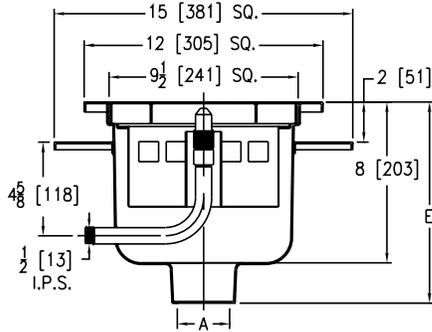
⊕ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1982 12" X 12" [305 MM] STAINLESS STEEL SANI-FLO CAN WASH DRAIN WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1982 Sani-Flor can wash drain features 12" x 12" x 8" [305 mm x 305 mm x 203 mm] deep fabricated stainless steel body, bottom outlet, anchor pan, medium-duty, loose set grate, and standing sediment bucket. Comes complete with chrome-plated bronze spray nozzle and water supply assembly.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1982*	All Type 304 Stainless Steel	3", 4"	4,886.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
NH	No-Hub		N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-C	Clamp Collar		225.00
-WB	Water Supply Control Box (See Z1464)		-
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate		617.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket		546.00

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A Pipe Size/Outlet Type	E Body Height Dimensions		
No-Hub (NH)			
3NH, 4NH	10 [254]	45 [20]	20 [129]

Z1995 24" X 16" [610 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLO RECEPTOR WITH 17" [432 MM] SUMP DEPTH

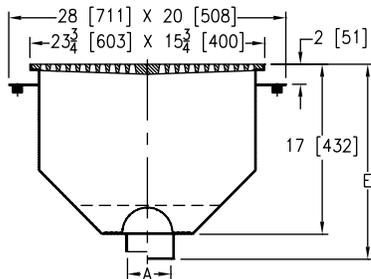


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1995 Sani-Flor receptor features 24" x 16" x 17" [610 mm x 406 mm x 432 mm] deep, white acid resisting epoxy coated interior, fabricated steel body, integral anchor flange, and rectangular square holed, heavy-duty grate – complete with stainless steel anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

NOTE

*Add 3/8" [10 mm] to 15-3/4" x 23-3/4" [400 mm x 603 mm] and 3/16" [5 mm] to 'E' dimensions when specifying ZN1995.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
Z1995*	Fabricated Steel Body with White A.R.C. Interior	3", 4", 6"	13,251.00	-
ZN1995*	Fabricated Steel Body with White A.R.C. Interior, 16-1/8" x 24-1/8" [410 mm x 613 mm] N.B. Frame and Full Grate with 1/4" [6 mm] Square Openings	3", 4", 6"	-	14,580.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD	
NH	No-Hub		3NH, 4NH, 6 NH	N/C N/C
SUFFIXES			Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar		651.00	651.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)		434.00	434.00
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C	N/C
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" [152 mm] High Funnel		510.00	660.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket		1,389.00	1,389.00

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]
A Pipe Size/Outlet Type	E Body Height Dimensions		
No-Hub (NH)			
3NH, 4NH, 6NH	18-3/4 [476]	19 [483]	250 [113]

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

TECHNICAL INFO - ZURN OUTLET PIPE CONNECTIONS	360
TECHNICAL INFO - TOP LOADING CLASSIFICATION	361
TECHNICAL INFO - ZURN MATERIALS AND FINISHES	362
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS	368

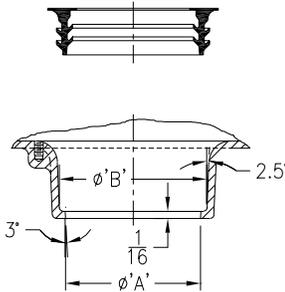
TECHNICAL INFO - ZURN OUTLET PIPE CONNECTIONS

INSIDE CAULK (IC)

Often specified where drain body is positioned on pipe, bottom of outlet is sealed with oakum and connection is then completed according to local plumbing codes.

INSIDE GASKET (IG)

The IG connections utilize an inside caulk drain body and a Zurn "Sealtrol" gasket. This connection is only recommended for basement or ground floor applications.

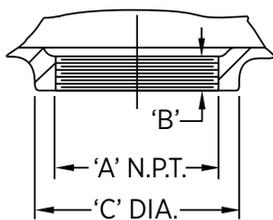


I.C. with Sealtrol Gasket (IG) Inside Caulk (IC)

OUTLETS	'A'	'B'	'C'
2. [51] I.C. Outlet	2-5/8 [67]	3-1/16 [78]	-
3. [76] I.C. Outlet	3-3/4 [95]	4-3/16 [106]	-
4. [102] I.C. Outlet	4-3/4 [121]	5-3/16 [132]	-
5. [127] I.C. Outlet	5-3/4 [146]	6-3/16 [157]	-
6. [152] I.C. Outlet	6-3/4 [172]	7-3/16 [183]	-
8. [203] I.C. Outlet	8-7/8 [226]	9-1/2 [241]	-

IRON PIPE (IP)

Zurn Iron Pipe Threaded connection is an old industry standard. The female (NPT) threaded outlet is often specified on industrial and institutional applications.

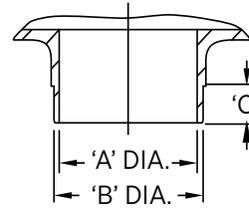


I.P. (Threaded/N.P.T.)

OUTLETS	'A'	'B'	'C'
2. [51] N.P.T. Outlet	2 [51]	9/16 [14]	3-1/4 [83]
3. [76] N.P.T. Outlet	3 [76]	3/4 [19]	4-1/2 [114]
4. [102] N.P.T. Outlet	4 [102]	15/16 [24]	5-5/8 [143]
5. [127] N.P.T. Outlet	5 [127]	15/16 [24]	6-11/16 [170]
6. [152] N.P.T. Outlet	6 [152]	1 [25]	7-3/4 [197]
8. [203] N.P.T. Outlet	8 [203]	1-1/8 [29]	9-3/8 [238]

NO-HUB (NH)

The most widely used connection. A No-Hub connection is achieved by butting No-Hub soil pipe or plastic pipe to the bottom of drain and securing it with a NH joint clamp. (Clamp furnished by others.)



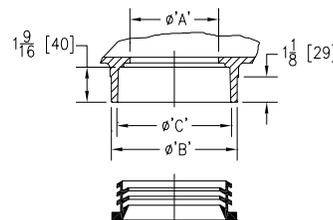
No-Hub (NH)

OUTLETS	'A'	'B'	'C'
2. [51] No-Hub Outlet	2 [51]	2-3/8 [60]	1-9/16 [40]
3. [76] No-Hub Outlet	3 [76]	3-3/8 [86]	1-9/16 [40]
4. [102] No-Hub Outlet	4 [102]	4-3/8 [111]	1-9/16 [40]
5. [127] No-Hub Outlet	4-15/16 [126]	5-5/16 [135]	2-1/16 [52]
6. [152] No-Hub Outlet	5-15/16 [151]	6-5/16 [160]	2-1/16 [52]
8. [203] No-Hub Outlet	8 [203]	8-3/8 [213]	2-1/16 [52]
10. [254] No-Hub Outlet	10 [254]	10-9/16 [268]	2-1/16 [52]
12. [305] No-Hub Outlet	12 [305]	12-9/16 [319]	2-1/16 [52]

NEO-LOC (NL)

Zurn Neo-Loc is a unique labor-saving compression gasketed connection designed to simply push on the stub end of the pipe. The Neo-Loc drain body and gasket can be utilized with plastic, steel, No-Hub and service weight soil pipe. A unique pipe stop cast in each Zurn Neo-Loc drain body ensures a proper fit.

Note: Not recommended for roof drain applications due to the watertight integrity of the Neo-Loc connection to the leader pipe being dependent upon adequate leader pipe support and accurate perpendicularity of leader pipe into Neo-Loc gasket.



"Neo-Loc" (NL)

OUTLETS	'A'	'B'	'C'
2. [51] Neo-Loc Outlet	2 [51]	3-3/8 [86]	3 [76]
3. [76] Neo-Loc Outlet	3 [76]	4-3/8 [111]	4 [102]
4. [102] Neo-Loc Outlet	4 [102]	5-1/2 [140]	5-1/8 [130]
2. [51] NL w/-TC	2 [51]	3-3/8 [86]	3 [76]
3. [76] NL w/-TC	3 [76]	4-3/8 [111]	4 [102]
4. [102] NL w/-TC	4 [102]	5-1/2 [140]	5-1/8 [130]

Special Note: Zurn "Neo-Loc" and "Sealtrol" gaskets are designed for use exclusively with Zurn drainage products. They are not sold separately and all warranties either expressed or implied would be forfeited if used in other than a Zurn drainage product.

TECHNICAL INFO - TOP LOADING CLASSIFICATION

Selection of a Zurn Floor Drain should be based on the load factor and the anticipated traffic. Many of Zurn's cast iron grates may be furnished in Duresist iron when increased working load requirements are necessary. Specify Duresist grate (-DG) when required or contact your Zurn representative when special applications are necessary.

Zurn drains are rated as follows: (Reference ASME Standard A112.6.3M)

6.1 – LOADING CLASSIFICATIONS

Grates and top rims shall be designed to meet the following loading classifications.

6.1.1 – LIGHT DUTY

All grates having safe live load (as calculated in para. 6.2.5) under 2000 lb. [900 kg].

6.1.2 – MEDIUM DUTY

All grates having safe live load (as calculated in para. 6.2.5) between 2000 lb. [900 kg] and 4999 lb. [2250 kg].

6.1.3 – HEAVY DUTY

All grates having safe live load (as calculated in para. 6.2.5) between 5000 lb. [2250 kg] and 7499 lb. [3375 kg].

6.1.4 – EXTRA HEAVY DUTY

All grates having safe live load (as calculated in para. 6.2.5) between 7500 lb. [3375 kg] and 10,000 lb. [4500 kg].

6.1.5 – SPECIAL DUTY

Grates having safe live load (as calculated in para. 6.2.5) over 10,000 lb. [4500 kg] shall be considered special and treated accordingly.

6.2 – TEST PROCEDURE FOR GRATE LOADING

Live Load – Requirements listed in 6.1 through 6.1.5 shall be determined as follows:

*Safe live load rating of grates is for general classification purposes only.
For the actual safe live load of any given grate, contact your Zurn representative.

Note: ZB and ZN 400 Series drain head assemblies are rated for light-duty applications only.

6.2.1 – LOAD CLASSIFICATIONS

Load classifications as stated in 6.1 shall be determined by laboratory tests.

6.2.2 – PLATEN SIZE

A 3.5 in. [89 mm] diameter platen shall be applied to the center of the grate specimen.

6.2.3 – LOADING

Loading shall be applied slowly so that point of failure can be observed.

6.2.4 – POINT OF FAILURE

(a) Brittle Materials (Cast Iron). The load (in pounds or kilograms) at which the first fracture on any part of the specimen appears.

(b) Ductile Material. The load which the permanent set (at the point of loading) is greater than 2% of the longest transverse dimension of the specimen.

6.2.5 – GRATE CLASSIFICATION

The maximum safe live load is computed by dividing the load at failure by two.

TECHNICAL INFO - ZURN MATERIALS AND FINISHES

ZURN CAST IRON

Conforms to ASTM Specification for Gray Iron Castings A48, Class 25. It is produced utilizing the latest equipment and newest developed foundry techniques. Zurn cast iron castings are characterized by a high degree of strength, corrosion-resistance, workmanship, and finish.

ZURN DURESIST

A ductile iron complying with ASTM Specification A536, Grade 60-45-10. Its physical properties make it ideal for grates and drain components that are subjected to severe and heavy duty service. Its chemical characteristics make possible a degree of corrosion-resistance far superior to that of cast iron. Zurn Duresist exhibits remarkable stress qualities, possessing a yield strength in the same range as that of cast carbon steel, while its ability to absorb the shock loading of traffic areas is unequalled, making its use ideal for all areas where extra heavy duty service is a requirement – whether indoors or outdoors – in chemical and metal processing plants or other industrial applications.

ZURN DURA-COAT

A specially formulated paint designed to resist cracking and chipping. Dura-Coat is a latex-based coating developed to be used with cast iron substrate. Dura-Coat is designed, per ASME standards, to protect the product "during normal handling and warehousing prior to installation".

ZURN GALVANIZED CAST IRON

A process of applying heavy zinc coating to a thoroughly cleaned iron casting. This coating contains 95% zinc. Zurn galvanizing can be supplied on all cast iron parts. It increases longevity and is recommended wherever the discoloration caused by oxidation of cast iron is objectionable. Galvanize should be used in industrial areas where corrosive atmosphere may be encountered.

CADMIUM PLATED CAST IRON

A process of applying a heavy cadmium coating to a thoroughly cleaned iron casting. This coating contains 95% cadmium in a cold applied process. Cadmium plating can be supplied on all cast iron parts. It increases longevity and is recommended wherever the discoloration caused by oxidation of cast iron is objectionable.

PROPERTIES OF BASIC DUCTILE VERSUS CAST IRON

METAL	CAST IRON	DUCTILE IRON
Specification	Class 25	60-45-10
Tensile Strength (PSI)	25/30,000	60/80,000
Yield Strength (PSI)	NIL	45/60,000
Elongation	NIL	10% to 25%
Modules of Elasticity	16 x 10	24 x 10

ZURN BRONZE

A semi-red brass conforming to ASTM Specification for Copper Alloy Sand Casting B584, Copper Alloy No. 844. The exposed surface is normally supplied possessing a satin sheen texture which allows it to blend unobtrusively with surrounding finishes. When the application requires, Zurn Bronze can be polished to a high gloss.

ZURN NICKEL BRONZE

A unique material that is ideally suited to traffic-bearing grates and strainers in finished floor areas. It affords the combined advantage of greater strength, better appearance, and longer service life at the same price as chrome plated brass. Superior ductility and shock resistance are the result of a copper nickel alloy (Copper Alloy 997) having a wearing surface similar in appearance to satin chrome plate; however, because it does not have a plated surface it cannot chip, peel, crack, or wear off. It is highly resistant to corrosion; however, the process of oxidation will naturally occur over time with most metals. Methods have been developed to prevent, preserve, and restore metals affected by oxidation.

CHROME PLATED BRONZE

Ideal for installation in walls, gutters, and other areas where a bright decorative finish is desired, and is not subject to the abrasive action of foot and other traffic. It is not recommended for installations where the abrasion will eventually wear through and cause peeling. It should always be specified for swimming pool fittings due to its high resistance to the halogens (chlorine, etc.), encountered in swimming pool sanitation.

ALUMINUM

Casting grade 319. This is an alloy containing both silicon and copper. It is a solid cast metal in a pleasing light gray color. The light weight, coupled with its exceptional strength and corrosion resistance, makes it ideal for drain components such as sediment buckets and strainers. When used with acid-resisting porcelain enamel coated drains, the possibility of chipping is minimized.

ZURN STAINLESS STEEL

Castings are normally produced in Type CF8 (304) which is an 18-8 Austenitic Stainless possessing excellent corrosion resistant qualities. For some applications where conditions demand, Type CF8M (316) stainless steel can be supplied. Items formed from stainless steel sheet and other stainless steel products are regularly furnished in Type 304 with 316 as an optional material.

A.R.C.

Acid Resisting Epoxy Coating is a baked-on powder coating, which produces a smooth, hard, high gloss finish. This epoxy based coating offers high impact resistance and excellent life expectancy in all drainage applications.

A.R.E.

Acid Resisting Porcelain Enamel is a substantially vitreous or glassy inorganic coating bonded to metal by fusion at a high temperature above 800°F. This coating offers excellent acid, abrasion, and wear resistance. The coating is extremely hard and is the ultimate for sanitation in drainage applications. Zurn A.R.E. coating conforms to the requirements of F.D.A. (Food and Drug Administration) Regulation 21-CFR5 117.1360.

ALPHANUMERIC INDEX

⌚ A PERFECT FIT: Z1322XL-EZ AND Z1332XL-EZ ECOLOTROL™ WALL HYDRANTS	15	⌚ Z1322XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	288	CLEANOUTS – APPLICATION INDEX	300
⌚ EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY	8	⌚ Z1327-EZ NARROW WALL HOT/COLD HYDRANT WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	289	CUSTOMER GUIDE INSTRUCTIONS	20
⌚ EZ HYDRANTS: Z1327-EZ, Z1350-EZ, Z1320XL-EZ	16	⌚ Z1332XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE	290	FLOOR DRAINS - APPLICATION INDEX	62
⌚ STABILIZER SOLUTIONS	9	⌚ Z1350-EZ NARROW WALL HYDRANT WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	292	FLOOR DRAINS - GENERAL INFORMATION	62
⌚ Z130 SIPHONIC ROOF DRAIN WITH DECK PLATE	12	⌚ Z1400-BZ1 FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH "TYPE B" COVER AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY	301	GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS	368
⌚ Z131 14-9/32" [363 MM] DIAMETER SIPHONIC OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN	41	⌚ Z1400-SZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" COVER AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY	302	GREASE INTERCEPTORS – OPERATION	187
⌚ Z163 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	46	⌚ Z1900-RL 12" X 12" X 6" [305 MM X 305 MM X 152 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	344	GREASE INTERCEPTORS – PURPOSE	186
⌚ Z164 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	47	⌚ Z1901-RL 12" X 12" X 8" [305 MM X 305 MM X 203 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	346	GREEN ROOFING DRAINAGE SOLUTIONS	14
⌚ Z165 8-3/8" [203 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	48	⌚ Z1902-RL 12" X 12" X 10" [305 MM X 305 MM X 254 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	348	HYDRANTS - APPLICATION INDEX	284
⌚ Z250H FOG-CEPTOR® INTERCEPTOR	7	⌚ Z1903 SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR INSTALLATION STABILIZER	348	INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX	186
⌚ Z400-18 LEVELING RING	85	⌚ Z1910-RL 8" X 8" X 6" [203 MM X 203 MM X 152 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	350	INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL INFORMATION	186
⌚ Z400-SR FLOOR DRAIN STABILIZER RING	85	⌚ ZE1201-H ELONGATED BARREL FITTING 41" [1042 MM] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET HUB AND SPIGOT WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM	236	OIL INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX	210
⌚ Z415B-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER AND DECK PLATE	93	⌚ ZE1201-N 4 ELONGATED BARREL FITTING 38" [965 MM] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET NO-HUB WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM	234	OIL INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION	210
⌚ Z415-BZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY	89	⌚ ZE1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	254	ROOF DRAIN - APPLICATION INDEX	24
⌚ Z415-BZ1-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER, DECK PLATE AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY	91	⌚ ZE1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – NO-HUB SERIES	252	ROOF DRAIN - GENERAL INFORMATION	24
⌚ Z415S-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER AND DECK PLATE	94	⌚ ZF1201-N EZCARRY® HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET ONE-PIECE CARRIER – NO-HUB SERIES	238	ROOF DRAIN - PRODUCT COMPLIANCE	24
⌚ Z415S-SZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY	90	⌚ ZF1202-N EZCARRY® VERTICAL SIPHON JET ONE-PIECE CARRIER – NO-HUB SERIES	246	SANI-FLOR RECEPTORS – MATERIAL SELECTION	342
⌚ Z415S-SZ1-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER, DECK PLATE AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY	92	⌚ ZN1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM (9-3/8" DEPTH FRONT TO BACK)	239	SANI-FLOR RECEPTORS – OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS	342
⌚ Z499B ROUND PROTECTIVE COVER FOR FLOOR DRAINS	87	⌚ ZN1202-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM	247	SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX	202
⌚ Z499S SQUARE PROTECTIVE COVER FOR FLOOR DRAINS	87	⌚ ZURN TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	11	SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION	202
⌚ Z1035 FLOOR DRAIN INSTALLATION STABILIZER	178	100C 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DEEP SUMP DUAL OUTLET ROOF DRAIN - LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	27	SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – SIZING	202
⌚ Z1035-Q STRUCTURAL DECK DRAIN STABILIZER	178	ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS CUSTOMER GUIDE	21	STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS – APPLICATION INDEX	322
⌚ Z1036 FLOOR DRAIN INSTALLATION STABILIZER	179	CARRIER – APPLICATION INDEX	224	STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS – BUTT-WELD ENGINEERING DATA	322
⌚ Z1201-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET HUB AND SPIGOT WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM	230	CARRIER – HOW TO SPECIFY	224	TECHNICAL INFO - TOP LOADING CLASSIFICATION	361
⌚ Z1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	228	CARRIER – PRODUCT COMPLIANCE	224	TECHNICAL INFO - ZURN MATERIALS AND FINISHES	362
⌚ Z1202-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	242	CARRIER – TECHNICAL DATA	224	TECHNICAL INFO - ZURN OUTLET PIPE CONNECTIONS	360
⌚ Z1202-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	240	CARRIER – TECHNICAL DATA	225	TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES – APPLICATION INDEX	170
⌚ Z1222-CB CARRIER BANK	19	CAST IRON EZ1™ NOMENCLATURE DECODER	63	TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES – OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS	170
⌚ Z1231EZ UNIVERSAL LAVATORY CARRIER	10			TYPICAL PRODUCT PAGE NAVIGATION	20
⌚ Z1231EZ UNIVERSAL LAVATORY CARRIER – WALL LAVATORIES	273			VP-DRIVER VANDAL-PROOF DRIVER	168
⌚ Z1320XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	287			Z100 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER MAIN ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	25
				Z101 HIGH CAPACITY 20" [508 MM] DIAMETER MAIN ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	26
				Z104 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DEEP SUMP ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	28
				Z105 CONTROL-FLO™ ROOF DRAIN WITH PARABOLIC WEIR	29
				Z107 20" [508 MM] WIDE DECK FLANGE ROOF DRAIN	30
				Z108 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN	31
				Z110 15" [381 MM] GREEN ROOF DRAIN WITH PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, AND REMOVABLE COVER WITH LIFT HANDLE	32
				Z110-AI GREEN ROOF DRAIN WITH PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, REMOVABLE COVER WITH LIFT HANDLE, AND AUXILIARY INLET	33
				Z111 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER FLAT DECK ROOF DRAIN FOR METAL DECKS	34
				Z121 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	35

ALPHANUMERIC INDEX

<p>INTRO</p> <p>ROOF DRAINS</p> <p>FLOOR DRAINS</p> <p>T, P, BW VALVES</p> <p>INTERCEPTORS</p> <p>CARRIERS</p> <p>HYDRANTS</p> <p>CLEANOUTS</p> <p>WHA</p> <p>SS DRAINS</p> <p>SAWI-FLOOR</p> <p>TECH INFO</p>	<p>Z122 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN 37</p> <p>Z125 8-3/8" [203 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN LOW SILHOUETTE DOME 38</p> <p>Z127 8-1/2" [216 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN 39</p> <p>Z130 8" [203 MM] MAIN ROOF DRAIN 40</p> <p>Z135-6 8" [203 MM] MAIN ROOF DRAIN FOR CONVENTIONAL INVERTED PROMENADE DECK ROOF 41</p> <p>Z150 14" [356 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME 42</p> <p>Z154 12" [305 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME 43</p> <p>Z158 10" [254 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME 44</p> <p>Z160 135" SCUPPER DRAIN 45</p> <p>Z161 3" X 10" [76 MM X 254 MM] OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN 45</p> <p>Z180 4-1/2" [114 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH BOTTOM OUTLET 48</p> <p>Z181 6" [152 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH BOTTOM OUTLET 49</p> <p>Z182 4-1/2" [114 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH 90° OUTLET 49</p> <p>Z185 6" [152 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH 90° OUTLET 50</p> <p>Z187 6" X 7" [152 MM X 178 MM] OR 8" X 12" [203 MM X 305 MM] OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN 50</p> <p>Z189 5" X 6" X 11" [127 MM X 152 MM X 279 MM] SCUPPER DRAIN 51</p> <p>Z190 VERTICAL EXPANSION JOINT 51</p> <p>Z191 5" X 4" X 24" [127 MM X 102 MM X 610 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT 52</p> <p>Z191-RD 4" X 18" [127 MM X 457 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT 52</p> <p>Z192 4" X 3" [102 MM X 76 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT 53</p> <p>Z193 VANDAL-PROOF HOODED VENT CAP 53</p> <p>Z195 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE 54</p> <p>Z196 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE 54</p> <p>Z197 RISER SLEEVE 55</p> <p>Z198 PARAPET SCUPPER SLEEVE 55</p> <p>Z199-DC DOWNSPOUT COVER 58</p> <p>Z199 DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE 56</p> <p>Z211-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH ROUND STRAINER 64</p> <p>Z211 FLOOR DRAIN BODY ONLY 64</p> <p>Z250H FOG-CEPTOR® INTERCEPTOR 188</p> <p>Z300 THOROFLUSH DRAIN 68</p> <p>Z310 THOROFLUSH DRAIN 68</p> <p>Z315 VANDAL-PROOF ACCESS DRAIN 69</p> <p>Z319 THOROFLUSH DRAIN – LARGE CAPACITY 69</p> <p>Z320 REFRIGERATOR DRAIN 70</p> <p>Z325 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL WITH INTEGRAL BACKWATER VALVE 70</p> <p>Z326 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL 71</p> <p>Z328 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY 71</p> <p>Z329 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY 72</p> <p>Z349 TERRACE PLANTING AREA DRAIN 73</p> <p>Z350 PLANTING AREA DRAIN 73</p> <p>Z355 PRISON CELL FLOOR DRAIN 74</p> <p>Z400 "TYPE BL" ROUND STRAINER WITH DEX-O-TEX FLANGE 77</p> <p>Z400 "TYPE C" ROUND HINGED STRAINER 78</p> <p>Z400 "TYPE E" ROUND STRAINER WITH INTEGRAL FUNNEL 78</p> <p>Z400 "TYPE G" ROUND STRAINER WITH DOME 79</p> <p>Z400 "TYPE I" ROUND STRAINER WITH RAISED LIP 80</p> <p>Z400 "TYPE J" RECTANGULAR STRAINER WITH HEEL-PROOF SLOTTED OPENINGS 80</p> <p>Z400 "TYPE K" ANGULAR STRAINER 81</p> <p>Z400 "TYPE M" ROUND STRAINER WITH SLOTTED OPENINGS AND SUR-SET BUCKET 81</p> <p>Z400 "TYPE N" ROUND STRAINER WITH DEEP FLANGED GRATE 82</p> <p>Z400 "TYPE SC" SQUARE STRAINER WITH SOLID HINGED COVER 84</p> <p>Z400 "TYPE SH" SQUARE HINGED STRAINER 84</p> <p>Z400 "TYPE S" SQUARE STRAINER 83</p> <p>Z400 "TYPE Y" SQUARE STRAINER 86</p> <p>Z400-U ADJUSTABLE STRAINER EXTENSION 85</p> <p>Z414-1 3-1/2" X 9" [89 MM X 229 MM] OVAL FUNNEL 88</p> <p>Z414 4" [102 MM] ROUND FUNNEL 88</p> <p>Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER 102</p> <p>Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER 103</p> <p>Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER 104</p> <p>Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER 105</p> <p>Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER 107</p> <p>Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER 108</p> <p>Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER 109</p> <p>Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER 110</p> <p>Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE M" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET 111</p> <p>Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE N" STRAINER 112</p> <p>Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER 116</p> <p>Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SH" STRAINER 117</p> <p>Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE S" STRAINER 114</p> <p>Z415 FLOOR DRAIN BODY WITH CLAMPING COLLAR 95</p> <p>Z415-U BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE U" HUB FUNNEL 118</p> <p>Z420 DEEP SHANK FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN FOR MARBLE AND GRANITE APPLICATIONS 121</p> <p>Z450 DRUM TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER 122</p> <p>Z451 SHALLOW TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER 123</p> <p>Z453 DEEP SEAL TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER 124</p> <p>Z455 TRAP DRAIN WITH FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER 125</p> <p>Z456 DEEP SEAL TRAP DRAIN WITH FLOOR CLEANOUT AND CLAMP COLLAR WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER 126</p> <p>Z460B SHALLOW BODY FLOOR DRAIN WITH SIDE OUTLET AND "TYPE B" STRAINER 127</p> <p>Z461 6" [152 MM] SQUARE MODULAR NON-ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN WITH CLAMPING FRAME 128</p> <p>Z503 15-3/8" [391 MM] HEAVY-DUTY AREA DRAIN 128</p> <p>Z505 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN 129</p> <p>Z507 7" [178 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN 130</p> <p>Z508 9" [229 MM] EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN 131</p> <p>Z509 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN 132</p> <p>Z511 9" [229 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN 133</p> <p>Z512 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN 134</p> <p>Z513 9" [229 MM] SQUARE HINGED HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN 135</p> <p>Z520 9-1/4" [235 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN 136</p> <p>Z521 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN 137</p> <p>Z526 12-1/4" [311 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN 138</p> <p>Z530 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY WIDE FLANGE DECK DRAIN 139</p> <p>Z531 9" [229 MM] ADJUSTABLE FRAME WIDE FLANGE MEDIUM-DUTY DECK DRAIN 139</p> <p>Z532 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER WIDE FLANGE HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN 140</p> <p>Z533 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE 140</p> <p>Z534 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE 141</p> <p>Z535 HEAVY-DUTY PARKING STRUCTURE DRAIN 141</p> <p>Z536-8 8" [203 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN 142</p> <p>Z536 15-3/8" [391 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE 142</p> <p>Z537 15-7/8" [403 MM] SQUARE TOP HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE 143</p> <p>Z539 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN WITH DEEP SUMP 143</p> <p>Z540 12-1/4" [311 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN WITH SUR-SET BUCKET 144</p> <p>Z541 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN 145</p> <p>Z545 16" [152 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN 146</p> <p>Z546 21-1/2" [546 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN 147</p> <p>Z547 21" [533 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY HEEL-PROOF PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE 147</p> <p>Z550 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN 148</p> <p>Z551 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN 149</p> <p>Z554 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN WITH SUR-SET BUCKET 149</p> <p>Z555 8" [203 MM] HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH DEEP ANTI-TILT GRATE 150</p> <p>Z556 8" [203 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN 151</p> <p>Z566 12" [305 MM] SQUARE OPEN TOP DRAIN 152</p>
--	--

ALPHANUMERIC INDEX

Z575 6" X 12" [152 MM X 305 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY GUTTER DRAIN	152	Z1095 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE	182	Z1202-N-XB EZCARRY® BARIATRIC CARRIER – 1000 LB ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	244
Z609 9" [229 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	153	Z1099 BACKWATER VALVE BALL FLOAT TYPE	183	Z1202-N-XH EZCARRY® EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY 750 LB ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	245
Z610 12-1/2" [318 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	154	Z1165 100 PPM GREASE INTERCEPTOR SYSTEM WITH SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	189	Z1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	250
Z610-ADJ 12" [305 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE DRAIN	155	Z1170 GREASE INTERCEPTOR	190	Z1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	248
Z611 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	156	Z1170-UN GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH USER NOTIFICATION SYSTEM	192	Z1204-H ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	256
Z624 ISOLATION DECK DRAIN	157	Z1171 LOW PROFILE GREASE INTERCEPTOR	194	Z1204-N ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	258
Z625 ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN	157	Z1171-TD LOW PROFILE GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH ACCUMULATING CONE AND FLOW CONTROL TEE	195	Z1207-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH ROUGH-IN SIPHON JET – NO-HUB	260
Z627 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN	158	Z1172 LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR	196	Z1208-H VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – HUB AND SPIGOT	262
Z629 VERTICAL WALL DRAIN WITH BACKWATER VALVE	159	Z1172-UN LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH USER NOTIFICATION SYSTEM	198	Z1208-N VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – NO-HUB	261
Z645 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	159	Z1173 EJECTO-MATIC GREASE INTERCEPTOR	199	Z1209-N VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – NO-HUB	263
Z662 16" [152 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	160	Z1173-TD EJECTO-MATIC GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH GREASE ACCUMULATING CONE AND IN-LINE SHUTOFF VALVE	200	Z1212 WALL CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM	265
Z662-HF 16" [152 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN WITH HIGH FLOW DUCTILE IRON GRATE	161	Z1174 GREASE EATING BACTERIA DOSING UNIT AND SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR COMBINATION	201	Z1213-N 4" VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – 2" OR 4" TOP VENT CLOSET FITTING ONLY (NO SUPPORT)	266
Z664 6" [152 MM] WIDE HEAVY-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN	162	Z1175 HAIR INTERCEPTOR	203	Z1216 90° DOUBLE NO-HUB SYSTEM FOR FLOOR MOUNTED BACK OUTLET WATER CLOSETS	267
Z665 12" [305 MM] WIDE HEAVY-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN	163	Z1176 HAIR INTERCEPTOR	203	Z1217 COUPLING TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINAL/SERVICE SINK	268
Z667 6" [152 MM] WIDE MEDIUM-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN	164	Z1180 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	204	Z1218 COUPLING TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINAL/SERVICE SINK	269
Z668 11-1/4" X 19-1/4" [279 MM X 483 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	164	Z1181 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	204	Z1221 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINALS	270
Z673 29" X 30" [737 MM X 762 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	165	Z1182 SIDE ACCESS SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	205	Z1222 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WITH BEARING PLATE	270
Z675 13-1/2" [343 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	165	Z1183-DF SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR WITH DISPOSABLE FILTER BAGS	206	Z1223 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – TROUGH URINALS	271
Z676 13-1/2" [343 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	166	Z1183-FC SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR WITH FLUSH COVER	207	Z1224 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – LAVATORY WITH BACK	271
Z730 9" [229 MM] TOP MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	166	Z1183 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	205	Z1225 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WATER COOLERS	272
Z742 LIGHT-DUTY TRAP DRAIN	167	Z1184 BOTTOM ACCESS SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	208	Z1229 PLATE AND EXPOSED ARM – HEAVY SINKS	272
Z1000 DEEP SEAL TRAP	172	Z1185 LINT INTERCEPTOR	209	Z1231 CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL LAVATORIES	273
Z1019 FUNNEL DRAIN WITH "P" TRAP	172	Z1186 OIL INTERCEPTOR	211	Z1236 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL LAVATORIES/SINKS	274
Z1020XL ELECTRONIC TRAP PRIMER	173	Z1186-ST OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK	212	Z1251 CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	275
Z1021 WATER SAVER TRAP PRIMER WITH 1-1/2" [38 MM] COPPER SWEAT WALL CONNECTION	173	Z1187 SAND AND SEDIMENT INTERCEPTOR	213	Z1253 ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	275
Z1022-XL LEAD-FREE SANI-GARD AUTOMATIC TRAP PRIMER	174	Z1187-SI SAND INTERCEPTOR	214	Z1255 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	276
Z1023 TRAP PRIMER CONNECTION ADAPTER	174	Z1188 LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK	215	Z1256 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	277
Z1024 FIXED AIR GAP	175	Z1188-ST LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK	216	Z1257 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	277
Z1025 FIXED AIR GAP	175	Z1189 OIL/SEDIMENT INTERCEPTOR WITH HEAVY-DUTY GRATE	217	Z1258 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	278
Z1030 HUB ADAPTER	176	Z1194 OIL LEVEL SENSOR RETROFIT KIT	218	Z1259 PLATE SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	279
Z1032 INSIDE CAULK REDUCER	176	Z1196 OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH OIL LEVEL SENSOR	219	Z1280 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – NO-HUB	280
Z1033 FEMALE PIPE THREAD REDUCER	177	Z1198 LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH OIL LEVEL SENSOR	220	Z1282 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – HUB AND SPIGOT	280
Z1034 FEMALE PIPE ECCENTRIC REDUCER	177	Z1198-ST LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK AND OIL LEVEL FLOAT SENSOR	221	Z1283 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – PLASTIC PIPE	281
Z1040 NO-HUB ADAPTER	179	Z1200 CARRIER TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES	226	Z1284 CONCRETE FLOOR SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER	281
Z1042 ELBOW ADAPTER	180	Z1201-N 4-XB BARIATRIC CARRIER - 1000 LBS [454 KG] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET NO-HUB WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM	232		
Z1072 ZSHIELD™ BARRIER TRAP SEAL DEVICE FOR FLOOR DRAINS	171	Z1201-N 4-XH EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY - 750 LBS [340 KG] – EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET NO-HUB WATER CLOSET CARRIER SYSTEM	233		
Z1088 BACKWATER VALVE GATE TYPE	180				
Z1090 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE	181				
Z1091 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE	181				
Z1095-15 BACKWATER VALVE WITH FLOOR LEVEL CLEANOUT	182				

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

CARRIERS

HYDRANTS

CLEANOUTS

WHA

SS DRAINS

SANI-FLOOR

TECH INFO

ALPHANUMERIC INDEX

<p>Z1285 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER 282</p> <p>Z1300 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING 285</p> <p>Z1305 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE 285</p> <p>Z1310 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING 286</p> <p>Z1315 WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE 286</p> <p>Z1320XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING 287</p> <p>Z1321XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING 288</p> <p>Z1325 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, VARI-TEMP, NON-FREEZE 289</p> <p>Z1330XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE 290</p> <p>Z1333XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE 291</p> <p>Z1335 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE 291</p> <p>Z1350 NARROW WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE 292</p> <p>Z1360XL GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, FLUSH TYPE, NON-FREEZE 293</p> <p>Z1365 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, FLUSH TYPE, NON-FREEZE 294</p> <p>Z1370 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, HOSE STORAGE, NON-FREEZE 295</p> <p>Z1375 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE, INTERIOR USE 295</p> <p>Z1385 POST HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE 296</p> <p>Z1388XL ROOF HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE 296</p> <p>Z1390 POST HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE 297</p> <p>Z1395XL YARD HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE 298</p> <p>Z1397XL FLO-TROL YARD HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE 298</p> <p>Z1400 EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY "LEVEL-TROL" ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT 303</p> <p>Z1400-K HEAVY-DUTY "LEVEL-TROL" ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH ANCHOR FLANGE 304</p> <p>Z1402 HEAVY-DUTY NON-ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT 305</p> <p>Z1404 HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR ACCESS HOUSING 306</p> <p>Z1406 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE SPIGOT CLEANOUT 306</p> <p>Z1440 CLEANOUT FERRULE WITH PLUG 307</p> <p>Z1445 CLEANOUT TEE 307</p> <p>Z1449 CLEANOUT FERRULE WITH PLUG 308</p> <p>Z1454 ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH FLASHING FLANGE 308</p> <p>Z1456 DECK CLEANOUT 309</p>	<p>Z1457 FLOOR ACCESS COVER 309</p> <p>Z1460 SQUARE WALL ACCESS PANEL 310</p> <p>Z1461 SQUARE HINGED ACCESS PANEL 310</p> <p>Z1462 SECURED WALL ACCESS PANEL 311</p> <p>Z1463 ROUND SCORIATED ACCESS COVER 311</p> <p>Z1464 WATER SUPPLY CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY 312</p> <p>Z1468 ACCESS COVER AND PLUG 312</p> <p>Z1469 ROUND ACCESS COVER 313</p> <p>Z1470 BRONZE CLEANOUT PLUG 313</p> <p>Z1471 AIR INLET 314</p> <p>Z1474 HEAVY-DUTY CLEANOUT HOUSING 314</p> <p>Z1602 ADJUSTABLE ROUND MEDIUM-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE CLEANOUT 315</p> <p>Z1612 ADJUSTABLE ROUND HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE CLEANOUT 315</p> <p>Z1615 CAST IRON LINE OR FLOOR CLEANOUT - NON-ADJUSTABLE 316</p> <p>Z1616 CAST IRON LINE OR FLOOR CLEANOUT - NON-ADJUSTABLE 316</p> <p>Z1666-1 URINAL CLEANOUT 317</p> <p>Z1666 SEAL OR TEST PLUG 317</p> <p>Z1700 SHOKTROL WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS 320</p> <p>Z1712 ACCUMUTROL 320</p> <p>Z1715 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN 323</p> <p>Z1717 SCUPPER DRAIN 323</p> <p>Z1720 4" X 8" [102 MM X 203 MM] OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN 324</p> <p>Z1721 6" X 12" [152 MM X 305 MM] OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN 324</p> <p>Z1724 ROUND FUNNEL 325</p> <p>Z1725 OVAL FUNNEL 325</p> <p>Z1726 ADJUSTABLE MEDIUM DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH ROUND TOP 326</p> <p>Z1727 ADJUSTABLE MEDIUM DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH SQUARE TOP 327</p> <p>Z1730 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY SHALLOW TYPE FLOOR DRAIN 328</p> <p>Z1731 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY MEDIUM DEPTH FLOOR DRAIN 328</p> <p>Z1732 9-5/8" [244 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN 329</p> <p>Z1735 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN 329</p> <p>Z1736 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN 330</p> <p>Z1737 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN 330</p> <p>Z1739 PIT DRAIN 331</p> <p>Z1740 BACKWATER VALVE 331</p> <p>Z1745 FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH O-RING SEAL PLUG 332</p> <p>Z1749 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 4" [102 MM] SUMP DEPTH 333</p> <p>Z1750 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH 334</p> <p>Z1751 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH 335</p>	<p>Z1752 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 10" [254 MM] SUMP DEPTH 336</p> <p>Z1755 13-3/8" [340 MM] SQUARE SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR 6" [152 MM] SUMP WITH ADJUSTABLE CLAMP FRAME 337</p> <p>Z1761 24-5/16" [618 MM] SQUARE KETTLE DRAIN WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH 337</p> <p>Z1762 25" X 15-1/2" [635 MM X 394 MM] KETTLE DRAIN 338</p> <p>Z1763 37-9/16" X 22-7/8" [954 MM X 581 MM] KETTLE DRAIN 339</p> <p>Z1900 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH 343</p> <p>Z1901 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH 345</p> <p>Z1902 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 10" [254 MM] SUMP DEPTH 347</p> <p>Z1910 8" X 8" [203 MM X 203 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH 349</p> <p>Z1920 16" X 16" [406 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 7" [178 MM] SUMP DEPTH 351</p> <p>Z1926 16" X 16" [406 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 12" [305 MM] SUMP DEPTH 352</p> <p>Z1930 8" X 4" [203 MM X 102 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 4" [102 MM] SUMP DEPTH 353</p> <p>Z1940 12" X 6" [305 MM X 152 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH 354</p> <p>Z1950 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH 355</p> <p>Z1960 8" [203 MM] DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH 356</p> <p>Z1970 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER SHALLOW A.R.C. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 3" [76 MM] SUMP DEPTH 357</p> <p>Z1982 12" X 12" [305 MM] STAINLESS STEEL SANI-FLOOR CAN WASH DRAIN WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH 358</p> <p>Z1995 24" X 16" [610 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOOR RECEPTOR WITH 17" [432 MM] SUMP DEPTH 358</p> <p>ZCF121 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN 36</p> <p>ZCF130 8" [203 MM] CONTROL ROOF DRAIN 40</p> <p>ZF110-S GREEN ROOF BOX - PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, REMOVABLE COVER 34</p> <p>ZF199 CHAMELEON DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE WITH FLAPPER 57</p> <p>ZF799 HEAVY-DUTY CATCH BASIN DRAIN 168</p> <p>ZF7000 FLOW SENSOR 58</p> <p>ZN211-BE ROUND FUNNEL NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR DRAIN 65</p> <p>ZN211-B FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH ROUND NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER 65</p> <p>ZN211-BF OVAL OPEN THROAT FUNNEL NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR DRAIN 66</p> <p>ZN211-Y FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH SQUARE NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER 67</p> <p>ZN400 "TYPE BF" ROUND NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER WITH OVAL FUNNEL - OPEN THROAT 77</p>
---	---	--

ALPHANUMERIC INDEX

ZN400 "TYPE B" ROUND STRAINER WITH HEEL-PROOF SQUARE OPENINGS	75	ZS400 "TYPE B" ROUND STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER	76	ZXN211-H FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY DUTY SQUARE STRAINER	66
ZN400 "TYPE R" CIRCULAR ADJUSTABLE STRAINER WITH SURFACE CLAMP RING AND GRATE	82	ZS400 "TYPE BS" ROUND STRAINER WITH SLOTTED OPENINGS	76	ZXN400 "TYPE A" HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE ROUND STRAINER	74
ZN415-BE FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN	99	ZS400 "TYPE SS" SQUARE STRAINER	83	ZXN400 "TYPE H" HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE STRAINER	79
ZN415-B FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH ROUND STRAINER	98	ZS415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BS" STRAINER	101	ZXN400 "TYPE Y" HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE STRAINER	86
ZN415-BF OVAL FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN	100	ZS415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SS" STRAINER	115	ZXN415-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY ROUND STRAINER	97
ZN415-R FLOOR DRAIN WITH CIRCULAR ADJUSTABLE STRAINER WITH SURFACE CLAMP RING AND GRATE	113	ZS1170 GREASE INTERCEPTOR STAINLESS STEEL	193	ZXN415-H FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE GRATE	106
ZN415-Y FLOOR DRAIN WITH NICKEL BRONZE SQUARE STRAINER	119	ZSS400 "TYPE Y" SQUARE STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER	86	ZX(N)415-Y8 FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE CAST IRON STRAINER	120
ZN1209-N VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM	264	ZURN BARIATRIC PROVIDES SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE	17		
		ZX211-Y FLOOR DRAIN WITH SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON STRAINER	67		
		ZX400 "TYPE A" HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON STRAINER	75		
		ZX415-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY ROUND STRAINER	96		

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

CARRIERS

HYDRANTS

CLEANOUTS

WHA

SS DRAINS

SAWI-FLOOR

TECH INFO

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

PRICE AND TERMS OF PAYMENT

Terms are net, payable 30 days from date of invoice. Zurn Credit must be identified of potential pricing errors within 30 days of invoice date. Shortage claims must be reported within 10 working days of receiving product to your local Zurn Rep or Zurn Customer Care. The Buyer shall pay all sales, consumers, or other applicable taxes. A 1-1/2% monthly (18% annual) service charge will be added to the outstanding balance of all past due invoices.

Minimum invoice \$250.00. Zurn Water, LLC ("Zurn") reserves the right to apply a minimum order charge in order to meet the \$250.00 minimum invoice requirement. All orders are subject to credit approval by the Zurn Credit Department prior to the acceptance of an order. Orders may be refused, delivery may be withheld, or shipment stopped in transit without any liability on Zurn's part at Zurn's sole discretion based upon Buyer's credit worthiness as determined by Zurn.

FREIGHT

All sales are F.O.B. seller's location. Zurn will allow full freight allowance when any of the following conditions are met: 1) Plumbing Fixtures only orders totaling \$10,000 or more; 2) Zurn One Systems orders of \$7,500 or more; 3) Any combination of Linear Drainage and/or Stainless Drains orders of \$5,000 or more; 4) Any combination of Specification Drainage, Finish Plumbing, and/or Zurn Wilkins of \$5,000 or more; 5) Commercial Drainage only orders of \$3,500 or more; 6) PEX orders of \$3,000 or more. This full freight allowance applies when the shipment is within the continental United States and has a single destination of a Buyer's standard address or job location. Routing of shipment shall be determined at the sole discretion of Zurn. Shipping dates are estimates and time of delivery shall not be of the essence of this sale contract. Under no circumstances will the Seller have any responsibility on account of any delays in manufacture, transportation, or otherwise. Terms of Export Shipment on application.

NOTE: Shipments in excess of 90" long or 3,000 lbs may be subject to additional charges, and shall be defined as an oversized and/or overweight product and Zurn's standard FFA terms may not apply. Please contact our Customer Service Department for guidance on potential additional shipping charges. This new policy supersedes any existing agreements.

These charges and restrictions apply in addition to Zurn standard terms and conditions for sale unless otherwise agreed upon by the parties.

LIMITED WARRANTY

Zurn goods sold hereunder are warranted to be free from defects in material and factory workmanship for the period of time from the date of purchase: AquaVantage® Flush Valves, AquaFlush® Flush Valves, Commercial Fixtures, Faucets, Showers, and Tubular Brass: three years; Chemical Drainage, Linear Drainage, Commercial Drainage, Specification Drainage, Zurn Wilkins, and Flush Valve, Faucets, and Tubular Brass decorative finishes: one year; PHIX® Cartridge: ten years; FOG-ceptor®: thirty years. Where permitted by law, **THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY IS LIMITED TO THE ABOVE IDENTIFIED PERIOD OF TIME AND SHALL BE LIMITED SOLELY TO THE REPLACEMENT OF THE DEFECTIVE GOODS.** A damaged/broken test cock or ball valve is not considered defective. Please contact Zurn Customer Care for assistance.

Zurn will replace goods at no cost that prove defective provided Zurn is notified in writing of such defect and the goods are returned prepaid at the specified Zurn location with evidence that they have been properly maintained and used in accordance with instructions. **ZURN SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY LABOR CHARGES OR ANY LOSS, INJURY, OR DAMAGES WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** The sole and exclusive remedy shall be limited to the replacement of the defective goods. Before installation and use, the purchaser shall determine the suitability of the product for his intended use and the purchaser assumes all risk and liability whatever in the connection therewith. All weights stated in Zurn catalogs and lists are approximate and are not guaranteed.

RETURNED GOODS

Standard cataloged material may be returned only with the written permission of Zurn. Returned goods are subject to a 25% restocking charge of total saleable material returned, plus the cost of reconditioning, if necessary, to make material sellable. Transportation charges are the responsibility of the Buyer. Credit allowance will be in the form of merchandise credit only – not cash credit. The value of the return must total at least \$100.00 to qualify for credit allowance. No credit will be allowed for parts unless originally ordered and invoiced as parts. No credit will be allowed for discontinued or made-to-order items. Items that have been specially made are not subject to return or cancellation except by special negotiation. Material must be returned within one year of invoice date for credit to be issued for Commercial Fixtures, Flush Valve Products, Specification Drainage, Tubular Brass, Zurn Wilkins, Chemical Drainage, Linear Drainage, and Commercial Drainage. No credit is allowed for Linear Drainage products that have been cut and Specification Drainage product with auxiliary tappings. Flush Valve material over one year old will be subject to a 50% handling charge. Flush Valve material over five years old will not be accepted. Commercial Drainage and Specification Drainage galvanized material will be credited at value of Dura-Coated cast iron, and chrome-plated at value of bronze. Zurn Wilkins damaged/broken test cocks or ball valves are not considered defective.

ILLUSTRATIONS OF TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS

The typical installations for various products found in each product section are intended to illustrate the products and potential options for the use of these products. Under no circumstances are they to be construed as recommended installation procedures. Consult local codes and project specifications for proper installation instructions.

SHORTAGE/DAMAGE CLAIMS

Notification of material shortages or incorrect filling of orders must be made to Zurn within 10 days of receipt. No claims over three months old will be honored. Buyer agrees to make all complaints for damage in transit or "short count" directly to the carrier; before the contents are unloaded have the carrier agent's acknowledgment of such damage noted on the bill of lading and to present to the carrier its agent's acknowledgment of such damaged material with formal claim covering said damage.

GENERAL

Zurn reserves the right to make changes in design or equipment of any item or product without incurring any obligation on previously sold items, and to discontinue items at any time, without notice. Possession of this Catalog or other sales literature is not to be construed as an offer to sell. All orders are subject to acceptance by Zurn. Catalog printed in U.S.A.

Zurn flush valves are designed to comply with Army Corp of Engineers and Naval guide specifications, Military Specification MIL.V.29193 and Federal Specification WWP541.

Zurn flush valves comply with the following standards: ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1, A112.19.5, A112.19.2, A112.19.6, ASSE 1037 and 101 are listed by the following agencies: Canadian Standards, IAPMO/UPC/CUPC, and CSA 125.3. Zurn flush valves are manufactured from dezincification resistant alloys. For additional compliances, contact Zurn Water, LLC, Finish Plumbing Operation, or 1-800-997-3876.

Zurn is not responsible for typographical errors. The contents of this guide are subject to revision without notice.

© 2024 Zurn Water, LLC Items in this guide may be covered by U.S. and foreign Patents and Patents Pending. Registered Trademarks.

